

**PART A:**

**OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE  
AND EXPENDITURE**

## Foreword to the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for the 2015 MTEF

The 2015 MTEF budget is tabled at a time of many constraints that impact quite negatively on the fiscal framework of the country. The uncertainties in the global economic outlook do not augur well for developing economies. The US economic growth for 2015 has been revised upward to 3.6 percent. However, the economic growth forecasts for Euro zone have been revised downward by 0.2 percent to 1.2 percent and for China by 0.3 percent point to 6.8 percent. Japan which fell into technical recession in the third quarter of 2014—the growth has been revised downward to 0.6 percent. These uncertainties in the global economy do not bode well for South African economy. South African projected economic growth has also been revised from 2.5 percent to 2 percent in 2015. Thus the projected sluggish economic growth will definitely have an impact on our provincial economic prospects.

Secondary to the above, is the fiscal stance adopted by the country on spending. The 2014 Medium Term Budget Statement indicated the budget cuts for 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial year—this is in line with fiscal consolidation. In these two financial years expenditure is reduced by R25 billion (Nationally) and thus our province is losing R372 million over the same period. Furthermore, data changes emanating from the 2011 Census continue to impact negatively on the provincial equitable share.

Lastly, the growth of our provincial fiscal framework for 2015 MTEF is also constrained and not in line with the projected inflation for MTEF period (2014 MTBPS: 5.9 percent, 5.6 percent and 5.4 percent). Our fiscal purse grows by an average of 4.28 percent over the same period. The current fiscal framework is quite limited and requires innovative approaches in responding to the needs of our people. It is thus imperative that the limited resources at our disposal are utilized effectively, efficiently and economically for the benefit of our people.

Therefore we need to clearly align our budget to the core priorities outlined by the National Development Plan; the 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework and the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy. We need to sharply respond to the objectives of the Freedom Charter. So, the budget we table today will further strengthen our resolve to grow our economy, create work opportunities and fight back the challenges of unemployment, inequality and poverty.



---

**Ms. EC ROCKMAN**  
**MEC FOR FINANCE: Free State Province**

## **1. Socio-Economic Outlook of the Free State Province**

This section provides an overview or a snapshot of provincial demographic profile and the most recent key socio-economic developments that intends to give a more realistic picture of economic and social conditions in the province, and forms the backdrop of the 2014 Provincial Government Medium Term Budget. A selection of these key socio-economic and developmental indicators (including population indicators, education, health, poverty and welfare) are used to illustrate the social realities within the province, and inform provincial government's planning towards enhanced growth and improved development outcomes. Furthermore, these characteristics of a provincial population have great influence in determining a large proportion of equitable share allocations amongst the provinces.

### **1.1 The Free State Demographic Profile**

Free State is a centrally located province within South Africa, with the last census conducted in 2011 revealing that the province has a population of 2.7 million people. According to the provincial government, the province is sparsely populated at 22 people per km<sup>2</sup> and approximately 29 per cent of individuals in the Free State live in rural farming areas in the province. Census 2011 further discloses that the dominating languages in the province are Sesotho (63 per cent), followed by Afrikaans (13 per cent), IsiXhosa (7 per cent), Setswana (5 per cent), IsiZulu (4 per cent), English (3 per cent), Sign Language (1 per cent) and all other languages (4 per cent).

Nationally, three censuses have been conducted since 1996, and according to Stats SA, the South African population has increased from 40.583 million people in 1996 to 51.770 million people in 2011, which represents an increase of 11.2 million between 1996 and 2011. The 2014 mid-year estimates further reveal that the population has risen to 54.002 million people in the country, which represents an estimated 2.3 million people increase since 2011. The South African population has increased by 33.1 per cent between 1996 and 2014, and has increased by 4.3 per cent between 2011 and 2014.

Table 1.1.1: Population size and distribution per province

Province	Census 1996	Census 2001	Census 2011	Population estimate 2014	% Change 1996-2014	% Change 2001-2014	% Change 2011-2014	2014 Share of population
Eastern Cape	6,147,244	6,278,651	6,562,053	6,786,900	10.4%	8.1%	3.4%	12.6
Free State	2,633,504	2,706,775	2,745,590	2,786,800	5.8%	3.0%	1.5%	5.2
Gauteng	7,834,125	9,388,854	12,272,263	12,914,800	64.9%	37.6%	5.2%	23.9
KwaZulu-Natal	8,572,302	9,584,129	10,267,300	10,694,400	24.8%	11.6%	4.2%	19.8
Limpopo	4,576,566	4,995,462	5,404,868	5,630,500	23.0%	12.7%	4.2%	10.4
Mpumalanga	3,123,869	3,365,554	4,039,939	4,229,300	35.4%	25.7%	4.7%	7.8
Northern Cape	1,011,864	991,919	1,145,861	1,166,700	15.3%	17.6%	1.8%	2.2
North West	2,727,223	2,984,098	3,509,953	3,676,300	34.8%	23.2%	4.7%	6.8
Western Cape	3,956,875	4,524,335	5,822,734	6,116,300	54.6%	35.2%	5.0%	11.3
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>40,583,572</b>	<b>44,819,777</b>	<b>51,770,561</b>	<b>54,002,000</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>100</b>

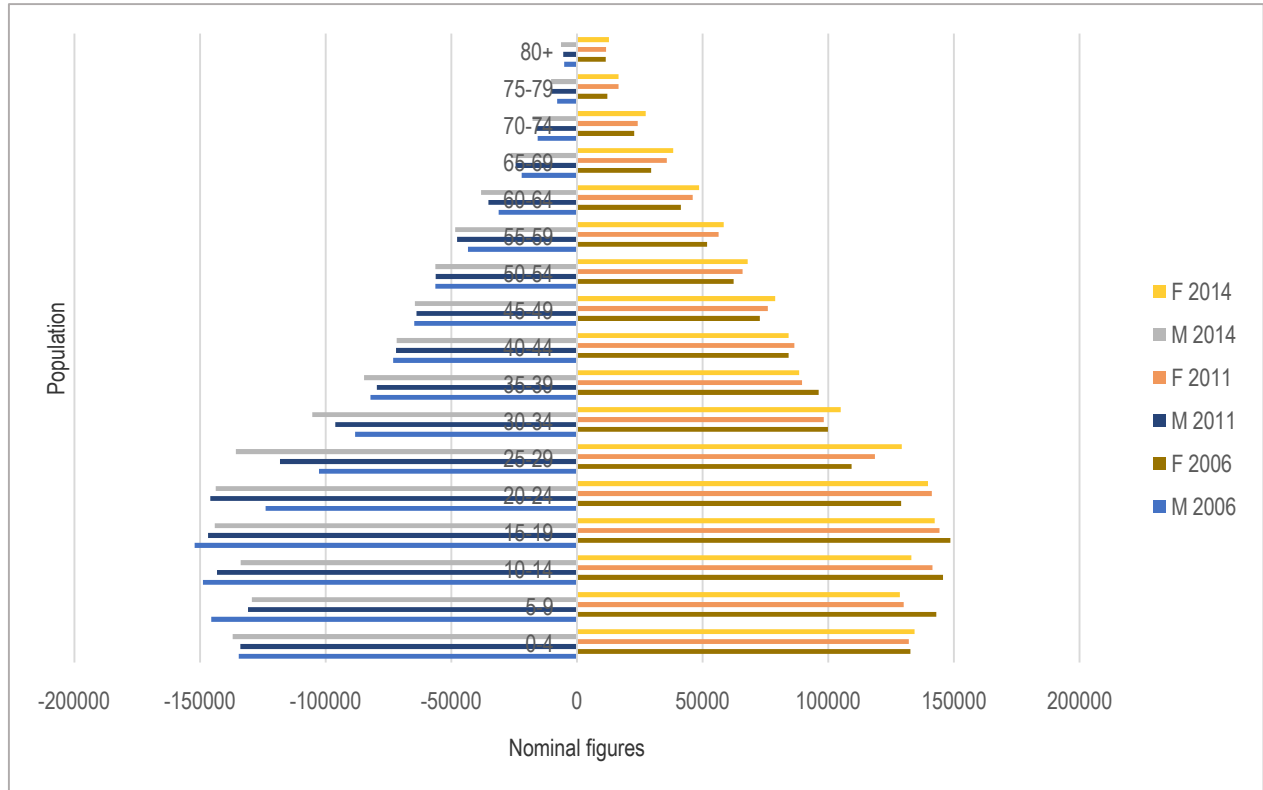
Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Mid-Year Population Estimates, 2014

The Free State population was 2.633 million in 1996 and increased by 73 271 to 2.706 million in 2001. The provincial population further increased by 38 815 to 2.745 million according to the 2011 census. This data alone shows that the population of the Free State increased at a decreasing rate between 1996, 2001 and 2011. The 2014 mid-year estimates provided by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) further depicts that the province's population slightly increased, from 2.745 million in 2011 by 41 210 to 2.786 million in 2014. The provincial population, therefore, increased by 5.8 per cent between 1996 and 2014, by 3.0 per cent between 2001 and 2014 and by 1.5 per cent between 2011 and 2014.

In relation to other provinces, the Free State's population is the second least as it accounted for 5.2 per cent of the national population in 2014. Northern Cape had the lowest population portion at 2.2 per cent of national population in 2014. The highest population portions by provinces in 2014 were Gauteng (23.9 per cent), Kwa Zulu Natal (19.8 per cent) and Eastern Cape (12.6 per cent). It should also be noted since the equitable share formula is highly population driven and captures changes or shifts of population among provinces and their resultant demand on public services, the low portion of Free State population in relation to other provinces dictates a smaller portion of nationally - raised-revenue.

Figure 1.1.1 shows the Free State population structure by age and gender. This structure identifies how big the dependency group is and which type of policies are best suited for each age category group (gender included).

Figure 1.1.1: Distribution of population by age and sex, Free State - 2006, 2011 and 2014



Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and 2014 Mid- year estimates

The distribution of the population is heaviest from age cohorts 0-4 to 25-29 for both males and females, which means Free State has a higher portion of the population who are young. With the exception of the 25-29 age cohort, age cohorts from 0-4 to 20-24 are individuals likely to be financially depended on older age groups, either through family means or through government support, which means the dependency burden lies on a smaller portion of the population who are employed to support this group.

The population in age cohort 25-29 for both males and females has significantly increased between 2006 and 2014. Males in this age category have increased from 102 620 in 2006 to 135 641 in 2014, which represents a 32.2 percent increase of males in the age cohort 25-29 over the review period. Females in the same age cohort have increased from 109 335 in 2006 to 129 293 in 2014, which is 18.3 percent increase. The age cohort 25-29 includes adults who would have completed their tertiary education and are entering the working environment, therefore this group would include people who would help ease the burden of dependent age group (ages 0-24 and above 65).

The province has 1.379 million males and 1.412 million females, which combined give a 2.792 million people living in the Free State in 2013. It should be noted that across all ethnic groups, female individuals dominate their male counter parts in headcount in the Free State. The dominant ethnic group in both genders in the province is Africans, which accounted for 1.207 million or 87.5 per cent of males and 1.233 million or 87.3 per cent of females in the

province. The 2<sup>nd</sup> largest ethnic group found in the province is white people, who consist of 8.8 per cent of males and 9.1 per cent of females. Within the white community, Afrikaans language is dominant. In the Coloured community, males make up 3.2 per cent and females 3.2 per cent. Lastly male Asians constitute 0.5 percent and females 0.4 percent in the province.

Table 1.1.2: Free State population group and sex, 2013

Population group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	% of male population	Number	% of male population	Number	% of male population
African	1,207,002	87.5%	1,233,954	87.3%	2,440,956	87.4%
White	121,259	8.8%	129,036	9.1%	250,294	9.0%
Coloured	43,888	3.2%	44,884	3.2%	88,772	3.2%
Asian	7,049	0.5%	4,949	0.4%	11,998	0.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,379,198</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,412,822</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>2,792,020</b>	<b>100%</b>

Source: Global Insight, Regional eXplorer, 2014

## 1.2. The Free State Economy

The Free State embodies a rural province best known for its agricultural and mining sector. According to the 2013 FS PERO, the province is among the most economically diversified in the country, making it one of the safest from internal and external shocks. As the 2<sup>nd</sup> smallest economy in South Africa (Stats SA, Q3: 2014), the Free State economy has transformed to rely on the tertiary industries as the main contributors (collectively) towards the province's gross domestic product (GDP), as confirmed by table 1.2.1 below. Collectively, the province's industries output have grown from R143.4 million in 2007 to 157.1 million in 2013; establishing a growth rate of 9.6 per cent over the period specified. The economy grew by 3.8 per cent in 2007, but contracted by 2.2 per cent in 2009 as the country entered its first recession in over seventeen years and grew less than its pre-recession rate at 1.7 per cent in 2013.

According to table 1.2.1, the structure of the Free State economy comprises of the tertiary industries, which collectively account for the largest share of the economy, trailed by primary industries and lastly the secondary industries. Between 2007 and 2013, only the portion of tertiary industries grew whilst the portion of the primary and secondary industries declined in relation to other industries. The primary industries declined in both monetary terms and as a proportion of the economy, from R25.9 million in 2007 to R25.6 million in 2013. Its proportion to the entire existing industries declined from 18.0 per cent in 2007 to 16.3 per cent in 2013, indicating mainly a falling mining and quarrying industry. The secondary industries, though the smallest, grew from R22.7 million in 2007 to R23.3 million in 2013. However, the sector's share decreased from 15.8 per cent in 2007 to 14.8 per cent in 2013, mostly due to a decline of the electricity, gas and water industry as indicated in table 1.2.1 below. The dominating tertiary industries collectively grew from R81.4 million in 2007 to R92.9 million, and their share to the provincial economy has also surged from 56.8 per cent in 2007 to 59.2 per cent in 2013. In numerical terms, all industries within the tertiary industries have grown over the period under discussion, with the most notable increase observable in general government services, as a countercyclical measure introduced by government towards sluggish growth in other sectors post the 2009 technical recession.

In 2007, the highest growth rate in the Free State economy was observable in the secondary industries, particularly in the construction industry, which grew by 16.1 per cent. As one of the key sectors in enabling economic growth, the construction industry plays a role in the provision of adequate infrastructure and subsequent attraction of investment. Though most industries declined in 2009, the construction industry grew by 11.2 per cent. Other industries which grew in 2009, albeit slightly, are finance, real estate and business service (0.1 per cent) and general government services (2.6 per cent). The provincial economy recovered in 2010, and by 2013 all industries were growing positively. The collective growth of the primary industries was the fastest at 2.9 per cent, mainly due to high growth rate of 3.3 per cent in the mining and quarrying industry. The slow growth of the secondary industries of 0.5 per cent in 2013 was mainly supported by construction (2.0 per cent), manufacturing (0.2 per cent) and lastly electricity, gas and water (0.1 per cent). The growth rate of 1.8 per cent observable in the tertiary industries in 2013 was largely influenced by the growth in the general government services, which grew by 4.2 per cent, followed by the trade industry (1.6 per cent), personal services (1.4 per cent), transport, storage and communication (0.7 per cent) and finance industry (0.5 per cent).

Table 1.2.1 Provincial Gross Value Added (Constant 2005 prices R1'000)

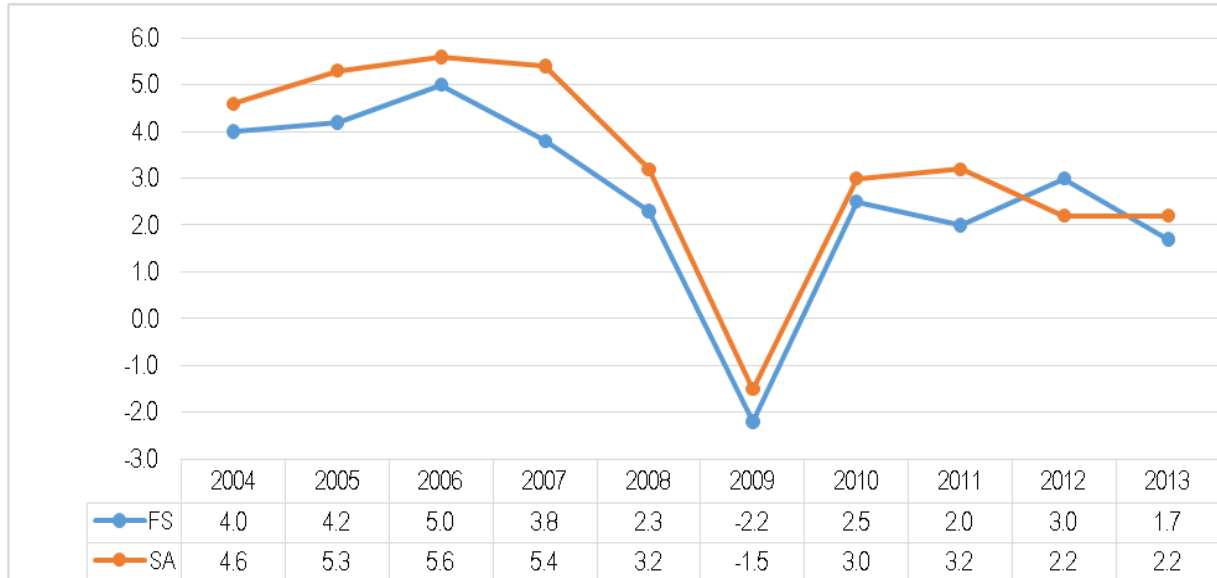
Industry	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>Primary Industries</b>	<b>25 905</b>	<b>25 797</b>	<b>24 685</b>	<b>25 582</b>	<b>24 702</b>	<b>24 949</b>	<b>25 685</b>
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	5 660	6 898	6 654	6 674	6 060	6 094	6 204
Mining and quarrying	20 245	18 899	18 031	18 908	18 642	18 855	19 481
<b>Secondary Industries</b>	<b>22 754</b>	<b>23 077</b>	<b>22 107</b>	<b>22 825</b>	<b>23 078</b>	<b>23 249</b>	<b>23 365</b>
Manufacturing	14 668	14 946	13 762	14 552	14 713	14 783	14 816
Electricity, gas and water	4 720	4 531	4 339	4 494	4 563	4 581	4 586
Construction	3 367	3 601	4 005	3 779	3 802	3 885	3 962
<b>Tertiary industries</b>	<b>81 474</b>	<b>84 280</b>	<b>83 753</b>	<b>85 218</b>	<b>87 751</b>	<b>91 302</b>	<b>92 967</b>
Wholesale, retail and motor trade; catering and accommodation	22 322	22 579	21 879	22 646	23 268	25 001	25 393
Transport, storage and communication	11 242	11 639	11 444	11 563	11 807	12 016	12 105
Finance, real estate and business services	19 550	20 391	20 416	20 495	21 041	21 678	21 779
Personal services	9 802	10 135	9 974	9 992	10 225	10 408	10 558
General government services	18 559	19 536	20 040	20 523	21 411	22 200	23 132
<b>All industries at basic prices</b>	<b>130 133</b>	<b>133 154</b>	<b>130 545</b>	<b>133 625</b>	<b>135 531</b>	<b>139 500</b>	<b>142 017</b>
Taxes less subsidies on products	13 286	13 616	12 999	13 564	14 557	15 022	15 135
<b>GDPR at market prices</b>	<b>143 420</b>	<b>146 770</b>	<b>143 544</b>	<b>147 189</b>	<b>150 088</b>	<b>154 521</b>	<b>157 152</b>
Industry	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>Primary Industries</b>	<b>-1.1</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>-4.3</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>-3.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>2.9</b>
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	1.5	21.9	-3.5	0.3	-9.2	0.6	1.8
Mining and quarrying	-1.9	-6.6	-4.6	4.9	-1.4	1.1	3.3
<b>Secondary Industries</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>-4.2</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.5</b>
Manufacturing	4.5	1.9	-7.9	5.7	1.1	0.5	0.2
Electricity, gas and water	3.3	-4.0	-4.2	3.6	1.5	0.4	0.1
Construction	16.1	7.0	11.2	-5.7	0.6	2.2	2.0
<b>Tertiary industries</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>-0.6</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>1.8</b>
Wholesale, retail and motor trade; catering and accommodation	4.5	1.2	-3.1	3.5	2.7	7.4	1.6
Transport, storage and communication	6.0	3.5	-1.7	1.0	2.1	1.8	0.7
Finance, real estate and business services	5.1	4.3	0.1	0.4	2.7	3.0	0.5
Personal services	5.0	3.4	-1.6	0.2	2.3	1.8	1.4
General government services	4.6	5.3	2.6	2.4	4.3	3.7	4.2
<b>All industries at basic prices</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>1.8</b>
Taxes less subsidies on products	3.9	2.5	-4.5	4.3	7.3	3.2	0.8
<b>GDPR at market prices</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>-2.2</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>1.7</b>

Source: Stats South Africa, Third Quarter 2014

Figure 1.2.1, below illustrates the economic performance of both the Free State and South African economies, measured by real GDP, between 2004 and 2013. Over the past ten years (i.e. 2004 to 2013), the Free State economy grew by 2.6 per cent on average compared to the national average of 3.3 per cent. Barring 2009, both the provincial and national economies performed significantly well, averaging 3.2 per cent and 3.9 per cent respectively. As was the case elsewhere in the world, 2009 was an awful year for the Free State economy. The

province registered negative growth for the first time since 2001 as the national economy entered its first recession in seventeen years.

**Figure 1.2.1: South Africa and Free State GDP annual growth rates (2010 constant prices)**



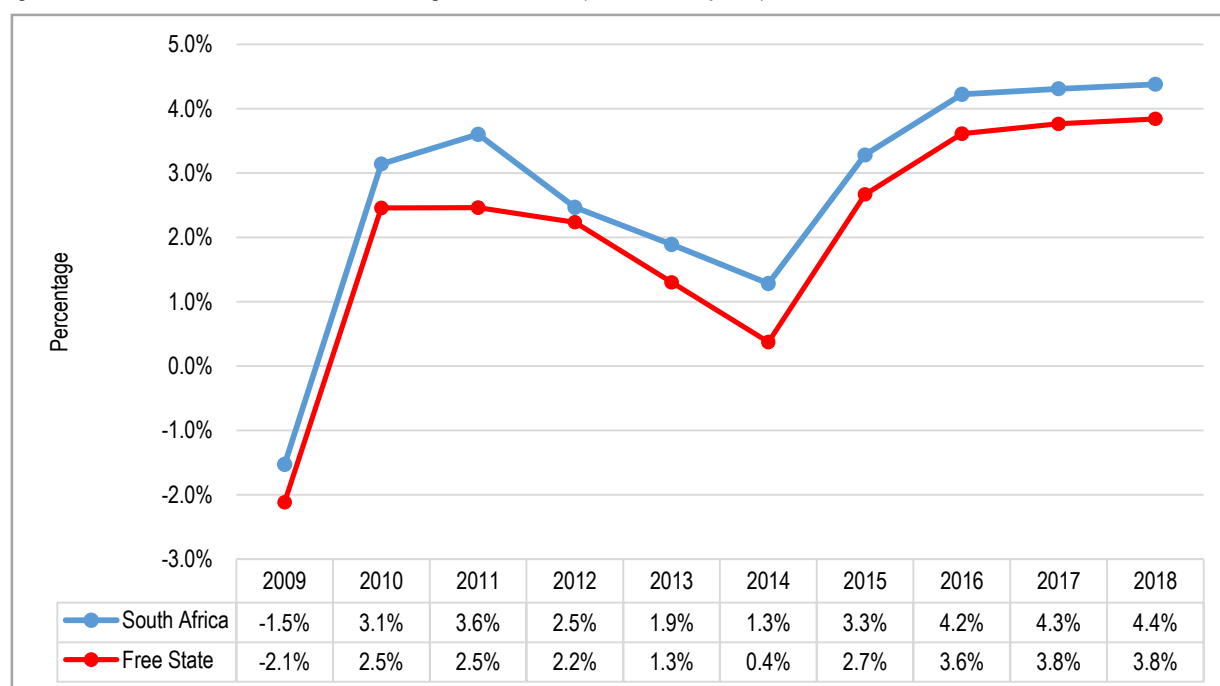
Source: Statistics South Africa, Gross Domestic Product, Third Quarter 2014

According to Stats SA, the provincial economy grew by -2.2 per cent in 2009. Post the 2009 economic recession, the provincial economy has failed to reach the pre-recession growth rates. Free State experienced an average growth rate of approximately 3.8 per cent in real terms between 2005 and 2008. However, the period 2009 to 2013, it only recorded an average growth of about 2.3 per cent. Clearly, the provincial economy has not fully recovered from the impact of the global economic crisis and the continued weak global economy.

In the presence of an anticipated minimum hikes of 13 per cent on electricity prices granted to ESKOM by NERSA, and a possible weaker R/\$ exchange rate in 2015 and falling commodity prices, economic growth rate projections are expected to increase in 2015, to 3.3 per cent for South Africa and 2.7 per cent for the Free State (using 2005 constant prices). The decrease in fuel prices, which commenced in 2014, is anticipated to have positive spillovers, not just in the transport sector but for all other industries which rely on this commodity as an input in their production processes. Lower fuel prices will also translate to increased disposable income for consumers, who can decide to either decrease their debt levels, save or spend. Either way, the direct and indirect implications of increased disposable income will have positive effects on Gross Domestic Product (GDP) both nationally and provincially.



Figure 1.2.2: South Africa and Free State economic growth forecasts, (2005 constant prices)



Source: HIS Global Insight, Regional eXplorer, 2014

The growth trajectory of both the national and provincial economy is expected to increase over the medium term, to reach 4.4 percent and 3.8 percent respectively in 2018. The 2014 MTBPS states a number of intervention to be taken by the South African government to ensure this positive growth path, namely to improve competitiveness in the oil and gas development, renewable energy and green technology, employment incentives (Employment Tax Incentives were introduced nationally in 2014) and sector based interventions. These sector interventions, amongst other, include upgrading equipment in manufacturing through Industrial Policy Action Plan, linking emerging farmers and relevant markets in the agricultural industry, increasing energy supply (grid) in the electricity sector and the modernization of the mining sector and relations between all relevant stakeholders in South Africa. The National Development Plan (NDP) and the Free State Growth Development Strategy (FSGDS) vision towards 2030 will continue to guide all participants in both economies of actions towards inclusive growth.

The sector-based interventions indicated below, amongst others, have given effect to the provincial growth forecasts by industry, as indicated by table 1.2.2 below.

Table 1.2.2: Free State growth forecasts by industry

(R'000)	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Gross Domestic Product	96,222,023	97,474,154	97,839,298	100,449,205	104,075,057	107,990,836	112,139,593
Total industries	2.46%	1.44%	0.64%	2.65%	3.57%	3.73%	3.81%
GDPR by sector (real change)							
Agriculture	3.22%	3.16%	0.16%	1.25%	2.25%	1.99%	2.42%
Mining	-1.93%	2.98%	-10.43%	-2.77%	-2.78%	-2.98%	-2.86%
Manufacturing	0.76%	-0.60%	0.51%	2.20%	3.18%	3.21%	3.41%
Electricity	0.28%	-0.63%	2.24%	4.01%	4.88%	4.97%	5.06%
Construction	2.36%	2.97%	2.05%	2.49%	3.50%	3.54%	3.68%
Trade	7.76%	2.78%	2.14%	3.35%	4.44%	4.17%	4.17%
Transport	1.72%	1.05%	2.56%	3.74%	4.57%	4.54%	4.54%
Finance	3.49%	1.73%	2.55%	4.15%	4.97%	5.06%	5.18%
Community services	2.04%	1.13%	1.20%	2.59%	3.66%	4.22%	4.08%

Source: HIS Global Insight, Regional eXplorer, 2014

Flowing from the growth outcomes of all industries in 2012 and 2013, HIS Global Insight (2014) projections anticipate the provincial GDP to reach R97.4 billion in 2014 and increase to R100.4 billion in 2015, which represents 0.64 per cent and 2.65 per cent respectively. In 2014, low growth is expected mainly due to the waning mining sector, which will decline by 10.4 per cent. All other industries are expected to grow, amongst them the transport (2.56 per cent), finance (2.55 per cent), and electricity (2.24 per cent). In 2015, the mining sector is expected to decline by 2.77 per cent whilst large growths are anticipated in finance (4.15 per cent), electricity (4.01 per cent) and transport (3.74 per cent). The transport industry is expected to benefit from oil price decreases, which commenced in 2014 and have filtered into 2015 whilst the electricity sector might be boosted by independent power producers (IPP). Based on a list compiled in 2011, Free State has one IPP, however, the capacity of the IPP surpasses many IPP nationally, at 64.0 MW.

Over the looming medium term ending in 2018, agriculture is expected to boost the primary industries, growing from 1.25 per cent in 2015 to 2.42 per cent in 2018 whilst the mining sector is expected to decline by 2.77 per cent in 2015, decreasing further by 2.86 per cent in 2018. As stated in the 2014 FS SERO, there is a “continuous rural-areas exodus and migration of people from mining towns to seek other employment alternatives”. Government intends to support agricultural industry through better linkage between farmers and their relevant markets.

Among the secondary industries, manufacturing is expected to grow by 2.20 per cent in 2015, and the growth will accelerate to 3.41 per cent in 2018. As indicated in preceding paragraphs above, manufacturing is set to benefit from sector specific interventions to be implemented by government such as provision of assistance to companies to enhance their competitiveness. Also, an implementation of a new framework for special economic zones (SEZ), which has

been introduced. The Department of Trade and Industry defines SEZs as “geographically designated areas of a country set aside for specifically targeted economic activities, supported through special arrangements (that may include laws) and systems that are often different from those that apply in the rest of the country”. An SEZ allows for targeted incentives, logistics improvements and active partnerships between businesses, municipalities and development agencies. The electricity industry is projected to grow by 4.01 per cent in 2015, which will increase to 5.06 per cent in 2018. Construction will grow by 2.49 per cent in 2015 and reach a growth rate of 3.68 per cent in 2018.

Trade, as one of the tertiary industries, is projected to grow by 3.35 per cent in 2015, a growth which will accelerate to 4.17 per cent in 2018. The transport industry is projected to grow by 3.74 per cent in 2015 and reach a growth rate of 4.54 per cent in 2018. Finance, which has a projected growth of 4.15 per cent in 2015, is expected to grow by 5.18 per cent in 2018, which will make it the fastest growing sector by 2018. In 2014, the national government announced that reforms in the finance industry to improve consumer protection and safeguard investments are on the cards. Such reforms are bound to have positive externalities into the economy, through increased savings and investments. Community services, which comprises of personal services and general government services, is projected to grow by 2.59 per cent and reach a growth rate of 4.08 per cent in 2018.

### **1.3 Free State Labour Market**

One of the biggest challenges facing South Africa and in particular the Free State province, is high unemployment levels. According to Q3: 2014 data from Stats SA, the unemployment rate in South Africa was 24.5 per cent, which meant that 5.1 million people were unemployed and worse, 3 million people nationally were in long term unemployment (long term unemployment represents individuals who have been unemployed for a year or more). Of these 3 million jobless people in long term unemployment, 1.5 million have been without a job for the past five years. According to the International Monetary Fund (IMF), South Africa should focus on activities which increase labour demand, remove inhibitions to employment and reduce duality in labour market, in the context of high (and stubborn) unemployment.

Provincially, the battle to reduce unemployment has been a mammoth task. Free States unemployment has remained the highest in comparison with other provinces, partly due to an economy still bearing the effects of the 2009 recession through lower economic growth rates than pre-recession, which cannot translate to job creation.

Table 1.3.1 below reveals that the population of working age has increased, from 1.848 million people in Q4: 2013 to 1.862 million people in Q4: 2014, which represents an increase of 14 000 people who are able to work. This category of people also increased from 1.858 million people in Q3: 2014 to 1.862 million people in Q4: 2014, which represents an increase of 3 000 people who are able to work.

Table 1.3.1: Labour Market Overview for Free State province

	Oct-Dec 2013	Jan-Mar 2014	Apr-Jun 2014	Jul-Sep 2014	Oct-Dec 2014	Qrt to Qrt change	Year on year change	Qrt to Qrt change	Year on year change
<b>Labour Market Aggregates</b>	<b>Thousand</b>					<b>Percent</b>			
Population 15-64 yrs	1,848	1,852	1,855	1,858	1,862	3	14	0.2	0.7
Narrow Labour Force	1,112	1,107	1,147	1,154	1,138	-15	26	-1.3	2.4
Expanded Labour Force	1,262	1,237	1,268	1,276	1,277	0	14	0.0	1.1
Employed	746	724	745	755	772	17	26	2.3	3.5
Narrow Unemployed	367	384	401	399	367	-32	0	-8.1	0.0
Expanded Unemployed	517	514	523	522	505	-17	-12	-3.2	-2.3
Not economically active	736	744	708	705	723	18	-13	2.6	-1.7
Discouraged work seekers	93	78	76	78	77	-1	-16	-1.2	-17.4
<b>Labour Force Participation Rate (Percent)</b>									
Narrow LFPR	60.2	59.8	61.8	62.1	61.1	-1.0	0.9		
Expanded LFPR	68.3	66.8	68.3	68.7	68.6	-0.1	0.3		
<b>Unemployment Rate (Percent)</b>									
Narrow Unemployment Rate	33.0	34.7	35.0	34.6	32.2	-2.4	-0.8		
Expanded Unemployment rate	40.9	41.5	41.2	40.9	39.5	-1.4	-1.4		

Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS, Fourth Quarter 2014

Narrow labour force, which represents both the employed and the unemployed, increased between Q4: 2013 and Q4: 2014 by 26 000 people, however the labour force declined by 15 000 people between Q3: 2014 and Q4: 2014, which could be as a result of the non-economically active, which increased by 18 000 from 705 000 individuals in Q3: 2014 to 723 000 in Q4: 2014. This 18 000 increase is mostly affected by students, who increased by 21 000 over the same period, which could signal not the commencement of studies but that most of these students were economically active and could have had temporary jobs.

Employment increased from 755 000 in Q3: 2014 by 17 000 to 772 000 in Q4: 2014, which could represent workers who are hired in the fourth quarter of the year as product and labour demand increase in line with increased consumer spending during the festive season. Since Q4: 2013, employment increased by 26 000 from 746 000 workers to 772 000 workers in Q4: 2014. Therefore, this has resulted in the decrease of unemployment rate by 2.4 percentage points from 34.6 per cent in Q3: 2014 to 32.2 per cent in Q4: 2014. The same unemployment rate has declined by 0.8 percentage points, from 33.0 per cent in Q4: 2013 to 32.2 per cent in Q4: 2014.

Further details of employment in the Free State in comparison with other provinces are displayed in table 1.3.2 below.

Table 1.3.2: Employment by province

Province	Oct-Dec 2013	Jul-Sept 2014	Oct-Dec 2014	Qtr-Qtr change	Yr-on-yr change	Qtr-Qtr change	Yr-on yr change
	Thousand			Percent			
South Africa	15177	15117	15320	203	143	1.30%	0.90%
Western Cape	2235	2182	2170	-12	-65	-0.50%	-2.90%
Eastern Cape	1332	1377	1336	-41	4	-3.00%	0.30%
Northern Cape	329	302	320	18	-9	6.00%	-2.70%
<b>Free State</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>772</b>	17	26	2.30%	3.50%
Kwa Zulu Natal	2527	2419	2520	101	-7	4.20%	-0.30%
North West	869	921	948	27	79	2.90%	9.10%
Gauteng	4823	4820	4881	61	58	1.30%	1.20%
Mpumalanga	1149	1135	1138	3	-11	0.30%	-1.00%
Limpopo	1168	1206	1235	29	67	2.40%	5.70%

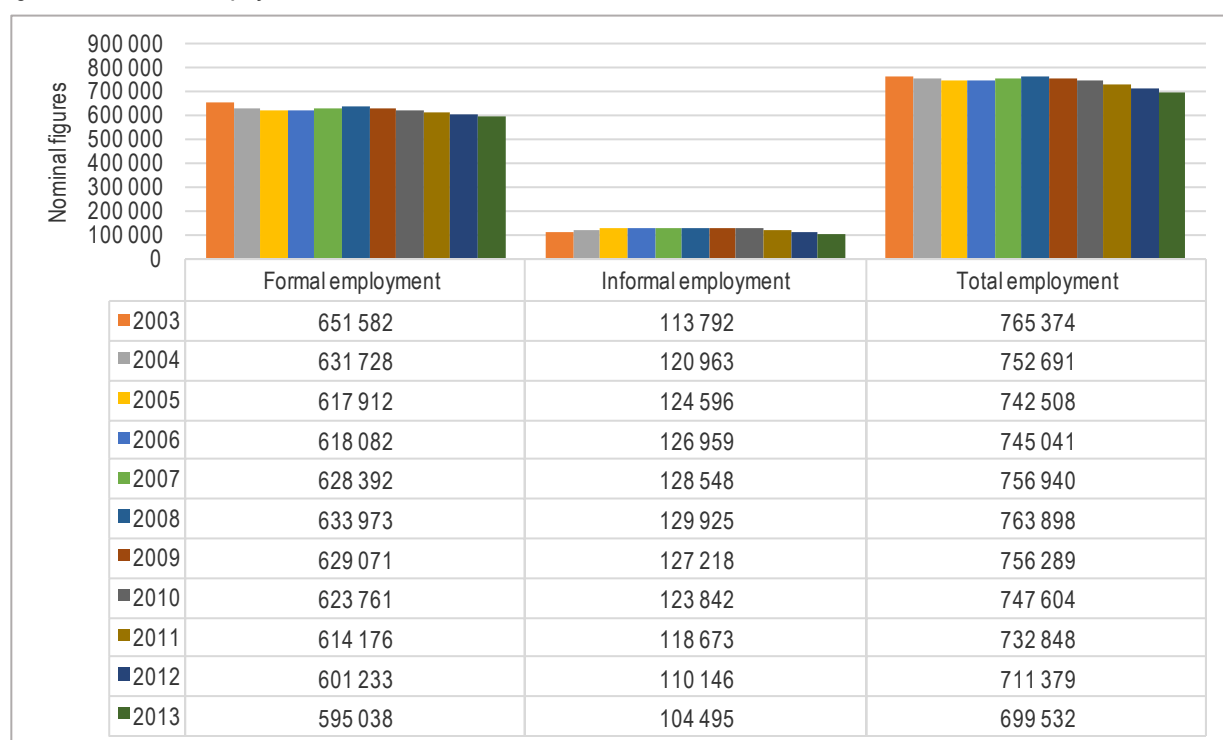
Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS, Fourth Quarter 2014

A bigger and negative effect was felt on South Africa's employment in the 3rd quarter of 2014 where employment declined from 15.177 million in Q4: 2013 to 15.117 million in Q3: 2014. The effects of the strikes in the manufacturing and mining sector as well as indirect effects of electricity, and lack of skills could have affected the decline in employment in South Africa. However, employment increased by 203 000 workers from 15.117 million in Q3: 2014 to 15.320 in Q4: 2014, whilst year-on-year changes demonstrated that 143 000 more people were employed between 15.177 million people in Q4: 2013 and 15.320 million people in Q4: 2014.

Quarter-to-quarter, Free State employment increased by 17 000 from 755 000 in Q3: 2014 to 772 000 in Q4: 2014, and was the 4th least job creating province in the country. Provinces which created the highest employment between Q3: 2014 and Q4: 2014 were Kwa Zulu Natal (101 000), Gauteng (61 000) and Limpopo (29 000). However, year-on-year data reveal that employment in the Free State province increased by 26 000, from 746 000 in Q4: 2013 to 772 000 in Q4: 2014. The year-on-year increase in employment was mainly due to increase in trade (32 000), manufacturing (17 000) as well as community and social services (9 000). Over the same review period, significant loss of jobs occurred in agriculture (16 000), finance (12 000) and private households (11 000). Over the review period, Free State was the 4th highest job creator after North West (79 000), Limpopo (67 000) and Gauteng (58 000).

An analysis of Free State employment in the formal and informal economy between 2003 and 2013 shows that the trend of total employment largely follows formal employment trends, as is visible in figure 1.3.1 below.

Figure 1.3. 1: Number of employed in formal and informal sector – Free State Province



Source: Global Insight, Regional eXplorer, 2014

Total employment in the Free State declined from 765 374 in 2003 to 699 532 in 2013, which is a decline of 65 842 workers over the review period. Total employment peaked at 765 374 in 2003 and 763 898 in 2008. Formal employment displayed the same trend by declining by 56 544 from 651 582 in 2003 to 595 038 in 2013. Employment in the formal economy peaked at 651 582 in 2003 and again at 633 973 in 2008. It seemed that labour demand lags economic activity in Free State, which is evident by 4.0 per cent growth in the regional economy in 2002, followed by weaker growth of 2.0 per cent in 2003 (SERO, 2014). This makes sense as firms would take time to adjust the number of employees in response to a changing economic climate. Informal employment declined by 9 297 workers from 113 792 in 2003 to 104 495 in 2013 and only peaked at 129 925 in 2008. It is evident that labour trends in both the formal and informal economies were negatively affected by the 2009 recession and post-recession effects.

Total employment growth in the Free State declined by 1.6 per cent in 2003, grew and peaked by 1.6 percent in 2007 and returned to negative growth rate of 1.7 per cent in 2013. Employment in the formal economy also declined by 3.1 per cent in 2003, returned to positive growth rate of 1.7 percent in 2007 and declined by 1.0 percent in 2013. Growth of

employment in the informal economy has been consistently declining, from 8.1 percent in 2003 to negative 5.1 per cent in 2013.

A necessary look at the official and expanded unemployment rates across provinces is displayed in table 1.3.3 below, which depicts Free State has the highest unemployment rate in South Africa.

Table 1.3.3: Unemployment rate by province

Province	Official unemployment Rate					Expanded unemployment Rate				
	Oct-Dec 2013	Jul-Sept 2014	Oct-Dec 2014	Qtr-Qtr change	Yr-on yr change	Oct-Dec 2013	Jul-Sept 2014	Oct-Dec 2014	Qtr-Qtr change	Yr-on yr change
	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
South Africa	24.1%	25.40%	24.3%	-1.1%	0.2%	34.0%	35.8%	34.6%	-1.2%	0.6%
Western Cape	21.0%	23.60%	22.9%	-0.7%	1.9%	22.1%	25.5%	24.5%	-1.0%	2.4%
Eastern Cape	27.8%	29.50%	29.1%	-0.4%	1.3%	43.3%	43.0%	41.9%	-1.1%	-1.4%
Northern Cape	24.9%	29.70%	28.7%	-1.0%	3.8%	34.8%	39.5%	38.4%	-1.1%	3.6%
<b>Free State</b>	<b>33.0%</b>	<b>34.60%</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>-2.4%</b>	<b>-0.8%</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>39.5%</b>	<b>-1.4%</b>	<b>-1.4%</b>
Kwa Zulu Natal	19.9%	24.10%	20.8%	-3.3%	0.9%	36.2%	40.8%	37.9%	-2.9%	1.7%
North West	27.3%	26.80%	25.2%	-1.6%	-2.1%	42.2%	41.8%	40.0%	-1.8%	-2.2%
Gauteng	25.2%	24.60%	24.6%	0.0%	-0.6%	28.9%	29.6%	29.6%	0.0%	0.7%
Mpumalanga	27.2%	29.30%	26.6%	-2.7%	-0.6%	40.2%	42.0%	40.5%	-1.5%	0.3%
Limpopo	16.9%	15.90%	15.9%	0.0%	-1.0%	36.1%	38.4%	37.2%	-1.2%	1.1%

Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS, Fourth Quarter 2014

Nationally, the official unemployment rate has declined by 1.1 percentage points, from 25.4 per cent in Q3: 2014 to 24.3 percent in Q4: 2014. Year-on-year, the national official unemployment rate slightly increased by 0.2 per cent, from 24.1 per cent in Q4: 2013 to 24.3 per cent in Q4: 2014. Free State has the highest official unemployment rate across provinces, although the unemployment rate declined by 2.4 percentage points, from 34.6 per cent in Q3: 2014 to Q4: 2014 and also declined by 0.8 percentage points from 33.0 per cent in Q4: 2013 to Q4: 2014.

On a quarter-to-quarter basis, significant efforts to reduce the official unemployment rate were most visible in Kwa-Zulu-Natal with 3.3 percentage points drop, followed by Mpumalanga with a 2.7 percentage point drop. Therefore Free State ranks in at position three in terms of significant drop in official unemployment with a 2.4 percentage drop.

On a year-on-year basis, North West has the highest drop in official unemployment by 2.1 percentage points, followed by Limpopo with a drop of 1.0 percentage point and Free State with a drop of 0.8 percentage point in unemployment.

The expanded unemployment rate includes discourage work seekers and shows that Free State unemployment has improved in comparison with other provinces and has moved from 3<sup>rd</sup> highest at 40.9 per cent in Q4: 2013 to 4<sup>th</sup> highest at 39.5 per cent in 2014. The highest

expanded unemployment rates are in Eastern Cape (41.9 per cent), Mpumalanga (40.5 per cent) and North West (40.0 per cent).

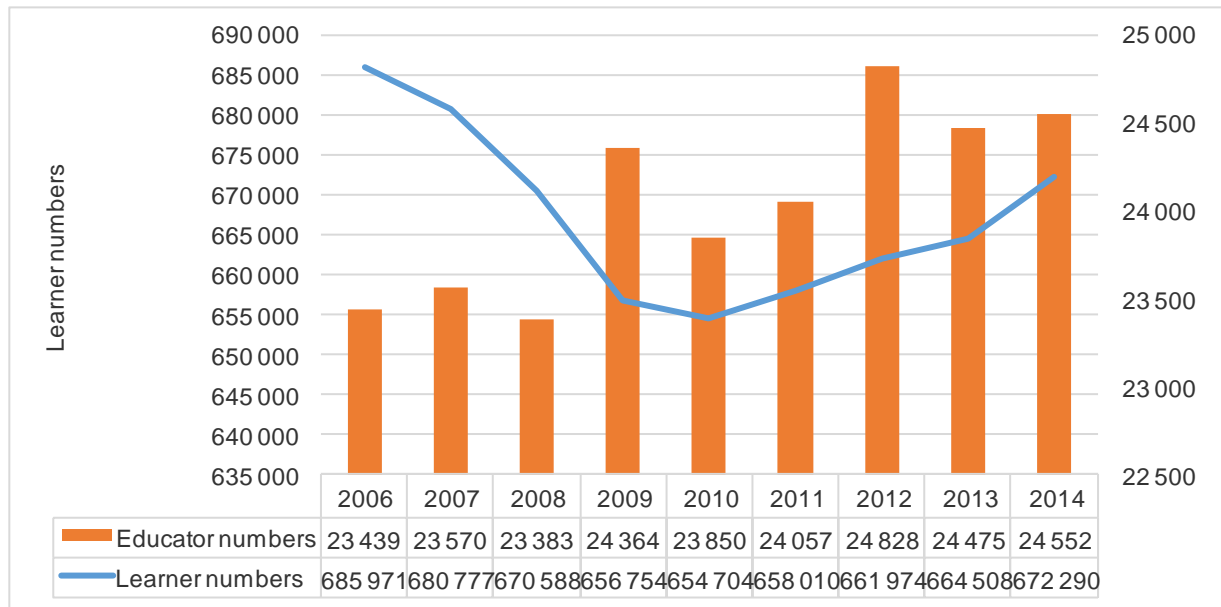
## **1.4. Social indicators**

### **1.4.1. Education**

The Free State Province is home to 5.3 percent of ordinary schools in South Africa, serving 672290 learners in 2014. It is the second smallest of all the provinces after Northern Cape with 2.2 percent share of ordinary schools. The number of ordinary schools in the province has declined from 6.5 percent in 2008 (1,675) to 5.3 per cent (1,376) in 2014, as a result of a decline in the number of farm school generally. Farm schools have declined from 51.9 per cent in 2004 in to 31 per cent in 2014 in the province, which is a decline of about 20 percentage points mainly due to urbanization, and a slowdown in the population growth rate of the province. The decline in farm schools coupled with the increase in learner school ratios, which have increased from 377 learner school ratio in 2006 to 490 learner school ratio in 2014, have had a favourable learner output results in overall pass rate as one of the favourable factors affecting school quality. The slowdown of the population growth rate and migration out of the province were more evident in the decline of learner numbers from 685,971 in 2006 to 654,704 in 2010 according to figure 1.3.1, before a slow increase in 2011 and subsequently to 672290 learners in 2014. However, learner numbers in the province are on a gradual increasing trend from 2011 onwards at a slower pace as compared to national learner numbers.

**Figure 1.4.1.1: Learner numbers versus Educator numbers, 2006 - 2014**





Source: School realities, 2009 – 2014, Education Statistics in South Africa, 2008.

- \* Educator numbers on the right axis

Whilst learner numbers have dropped to their lowest in 2010, Educator numbers have increased significantly in 2009, from 23,383 in 2008 to 24,364 which is a 981 increase in educators. The reason for the increase in educators and the sustainability thereof from 2009 and up to 2014 was as a result of the absorption of temporary educators into the system. The learner educator ratio in 2014 stood at 27.8 for state-paid and SGB-paid educators, which is below 31.0 learner educator ratio of the country.

Figure 1.4.1.2: Comparison and learners and pass rate, 2007 - 2014

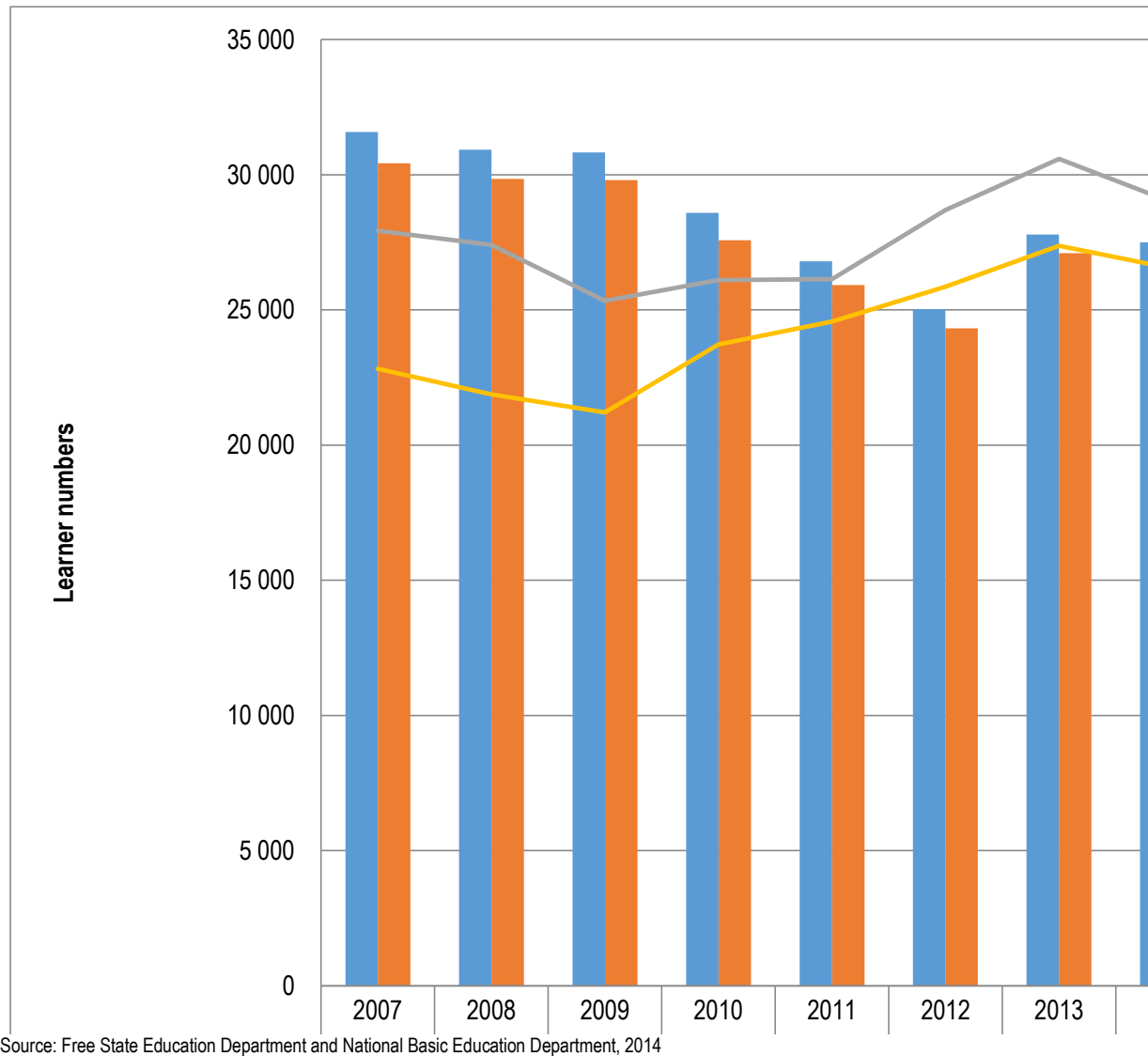
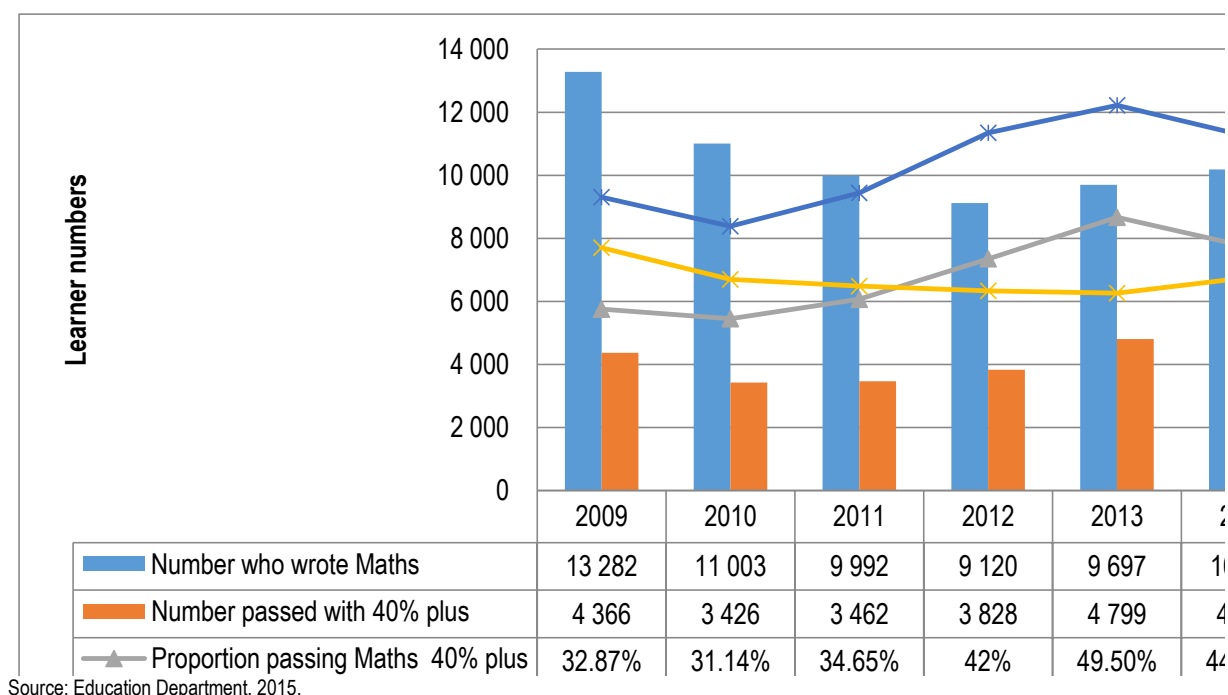


Figure 1.3.3, depicts that the matric candidates have been on a decreasing trend between 2007 and 2012, decreasing by 6558 learners before increasing slightly by 2,766 learners in 2013. However, the 2014 matric learner numbers have declined slightly again by 294 learners. The provincial matric pass rate has always displayed a similar trend on an upward side, meaning that it has always been above the national average between 2007 and 2014. The matric pass rate was at its lowest in 2009 with a 72.4 per cent pass and at its highest with an 87.4 per cent pass in 2013, which made the Free State the province with the highest pass rate that year. In 2014 the Free State dropped to position four with 82.2 per cent pass rate nationally.

Figure 1.4.1.3: Mathematics output, 2009 - 2014



According to figure 1.4.1.3, the number of candidates who sat for matric examinations in Mathematics in 2014 increased by 491 learners or 5.1 per cent compared to the 2013 numbers. However, the proportion taking mathematics from the matric cohort has increased from 35.78 per cent to 38.53 per cent during the same period. The number of learners passing mathematics has decreased from 69.80 per cent in 2013 to 64.25 per cent in 2014 after three years on an increasing trend which is a small setback.

Improving enrollments and pass rate of above 40 per cent in mathematics will need fairly competent and skilled educators in the content of grades mathematics for which they teach, and upgrading the competency levels of those already teaching the subject.

### 1.4.2. Health

South Africa is in the midst of introducing the National Health Insurance (NHI) for its citizens. The main intention of the insurance is to provide universal medical coverage and bridge the gap between public and private health sectors in the country. It is estimated that about 45 per cent of the total health care financing in South Africa goes to the individuals who are members of the medical aid schemes (Ataguba & Akazili, 2010:75). Moreover, around 18.4 per cent of individuals belonged to medical aid schemes in South Africa and majority of the people (81.6 per cent) in the country use public sector which only have a share of 55 per cent of the total health care financing. This shows that the big gap exists between the two sectors and hence, needs an urgent attention.

Figure 1.4.2.1: Percentage of individuals who are members of medical aid scheme per province, 2010 -2013

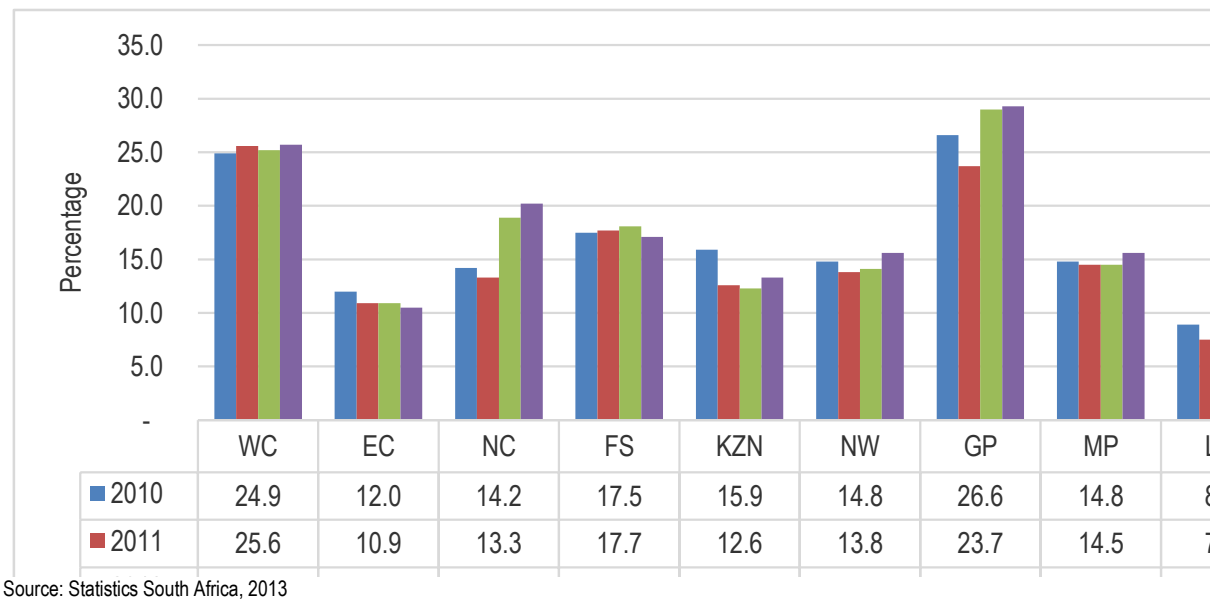


Figure 1.4.2.1 illustrates that Free State had 17.1 per cent of individuals who were members of medical aid schemes in 2013. This percentage was lower than national proportion of 18.4 per cent for the same year. In addition, the medical coverage in the province decreased from 18.1 percent in 2012. This is the major concern for the provincial government since this places the responsibility on the provincial government to provide medical care for the majority of the population.

Figure 1.4.2.2: Life Expectancy at Birth in the Free State Province and South Africa, 2005 -2014

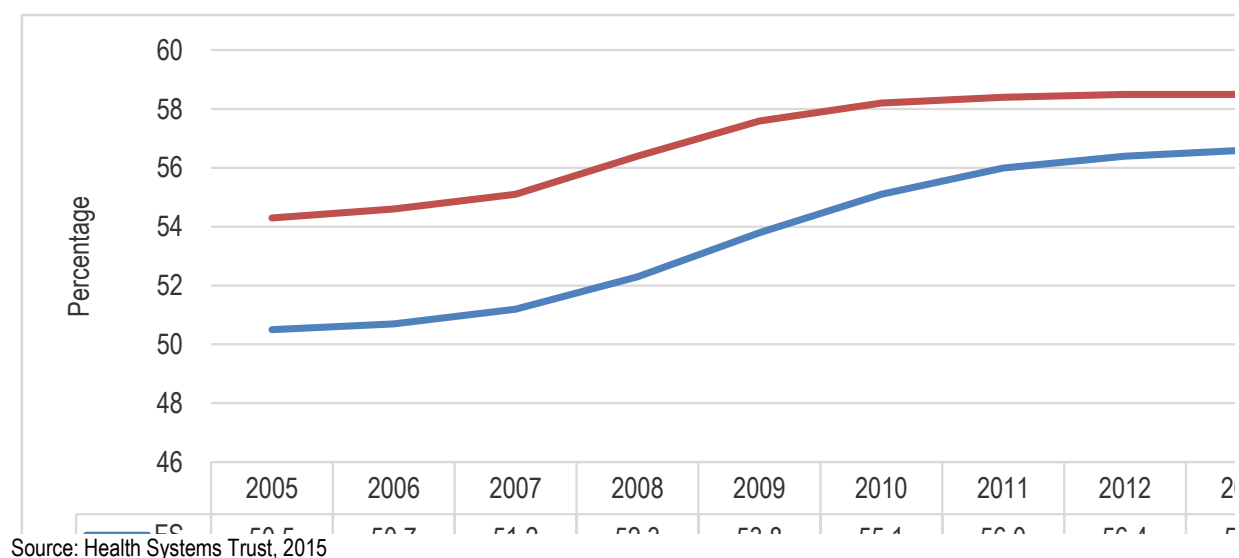


Figure 1.4.2.2 shows a steady increase of Life Expectancy at birth in South Africa and Free State from 2005 to 2014. This steady increase shows that government is in control of maintaining the spread of diseases such as HIV in the country and in the province. Life Expectancy at Birth increased from 50.5 years in 2005 to 56.8 years in 2014 in the Free State.

Figure 1.4.2.3 depicts national and provincial Infant Mortality Rate under 1 year per 1,000 live births between 2003 and 2013. It illustrates the decline of infant mortality rate between 2003 and 2013 in South Africa and in the Free State. This is good news for both national and provincial governments as it shows that measures and strategies that are put in place managed to save the lives of many infants for the past eleven years. Nevertheless, it is very important for provincial government to further put in place other measures in order to ensure that the provincial Infant Mortality Rate remains below national average in future. Free State's Infant Mortality Rate significantly decreased from 48.1 per 1,000 live births in 2003 to 39.1 per 1,000 live births.

**Figure 1.4.2.3: Infant Mortality Rate (deaths under 1 year per 1,000 live births) in Free State Province and South Africa, 2003 -2014**

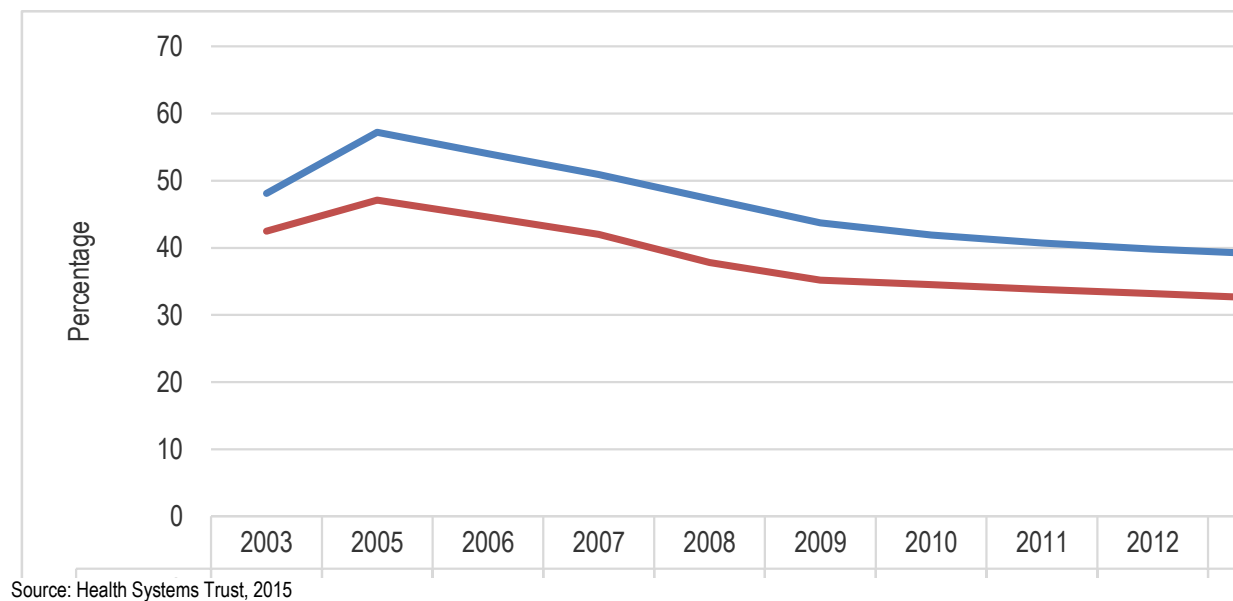


Figure 1.4.2.4: HIV Prevalence (Antenatal) in the Free State and South Africa, 2002 - 2012

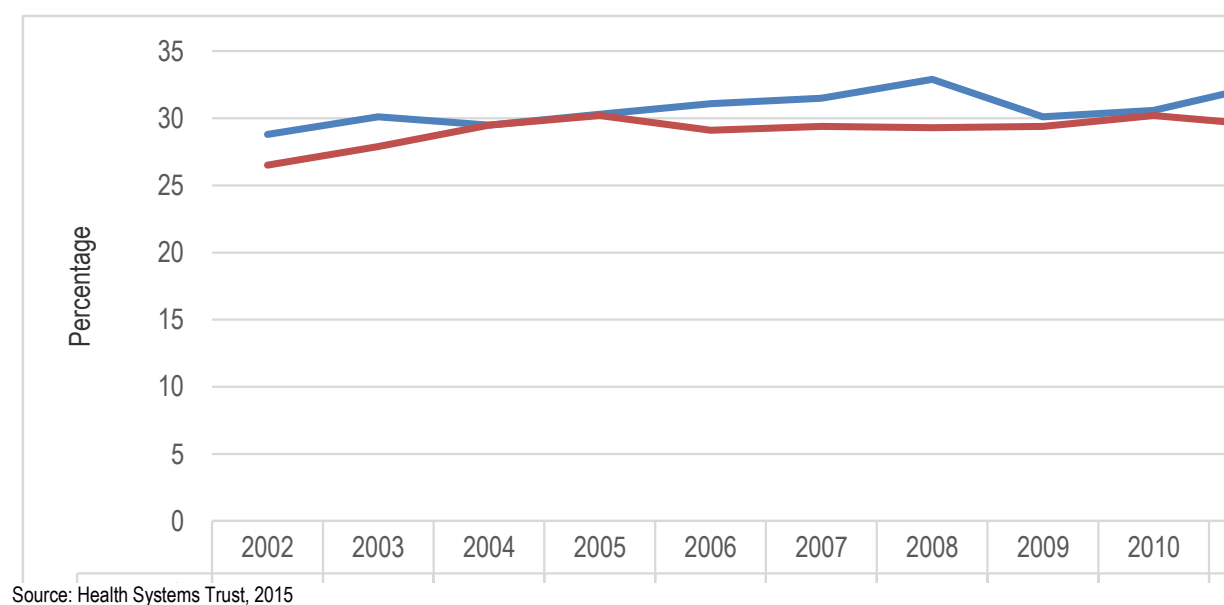


Figure 1.4.2.4 presents the HIV prevalence in South Africa and the Free State. It demonstrates that national and provincial HIV prevalence was hovering around 30 per cent for the period under review. Free State HIV prevalence was above national prevalence over the period of ten years (2002 – 2012), except in 2004 where it was equal to the national average.

## 1.5. Poverty, Welfare and Access to Basic Services

### 1.5.1. Poverty

Poverty and inequality remain the greatest challenges in South Africa. With the Gini coefficient of about 0.60, South African along with Brazil, remains one of the most inequitable countries in the world (Landman, 2013). Nevertheless, research by World Bank (2014) showed that South African fiscal policy achieved the largest poverty reductions among 12 middle income countries which were sampled in the study. The results in this study show that tax and social benefits are effectively redistributing income from rich to poor. About 3.6 million people were lifted out of poverty as measured by those living on less than \$2.50 a day (in purchasing power parity dollars) and the rate of extreme poverty was cut by half (World Bank, 2014).

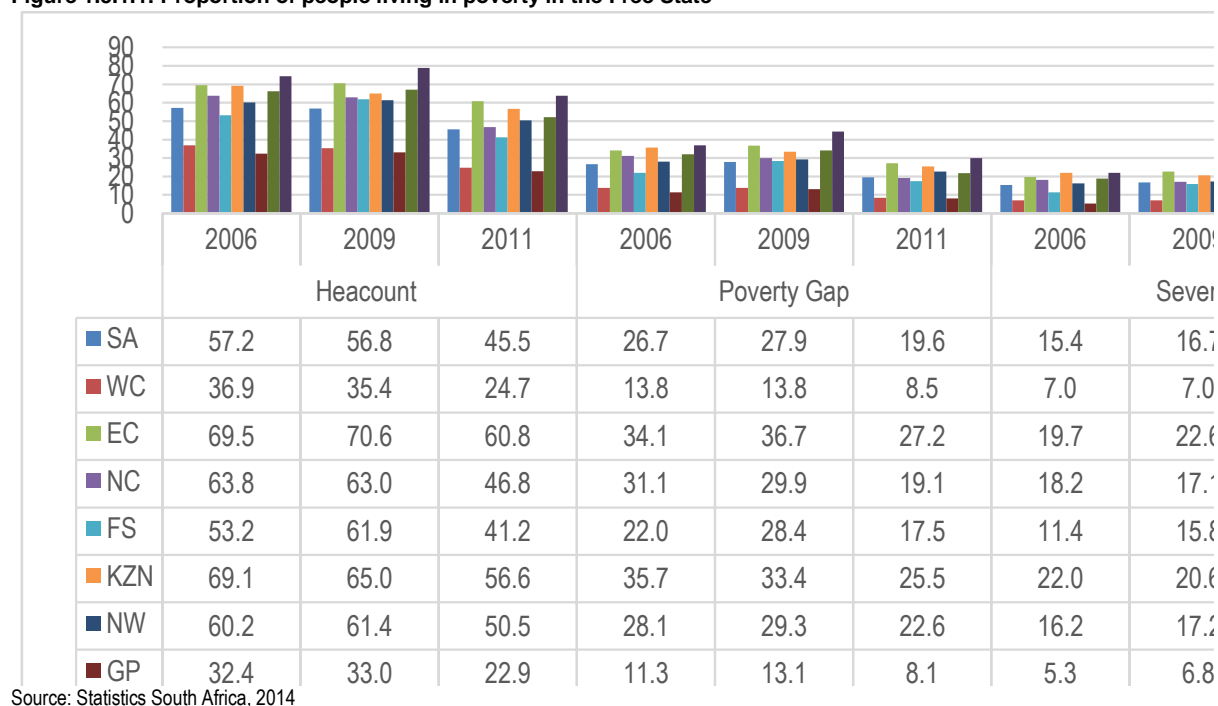
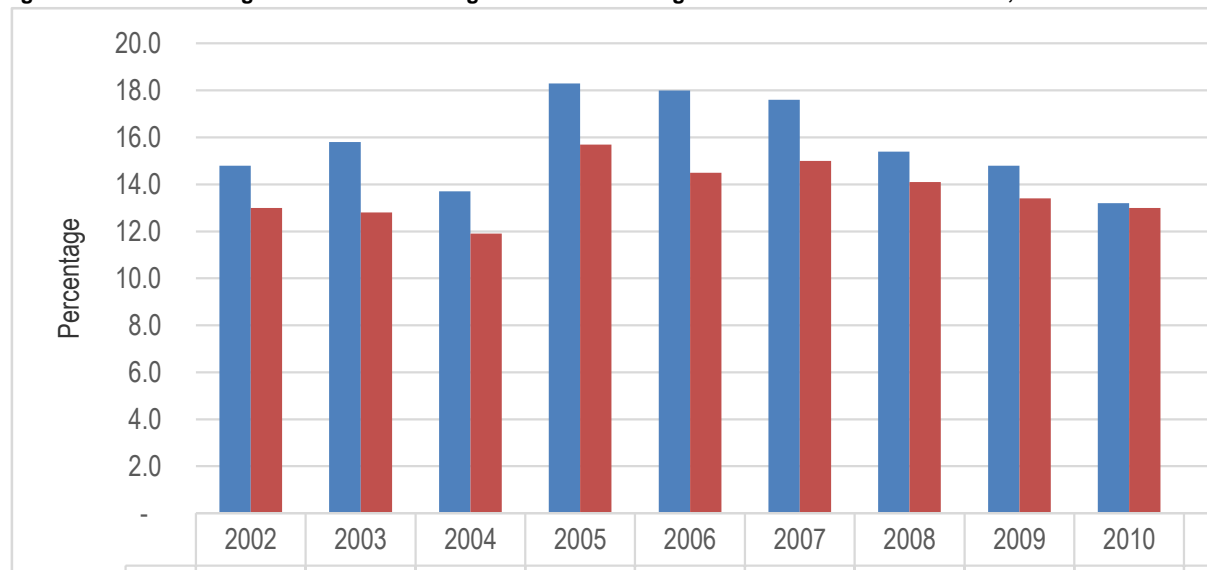
**Figure 1.5.1.1: Proportion of people living in poverty in the Free State**

Figure 1.5.1.1 shows the proportion of people living in poverty in the Free State and South Africa. It demonstrates that the proportion of people living in poverty in the Free State declined from 53.2 per cent in 2006 to 41.2 per cent in 2011. The proportion of people living in poverty in the province is less than the national proportion of 45.5 per cent in 2011. Likewise, the poverty gap and its severity decreased for both national and Free State. The provincial poverty gap declined from 22.0 per cent in 2006 to 17.5 per cent in 2011 and its severity from 11.4 per cent in 2006 to 9.3 per cent in 2011. Free State had the second lowest severity of poverty of 9.3 per cent in South Africa after Western Cape with 3.9 per cent in 2011.

### 1.5.2. Housing

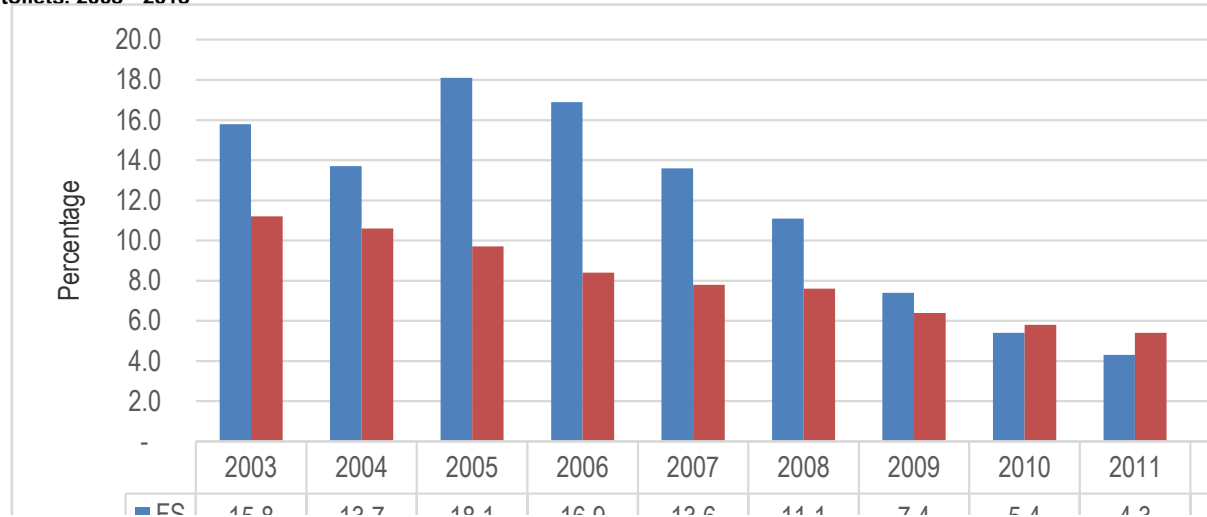
The percentage of households living in informal dwellings in the Free State and South Africa is depicted in Figure 1.5.2.1. While the proportion of households living in informal dwellings has apparently remained unchanged between 2002 and 2013, the intermediary period has been characterized by uneven changes. The average proportion of households living in informal dwellings was 15.6 per cent in the Free State between 2002 and 2013. The average nationwide average proportion of households living in poverty was 13.7 per cent for the period under review.

**Figure 1.5.2.1: Percentage of households living in informal dwellings in Free State and South Africa, 2002 -2013**

Source: Statistics South Africa, 2015

### 1.5.3. Sanitation and refuse removal

Availability of toilets to households and proper disposal of household waste and refuse is an indispensable service to environmental neatness. Proper sanitation is one of the key elements in improving environmental sanitation (Statistics South Africa, 2011).

**Figure 1.5.3.1: Percentage of households in Free State and South Africa without toilet facilities or were using bucket toilets. 2003 - 2013**

Source: Statistics South Africa, 2015

Figure 1.5.3.1 confirms that the percentage of households without toilet facilities decreased in the Free State and in South Africa between 2003 and 2013. Percentage of households without toilet facilities decreased from 11.3 per cent to 5.1 per cent between 2003 and 2013 in South Africa. Percentage of households without toilet facilities in the Free State province decreased from 15.8 per cent in 2003 to 7.7 per cent in 2013 although higher than the national average of 5.1 per cent in 2013.



### 1.5.4. Human Development Index

Longevity, knowledge and decent standard of living are three basic aspects of human development and are measured by Human Development Index (HDI).

Figure 1.5.4.1: South Africa and Free State Human Development Index (HDI)

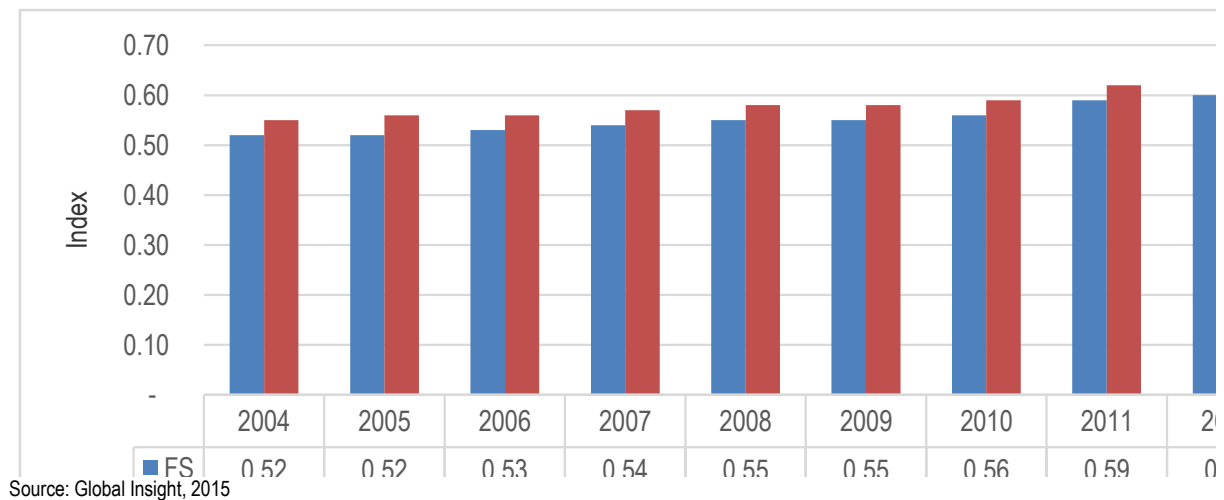


Figure 1.5.4.1 presents the HDI in the Free State and South Africa between 2004 and 2013. The HDI in the province consistently increased from 0.52 in 2004 to 0.61 in 2013. This increase is consistent with the national trend even though the provincial one is slightly lower. The upward trend of this index in the province shows that the standard of living of the people in the province and in South Africa is gradually improving.

## 2. Budget strategy and aggregates

### 2.1 Introduction

The proposed 2015 MTEF allocations are informed and aligned to broad government policies; such as the National Development Plan (NDP) which sets a broad framework for inclusive growth based on a more competitive economy, a capable developmental state and improved livelihoods of all South Africans. Although, the 2015 budget is still constrained and challenging, the provincial government will still continue to focus amongst others on the following strategies:

- Reprioritisation of provincial budget with efforts to restructure budget to unlock funds to key government priorities as well as to fund projects with potential to stimulate economic growth and thus employment opportunities; whilst at the same time emphasising fiscal prudence.
- Restriction of growth in personnel budget across all 13 provincial departments;
- Unlocking the potential of SMMEs, cooperatives, township and rural enterprises.
- ICT infrastructure development and investment in water, sanitation and transport infrastructure.
- Over and above that, the social sector departments collectively will continue to receive the largest portion of the budget as the province plans to stimulate human settlement development and small enterprises while continuing provincial investment in education, health and social development services. This includes roll-out of connectivity to schools to promote digital advancements in our schools.

The basis of the 2015 MTEF budget strategy continues to be the reprioritization of the existing provincial budget.

Given the resource constraints that exist due to the high demand for government services, and the reduction of R372 million over the 2015 MTEF in the province's equitable share, ways of increasing provincial own revenue generation are continuously being explored, through the Provincial Revenue Enhancement Strategy (PRES) and Job Fund and other alternative funding mechanisms where feasible.

The provincial government will raise the much needed funds for amongst others; the development of SMMEs, roads infrastructure, responding to provincial disasters, modernizing public education and responding to new education imperatives for quality education by launching pilot project to issue learners with tablets and ensure ITC in schools involved in pilot are upgraded.

61 305 963

The budget is focused on supporting education and health services strengthened and improved going forward. To that effect, the province is allocating close to R63.610 billion or 68.9 percent of the total budget to the Departments of Education and Health over 2015 MTEF. The social protection sector will receive R3.212 billion or 3.5 percent of the total provincial budget to continue to fund social workers, issuing community development workers with tools of trade and provide support to the NGOs, as well as substance-abuse centres.

In ensuring that agriculture and rural development meet their respective mandates an amount of R2.306 billion is allocated to this department over the 2015 MTEF. In support of effective and efficient delivery of much needed infrastructure in the province the Department of Public Works is allocated an amount of R4.604 billion over the 2015 MTEF. The Department of Police Roads and Transport is allocated an amount of 7.548 billion or 8.2 percent over the 2015 MTEF to address road maintenance, road networks in the province and implementing biometric security system at Pelonomi Hospital. For the provision of comprehensive human settlements the province allocated R4.074 billion or 4.4 percent over the MTEF.

## **2.2 Aligning provincial budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

In order to demonstrate the alignment to the National Development Plan, 2015 – 2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework and 14 outcomes, the Free State Provincial Government has identified the following 6 pillars with 15 drivers in the Provincial Growth and Development Plan which are directly linked to the requirements of the National Development Plan and 14 outcomes; and these are:

- **Pillar 1: Inclusive Economic Growth and Sustainable Job Creation**
  - Driver 1: Diversify and expand agricultural development and food security.
  - Driver 2: Minimise the impact of the declining mining sector and ensure that existing mining potential is harnessed.
  - Driver 3: Expand and diversify manufacturing opportunities.
  - Driver 4: Capitalise on transport and distribution.
  - Driver 5: Harness and increase tourism potential and opportunities.
- **Pillar 2: Education, Innovation and Skills Development**
  - Driver 6: Ensure an appropriate skills base for growth and development.
- **Pillar 3: Improved Quality of Life**
  - Driver 7: Curb crime and streamline criminal justice performance.
  - Driver 8: Improve and maintain basic and road infrastructure, maintain and integrate transport infrastructure.
  - Driver 9: Facilitate sustainable human settlements.
  - Driver 10: Provide and improve adequate health care for citizens.
  - Driver 11: Ensure social development and social security services for all citizens.
  - Driver 12: Integrate environmental limitations and change into growth and development planning.
- **Pillar 4: Sustainable Rural Development**
  - Driver 13: Mainstream rural development into growth and development planning.
- **Pillar 5: Build Social Cohesion**
  - Driver 14: Maximise arts, culture, sports and recreation opportunities and prospects for all communities.
- **Pillar 6: Good Governance**
  - Driver 15: Foster good governance to create conducive climate for growth and development.

The following are the Free State Government Provincial Priorities for the 2015-19:

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
<b>Rural Development, Land and Agrarian Reform and Food Security – Transform Rural Areas</b>	Rural Development Programmes	Expand Rural Development Programmes to ensure sustainable livelihoods in rural areas	Agriculture & Rural Development
	Grow Rural Enterprises and Industries	Grow sustainable rural enterprises and industries and intensify the development aspect of land reform	Agriculture & Rural Development
	Land Reform Farms	Expand programmes to ensure that all land reform farms become productive and contribute to our food security.	Agriculture & Rural Development
	Support to Small Farmers	Roll-out and expand different projects, e.g. support to small farmers which will enhance job creation and promote access to high protein food.	Agriculture & Rural Development
<b>Ensure Decent Living Conditions and Sustainable Human Settlements</b>	Mixed Income Housing Projects	Implement bold programmes to promote better located mixed income housing projects	Human Settlements
	Improve Housing Conditions	Improve housing conditions for the poor in all formal settlements	Human Settlements
	Unlocking State Land for Affordable Housing	Unlocking well located land, especially state land for affordable housing	Public Works
	Provide Housing Opportunities	Contribute to provision of 1 million housing opportunities for qualifying households over the next 5 years	Human Settlements
	Integrated Transport in Rural Areas	Promote integrated transport	Police, Roads and Transport
	Sanitation Infrastructure in Rural Areas	Accelerate roll out of sanitation infrastructure in rural areas and informal settlements	Human Settlements & COGTA
	Basic Services and Infrastructure in Informal Settlements  Electrical connections	Further provision of basic services and infrastructure in existing informal settlements  Connecting additional homes to electricity grid	Human Settlements & COGTA
<b>Improve and Expand Education and Training</b>	Free Education	Progressive realization of free education at all levels	Education
	Early Childhood Development (ECD)	Make Early Childhood Development a priority in the next 5 years	Education & Social Development
	Eradicate Illiteracy	Eradicate Adult Illiteracy	Education
	Quality in Teaching and Learning in Schools	Improve quality in teaching and learning in schools	Education
	Teacher Development	Attend to teacher development	Education
	School Safety Programmes	Implement further school safety programmes	Education and Police, Roads and Transport
	Support needs of poor students	Work with Universities and FET colleges to intensify our effort to support needs of poor students	Education
<b>Ensure Quality Health Care for All</b>	Fight against HIV and AIDS	Maintain momentum in the fight against HIV and AIDS – continue to encourage people to get tested	Health
	Public Health Care	Improve quality of public health care	Health
	Distribution of ARVs	Intensify the campaign against HIV and AIDS to contribute to ensuring that at least 4.6 million people receive ARVs	Health
	Male Circumcision	Expand male circumcision programme	Health
	HIV Counselling and	Expand HIV-counselling and testing	Health

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
	Testing	programmes	
	Chronic Medication	Ensure Chronic Medication is available	Health
<b>Expand Comprehensive Social Security</b>	Social Welfare Services	Increase the number of social services professionals to respond to the demand of social welfare services	Social Development
	Social Services and Grants	Make sure that all people who qualify for social services and grants receive them	Social Development
<b>Fight Corruption and Crime</b>	Fight Corruption	Prohibit public servants and representatives from doing business with the state	Treasury and Department of the Premier
		Establish tender board to adjudicate tenders in all sphere of government	Treasury and Department of the Premier
	Safety and Security	Continue to ensure that South Africans are safer and feel safer	Police, Roads and Transport
		Further reduce the levels of crime	Police, Roads and Transport
		Continue to work with communities to make our neighborhood and cities safer – especially through strengthening the anti-crime awareness and dealing with substance abuse	Police, Roads and Transport
		Protect adults and children from domestic violence and crime against children	Police, Roads and Transport
		Pursue a multi-disciplinary approach in our fight against violence against women and children	Police, Roads and Transport
<b>Build a United Nation and Promote Social Cohesion</b>	Public Participation	Ensure public representatives are constantly in touch with the people and listens to people's concerns and needs	Legislature, Treasury and Premier
	Heritage	Actively promote patriotism and honour our collective heritage by Celebrating Symbols and Public Reference Points and The Important Historical and Cultural Sites and events of all our people	Sport, Arts and Culture
		Promote and reserve our heritage	Sport, Arts and Culture
		Build more museums and monuments and continue to maintain our existing ones	Sport, Arts and Culture
	National Development Plan	Mobilise all sectors to contribute meaningfully in the implementation of the NDP	Department of the Premier

The 2015 MTEF proposed allocations, though constrained by provincial fiscal purse, are positioned to respond directly to the objectives of the broad government policies as outlined above.

## 2.3 Summary of budget aggregates

Table 1.1: Provincial budget summary

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Provincial receipts</b>									
Transfer receipts from national	22 557 721	24 125 317	26 291 816	26 662 980	26 732 338	26 732 338	28 366 665	29 629 918	31 259 630
Equitable share	17 663 243	18 661 308	20 016 810	20 690 081	20 710 762	20 710 762	21 757 298	22 775 186	23 979 176
Conditional grants	4 894 478	5 464 009	6 275 006	5 972 899	6 021 576	6 021 576	6 609 367	6 854 732	7 280 454
Provincial own receipts	865 214	858 282	882 303	900 855	965 834	965 932	1 008 183	1 059 706	1 117 032
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	<b>23 422 935</b>	<b>24 983 599</b>	<b>27 174 119</b>	<b>27 563 835</b>	<b>27 698 172</b>	<b>27 698 270</b>	<b>29 374 848</b>	<b>30 689 624</b>	<b>32 376 662</b>
<b>Provincial payments</b>									
Current payments	18 012 365	19 349 710	20 358 820	22 118 788	22 257 694	22 613 242	22 856 651	24 082 015	25 875 412
Transfers and subsidies	3 313 441	3 343 477	4 233 155	3 619 605	3 899 978	4 070 313	4 137 326	4 399 567	4 533 334
Payments for capital assets	1 940 267	2 497 264	2 410 108	1 808 441	2 035 542	1 930 789	2 380 699	2 142 493	1 882 789
Payments for financial assets	40 002	9 941	3 952		905	1 513			
Unallocated contingency reserve									
<b>Total provincial payments</b>	<b>23 306 075</b>	<b>25 200 392</b>	<b>27 006 035</b>	<b>27 546 834</b>	<b>28 194 119</b>	<b>28 615 856</b>	<b>29 374 676</b>	<b>30 624 076</b>	<b>32 291 536</b>
<b>Surplus/(deficit) before financing</b>	<b>116 860</b>	<b>-216 793</b>	<b>168 084</b>	<b>17 001</b>	<b>-495 947</b>	<b>-917 586</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>65 549</b>	<b>85 126</b>
<b>Financing</b>	<b>406 332</b>	<b>484 172</b>	<b>201 962</b>		<b>499 232</b>	<b>499 232</b>			
Provincial roll-overs	43 562	174 759	150 196		455 010	455 010			
Provincial reserves	362 770	309 413	51 766		44 222	44 222			
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after financing</b>	<b>523 192</b>	<b>267 379</b>	<b>370 046</b>	<b>17 001</b>	<b>3 285</b>	<b>-418 354</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>65 549</b>	<b>85 126</b>

The estimated total provincial receipts for the 2015/16 financial year amount to R29.375 billion, which represent an increase of R1.677 billion or 6.1 percent of the 2014/15 adjusted budget of R27.698 billion.

The Provincial Equitable Share grows by 5.1 percent in 2015/16 compared to the 2014/15 adjusted budget. In the last two outer years of the 2015 MTEF Provincial Equitable Share grows by 4.7 percent in 2016/17 and 5.3 percent 2017/18, while Conditional Grants increases substantially by 9.8 percent in 2015/16 and 3.7 percent in 2016/17 to and lastly increases by 6.2 percent in 2017/18.

The provincial own receipts grows from R965.834 million in 2014/15 to R1.008 billion in 2015/16 this represents 4.4 percent increase. The provincial own receipts further increases to R1.060 billion and R1.117 billion which represents 5.1 percent and 5.4 percent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

The proportionate share of Equitable Share to the total provincial receipts decreased slightly from 74.8 percent in 2014/15 to 74.1 percent in 2015/16 whilst conditional grants slightly increased from 21.7 percent in 2014/15 to 22.5 percent in 2015/16.

Lastly provincial own receipts increased from 3.5 percent in 2014/15 financial year to 3.4 percent in 2015/16 of the total Provincial Receipts for 2015/16.

The current payments account for 77.8 percent in the first year of 2015 MTEF which represent an increase of 2.7 percent compared to the adjusted appropriation in 2014/15 financial year. The share of current payments to the total provincial expenditure is estimated to increase to 78.6 percent in 2016/17 financial year and slightly increases to 80.1 percent in the last outer year of 2015 MTEF.

In 2015/16 the share of transfers and subsidies is anticipated to be 14.1 percent of the provincial total payments. The allocation shows slight increase from 2014/15 adjusted budget which represented a 13.8 percent. The allocation further increases to 14.4 percent in 2016/17 and 14.0 percent in 2017/18 financial year.

The share of payments for capital assets from the total provincial expenditure is 8.1 percent in 2015/16 financial year and significantly decreases to 7.0 percent in 2016/17 financial year and further declines to 5.8 percent in 2017/18 financial year.

## **2.4 Financing**

Table 1.1 above indicates consolidated surplus of R150.847 million over the 2015 MTEF period, of which R0.172 million is for 2015/16, R65.549 million for 2016/17 and R85.126 million for 2017/18. The surplus relates to earmarked funding for Revenue Enhancement Allocation and Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation.

## **3. The budget process and the medium term expenditure framework**

The 2015 MTEF budget is a result of vigorous processes which included, amongst others, the bilaterals between the departments and Provincial Treasury, the Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee which afforded all departments' opportunities to present budget requests and bids as well as various Makgotlas (EXCO Lekgotla and Provincial Budget Lekgotla) which successfully aligned budgets to set priorities. Added to the above processes are the interactions of all the departments with the Provincial Executive Council and Treasury Committee with the view of ensuring that the 2015 MTEF budget is firmly grounded and addresses the set key priorities of government. Whilst the ground work has been achieved in respect of aligning resources to key government objectives, the provincial government still requires departments to exercise prudence, efficiency and effectiveness in the utilization of limited public resources. Reprioritization of budgets to address frontline government services still remain relevant for 2015 MTEF and thus all provincial departments are required to take initiatives that ensure adequate funding for key government priorities.

Key activities relating to the 2014/15 Provincial Budget Process were the following:

- The 2014/15 Provincial Budget Process endorsed by the EXCO during August 2014
- Provincial Rollovers were finalized in July 2014
- National Treasury July visits were held on the 14-15 August 2014
- Provincial Budget Workshop held on the 22<sup>nd</sup> September 2014 mainly focus on the following :
  - Summary of the budget process
  - Feedback on published Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure (EPRE);
  - Feedback on the 2015/16 1<sup>st</sup> draft budget submission;
  - Reforms within 2015 MTEF Budget Guide & EPRE;
  - 2015/16 First Draft APPs.
- First Quarter Infrastructure Review meetings was held on 21<sup>st</sup> of August 2014
- Second, Third and Fourth Quarter Infrastructure Review meetings will be held on 1<sup>st</sup> of April 2015.
- 2014 Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee (PMTEC) hearings were held on the 26-27 September 2014

- Revenue Bilaterals were held on the 28 - 29 October 2014
- The tabling of the 2014/15 Adjustment budget was held on 20<sup>th</sup> November 2014
- Provincial Budget Lekgotla was scheduled for November 2014, however, rescheduled for 22 February 2015 and 1<sup>st</sup> of March 2015
- The 2015 MTEF allocations were presented to the Extended EXCO in 5 February 2015
- The tabling of the 2015 Provincial Budget is scheduled for the 11<sup>th</sup> of March 2015
- Tabling of the APPs is anticipated from middle March 2015

As part of annual budget process, National Treasury visits Provincial Treasuries twice a year. The first visit was from 14<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> August 2014. This exercise involves assessment of previous year's budget outcome, implementation of the current fiscal year and pressures facing the provincial budget. The following issues were discussed:

- Highlights of the previous financial year;
- Review of specific performance issues relevant to a particular department;
- Financial issues;
- Performance on infrastructure projects;

Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee hearings were held on 26<sup>th</sup> to 27<sup>th</sup> September 2014. These hearings were chaired by the MEC of Provincial Treasury and other MECs and Accounting Officers of various departments led the delegations of their respective departments. National Treasury also formed part of the hearings. The hearings focused on the following:

- Review of the 2013/14 financial year budget outcome
- Current financial year actual expenditure and projections
- The cluster departments should demonstrate areas where reprioritization of funds from underperforming
- The cluster department should demonstrate the appropriation of available resources in line with policy priorities over the MTEF 2015
- Approved Organization Structure indicating programmes, post levels and associated cost.

In the midst of fiscal constraints, provincial own revenue continues to be critical funding for provincial own priorities hence there is a pressing need for Provincial Treasury to continue to provide technical and strategic support to ensure that there is effective revenue optimization, administration and management in the province thereof.

The following activities are performed by Provincial Treasury with a view to enhance revenue collection in the province:

- Provide funding on the revenue related projects through Revenue Enhancement Allocation
- Conduct various site visits to monitor the administrative/system processes on revenue
- Provision of assistance to departments for the determination and analysis of credible revenue budgeting
- Enforcement of compliance to PFMA, Treasury Regulations, revenue circulars, policies and instruction notes.



- Assist departments with the analysis of revenue targets and development of revenue base for each department
- Review revenue tariffs structures which are core in own revenue items
- Hosting of revenue bilateral meetings with the view to strengthen the province's capacity to collect and maximize the provincial own revenue

Provincial Treasury further embarked on various activities with the view to ensure that infrastructure projects are executed effectively, on time and that value for money spent is derived. To ensure that the above is realized and that monitoring is done accordingly, Provincial Treasury visited various infrastructure sites. These site visits provides appropriate time for Treasury to track physical progress of various projects against the spending and set timeframe for individual projects.

- Infrastructure development has been identified at national and provincial level as a key enabler for economic growth and consequently job creation in line with the NDP and FSGDS. The National Treasury together with Provincial Treasuries are in the process of procuring Technical Assistants to assist Provinces with the implementation and institutionalization of the IDMS.
- Departments are in the implementation phase of the Section 42 Transfer of Immovable Assets and a standardized SDA between DPW as Implementing Agent and all Client Departments.
- Through IDMS support the compliance with and quality of Infrastructure planning methodology and documents have been improved and has enabled the province to qualify to bid for unallocated budget at a national level in line with the new performance based budgeting methodology for infrastructure Conditional Grants.
- The concept of Immovable Asset Life Cycle management has been introduced that has in turn facilitated improved planned maintenance of provincial Immovable Assets.
- Departmental maintenance strategies have been developed or are in the process of development to support planned maintenance of provincial Immovable Assets. Infrastructure delivery and project management has been improved.
- The development of provincial Infrastructure Delivery Management Systems (IDMS) has been introduced at a national level for which purpose, the national standard for IDMS was developed to guide provinces in the process. Through this important document a standardized systems approach to the management of provincial Immovable Assets has been introduced in line with PFMA, GIAMA, CIDB Act and other national legislation. The System for the first time clearly defines the roles and responsibilities of all role players in the provincial Immovable Asset environment.
- The Free State Provincial Treasury will lead a process of the annual IDMS review with provincial departments in line with the DoRA conditions.
- An IDMS implementation road map has been developed to guide and monitor the implementation and institutionalisation of the FS IDMS.
- The IDMS HR Capacitation frameworks are at different stages of completion, approval and implementation. This is the key enabling intervention for the institutionalisation of the IDMS in the province. Through this process the Department of Education and Health has seen an increase in their DoRA grant allocation from R16 million in 2013 to R26 million and R29 million respectively for technical capacity building for purposes of infrastructure planning.

- Implementation of the IDMS is underway in Free State Provincial Treasury, Department of Public Works, Department of Health and Department of Education.

Over and above the last mentioned issues the hearings were also intended to determine the extent to which the provincial departments give effect to the policy priorities as reflected in the 2014 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) as well as other government priorities. The hearings provided a platform for a shared understanding between provincial departments and National and Provincial Treasuries on the key priorities underpinning each provincial department's budget and the province as a whole.

Free State Budget Task Team comprising of MECs from various departments and executive mayors together with Provincial Treasury officials held various meetings during February 2015 in order to finalise infrastructure projects and recommended allocations to departments for the 2015 MTEF period. In this regard, the Provincial Executive Council approved the 2015 MTEF allocations following the recommendations by the Budget Task Team; the Executive Council approved these allocations on the 5<sup>th</sup> March 2015.

The Budget Task Team played an important role in consolidating the various recommendations and options in clear threads resulting in this proposed resource allocations per department, furthermore the participation of the Executive Council in the budget process and specifically their attendance of the Provincial MTEC hearings, Budget Lekgotla and Extended EXCO Lekgotla continue to enhance the process and remain vital for ensuring that the budget reflects both national and provincial priorities.

## **4. Receipts**

### **4.1 Overall position**

The total provincial receipts consists of equitable share, conditional grants and provincial own receipts. The total allocations for 2015 MTEF amounts to R92.441 billion and divided as follows—R29.374 billion for 2015/16, R30.689 billion for 2016/17 and R32.376 billion for the outer financial year. Over the MTEF equitable share accounts for, on average, 74.1 percent of the allocation, whilst conditional grants accounts for 22.4 percent and provincial own receipts contributes only 3.4 percent.

The total provincial fiscal framework increases by R1.677 million or 6.1 percent from an adjusted budget of R27.698 billion in 2014/15 to R29.374 billion in 2015/16. And in the outer two financial years provincial fiscal position is estimated to be R30.690 billion and R32.377 billion respectively. Thus over the MTEF the provincial fiscal framework increases by an average of 5.3 percent, the growth is far less than the projected MTEF inflation of 5.9 percent, 5.6 percent and 5.4 percent over the MTEF period.

The conditional grants and equitable share are transfers from national sphere of government. Both streams are allocated in terms of Division of Revenue Act. Part of the conditional grants is allocated for specific purposes whilst the other portion serves as supplementary for provincial infrastructure investments. Thus provinces have minimum leverage over the utilization of grants, specifically the schedule 5 grants.

Provincial Own Revenue emanates from the province, this is revenue collected by the various departments in the province. The province has absolute leverage over the utilization of this income. Table 4.1.1 indicates the sources of revenue in the province. Mainly provincial revenue is driven by tax receipts which include motor vehicle licenses; this item contributes 56.5 percent on average, of the total estimated own revenue over the MTEF. Other non-tax receipts item which contributes more to the provincial revenue is sale of goods and services which accounts for, on average, 32.7 percent over the MTEF.

Table 4.1: Summary of provincial receipts

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Transfer receipts from National</b>									
Equitable share	17 663 243	18 661 308	20 016 810	20 690 081	20 710 762	20 710 762	21 757 298	22 775 186	23 979 176
Conditional grants	4 894 478	5 464 009	6 275 006	5 972 899	6 021 576	6 021 576	6 609 367	6 854 732	7 280 454
<b>Total transfer receipts from National</b>	<b>22 557 721</b>	<b>24 125 317</b>	<b>26 291 816</b>	<b>26 662 980</b>	<b>26 732 338</b>	<b>26 732 338</b>	<b>28 366 665</b>	<b>29 629 918</b>	<b>31 259 630</b>
<b>Provincial own receipts</b>									
Tax receipts	410 650	442 705	497 284	513 025	539 209	539 209	571 022	602 998	635 560
Casino taxes	30 176	30 732	36 051	36 864	36 864	36 864	39 039	41 225	43 451
Horse racing taxes	6 747	6 410	8 073	8 041	9 057	9 057	9 591	10 128	10 675
Liquor licences	5 150	5 744	6 305	6 082	6 690	6 690	7 085	7 481	7 885
Motor vehicle licences	368 577	399 819	446 855	462 038	486 598	486 598	515 307	544 164	573 549
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	270 162	268 142	281 865	299 463	312 642	308 902	332 126	350 476	368 707
Transfers received	2 295	6 145	5 891		9 900	10 233	10 000	11 000	12 000
Fines, penalties and forfeits	27 066	22 305	13 917	13 761	14 536	14 587	15 023	15 742	16 577
Interest, dividends and rent on land	91 631	53 702	42 670	33 398	43 731	44 091	35 342	37 172	39 045
Sales of capital assets	18 532	9 861	11 517	14 956	14 940	15 674	19 966	16 495	17 782
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	44 878	55 422	29 159	26 252	30 876	33 236	24 704	25 823	27 361
<b>Total provincial own receipts</b>	<b>865 214</b>	<b>858 282</b>	<b>882 303</b>	<b>900 855</b>	<b>965 834</b>	<b>965 932</b>	<b>1 008 183</b>	<b>1 059 706</b>	<b>1 117 032</b>
<b>Provincial funding</b>	<b>406 332</b>	<b>484 172</b>	<b>201 962</b>		<b>499 232</b>	<b>499 232</b>			
Provincial roll-overs	43 562	174 759	150 196		455 010	455 010			
Provincial reserves	362 770	309 413	51 766		44 222	44 222			
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	<b>23 829 267</b>	<b>25 467 771</b>	<b>27 376 081</b>	<b>27 563 835</b>	<b>28 197 404</b>	<b>28 197 502</b>	<b>29 374 848</b>	<b>30 689 624</b>	<b>32 376 662</b>

## 4.2 Equitable share

As guided by sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution of the Republic, the nationally generated revenue is allocated to provinces via the Provincial Equitable Share (PES) formula. The PES is the decisive tool used by National Government to allocate funds to provinces so as to enable them to work towards meeting provincial priorities.

The provincial equitable share allocation of the nationally raised revenue is formula driven. The formula used to divide the equitable share between provinces is objective-based and redistributive by design. The formula is reviewed and updated annually, based on the latest available data.

The distribution of weights by components remains unchanged, the definitions of the all components are outlined below:

- **Education component** weighting remains at 48 percent – based on the school age cohort (5-17 years) and school enrolment data.
- **Health component** weighting is 27 percent – is based on the output data from the health sectors and the risk-adjusted capitation index based on data from the Risk Equalization Fund.
- **Basic component** weighting is 16 percent –based on the province's share of national population.
- **Poverty** is 3 percent – grounded on the level of poverty in the province.
- **Economic activity** 1 percent – based on the Regional Gross Domestic Product data
- **Institutional** is 5 percent - distributed equally amongst all nine provinces.

Over the 2015 MTEF years the equitable share transfers grow on average by 5.0 percent. Equitable share transfers to the province increase by R1.047 million or 5.1 percent from the adjusted R20.710 billion in 2014/15 to R21.757 billion in 2015/16.

The remainder of the MTEF grows with 4.7 percent in 2016/17 and 5.3 percent in 2017/18. The additions to 2015 MTEF cater for inflationary policy adjustment on compensation of employees and existing priorities.

### 4.3 Conditional Grants

Conditional grants are allocated by the national government in order to assist provinces to realize national objectives, on top of funds available in equitable share and own revenue produced by provinces; these grants supplement priorities that need to be realized by national government through provinces. In the 2015 MTEF the following reforms will be introduced, namely:

#### ***Changes to Infrastructure to improving provincial performance in infrastructure delivery***

From 2016/17 provinces will only be eligible to receive allocations for Health and Education Infrastructure grants if they have complied with qualification criteria that require them to meet certain planning.

#### ***Consolidation of Health Grants***

*The National Tertiary Services Grant* aims to transform the tertiary hospital service in line with national policy objectives. Over the MTEF, R2.894 billion was allocated to this conditional Grant.

*The Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant* is intended to enable the health sector to develop and increased by R63.870 million from 2014/15 to 2015/16 financial year to R911.946 million in order to support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care.

*The Health Facility Revitalization Grant* supports the projects that modernize infrastructure and equipment in hospitals. R564.950 million was allocated in 2015/16 and R492.698 million in 2016/17 and R492.698 million in 2017/18.

*The Health Profession Training and Development Grant* is used for the training of health professionals and the development of medical specialist. The grant amount over the medium term allocated is R471.916 million.

### **Human Settlements Development (HSD) Grant**

The Human Settlement Development Grant facilitates the establishment of stable sustainable human settlement. This grant should eradicate and formalise the informal settlement. The municipalities will receive Human Settlements Development Grant fund from national government through provincial government transfers. A total amount of R3.554 billion is allocated to the HSD grant over the 2015 MTEF, which comprises of R1.057 billion in 2015/16, R1.211 billion in 2016/17 and R1.286 billion in 2017/18. Over the MTEF a total amount of R322.793 million has been earmarked for mining towns to address eradication of bucket sanitation systems in informal settlement, of which an amount of R282.652 million has been allocated to Matjhabeng and R40.141 million has been allocated to Moqhaka in 2016/17 and 2017/18 for the provision of improved sanitation in areas where housing projects did not provide adequately decent sanitation.

### **Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme**

The purpose of the grant is to expand the provision of agricultural support services, promotes and facilitates agricultural development by targeting smallholder and previously disadvantaged farmers. Included in this grant is the extension recovery programme which focuses on improving extension services through training programmes. Over 2015 MTEF the total allocation is R541.443 million, in 2015/16 the department is allocated R171.012 million which increase by R8.432 million and R11.543 million respectively in 2016/17 and 2017/18.

### **Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development**

Land Care Programme Grant optimises production and sustainability of natural resource for food security and job creation. The grant is allocated R16.633 million over the 2015 MTEF.

### **Ilima/Letsema Projects**

This grant is intended to boost crop and livestock production and features as the Fetsa Tlala Massification initiative in the Department. The grant purpose is to assist targeted vulnerable Free State farming communities to increase agricultural production and improve farming skills. Over 2015 MTEF the grant is allocated R183.615 million. In 2015/16 the grant is allocated R60.990 million, R59.447 million in 2016/17 and R63.178 million in 2017/18, the grant decrease by 2.5 percent in 2016/17 and increases by 6.3 percent in 2017/18.

### **Maths, Science and Technology Grant**

This grant is an amalgamation of Dinaledi schools grant and Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalization (TSSR) grant and its aim is to improve the achievement of learner participation and success rates, teacher demand, supply, utilisation, development and support, school resourcing and partnerships, consistent with targets set in the Action Plan 2019 and the National Development Plan (NDP). Over the medium term, R101.574 million is allocated to this grant.

### **Education Infrastructure Grant**

The grant is used by the province to maintain, refurbish and upgrade of existing schools, enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure and improve planning and management which will be implemented through this grant. The grant is allocated R2.213 billion over the MTEF, in 2015/16 the budget is allocated R762.553 million, R707.553 million in 2016/17 to R742.931 million in 2017/18.

### **HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education)**

The grant was initiated to assist provinces in providing life skills in all primaries and secondary schools, access to voluntary counseling and testing and development of community based care models, R37.409 million has been allocated over the 2015 MTEF decreasing with R2.224 million from 2014/15 to 2015/16.

### **National Schools Nutrition Programme Grant**

The grant seeks to enhance learning capacity through school feeding programmes, support food production and improve food security in school communities and improve access to education through the provision of nutritious meals to targeted learners in quintile 1, 2 and 3 schools. The grant has increased with R17.740 million from 2014/15 to 2015/16 and R16.809 million and R16.699 million in 2016/17 and 2017/18.

### **Further Education Training (FET) Colleges Grant**

From 1 April 2015 the function of FET colleges will be responsibility of the Department of Higher Education and Training

### **Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces**

This grant is allocated to social sector departments as an incentive which is paid out based on the departments achieving job creation targets set out in the previous financial year. The EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant has been allocated R21.379 million in 2015/16 to four provincial departments. R13.067 million for Health, R1.000 million for Education, R6.312 million for Social Development and R1.000 million for the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation.

### **Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces**

EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces is a short to medium term programme that aims to provide work opportunities coupled with training. The overall strategy is to reduce poverty through the alleviation and reduction of unemployment. This grant is allocated R22.825 million in 2015/16 to be distributed amongst the Departments of Economic and Small Business Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs, Health, Education, Public Works and Infrastructure, Police, Roads and Transport, Agriculture and Rural Development, Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation and Human Settlements.

### **Community Library Services Grant**

The grant is used to ensure that the urban and rural library services are transformed through recapitalised programme. Its main focus is staff capacity, library resources and information computer technology. The grant allocation over the MTEF is R477.307 million, which increased with R31.055 million between 2014/15 and 2015/16, from 2015/16 to 2016/17 increased by R3.093 million and from 2016/17 to 2017/18 increased by R3.793 million. The increases over the MTEF are made available to enhance capacity in the sector and to provide for dual purpose libraries where needed.

### **Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant**

The purpose of this grant is to develop maintenance activities and cover the cost of renovations, upgrades and refurbishment activities. The grant receives R6.648 billion of

which R30.350 million is allocated over the MTEF for road asset management system to keep systems updated. A total of R3.648 billion has been allocated to this grant over the MTEF.

### **Public Transport Operations Grant**

The grant is used to subsidise roads based public transport services and provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial governments. This grant will amount to R695.256 million over the MTEF.

Table 4.2: Summary of conditional grants by grant

Department/Grant	Audited outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium Term Expenditure Estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Agriculture and Rural Development</b>	<b>167 561</b>	<b>190 121</b>	<b>205 408</b>	<b>212 760</b>	<b>229 987</b>	<b>229 987</b>	<b>237 277</b>	<b>244 384</b>	<b>260 030</b>
Agriculture Disaster Management Grant	4 736				15 791	15 791			
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	106 360	126 637	140 274	146 531	146 531	146 531	171 012	179 444	190 987
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	51 843	54 531	56 563	60 802	62 238	62 238	60 990	59 447	63 178
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	4 622	8 953	8 571	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 275	5 493	5 865
<b>Arts and Culture</b>	<b>45 418</b>	<b>48 502</b>	<b>59 422</b>	<b>119 013</b>	<b>124 721</b>	<b>124 721</b>	<b>155 776</b>	<b>158 869</b>	<b>162 662</b>
Community Library Services Grant	45 418	48 502	59 422	119 013	124 721	124 721	155 776	158 869	162 662
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa</b>	<b>33 078</b>	<b>34 114</b>	<b>38 823</b>	<b>40 318</b>	<b>40 318</b>	<b>40 318</b>	<b>64 526</b>	<b>42 574</b>	<b>45 128</b>
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	33 078	34 114	38 823	40 318	40 318	40 318	64 526	42 574	45 128
<b>Education</b>	<b>698 760</b>	<b>804 798</b>	<b>794 015</b>	<b>913 671</b>	<b>968 764</b>	<b>878 619</b>	<b>1 128 092</b>	<b>1 087 952</b>	<b>1 143 539</b>
Dinaledi Schools Grant	4 816	5 184	7 573	8 006	8 503	6 725			
Education Infrastructure Grant	420 881	512 348	476 218	554 313	607 581	531 146	762 553	707 553	742 931
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	10 434	9 910	14 441	11 570	12 686	11 442	10 462	12 967	13 980
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	248 201	257 762	274 820	299 205	299 417	291 757	317 157	333 966	350 665
Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant				18 358	18 358	18 276	5 775		
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	14 428	19 594	20 963	22 219	22 219	19 273			
Maths, Science and Technology Grant							32 145	33 466	35 963
<b>Health</b>	<b>1 815 224</b>	<b>2 143 463</b>	<b>2 146 506</b>	<b>2 343 498</b>	<b>2 503 037</b>	<b>2 503 037</b>	<b>2 552 243</b>	<b>2 641 196</b>	<b>2 842 480</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	456 532	639 245	699 554	843 026	848 076	848 076	911 946	1 026 745	1 157 770
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	38 475								
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	480 566	575 499	454 423	448 962	603 451	603 451	564 950	492 698	492 698
of which									
Health infrastructure component	75 051	81 950	78 763		122 627				
Hospital Revitalisation component	405 515	490 284	374 517		475 829				
Nursing Colleges and Schools component		3 265	1 143		4 995				
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	124 447	130 945	138 029	146 419	146 419	146 419	149 756	156 189	165 971
National Tertiary Services Grant	715 204	786 801	849 629	898 091	898 091	898 091	918 387	958 021	1 018 025
National Health Insurance Grant		10 973	4 871	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 204	7 543	8 016
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant									
<b>Human Settlements</b>	<b>927 821</b>	<b>975 608</b>	<b>1 350 936</b>	<b>1 061 756</b>	<b>1 076 642</b>	<b>1 076 642</b>	<b>1 057 284</b>	<b>1 210 630</b>	<b>1 285 972</b>
Housing Disaster Relief Grant	16 631	11 334							
Human Settlements Development Grant	911 190	964 274	1 350 936	1 061 756	1 076 642	1 076 642	1 057 284	1 210 630	1 285 972
<b>National Treasury</b>	<b>116 069</b>								
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces									
Education	65 455								
Health	3 543								
Police, Roads and Transport	47 071								
<b>Public Works and Infrastructure</b>	<b>240 150</b>	<b>268 005</b>							
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	240 150	268 005							
<b>Transport</b>	<b>525 607</b>	<b>758 448</b>	<b>1 341 549</b>	<b>1 241 582</b>	<b>1 477 238</b>	<b>1 477 238</b>	<b>1 363 465</b>	<b>1 439 627</b>	<b>1 540 643</b>
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	321 905	565 702	1 138 167	1 025 682	1 261 338	1 261 338	1 142 796	1 209 539	1 296 144
Public Transport Operations Grant	181 934	192 746	203 382	215 900	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Transport Disaster Management Grant	21 768								
<b>Social Development</b>				<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>29 500</b>	
Substance Abuse				2 000	2 000	2 000	6 500	29 500	
<b>Other (Not Included above)</b>	<b>15 859</b>	<b>30 750</b>	<b>29 726</b>	<b>38 301</b>	<b>39 425</b>	<b>38 196</b>	<b>44 204</b>		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 378	12 114	17 456	26 601	27 725	26 814	22 825		
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	11 481	18 636	12 270	11 700	11 700	11 382	21 379		
<b>Total conditional grants</b>	<b>4 585 547</b>	<b>5 253 809</b>	<b>5 966 385</b>	<b>5 972 899</b>	<b>6 462 132</b>	<b>6 370 758</b>	<b>6 609 367</b>	<b>6 854 732</b>	<b>7 280 454</b>



## Total provincial own receipts

Table 4.3: Summary of provincial own receipts by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1 Department of the Premier	6 388	4 300	5 416	5 043	5 179	5 043	5 484	5 790	6 103
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	65 348	61 127	72 453	75 877	82 666	82 692	86 043	90 945	95 937
4 Provincial Treasury	91 078	52 525	41 483	32 681	42 481	42 991	34 246	36 106	37 921
5 Health	177 714	174 567	149 981	158 380	164 080	164 080	173 761	183 492	193 401
6 Education	15 779	19 082	18 025	19 302	19 851	19 601	20 344	21 242	22 150
7 Social Development	882	1 390	1 762	1 455	1 652	1 577	1 529	1 615	1 702
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 010	3 241	2 191	1 914	1 914	1 849	2 026	2 140	2 255
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	28 076	33 358	37 481	34 920	42 308	42 308	46 767	44 106	46 488
10 Police, Roads and Transport	464 719	489 943	534 101	557 397	581 489	581 489	614 039	648 426	683 442
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	2 695	2 701	3 026	2 478	2 666	2 818	2 273	2 504	2 686
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	9 720	15 855	15 729	11 176	20 676	20 676	21 411	23 065	24 658
13 Human Settlements	805	193	655	232	872	808	260	275	289
<b>Total provincial own receipts by Vote</b>	<b>865 214</b>	<b>858 282</b>	<b>882 303</b>	<b>900 855</b>	<b>965 834</b>	<b>965 932</b>	<b>1 008 183</b>	<b>1 059 706</b>	<b>1 117 032</b>

Section 228 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa allows provinces to impose taxes, levies and duties other than income tax, corporate tax, VAT, general sales tax, rates on property or custom duties. Thus the province generates revenue mainly through motor vehicle licenses, gambling taxes and liquor licenses. Revenue is also generated through sale of goods and services such as patients' fees, attractions such as resorts and reserves etc. Furthermore, the province makes revenue through investments, auction of game animals and rental of government properties.

Table 4.4 above indicates various departments that contribute to revenue of the province. Over the 2015 MTEF the departments are estimated to collect more than R3.152 billion in revenue; with Departments of Police, Roads and Transport as well as Health expected to contribute 79 percent over the MTEF. The estimated provincial own revenue grows by an average of 4.6 percent over the 2015 MTEF which is relatively less than the expected inflation over the same period. However, considering the constrained fiscal position the province will further introduce innovative measures to increase revenue in the forthcoming MTEF period.

### 4.4 Donor funding

The Province received an amount of R12 million in 2014/15 as well as in 2015/16, totaling to R24 million as a donor fund from European Union, as part of the General Budget Support Funding (GBS). The funding is aimed at assisting with the implementation of Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) System for library assets. Thus every library item will be provided with an RFID tag which replaces the old bar coding system.

Table 4.3(b): Summary of Foreign Donor Fund: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
General Budget Support Funding (European Union)				12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000		
<b>Total donor funding received</b>				<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>		

## 5. Payments

### 5.1 Overall position

The total outlays for 2015 MTEF period for the Free State Province are budgeted as follows:

- Financial year 2015/16: R29.375 billion
- Financial year 2016/17: R30.624 billion
- Financial year 2017/18: R32.292 billion

In the 2015 MTEF period, provincial expenditure is expected to rise to R29.375 billion in 2015/16, this represent an increase of 4.2 percent when compared to the adjusted budget of 2014/15. In the subsequent financial year of 2016/17, the spending expected to increase to R30.675 billion and thus indicating a growth of 4.3 percent when compared to 2015/16 financial year. For the outer financial year, the province is estimated to spend R32.292 billion and this represent a slight increase of 5.4 percent.

The fiscal framework of the province is constrained due to changes in equitable share formula; the growth in projected spending of the province grows slightly in the outer year. Basically on average the projected provincial spending over the MTEF grows steadily at 4.1 percent.

### 5.2 Payments by vote

Table 5.1: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1 Department of the Premier	213 514	252 855	271 881	270 514	308 013	304 013	283 896	291 979	306 116
2 Free State Legislature	195 588	205 885	182 064	176 209	203 780	203 467	181 692	190 324	199 717
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	389 855	407 139	432 354	444 084	449 974	451 169	472 179	473 133	498 893
4 Provincial Treasury	184 972	206 545	216 367	226 740	244 235	245 235	295 467	305 576	288 435
5 Health	6 811 239	7 611 720	7 779 386	8 155 342	8 327 177	8 126 183	8 675 429	9 062 870	9 612 841
6 Education	9 259 385	10 056 769	10 557 631	10 880 478	10 914 369	11 295 037	11 538 104	12 018 637	12 701 852
7 Social Development	803 679	867 136	962 711	973 054	967 554	968 644	1 020 074	1 084 288	1 107 811
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	379 245	300 530	307 106	341 625	371 625	371 651	376 406	399 608	416 152
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	1 254 538	1 255 252	1 398 695	1 414 916	1 384 835	1 650 822	1 491 935	1 517 137	1 595 071
10 Police, Roads and Transport	1 716 893	1 927 682	2 190 213	2 195 242	2 428 898	2 438 769	2 390 931	2 494 983	2 662 118
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	556 198	595 490	684 003	669 270	696 265	685 358	744 542	763 879	798 023
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	479 714	445 337	541 863	589 043	669 176	662 176	679 605	638 639	637 911
13 Human Settlements	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 210 317	1 228 218	1 213 332	1 224 416	1 383 022	1 466 595
<b>Total provincial payments and estimates</b>	<b>23 306 075</b>	<b>25 200 392</b>	<b>27 006 035</b>	<b>27 546 834</b>	<b>28 194 119</b>	<b>28 615 856</b>	<b>29 374 676</b>	<b>30 624 074</b>	<b>32 291 535</b>

## **Department of the Premier**

The Department of the Premier receives an allocation of R283.896 million in 2015/16 which represents a decrease of -7.8 percent from the adjusted allocation of R308.013 million in 2014/15. The negative growth is due to a once off amount of R30 million in 2014/15 Adjustment budget to relieve pressure on compensation of employees. The allocation for the department increases by 2.8 percent in 2016/17 and further grows by 4.8 percent in 2017/18.

## **Provincial Legislature**

The Free State Legislature is allocated an amount of R181.692 million in 2015/16, which is a decrease of 10.83 percent from the adjusted allocation of R203.780 million in 2014/15 due to once off allocation, retained revenue of R27.571 million. The allocation of the institution increases by 4.8 percent in 2016/17 to R190.324 million and by 4.9 percent in 2017/18 to R199.717 million. The budget allocation mainly covers for its oversight role, and political party funding.

## **Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs**

The Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs receives an allocation of R472.179 million in 2015/16 which represents an increase of 4.9 percent from the adjusted budget of R449.974 million in 2014/15. The allocation for the department is increasing to R473.133 million or 0.2 percent in 2016/17 and increasing to R498.893 million or 5.4 percent in 2017/18.

The allocation will cover amongst others, the following priorities; Economic and Small Business Development, the continued management of Environmental related matters and the Green Economy, the Re-development of Resorts, Revenue Enhancement Projects, Infrastructure Enhancement and Transfers to Public Entities mainly for tourism marketing and development of SMMEs.

## **Provincial Treasury**

Budget allocation for Provincial Treasury increase by R51.232 million or 21.0 percent from the adjusted budget of R244.235 million in 2014/15 to R295.467 million in 2015/16. The allocation in 2016/17 is R305.576 million, with a growth of 3.4 percent and decreases by 5.6 percent to R288.435 million in 2017/18. The allocation will cater municipal support programmes and upgrading of the provincial supplier's database.

## **Department of Health**

The Department of Health receives an amount of R8.675 billion in 2015/16 from an adjusted allocation of R8.327 billion in 2014/15, R9.063 billion in 2016/17 and R9.613 billion in 2017/18. Over the 2015 MTEF the allocation for the department grows by an average of 5.8 percent. The allocation will amongst others address the following priorities; Infection control & Cleaning, Medical Supplies, Medicines, Medical waste, Laboratory Services: National Health Blood Services (SANBS), Medical Gas, Food Services & relevant supplies, Security, Services, Laundry Services, Essential Equipment & Maintenance, Infrastructure maintenance Children Vaccine, ARVs and Aids objectives, Vaccine, Maternal and Child Health,

Accelerating HIV Counseling and Testing through PICT, Medical Male Circumcision, Medical Supplies and Dry Dispensary, Upscale Condom Distribution, Tuberculosis (TB) and Revenue Enhancement Strategy.

### **Department of Education**

The Department of Education is allocated an amount of R11.538 billion in 2015/16 which is an increase of 5.7 percent from the adjusted allocation of R10.914 billion in 2014/15, R12.019 billion in 2016/17 and R12.702 billion in 2017/18. The allocation grows by 5.6 percent over the 2015 MTEF.

The allocation will cater for priorities such as teachers' salaries, school connectivity, Management & Governance, Bursaries to Non Employees, Schools infrastructure, LTSM, Expansion of Grade R, Mathematical & Science, Hostel Projects, Teachers' Training & Development.

The Department will continue to drive its goals of improving performance in Literacy and Numeracy, improving National Senior Certificate Results and reducing the number of under-performing high schools in the province.

### **Department of Social Development**

The Department of Social Development is allocated an amount of R1.020 billion in 2015/16 which represents an increase of 5.4 percent from an adjusted allocation of R967.554 million in 2014/15, R1.084 billion in 2016/17 and R1.108 billion in 2017/18.

The following are funded priorities by the department: Persons with Disabilities, Child Care and Protection-ECD, Support to NGOs, Care for Older Persons, Campaign against Substance Abuse, Infrastructure (Maintenance), and Construction of Youth Centers and prevention of abuse against women & children.

### **Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA)**

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs is allocated an amount of R376.406 million in 2015/16 which represents an increase of 1.3 percent from the adjusted allocation of R371.625 million in 2014/15. The allocation of the department is showing a growth of 6.2 percent in 2016/17 and 4.1 percent in 2017/18. Funded priorities amongst others are Municipal Financial Intervention, Bulk Infrastructure & Basic Services, and Operation Clean Audit.

### **Department of Public Works**

The Department of Public Works receives an amount of R1.492 billion in 2015/16, R1.517 billion in 2016/17 and R1.595 billion in 2017/18. The following priorities are funded: Provincial Government Buildings, Municipal Services, Property Rates and Taxes, Township Revitalization and Revenue Enhancement Projects.

The department will continue to support and activate utilization of national youth services, implement the Government Immovable Assets Management Act (GIAMA) as well as coordinate EPWP in the province.

### **Department of Police, Roads and Transport**

The Department of Police, Roads and Transport receives an allocation of R2.390 billion in 2015/16, R2.495 billion in 2016/17 and R2.662 billion in 2017/18. The allocations will mainly

fund provincial road maintenance infrastructure, public transport operator and contractor development.

### **Department of Agriculture and Rural Development**

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development receives an amount of R744.542 million in 2015/16 or 6.9 percent increase from adjusted allocation of R696.265 million in 2014/15. The allocation of the department is showing a growth of 2.6 percent in 2016/17 and 4.5 percent in 2017/18. Funded priorities amongst others are the Mohoma Mobung Project, Refurbishment of Vet Laboratories in Kroonstad and Bloemfontein, Food Security and Farmer Support Initiatives. The Department will also intensify its efforts on the Rekgaba ka Diratswana projects in relation to food gardens as well as the Fetsa Tlala projects in relation to the increase of crops and livestock.

### **Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation**

The allocation for the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation increase by R679.605 million or 1.6 percent in 2015/16 from the adjusted budget of R669.176 million in 2014/15. In 2016/17 the allocation decreases by 6 percent and 0.1 percent in 2017/18. The decline in departmental allocations over the MTEF relates to the Seisa Ramabodu Stadium which should be completed at the end of 2016/17, hence there is a negative growth in the annual allocation towards the project.

Amongst other priorities which will be funded are: All Sport Codes Development, Library Services, Arts & Culture Projects/Programmes, Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant, Sports Infrastructure and Roll-out of Indoor Multipurpose Centres & Stadiums.

### **Department of Human Settlements**

The allocation to the Department of Human Settlements amounts to R1.224 billion in 2015/16, R1.383 billion in 2016/17 and R1.466 billion in 2017/18. A significant portion of the department's budget is funded through the Human Settlements Development Grant, amounting to R1.057 billion in 2015/15, R1.211 billion in 2016/17 and R1.286 billion in 2016/17. The funding provided in this department in the main is for the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable an improved quality of household life and access to basic services.

### 5.3 Payments by economic classification

Table 5.2: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>18 012 365</b>	<b>19 349 710</b>	<b>20 358 820</b>	<b>22 118 788</b>	<b>22 257 694</b>	<b>22 613 242</b>	<b>22 856 651</b>	<b>24 088 634</b>	<b>25 876 764</b>
Compensation of employees	13 779 654	15 150 740	16 153 026	17 786 318	17 047 927	17 042 260	17 520 232	18 494 969	19 560 087
Goods and services	4 231 164	4 195 615	4 204 139	4 331 852	5 209 102	5 569 492	5 336 189	5 593 406	6 316 419
Interest and rent on land	1 547	3 355	1 655	618	665	1 490	230	259	259
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 313 441</b>	<b>3 343 477</b>	<b>4 233 155</b>	<b>3 619 605</b>	<b>3 899 978</b>	<b>4 070 313</b>	<b>4 126 963</b>	<b>4 399 567</b>	<b>4 533 334</b>
Provinces and municipalities	345 011	319 607	364 124	366 446	366 039	448 460	426 393	415 925	432 837
Departmental agencies and accounts	152 619	179 352	189 577	158 945	181 709	181 694	140 591	140 890	145 252
Higher education institutions	7 670	56	851	1 120	3 820	820	286	1 094	2 014
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	240 499	240 166	251 518	230 886	242 205	250 765	255 348	255 345	263 210
Non-profit institutions	1 279 878	1 296 373	1 439 342	990 135	1 276 526	1 338 766	1 489 834	1 567 238	1 586 480
Households	1 287 764	1 307 923	1 987 743	1 872 073	1 829 679	1 849 808	1 814 511	2 019 074	2 103 540
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 940 267</b>	<b>2 497 264</b>	<b>2 410 108</b>	<b>1 808 441</b>	<b>2 035 542</b>	<b>1 930 789</b>	<b>2 391 062</b>	<b>2 135 875</b>	<b>1 881 438</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 688 342	2 249 043	2 176 488	1 638 236	1 667 253	1 636 679	2 084 246	1 898 244	1 639 795
Machinery and equipment	241 063	233 172	224 941	168 668	366 015	292 235	304 927	235 782	239 795
Heritage assets	261	49							
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	7 154	10 606						0	0
Land and subsoil assets	865	2 964	739	700	700	700	700	738	737
Software and other intangible assets	2 582	1 430	7 940	837	1 574	1 175	1 189	1 111	1 111
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>9 941</b>	<b>3 952</b>		<b>905</b>	<b>1 513</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>23 306 075</b>	<b>25 200 392</b>	<b>27 006 035</b>	<b>27 546 834</b>	<b>28 194 119</b>	<b>28 615 856</b>	<b>29 374 676</b>	<b>30 624 075</b>	<b>32 291 537</b>

Table 5.2 above reflects the summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification from 2011/12 to 2017/18. The largest share of the provincial payments is consumed by current payments in particular compensation of employees. For the 2015/16 financial year, current payments absorb 77.8 percent of the total budget of R29.374 billion, of which 59.6 percent of the total provincial budget relates to compensation of employees.

The compensation of employees increases by R472.305 million or 2.8 percent from R17.048 billion in 2014/15 adjusted budget to R17.520 billion in 2015/16, 5.6 percent and 5.8 percent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years respectively. The goods and services budget increases by R127.087 million or 2.4 percent from R5.209 billion in 2014/15 to R5.336 billion in 2015/16, while in 2016/17 increases by 4.7 percent to R5.587 billion and 13 percent in 2017/18 to R6.315 billion.

Transfers and Subsidies take up 14.1 percent share of the total provincial payments in 2015/16, 14.4 percent in 2016/17 and 14.0 percent in 2017/18. Transfers to provinces and municipalities increased from R366.039 million in 2014/15 to R426.393 million in 2015/16, R415.925 million in 2016/17 and R432.837 in 2017/18. The transfers to households amounts to R1.824 billion in 2015/16, R2.019 billion in 2016/17 and R2.103 billion in 2017/18.

Payments for capital assets shows a decrease of 12.1 percent from R2.142 billion in 2016/17 to R1.883 billion in 2017/18.

## 5.4 Payments by functional area

Table 5.3: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
General public services	2 449 111	2 476 069	2 690 699	2 750 574	2 861 908	3 120 397	2 981 245	3 068 768	3 187 192
Public order and safety	1 340 455	1 481 686	1 701 840	1 676 588	1 864 244	1 860 746	1 845 316	1 923 632	2 074 611
Economic affairs	511 127	530 781	561 673	557 974	628 768	644 950	615 034	603 388	629 156
Environmental protection	501 457	551 121	615 953	648 262	615 884	608 266	683 163	727 748	754 830
Housing and community amenities	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 210 317	1 228 218	1 213 332	1 224 416	1 383 022	1 466 595
Health	6 811 239	7 611 720	7 779 386	8 155 342	8 327 177	8 126 183	8 675 429	9 062 870	9 612 841
Recreation, culture and religion	553 852	540 952	635 118	677 332	766 884	759 885	771 997	731 610	735 531
Education	9 273 900	10 072 875	10 576 894	10 897 391	10 933 482	11 313 453	11 558 002	12 038 747	12 722 968
Social protection	803 679	867 136	962 711	973 054	967 554	968 644	1 020 074	1 084 288	1 107 811
<b>Total provincial payments and estimates</b>	<b>23 306 075</b>	<b>25 200 392</b>	<b>27 006 035</b>	<b>27 546 834</b>	<b>28 194 119</b>	<b>28 615 856</b>	<b>29 374 676</b>	<b>30 624 074</b>	<b>32 291 535</b>

Table 5.3 above shows the summary of expenditures by policy area, the details of which are shown in Table A: 4 of the Annexure to the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. This table indicates the policy priority areas that are funded from the provincial allocation. As detailed in MTSF (2014-2019) Education and Health are the key policy areas for the government hence both of them are allocated the bigger share of the total expenditure of the province. Expenditure on Education and Health accounted for 39.3 percent and 29.5 percent of the total provincial payments in 2015/16, respectively.

## 5.5 Provincial Infrastructure payments

Table 5.4(a): Summary - Payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
2 Free State Legislature									
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	42 851	42 865	32 344	54 019	12 373	19 358	31 543	41 924	46 267
5 Health	484 109	575 944	460 659	476 570	612 545	612 545	589 381	515 129	516 948
6 Education	497 482	530 776	423 305	565 389	572 785	572 785	755 329	695 806	726 421
7 Social Development	8 700	26 976	28 989	19 928	28 223	28 236	16 370	49 198	21 444
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	218 589	160 163	231 727	189 510	187 561	187 561	185 791	189 159	205 453
10 Police, Roads and Transport	881 671	746 854	1 273 919	1 112 833	1 330 489	1 330 489	1 223 276	1 281 336	1 399 894
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	151 104	106 177	128 272	83 642	84 475		116 964	103 047	100 548
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	100 320	96 460	185 672	202 214	216 633	213 633	190 829	155 334	136 351
<b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b>	<b>2 384 826</b>	<b>2 286 215</b>	<b>2 764 887</b>	<b>2 704 105</b>	<b>3 045 084</b>	<b>2 964 607</b>	<b>3 109 483</b>	<b>3 030 933</b>	<b>3 153 326</b>

Table 5.4(a) above shows the provincial infrastructure payments and estimates from 2011/12 to 2017/18. Between 2015/16 and 2016/17 the allocation for infrastructure decreased by R77.095 million. In 2016/17 there is an increase in allocation from R3.031 billion in 2017/18 to R3.153 billion.

Table 5.4(b) below indicates total provincial infrastructure by category. The total infrastructure budget amounts to R9.292 billion over the 2015 MTEF. Rehabilitation and refurbishments accounts for the largest share of the budget with R2.222 billion over the MTEF followed by Upgrades and additions with R2.129 billion over the MTEF.

Table 5.4(b) Summary - payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by category

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>463 705</b>	<b>719 331</b>	<b>513 859</b>	<b>400 474</b>	<b>462 140</b>	<b>462 317</b>	<b>492 045</b>	<b>411 929</b>	<b>442 868</b>
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>1 802 818</b>	<b>1 500 956</b>	<b>2 096 380</b>	<b>2 197 561</b>	<b>2 400 455</b>	<b>2 353 801</b>	<b>2 499 632</b>	<b>2 505 004</b>	<b>2 614 458</b>
Upgrades and additions	764 419	616 651	627 708	826 081	724 402	682 842	731 369	670 091	727 391
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	533 251	517 398	1 020 549	424 939	690 345	702 245	1 047 073	568 497	605 977
Maintenance and repair	505 148	366 907	448 123	946 541	985 708	968 714	721 190	1 266 416	1 281 090
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>118 303</b>	<b>65 928</b>	<b>154 648</b>	<b>106 070</b>	<b>197 070</b>	<b>162 070</b>	<b>116 351</b>	<b>114 000</b>	<b>96 000</b>
Infrastructure transfer - current	21 366	1 602	5 025	30 426	30 426	30 426	57 851	55 500	36 000
Infrastructure transfer - Capital	96 937	64 326	149 623	75 644	166 644	131 644	58 500	58 500	60 000
<b>Total provincial infrastructure</b>	<b>2 384 826</b>	<b>2 286 215</b>	<b>2 764 887</b>	<b>2 704 105</b>	<b>3 059 665</b>	<b>2 978 188</b>	<b>3 108 028</b>	<b>3 030 933</b>	<b>3 153 326</b>

## 5.6 Provincial Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Project description	Annual cost of project			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Projects under implementation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 057</b>	<b>8 057</b>	<b>16 998</b>	<b>16 998</b>	<b>16 998</b>	<b>9 973</b>	<b>11 856</b>	<b>11 856</b>
PPP unitary charge		8 057	8 057	16 998	16 998	16 998	9 973	11 856	11 856
Penalties (if applicable)									
Advisory fees									
Project monitoring cost									
Revenue generated (if applicable)									
Contingent liabilities (information)									
<b>Proposed projects</b>	<b>4 453</b>	<b>15 328</b>	<b>5 125</b>	<b>8 231</b>	<b>8 231</b>	<b>8 231</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>294</b>
Advisory fees		3 476	4 845	7 931	7 931	7 931			
Project team costs			65	65	65	65			
Site acquisition costs	4 453	11 852							
Other project costs			215	235	235	235	267	294	294
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 453</b>	<b>23 385</b>	<b>13 182</b>	<b>25 229</b>	<b>25 229</b>	<b>25 229</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>12 150</b>

Currently there is only one Public-Private Partnership in the province. This partnership is between the Department of Health and Netcare and located within Universitas and Pelonomi hospitals.



## 5.7 Transfers

### 5.7.1 Transfer to public entities

Table 5.6: Summary of provincial transfers to public entities by transferring department

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>1 Office of the Premier</b>									
Youth Commission									
<b>3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs</b>	<b>109 134</b>	<b>122 810</b>	<b>115 718</b>	<b>89 315</b>	<b>98 734</b>	<b>98 735</b>	<b>95 915</b>	<b>93 985</b>	<b>98 684</b>
Free State Development Corporation	35 000	27 245	22 545	1 200	1 200	1 200	3 700	1 200	1 260
Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority	44 586	48 251	51 309	48 251	50 870	50 871	50 351	50 808	53 348
Free State Investment Promotion Agency									
Free State Tourism Authority	29 548	47 314	41 864	39 864	46 664	46 664	41 864	41 977	44 076
Phakisa Major Sport Events and Development Corporation									
<b>12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation</b>	<b>8 284</b>								
Phakisa	8 284								
<b>Total provincial transfers to public entities</b>	<b>117 418</b>	<b>122 810</b>	<b>115 718</b>	<b>89 315</b>	<b>98 734</b>	<b>98 735</b>	<b>95 915</b>	<b>93 985</b>	<b>98 684</b>

The transfer payment to the Public Entities by the Department of Economic Development Tourism, and Environmental Affairs decreased by 2.9 percent from adjusted R98.734 million in 2014/15 to R95.915 million in 2015/16 financial year. This allocation is intended for investment opportunities for the province, assistance to the SMMEs and promotion of economic activity within the province.

### 5.7.2 Transfer to local government

Table 5.6.1: Summary of provincial transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A	58 042	51 148	56 399	75 443	66 285	196 640	108 681	86 881	107 584
Category B	227 889	252 023	273 564	230 418	225 701	182 464	241 728	251 296	248 052
Category C	59 048	16 393	34 106	60 525	73 982	67 849	75 924	77 685	77 135
<b>Total provincial transfers to local government</b>	<b>344 979</b>	<b>319 564</b>	<b>364 069</b>	<b>366 386</b>	<b>365 968</b>	<b>446 953</b>	<b>426 333</b>	<b>415 862</b>	<b>432 771</b>

### 5.7.3 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.7: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by Vote<sup>1</sup>

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
1 Department of the Premier	349	615	620	612	637	648	648
2 Free State Legislature	142	141	146	142	165	165	165
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	630	676	641	635	737	803	803
4 Provincial Treasury	394	478	388	405	478	466	466
5 Health	18 779	18 843	18 867	18 437	18 274	18 274	18 274
6 Education	31 628	32 063	30 898	30 873	29 799	29 552	29 636
7 Social Development	2 003	2 009	2 008	2 000	2 030	2 030	2 030
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	704	646	567	567	567	581	581
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	1 930	1 894	1 819	2 010	2 060	2 060	2 060
10 Police, Roads and Transport	2 146	2 124	2 080	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	1 184	1 220	1 234	1 210	1 212	1 212	1 212
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	715	715	742	813	1 008	1 008	1 008
13 Human Settlements	110	169	249	263	265	305	342
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>60 714</b>	<b>61 593</b>	<b>60 259</b>	<b>60 334</b>	<b>59 599</b>	<b>59 471</b>	<b>59 592</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	13 779 654	15 150 740	16 153 026	17 042 260	17 520 232	18 494 969	19 560 087
Unit cost (R thousand)	227	246	268	282	294	311	328

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 5.7.1: Summary of provincial personnel numbers and costs

	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
<b>Total for province</b>							
Personnel numbers (head count)	60 714	61 593	60 259	60 334	59 599	59 471	59 592
Personnel cost (R thousand)	13 779 654	15 150 740	16 153 026	17 042 260	17 520 232	18 494 969	19 560 087
<b>Human resources component</b>							
Personnel numbers (head count)	988	860	1 002	837	1 025	1 030	1 034
Personnel cost (R thousand)	185 229	174 052	159 187	192 932	220 728	238 875	212 736
Head count as % of total for province	1.6%	1.4%	1.7%	1.4%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1.3%	1.1%	1.0%	1.1%	1.3%	1.3%	1.1%
<b>Finance component</b>							
Personnel numbers (head count)	884	780	958	1 017	1 167	1 194	1 194
Personnel cost (R thousand)	157 012	144 624	133 296	231 038	249 628	266 342	214 997
Head count as % of total for province	1.5%	1.3%	1.6%	1.7%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1.1%	1.0%	0.8%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.1%
<b>Full time workers</b>							
Personnel numbers (head count)	57 764	58 680	57 026	58 738	53 179	53 056	53 210
Personnel cost (R thousand)	9 026 795	9 830 748	10 240 457	11 518 320	10 883 639	11 428 532	11 578 807
Head count as % of total for province	95.1%	95.3%	94.6%	97.4%	89.2%	89.2%	89.3%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	65.5%	64.9%	63.4%	67.6%	62.1%	61.8%	59.2%
<b>Part-time workers</b>							
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 229	1 242	1 466	1 629	3 688	3 686	3 686
Personnel cost (R thousand)	141 144	80 020	97 113	125 372	219 080	223 152	233 786
Head count as % of total for province	2.0%	2.0%	2.4%	2.7%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1.0%	0.5%	0.6%	0.7%	1.3%	1.2%	1.2%
<b>Contract workers</b>							
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 332	1 078	1 317	846	815	802	802
Personnel cost (R thousand)	81 090	61 012	72 288	70 347	80 800	81 183	84 379
Head count as % of total for province	2.2%	1.8%	2.2%	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.6%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%

### 5.7.4 Payments on training

Table 5.8: Summary of provincial payments on training by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1 Department of the Premier	718	1 286	651	1 911	2 486	596	986	1 045	1 104
2 Free State Legislature	769	689	426	508	508	508	534	538	564
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	647	663	1 291	9 448	9 448	9 448	9 883	9 883	9 883
4 Provincial Treasury	7 947	9 416	12 645	15 634	19 099	20 357	10 301	11 026	10 990
5 Health	21 968	23 084	27 169	10 113	12 139	8 532	47 867	9 102	9 102
6 Education	65 063	57 352	57 517	122 195	42 015	45 475	86 363	91 016	96 615
7 Social Development	1 492	1 084	2 424	4 723	3 787	3 787	5 010	5 276	5 540
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 790	537	1 409	2 500	1 815	2 050	2 389	2 509	2 634
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	2 503	4 351	1 976	2 493	2 409	2 403	2 631	2 782	2 895
10 Police, Roads and Transport	934	1 717	2 532	5 488	2 030	2 586	13 500	15 543	16 224
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	2 162	-	2 454	2 810	2 810	2 810	3 092	3 239	3 401
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	547	470	1 646	1 736	1 736	1 736	2 473	2 405	2 525
13 Human Settlements	82	76	242	1 177	1 177	42	1 177	1 241	1 308
<b>Total provincial payments on training</b>	<b>106 622</b>	<b>100 725</b>	<b>112 382</b>	<b>180 736</b>	<b>101 459</b>	<b>100 330</b>	<b>186 206</b>	<b>155 605</b>	<b>162 785</b>

# **ANNEXURE TO THE OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**

Table A.1: Details of total provincial own receipts

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>410 650</b>	<b>442 705</b>	<b>497 284</b>	<b>513 025</b>	<b>539 209</b>	<b>539 209</b>	<b>571 022</b>	<b>602 998</b>	<b>635 560</b>
Casino taxes	30 176	30 732	36 051	36 864	36 864	36 864	39 039	41 225	43 451
Horse racing taxes	6 747	6 410	8 073	8 041	9 057	9 057	9 591	10 128	10 675
Liquor licences	5 150	5 744	6 305	6 082	6 690	6 690	7 085	7 481	7 885
Motor vehicle licences	368 577	399 819	446 855	462 038	486 598	486 598	515 307	544 164	573 549
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>270 162</b>	<b>268 142</b>	<b>281 865</b>	<b>299 687</b>	<b>314 489</b>	<b>308 902</b>	<b>332 126</b>	<b>350 476</b>	<b>368 707</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	<b>269 936</b>	<b>267 934</b>	<b>281 650</b>	<b>299 462</b>	<b>314 269</b>	<b>308 682</b>	<b>331 901</b>	<b>350 246</b>	<b>368 474</b>
Sales by market establishments	36 833	49 738	57 060	56 374	64 660	61 622	68 142	71 656	75 027
Administrative fees	67 995	67 608	71 355	80 124	77 975	77 975	82 658	87 360	92 157
Other sales	165 108	150 588	153 235	162 964	171 634	169 085	181 101	191 230	201 290
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Commission Insurance									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
International organisations									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	226	208	215	225	220	220	225	230	233
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>2 295</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>5 891</b>		<b>9 900</b>	<b>10 233</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
Other governmental units	2 060	6 020	5 891		9 900	10 233	10 000	11 000	12 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		125							
Households and non-profit institutions	235								
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>27 066</b>	<b>22 305</b>	<b>13 917</b>	<b>13 761</b>	<b>14 501</b>	<b>14 587</b>	<b>15 023</b>	<b>15 742</b>	<b>16 577</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>91 631</b>	<b>53 702</b>	<b>42 670</b>	<b>33 398</b>	<b>43 709</b>	<b>44 091</b>	<b>35 342</b>	<b>37 172</b>	<b>39 045</b>
Interest	1 453	2 147	1 577	1 230	1 541	1 534	1 437	1 436	1 522
Dividends	90 178	51 555	41 093	32 168	42 168	42 557	33 905	35 736	37 523
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>18 532</b>	<b>9 861</b>	<b>11 517</b>	<b>14 732</b>	<b>14 962</b>	<b>15 674</b>	<b>19 966</b>	<b>16 495</b>	<b>17 782</b>
Land and subsoil assets	184	240		2 000		815	5 000		
Other capital assets	18 348	9 621	11 517	12 732	14 962	14 859	14 966	16 495	17 782
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	<b>44 878</b>	<b>55 422</b>	<b>29 159</b>	<b>26 252</b>	<b>29 064</b>	<b>33 236</b>	<b>24 704</b>	<b>25 823</b>	<b>27 361</b>
<b>Total provincial own receipts</b>	<b>865 214</b>	<b>858 282</b>	<b>882 303</b>	<b>900 855</b>	<b>965 834</b>	<b>965 932</b>	<b>1 008 183</b>	<b>1 059 706</b>	<b>1 117 032</b>

Table A.2: Information relating to Conditional Grants

Vote and Grant	Adjusted appro- piation	Actual transfer	Audited expen- diture	Adjusted appro- piation	Actual transfer	Audited expen- diture	Adjusted appro- piation	Actual transfer	Revised expenditure estimate	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised transfer estimate	Revised expenditure estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Agriculture and Rural Development</b>	<b>167 730</b>	<b>164 290</b>	<b>167 561</b>	<b>190 382</b>	<b>190 382</b>	<b>190 121</b>	<b>206 844</b>	<b>206 844</b>	<b>205 408</b>	<b>229 987</b>	<b>228 551</b>	<b>229 987</b>	<b>237 277</b>	<b>244 384</b>	<b>260 030</b>
Agriculture Disaster Management Grant	4 736	4 736	4 736							15 791	15 791	15 791			
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	106 372	102 932	106 360	126 829	126 829	126 637	140 274	140 274	140 274	146 531	146 531	146 531	171 012	179 444	190 987
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	52 000	52 000	51 843	54 600	54 600	54 531	57 999	57 999	56 563	62 238	60 802	62 238	60 990	59 447	63 178
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	4 622	4 622	4 622	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 571	8 571	8 571	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 275	5 493	5 865
<b>Arts and Culture</b>	<b>47 909</b>	<b>47 909</b>	<b>45 418</b>	<b>52 795</b>	<b>50 304</b>	<b>48 502</b>	<b>65 586</b>	<b>64 401</b>	<b>59 422</b>	<b>124 721</b>	<b>119 013</b>	<b>124 721</b>	<b>155 776</b>	<b>158 869</b>	<b>162 662</b>
Community Library Services Grant	47 909	47 909	45 418	52 795	50 304	48 502	65 586	64 401	59 422	124 721	119 013	124 721	155 776	158 869	162 662
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa</b>	<b>33 078</b>	<b>33 078</b>	<b>33 078</b>	<b>34 116</b>	<b>34 116</b>	<b>34 114</b>	<b>38 832</b>	<b>38 832</b>	<b>38 823</b>	<b>40 318</b>	<b>40 318</b>	<b>40 318</b>	<b>64 526</b>	<b>42 574</b>	<b>45 128</b>
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	33 078	33 078	33 078	34 116	34 116	34 114	38 832	38 832	38 823	40 318	40 318	40 318	64 526	42 574	45 128
<b>Education</b>	<b>710 861</b>	<b>701 195</b>	<b>698 760</b>	<b>822 363</b>	<b>820 542</b>	<b>804 798</b>	<b>794 015</b>	<b>784 154</b>	<b>794 015</b>	<b>968 764</b>	<b>913 671</b>	<b>878 619</b>	<b>1 128 092</b>	<b>1 087 952</b>	<b>1 143 539</b>
Dinaledi Schools Grant	5 040	5 040	4 816	7 374	7 179	5 184	7 573	7 573	7 573	8 503	8 006	6 725			
Education Disaster Management Grant															
Education Infrastructure Grant	425 256	425 256	420 881	519 635	519 635	512 348	476 218	468 931	476 218	607 581	554 313	531 146	762 553	707 553	742 931
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	11 772	11 772	10 434	13 155	12 491	9 910	14 441	12 135	14 441	12 686	11 570	11 442	10 462	12 967	13 980
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	254 365	244 699	248 201	262 329	261 367	257 762	274 820	274 552	274 820	299 417	299 205	291 757	317 157	333 966	350 665
Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant										18 358	18 358	18 276	5 775		
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	14 428	14 428	14 428	19 870	19 870	19 594	20 963	20 963	20 963	22 219	22 219	19 273			
Maths, Science and Technology Grant													32 145	33 466	35 963
<b>Health</b>	<b>1 989 595</b>	<b>1 959 139</b>	<b>1 815 224</b>	<b>2 422 616</b>	<b>2 335 931</b>	<b>2 143 463</b>	<b>2 361 380</b>	<b>2 274 588</b>	<b>2 146 506</b>	<b>2 503 037</b>	<b>2 361 498</b>	<b>2 503 037</b>	<b>2 552 243</b>	<b>2 641 196</b>	<b>2 842 480</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	533 319	530 440	456 532	642 641	615 160	639 245	742 984	742 984	699 554	848 076	843 026	848 076	911 946	1 026 745	1 157 770
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	39 451	39 451	38 475												
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant of which	577 177	549 600	480 566	845 821	786 617	575 499	625 754	538 962	454 423	603 451	466 962	603 451	564 950	492 698	492 698
Health infrastructure component	131 717	131 717	75 051	181 717	139 073	81 950	139 192	125 333	78 763	122 627					
Hospital Revitalisation component	445 460	417 883	405 515	654 944	638 384	490 284	484 320	411 387	374 517	475 829					
Nursing Colleges and Schools component				9 160	9 160	3 265	2 242	2 242	1 143	4 995					
Health Professions Training and Development	124 444	124 444	124 447	130 930	130 930	130 945	138 131	138 131	138 029	146 419	146 419	146 419	149 756	156 189	165 971
National Tertiary Services Grant	715 204	715 204	715 204	786 724	786 724	786 801	849 661	849 661	849 629	898 091	898 091	898 091	918 387	958 021	1 018 025
National Health Insurance Grant				16 500	16 500	10 973	4 850	4 850	4 871	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 204	7 543	8 016
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant															
<b>Human Settlements</b>	<b>958 007</b>	<b>958 007</b>	<b>927 821</b>	<b>991 804</b>	<b>961 619</b>	<b>975 608</b>	<b>1 350 936</b>	<b>1 350 936</b>	<b>1 350 936</b>	<b>1 076 642</b>	<b>1 076 642</b>	<b>1 076 642</b>	<b>1 057 284</b>	<b>1 210 630</b>	<b>1 285 972</b>
Housing Disaster Relief Grant	44 100	44 100	16 631	27 469		11 334									
Human Settlements Development Grant	913 907	913 907	911 190	964 335	961 619	964 274	1 350 936	1 350 936	1 350 936	1 076 642	1 076 642	1 076 642	1 057 284	1 210 630	1 285 972
<b>National Treasury</b>	<b>117 119</b>	<b>117 119</b>	<b>116 069</b>												
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces															
Education	65 666	65 666	65 455												
Health	4 237	4 237	3 543												
Police, Roads and Transport	47 216	47 216	47 071												
<b>Public Works and Infrastructure</b>	<b>240 163</b>	<b>240 163</b>	<b>240 150</b>	<b>268 014</b>	<b>268 014</b>	<b>268 005</b>									
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	240 163	240 163	240 150	268 014	268 014	268 005									
<b>Transport</b>	<b>653 499</b>	<b>653 499</b>	<b>525 607</b>	<b>811 379</b>	<b>757 802</b>	<b>758 448</b>	<b>1 577 205</b>	<b>1 528 705</b>	<b>1 341 549</b>	<b>1 477 238</b>	<b>1 241 582</b>	<b>1 477 238</b>	<b>1 363 465</b>	<b>1 439 627</b>	<b>1 540 643</b>
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	447 165	447 165	321 905	618 507	564 930	565 702	1 373 823	1 325 323	1 138 167	1 261 338	1 025 682	1 261 338	1 142 796	1 209 539	1 296 144
Public Transport Operations Grant	184 566	184 566	181 934	192 872	192 872	192 746	203 382	203 382	203 382	215 900	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Transport Disaster Management Grant	21 768	21 768	21 768												
<b>Social Development</b>										<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>29 500</b>	
Substance Abuse										2 000	2 000	2 000	6 500	29 500	
<b>Other (Not included above)</b>	<b>20 079</b>	<b>20 079</b>	<b>15 859</b>	<b>45 299</b>	<b>45 299</b>	<b>30 750</b>	<b>30 404</b>	<b>26 546</b>	<b>29 726</b>	<b>39 425</b>	<b>38 301</b>	<b>38 196</b>	<b>44 204</b>		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 493	4 493	4 378	21 391	21 391	12 114	18 001	18 001	17 456	27 725	26 601	26 814	22 825		
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	15 586	15 586	11 481	23 908	23 908	18 636	12 403	8 545	12 270	11 700	11 700	11 382	21 379		
<b>Total conditional grants</b>	<b>4 938 040</b>	<b>4 894 478</b>	<b>4 585 547</b>	<b>5 638 768</b>	<b>5 464 009</b>	<b>5 253 809</b>	<b>6 425 202</b>	<b>6 275 006</b>	<b>5 966 385</b>	<b>6 462 132</b>	<b>6 021 576</b>	<b>6 370 758</b>	<b>6 609 367</b>	<b>6 854 732</b>	<b>7 280 454</b>

Table A.3: Details of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>18 012 365</b>	<b>19 349 710</b>	<b>20 358 820</b>	<b>22 118 788</b>	<b>22 257 694</b>	<b>22 613 242</b>	<b>22 856 651</b>	<b>24 088 634</b>	<b>25 876 764</b>
Compensation of employees	13 779 654	15 150 740	16 153 026	17 786 318	17 047 927	17 042 260	17 520 232	18 494 969	19 560 087
Salaries and wages	11 785 753	13 009 791	13 940 418	15 171 138	14 655 879	12 717 005	15 178 167	15 988 817	16 910 265
Social contributions	1 993 901	2 140 949	2 212 608	2 615 180	2 392 048	4 325 255	2 342 065	2 506 152	2 649 822
Goods and services	4 231 164	4 195 615	4 204 139	4 331 852	5 209 102	5 569 492	5 336 189	5 593 406	6 316 419
Interest and rent on land	1 547	3 355	1 655	618	665	1 490	230	259	259
Interest	1 547	3 355	1 641	618	665	1 490	230	259	259
Rent on land			14						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 313 441</b>	<b>3 343 477</b>	<b>4 233 155</b>	<b>3 619 605</b>	<b>3 899 978</b>	<b>4 070 313</b>	<b>4 126 963</b>	<b>4 399 567</b>	<b>4 533 334</b>
Provinces and municipalities	345 011	319 607	364 124	366 446	366 039	448 460	426 393	415 925	432 837
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	790	1 724	55	60	60	1 507	60	63	66
Provincial Revenue Funds	780	1 724	55	60	60	1 507	60	63	66
Provincial agencies and funds	10								
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	344 221	317 883	364 069	366 386	365 979	446 953	426 333	415 862	432 771
Municipalities	310 221	317 721	361 066	366 386	365 979	446 953	426 333	415 862	432 771
Municipal agencies and funds	34 000	162	3 003						
Departmental agencies and accounts	152 619	179 352	189 577	158 945	181 709	181 694	140 591	140 890	145 252
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>	152 619	179 352	189 577	158 945	181 709	181 694	140 591	140 890	145 252
Higher education institutions	7 670	56	851	1 120	3 820	820	286	1 094	2 014
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	240 499	240 166	251 518	230 886	242 205	250 765	255 348	255 345	263 210
Public corporations	226 858	236 443	233 438	217 290	217 290	217 115	224 369	231 288	245 759
Subsidies on production	185 315	209 186	210 872	215 930	215 930	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Other transfers	41 543	27 257	22 566	1 360	1 360	1 215	3 700	1 200	1 260
Private enterprises	13 641	3 723	18 080	13 596	24 915	33 650	30 979	24 057	17 451
Subsidies on production	100								
Other transfers	13 541	3 723	18 080	13 596	24 915	33 650	30 979	24 057	17 451
Non-profit institutions	1 279 878	1 296 373	1 439 342	990 135	1 276 526	1 338 766	1 489 834	1 567 238	1 586 480
Households	1 287 764	1 307 923	1 987 743	1 872 073	1 829 679	1 849 808	1 814 511	2 019 074	2 103 540
Social benefits	58 739	81 386	95 659	47 905	53 768	99 913	45 066	41 655	41 959
Other transfers to households	1 229 025	1 226 537	1 892 084	1 824 168	1 775 911	1 749 895	1 769 445	1 977 419	2 061 582
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 940 267</b>	<b>2 497 264</b>	<b>2 410 108</b>	<b>1 808 441</b>	<b>2 035 542</b>	<b>1 930 789</b>	<b>2 391 062</b>	<b>2 135 875</b>	<b>1 881 438</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 688 342	2 249 043	2 176 488	1 638 236	1 667 253	1 636 679	2 084 246	1 898 244	1 639 795
Buildings	1 182 548	913 846	815 010	901 170	849 323	848 949	745 166	689 258	642 138
Other fixed structures	505 794	1 335 197	1 361 478	737 066	817 930	787 730	1 339 080	1 208 986	997 657
Machinery and equipment	241 063	233 172	224 941	168 668	366 015	292 235	304 927	235 782	239 795
Transport equipment	3 415	56	65		40		5 119	7 000	4 967
Other machinery and equipment	237 648	233 116	224 876	168 668	365 975	292 235	299 808	228 783	234 828
Heritage assets	261	49							
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	7 154	10 606						0	0
Land and subsoil assets	865	2 964	739	700	700	700	700	738	737
Software and other intangible assets	2 582	1 430	7 940	837	1 574	1 175	1 189	1 111	1 111
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>9 941</b>	<b>3 952</b>		<b>905</b>	<b>1 513</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>23 306 075</b>	<b>25 200 392</b>	<b>27 006 035</b>	<b>27 546 834</b>	<b>28 194 119</b>	<b>28 615 856</b>	<b>29 374 676</b>	<b>30 624 075</b>	<b>32 291 537</b>



Table A.4(a): Details of function

Function	Category	Department	Programme
General public services	Legislative	Premier	Administration Management services
		Provincial Legislature	Administration National Council of Provinces Management services
	Financial and fiscal affairs	Finance	Administration Financial planning and resource management Financial management Procurement Management services
Public order and safety	Police services	Provincial Safety and Liaison	Administration
Economic Affairs	General economic affairs	Economic Affairs	Administration Trade, industry and tourism development Economic and development services Consumer protection and inspectorate services Management services
			Administration Agricultural development and research Veterinary services Conservation management Environmental management Specialist environmental services Management services
			Roads Road traffic and law enforcement Transport
			Tourism
	Communication	Tourism	Tourism
Environmental Protection	Environmental protection		Conservation management Environmental management Specialist environmental services
Housing and community amenities	Housing development	Housing	Technical service Planning and development
Health	Outpatient service	Health	District health services Primary nutrition programme
	R&D health (CS)		Health science
	Hospital services		Provincial hospital services Specialised hospital services
Recreation, culture and religion	Recreational and sporting services	Sport, recreation, arts and culture	Sport and recreation
	Cultural services		Art, culture and heritage Facility development
Education	Pre-primary and primary	Education	Pre-primary Primary
	Secondary education		Secondary
	Subsidiary service to education		Provision of subsidiary
Social protection	Social security services	Social service and population development	Administration Social security Social assistance Social welfare services Social development Population development Management services

Table A.4(b): Payments and estimates by policy area

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>GENERAL PUBLIC SERVICES</b>	<b>2 449 111</b>	<b>2 476 069</b>	<b>2 690 699</b>	<b>2 750 574</b>	<b>2 861 908</b>	<b>3 120 397</b>	<b>2 981 245</b>	<b>3 068 768</b>	<b>3 187 192</b>
<b>Executive and Legislative</b>	<b>215 161</b>	<b>227 380</b>	<b>204 933</b>	<b>200 538</b>	<b>228 522</b>	<b>221 811</b>	<b>200 039</b>	<b>208 977</b>	<b>219 480</b>
Office of the Premier	19 573	21 495	22 869	24 329	24 742	18 344	18 347	18 653	19 763
Provincial Legislature	195 588	205 885	182 064	176 209	203 780	203 467	181 692	190 324	199 717
<b>General Services</b>	<b>2 048 978</b>	<b>2 042 144</b>	<b>2 269 399</b>	<b>2 323 296</b>	<b>2 389 151</b>	<b>2 653 351</b>	<b>2 485 739</b>	<b>2 554 216</b>	<b>2 679 278</b>
Office of the Premier	193 941	231 360	249 012	246 185	283 271	285 669	265 549	273 326	286 353
Police, Roads and Transport	137 707	158 060	187 581	196 415	225 415	221 204	214 456	220 479	230 853
Public Works and Infrastructure	1 254 538	1 255 252	1 398 695	1 414 916	1 384 835	1 650 822	1 491 935	1 517 137	1 595 071
Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs	379 245	300 530	307 106	341 625	371 625	371 651	376 406	399 608	416 152
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	83 547	96 942	127 005	124 155	124 005	124 005	137 393	143 666	150 849
<b>Financial and Fiscal Services</b>	<b>184 972</b>	<b>206 545</b>	<b>216 367</b>	<b>226 740</b>	<b>244 235</b>	<b>245 235</b>	<b>295 467</b>	<b>305 576</b>	<b>288 435</b>
Provincial Treasury	184 972	206 545	216 367	226 740	244 235	245 235	295 467	305 576	288 435
<b>PUBLIC ORDER AND SAFETY</b>	<b>1 340 455</b>	<b>1 481 686</b>	<b>1 701 840</b>	<b>1 676 588</b>	<b>1 864 244</b>	<b>1 860 746</b>	<b>1 845 316</b>	<b>1 923 632</b>	<b>2 074 611</b>
<b>Police Services</b>	<b>231 189</b>	<b>271 636</b>	<b>263 208</b>	<b>279 046</b>	<b>276 962</b>	<b>284 275</b>	<b>319 438</b>	<b>328 314</b>	<b>364 669</b>
Police, Roads and Transport	231 189	271 636	263 208	279 046	276 962	284 275	319 438	328 314	364 669
<b>Traffic Control</b>	<b>1 109 266</b>	<b>1 210 050</b>	<b>1 438 632</b>	<b>1 397 542</b>	<b>1 587 282</b>	<b>1 576 471</b>	<b>1 525 878</b>	<b>1 595 318</b>	<b>1 709 942</b>
Police, Roads and Transport	1 109 266	1 210 050	1 438 632	1 397 542	1 587 282	1 576 471	1 525 878	1 595 318	1 709 942
<b>EDUCATION</b>	<b>9 273 900</b>	<b>10 072 875</b>	<b>10 576 894</b>	<b>10 897 391</b>	<b>10 933 482</b>	<b>11 313 453</b>	<b>11 558 002</b>	<b>12 038 747</b>	<b>12 722 968</b>
<b>Pre-primary &amp; Primary Phases</b>	<b>4 352 453</b>	<b>4 925 231</b>	<b>5 194 737</b>	<b>5 417 111</b>	<b>5 314 855</b>	<b>5 648 324</b>	<b>5 426 357</b>	<b>5 693 156</b>	<b>6 018 154</b>
Education	4 352 453	4 925 231	5 194 737	5 417 111	5 314 855	5 648 324	5 426 357	5 693 156	6 018 154
<b>Secondary Education Phase</b>	<b>2 885 337</b>	<b>3 016 646</b>	<b>3 142 835</b>	<b>3 248 717</b>	<b>3 203 526</b>	<b>3 276 292</b>	<b>3 341 924</b>	<b>3 513 093</b>	<b>3 711 300</b>
Education	2 885 337	3 016 646	3 142 835	3 248 717	3 203 526	3 276 292	3 341 924	3 513 093	3 711 300
<b>Education not defined by level</b>	<b>975 189</b>	<b>1 039 043</b>	<b>1 016 426</b>	<b>1 173 345</b>	<b>1 283 426</b>	<b>1 180 486</b>	<b>1 441 650</b>	<b>1 418 868</b>	<b>1 491 566</b>
Agriculture and Rural Development	14 515	16 106	19 263	16 913	19 113	18 416	19 898	20 110	21 116
Education	960 674	1 022 937	997 163	1 156 432	1 264 313	1 162 070	1 421 752	1 398 758	1 470 450
<b>Subsidiary Services to Education</b>	<b>1 060 921</b>	<b>1 091 955</b>	<b>1 222 896</b>	<b>1 058 218</b>	<b>1 131 675</b>	<b>1 208 351</b>	<b>1 348 071</b>	<b>1 413 630</b>	<b>1 501 948</b>
Education	1 060 921	1 091 955	1 222 896	1 058 218	1 131 675	1 208 351	1 348 071	1 413 630	1 501 948
<b>HEALTH</b>	<b>6 811 239</b>	<b>7 611 720</b>	<b>7 779 386</b>	<b>8 155 342</b>	<b>8 327 177</b>	<b>8 126 183</b>	<b>8 675 429</b>	<b>9 062 870</b>	<b>9 612 841</b>
Outpatient services	1 008 675	1 082 222	1 128 559	1 194 401	1 204 557	1 176 104	1 265 913	1 344 094	1 475 165
R and D Health (CS)									
Hospital Services	5 802 564	6 529 498	6 650 827	6 960 941	7 122 620	6 950 079	7 409 516	7 718 776	8 137 677
<b>SOCIAL PROTECTION</b>	<b>803 679</b>	<b>867 136</b>	<b>962 711</b>	<b>973 054</b>	<b>967 554</b>	<b>968 644</b>	<b>1 020 074</b>	<b>1 084 288</b>	<b>1 107 811</b>
<b>Social Security Services</b>									
Social Development									
<b>Social Services and Population Development</b>	<b>803 679</b>	<b>867 136</b>	<b>962 711</b>	<b>973 054</b>	<b>967 554</b>	<b>968 644</b>	<b>1 020 074</b>	<b>1 084 288</b>	<b>1 107 811</b>
Social Development	803 679	867 136	962 711	973 054	967 554	968 644	1 020 074	1 084 288	1 107 811
<b>HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>	<b>1 061 255</b>	<b>1 068 052</b>	<b>1 481 761</b>	<b>1 210 317</b>	<b>1 228 218</b>	<b>1 213 332</b>	<b>1 224 416</b>	<b>1 383 022</b>	<b>1 466 595</b>
<b>Housing Development</b>	<b>1 061 255</b>	<b>1 068 052</b>	<b>1 481 761</b>	<b>1 210 317</b>	<b>1 228 218</b>	<b>1 213 332</b>	<b>1 224 416</b>	<b>1 383 022</b>	<b>1 466 595</b>
Human Settlements	1 061 255	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 210 317	1 228 218	1 213 332	1 224 416	1 383 022	1 466 595
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b>	<b>501 457</b>	<b>551 121</b>	<b>615 953</b>	<b>648 262</b>	<b>615 884</b>	<b>608 266</b>	<b>683 163</b>	<b>727 748</b>	<b>754 830</b>
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	<b>501 457</b>	<b>551 121</b>	<b>615 953</b>	<b>648 262</b>	<b>615 884</b>	<b>608 266</b>	<b>683 163</b>	<b>727 748</b>	<b>754 830</b>
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	154 663	154 307	136 426	174 832	135 344	138 690	154 403	168 799	177 548
Agriculture	346 794	396 814	479 527	473 430	480 540	469 576	528 760	558 949	577 282
<b>RECREATION, CULTURE AND RELIGION</b>	<b>553 852</b>	<b>540 952</b>	<b>635 118</b>	<b>677 332</b>	<b>766 884</b>	<b>759 885</b>	<b>771 997</b>	<b>731 610</b>	<b>735 531</b>
<b>Sporting and Recreational Affairs</b>	<b>553 852</b>	<b>540 952</b>	<b>635 118</b>	<b>677 332</b>	<b>766 884</b>	<b>759 885</b>	<b>771 997</b>	<b>731 610</b>	<b>735 531</b>
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	479 714	445 337	541 863	589 043	669 176	662 176	679 605	638 639	637 911
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	74 138	95 615	93 255	88 289	97 708	97 709	92 392	92 971	97 620
Premier									
<b>ECONOMIC AFFAIRS</b>	<b>511 127</b>	<b>530 781</b>	<b>561 673</b>	<b>557 974</b>	<b>628 768</b>	<b>644 950</b>	<b>615 034</b>	<b>603 388</b>	<b>629 156</b>
<b>General Economic Affairs</b>	<b>77 507</b>	<b>60 275</b>	<b>75 668</b>	<b>56 808</b>	<b>92 917</b>	<b>90 765</b>	<b>87 991</b>	<b>67 697</b>	<b>72 876</b>
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	77 507	60 275	75 668	56 808	92 917	90 765	87 991	67 697	72 876
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>149 324</b>	<b>154 340</b>	<b>153 704</b>	<b>147 337</b>	<b>167 122</b>	<b>168 147</b>	<b>169 618</b>	<b>167 310</b>	<b>179 561</b>
Agriculture and Rural Development	149 324	154 340	153 704	147 337	167 122	168 147	169 618	167 310	179 561
<b>Rural Development</b>	<b>45 565</b>	<b>28 230</b>	<b>31 509</b>	<b>31 590</b>	<b>29 490</b>	<b>29 219</b>	<b>26 266</b>	<b>17 509</b>	<b>20 065</b>
Agriculture and Rural Development	45 565	28 230	31 509	31 590	29 490	29 219	26 266	17 509	20 065
<b>Transport</b>	<b>238 731</b>	<b>287 936</b>	<b>300 792</b>	<b>322 239</b>	<b>339 239</b>	<b>356 819</b>	<b>331 159</b>	<b>350 872</b>	<b>356 655</b>
Police, Roads and Transport	238 731	287 936	300 792	322 239	339 239	356 819	331 159	350 872	356 655
<b>Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area</b>	<b>23 306 075</b>	<b>25 200 392</b>	<b>27 006 035</b>	<b>27 546 834</b>	<b>28 194 119</b>	<b>28 615 856</b>	<b>29 374 676</b>	<b>30 624 074</b>	<b>32 291 535</b>

Table A.5: Transfers to local government by category and municipality

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Category A</b>	<b>58 042</b>	<b>51 148</b>	<b>56 399</b>	<b>75 443</b>	<b>66 285</b>	<b>196 640</b>	<b>108 681</b>	<b>86 881</b>	<b>107 584</b>
Mangaung	58 042	51 148	56 399	75 443	66 285	196 640	108 681	86 881	107 584
<b>Category B</b>	<b>227 889</b>	<b>252 023</b>	<b>273 564</b>	<b>230 418</b>	<b>225 701</b>	<b>182 464</b>	<b>241 728</b>	<b>251 296</b>	<b>248 052</b>
Letsemeng	740	2 101	1 409	1 512	1 759	3 759	2 032	2 106	2 069
Kopanong	2 970	5 142	3 424	4 346	3 500	3 473	4 043	4 190	4 117
Mohokare	5 725	4 604	4 509	141	2 935	2 891	185	192	188
Naledi	2 765	861	6 316	639	1 299	1 299	669	693	681
Masilonyana	4 800	2 135	2 424	2 580	5 604	3 122	3 606	3 737	3 672
Tokologo	193	465	236	246	260	260	300	311	306
Tswelopele	2 550	2 014	6 510	732	1 401	1 401	1 618	1 677	1 648
Matjhabeng	17 774	48 171	39 011	22 070	47 000	2 413	54 286	56 262	55 284
Nala	9 458	6 656	516	546	1 996	1 996	2 306	2 389	2 348
Setsoto	11 473	19 919	21 826	12 927	18 012	26 387	17 326	17 956	17 644
Dihlabeng	9 382	7 925	8 490	9 877	9 976	9 874	11 598	12 280	12 108
Nketoana	3 113	6 542	6 918	7 254	6 364	5 721	6 608	6 848	6 729
Maluti a Phofung	120 168	121 244	130 581	126 813	86 332	62 493	99 795	103 682	102 921
Phumelela	4 986	1 134	1 022	1 080	1 696	1 083	1 271	1 317	1 294
Mantsopa	543	356	4 413	444	450	4 631	520	539	529
Moghaka	4 321	5 903	16 658	6 789	10 058	8 958	7 699	7 978	7 840
Ngwathe	9 780	4 481	5 262	4 908	7 232	8 897	8 354	8 657	8 507
Metsimaholo	10 149	5 000	6 966	8 107	8 677	19 156	10 098	10 726	10 580
Mafube	6 999	7 370	7 073	19 407	11 150	14 650	9 414	9 756	9 587
Unallocated									
<b>Category C</b>	<b>59 048</b>	<b>16 393</b>	<b>34 106</b>	<b>60 525</b>	<b>73 982</b>	<b>67 849</b>	<b>75 924</b>	<b>77 685</b>	<b>77 135</b>
Xhariep	11 376	10 050	25 000	15 800	15 800	15 800	16 500	17 000	17 850
Lejweleputswa						2 450			
Thabo Mofutsanyana	2 000	4 500				3 558			
Fezile Dabi	45 672	1 843	9 106						
Unallocated				44 725	58 182	46 041	59 424	60 685	59 285
Inter-provincial transfers									
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	<b>344 979</b>	<b>319 564</b>	<b>364 069</b>	<b>366 386</b>	<b>365 968</b>	<b>446 953</b>	<b>426 333</b>	<b>415 862</b>	<b>432 771</b>

Table A.6: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by region and district

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Metro</b>	<b>58 042</b>	<b>51 148</b>	<b>56 399</b>	<b>75 443</b>	<b>66 285</b>	<b>196 640</b>	<b>108 681</b>	<b>86 881</b>	<b>107 584</b>
Motheo	58 042	51 148	56 399	75 443	66 285	196 640	108 681	86 881	107 584
<b>Region</b>	<b>286 937</b>	<b>268 416</b>	<b>307 670</b>	<b>246 218</b>	<b>241 501</b>	<b>204 272</b>	<b>258 228</b>	<b>268 296</b>	<b>265 902</b>
<b>Xhariep</b>	<b>23 576</b>	<b>22 758</b>	<b>40 658</b>	<b>22 438</b>	<b>25 293</b>	<b>27 222</b>	<b>23 429</b>	<b>24 181</b>	<b>24 905</b>
Letsemeng	740	2 101	1 409	1 512	1 759	3 759	2 032	2 106	2 069
Kopanong	2 970	5 142	3 424	4 346	3 500	3 473	4 043	4 190	4 117
Mohokare	5 725	4 604	4 509	141	2 935	2 891	185	192	188
Naledi	2 765	861	6 316	639	1 299	1 299	669	693	681
Xhariep	11 376	10 050	25 000	15 800	15 800	15 800	16 500	17 000	17 850
<b>Thabo Mofutsanyane</b>	<b>151 665</b>	<b>161 620</b>	<b>173 250</b>	<b>158 395</b>	<b>122 830</b>	<b>113 747</b>	<b>137 118</b>	<b>142 622</b>	<b>141 225</b>
Setsoto	11 473	19 919	21 826	12 927	18 012	26 387	17 326	17 956	17 644
Dihlabeng	9 382	7 925	8 490	9 877	9 976	9 874	11 598	12 280	12 108
Nketoana	3 113	6 542	6 918	7 254	6 364	5 721	6 608	6 848	6 729
Maluti a Phofung	120 168	121 244	130 581	126 813	86 332	62 493	99 795	103 682	102 921
Phumelela	4 986	1 134	1 022	1 080	1 696	1 083	1 271	1 317	1 294
Mantsopa	543	356	4 413	444	450	4 631	520	539	529
Thabo Mofutsanyane	2 000	4 500				3 558			
<b>Fezile Dabi</b>	<b>76 921</b>	<b>24 597</b>	<b>45 065</b>	<b>39 211</b>	<b>37 117</b>	<b>51 661</b>	<b>35 565</b>	<b>37 117</b>	<b>36 514</b>
Moghaka	4 321	5 903	16 658	6 789	10 058	8 958	7 699	7 978	7 840
Nqwathe	9 780	4 481	5 262	4 908	7 232	8 897	8 354	8 657	8 507
Metsimaholo	10 149	5 000	6 966	8 107	8 677	19 156	10 098	10 726	10 580
Mafube	6 999	7 370	7 073	19 407	11 150	14 650	9 414	9 756	9 587
Fezile Dabi	45 672	1 843	9 106						
<b>Lejweleputswa</b>	<b>34 775</b>	<b>59 441</b>	<b>48 697</b>	<b>26 174</b>	<b>56 261</b>	<b>11 642</b>	<b>62 116</b>	<b>64 376</b>	<b>63 258</b>
Masilonyana	4 800	2 135	2 424	2 580	5 604	3 122	3 606	3 737	3 672
Tokologo	193	465	236	246	260	260	300	311	306
Tswelopele	2 550	2 014	6 510	732	1 401	1 401	1 618	1 677	1 648
Matjabeng	17 774	48 171	39 011	22 070	47 000	2 413	54 286	56 262	55 284
Nala	9 458	6 656	516	546	1 996	1 996	2 306	2 389	2 348
Lejeleputswa						2 450			
<b>Unallocated funds</b>				<b>44 725</b>	<b>58 182</b>	<b>46 041</b>	<b>59 424</b>	<b>60 685</b>	<b>59 285</b>
<b>Inter-provincial transfer</b>									
<b>Total provincial payments by region and district</b>	<b>344 979</b>	<b>319 564</b>	<b>364 069</b>	<b>366 386</b>	<b>365 968</b>	<b>446 953</b>	<b>426 333</b>	<b>415 862</b>	<b>432 771</b>

Table A.7: Summary - payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by category

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>463 705</b>	<b>719 331</b>	<b>513 859</b>	<b>400 474</b>	<b>423 045</b>	<b>432 022</b>	<b>492 045</b>	<b>411 929</b>	<b>442 868</b>
Free State Legislature									
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	35 235	25 358	16 104	25 400	895	6 239	2 800	15 000	31 400
Health	212 152	384 411	242 094	100 041	215 368	215 368	106 029		28 996
Education	93 081	141 405	62 957	126 357	91 692	91 692	245 951	244 447	245 015
Social Development	8 700	26 209	28 000	16 828	25 123	25 123	11 770	44 083	16 029
Public Works and Infrastructure	12 900	19 145	61 502	7 000	13 730	13 730	32 810	24 000	27 000
Police Roads and Transport	5 051	8 446	15 014	25 916	16 400	16 400	23 000	31 350	28 750
Agriculture and Rural Development	70 481	84 002	36 178	5 167	5 167		10 363		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	26 105	30 355	52 010	93 765	54 670	63 470	59 322	53 049	65 678
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>1 802 818</b>	<b>1 500 956</b>	<b>2 096 380</b>	<b>2 197 561</b>	<b>2 424 969</b>	<b>2 370 515</b>	<b>2 501 087</b>	<b>2 505 004</b>	<b>2 614 458</b>
Upgrades and additions	764 419	616 651	627 708	826 081	748 916	699 556	731 369	670 091	727 391
Free State Legislature									
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	870	7 072	4 995	26 500	10 959	12 000	26 676	24 801	12 600
Health	196 450	163 851	170 223	184 978	149 251	149 251	101 042	104 173	120 896
Education	229 159	222 922	134 915	283 471	221 013	221 013	293 640	260 158	316 253
Social Development				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Public Works and Infrastructure	205 689	141 018	170 225	182 510	173 831	173 831	152 981	165 159	178 453
Police Roads and Transport	3 023		189	7 200	800	800	9 000	5 000	5 000
Agriculture and Rural Development	63 542	22 175	19 175	40 475	38 601		26 885	22 547	34 548
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	65 686	59 613	127 986	98 947	152 461	140 661	121 145	88 253	59 641
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	533 251	517 398	1 020 549	424 939	690 345	702 245	1 047 073	568 497	605 977
Free State Legislature									
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs									
Health	52 875	26 080	41 016	158 017	214 392	214 392	214 894	189 871	124 824
Education	74 080	83 987	127 996	113 917	111 569	111 569	200 749	177 201	151 153
Social Development									
Public Works and Infrastructure									
Police Roads and Transport	406 296	407 331	851 537	153 005	364 384	376 284	631 430	201 425	330 000
Agriculture and Rural Development									
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation									
Maintenance and repair	505 148	366 907	448 123	946 541	985 708	968 714	722 645	1 266 416	1 281 090
Free State Legislature									
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	6 746	10 435	1 245	2 119	519	1 119	2 067	2 123	2 267
Health	2 266		2 301	3 108	3 108	3 108	129 565	185 585	206 232
Education	15 725	18 447	21 764	4 000	19 867	19 867	14 989	14 000	14 000
Social Development		767	989	1 100	1 100	1 113	4 600	5 115	5 415
Public Works and Infrastructure									
Police Roads and Transport	467 301	331 077	407 179	926 712	948 905	937 005	559 846	1 043 561	1 036 144
Agriculture and Rural Development	4 581		8 969	3 000	5 707		4 216	5 000	6 000
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	8 529	6 181	5 676	6 502	6 502	6 502	7 362	11 032	11 032
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>118 303</b>	<b>65 928</b>	<b>154 648</b>	<b>106 070</b>	<b>197 070</b>	<b>162 070</b>	<b>116 351</b>	<b>114 000</b>	<b>96 000</b>
Infrastructure transfer - current	21 366	1 602	5 025	30 426	30 426	30 426	57 851	55 500	36 000
Free State Legislature									
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs									
Health	20 366	1 602	5 025	30 426	30 426	30 426	37 851	35 500	36 000
Education	1 000								
Social Development									
Public Works and Infrastructure									
Police Roads and Transport									
Agriculture and Rural Development							20 000	20 000	
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation									
Infrastructure transfer - Capital	96 937	64 326	149 623	75 644	166 644	131 644	58 500	58 500	60 000
Free State Legislature									
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs			10 000						
Health									
Education	84 437	64 015	75 673	37 644	128 644	128 644			
Social Development									
Public Works and Infrastructure									
Police Roads and Transport									
Agriculture and Rural Development	12 500		63 950	35 000	35 000		55 500	55 500	60 000
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation		311		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	
<b>Total provincial infrastructure</b>	<b>2 384 826</b>	<b>2 286 215</b>	<b>2 764 887</b>	<b>2 704 105</b>	<b>3 045 084</b>	<b>2 964 607</b>	<b>3 109 483</b>	<b>3 030 933</b>	<b>3 153 326</b>

Table A.8: Summary of Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA) payments and estimates by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
2 Legislature	38 498								
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	42 851	35 050	32 344	54 019	15 373	15 373	44 371	45 323	46 267
5 Health		1 000	3 480	24 500	5 986	5 986	24 250	24 250	24 250
6 Education	11 146	12 000		16 660	4 664	4 664	16 490	16 490	16 490
7 Social Development	8 700			14 828	14 828	14 828	15 236	15 766	16 029
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	152 244	116 767	186 856	154 485	150 485	150 485	184 988	185 622	186 309
10 Police, Roads and Transport	321 905	638 362	300 631	374 225	288 421	288 421	416 543	426 045	436 775
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	27 119	24 681	109 913	78 475	76 480	76 480	89 065	89 780	90 548
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	98 424	91 488	164 708	164 506	190 506	190 506	160 291	136 577	82 351
Unallocated									56 674
<b>Total Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</b>	<b>700 887</b>	<b>919 348</b>	<b>797 932</b>	<b>881 698</b>	<b>746 743</b>	<b>746 743</b>	<b>951 234</b>	<b>939 852</b>	<b>955 693</b>

Table A.9: Summary of Revenue Enhancement Allocation (REA) payments and estimates by Vote

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs		11 475	3 058	200	2 819	2 819			
4 Provincial Treasury				2 000	1 100	1 100			
5 Health				3 000	2 000	2 000			
9 Public Works and Infrastructure		2 800	2 688	1 200	2 919	2 919			
10 Police, Roads and Transport		3 530		23 734	23 734	23 734			
11 Agriculture and Rural Development			4 482		293	293			
Unallocated					3 000	3 000		52 435	55 252
<b>Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation</b>		<b>17 805</b>	<b>10 228</b>	<b>30 134</b>	<b>35 865</b>	<b>35 865</b>		<b>52 435</b>	<b>55 252</b>

Table A.10: Summary of Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP) payments and estimates by Vote

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
5 Health	3 543								
6 Education	65 455								
10 Police, Roads and Transport	47 216								
<b>Total Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</b>	<b>116 214</b>								

**Table A.11: Summary of Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces payments and estimates by Vote**

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs		738	497	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 421		
5 Health			2 757	3 108	3 108	3 108	2 000		
6 Education		1 000	3 000	2 416	3 540	2 629	2 523		
7 Social Development				2 000	2 000	2 000			
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	4 193	5 377	7 102	5 955	5 955	5 955	6 034		
10 Police, Roads and Transport			3 000	4 635	4 635	4 635	3 130		
11 Agriculture and Rural Development		4 000	550	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 027		
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	185	999	550	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 342		
13 Human Settlement				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 348		
<b>Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation</b>	<b>4 378</b>	<b>12 114</b>	<b>17 456</b>	<b>26 601</b>	<b>27 725</b>	<b>26 814</b>	<b>22 825</b>		

**Table A.12: Summary of Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces payments and estimates by Vote**

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs									
5 Health	11 481	7 255		2 580	2 580	2 580	13 067		
6 Education		4 742		2 846	2 846	2 528	1 000		
7 Social Development		6 240	12 270	3 694	3 694	3 694	6 312		
9 Public Works and Infrastructure									
10 Police, Roads and Transport									
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation		399		2 580	2 580	2 580	1 000		
Unallocated									
<b>Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation</b>	<b>11 481</b>	<b>18 636</b>	<b>12 270</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>11 382</b>	<b>21 379</b>		

## Department of the Premier

## Vote 1

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16

R283 896 000

Responsible MEC

Premier

Administering Department

Department of the Premier

Accounting Officer

Director General

### 1. Overview

#### 1.1 Vision

Leading the Free State Province towards service excellence

#### 1.2 Mission

To provide strategic direction and to coordinate integrated service delivery within Government in the Free State.

VALUES	BEHAVIOUR DEMONSTRATED
<b>Patriotism</b>	Upholding the Constitution Respecting the National Symbols Mutual respect demonstrated between employer and employees Commitment to serve and achieve government goals and priorities
<b>Customer Care</b>	Understanding and Meeting/Exceeding customer expectations Displaying a positive attitude Delivering quality work Treating customers (internal and external) with courtesy and respect
<b>Honesty and Integrity</b>	Transparent Fair treatment of all Ethical behaviour towards all
<b>Esprit de Corps (Team Spirit)</b>	Working effectively in Teams Participative /Consultative decision-making Confident Reliable Treating each other with respect Respecting differences Freely sharing ideas and information
<b>Professionalism</b>	Accountable Knowledgeable Knowing best practices in area of responsibility Punctual



### **1.3. Mandates, Core functions and Responsibilities of the Department of the Premier**

#### **1.3.1 Mandates**

In terms of the Constitution, the Premier (supported by the Department), is responsible for:

- Implementing provincial legislation;
- Implementing all national legislation within functional areas;
- Administering in the province national legislation outside functional areas;
- Developing and implementing provincial policy;
- Co-ordinating the functions of the Provincial Administration and its departments.
- Preparing and initiating provincial legislation and,
- Performing any other Function assigned to the provincial executive in terms of the Constitution or an Act of Parliament.

#### **1.3.2 Core functions and responsibilities**

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department of the Premier relate to both the Department itself as well as to the broader Free State provincial government and can be summarized as follows:

- To ensure integrated governance and policy coordination;
- To facilitate and coordinate integrated planning, research, monitoring and evaluation;
- To provide effective and efficient administrative and support services to the Premier Executive Council and the Director General;
- To ensure sound financial management in the Department of the Premier;
- To provide strategic direction and render advice on human resource, organisational development and enhancement, and legal service matters;
- To provide strategic direction with regard to the effective utilisation of information technology and information communication technology;
- To provide strategic communication direction and ensure that the image of the FSPG and the Department of the Premier is held in good standing;
- To coordinate and advise on the implementation of major government programmes in the FSPG;
- To provide strategic direction, facilitate and coordinate special programmes; and
- To render efficient and effective Community Liaison and Participatory Democracy Services.

#### **1.3.3 Key priorities**

- Systematic provincial planning, policy and strategy development, alignment, reporting and review;
- Systematic provincial monitoring, evaluation and review;
- Effective governance and intergovernmental relations coordination;
- Strategic research initiatives, analysis and reviews;
- Systematic coordination of government programmes;
- Assistance and interventions rendered to citizens from calls to the Presidential Hotline
- Improve internal audit and risk management controls;

- Improve security and coordinate security management;
- Coordinate and monitor service delivery improvement plans;
- Economic diplomacy and regeneration in the Free State;
- Creation of an enabling environment for human resource management;
- Build provincial public service capacity;
- Provide strategic direction on matters related to organizational development;
- Improve service delivery through the effective and efficient utilization of ICT resources;
- Provide strategic direction and co-ordinate special programmes;
- Ensure participatory democracy through EXCO Meets the people campaigns;
- Provide strategic provincial communication services; and
- Implementation framework for 2nd Generation Thusong Service Centres.

### **1.3.4 Strategic policy direction**

The Department plays a pivotal role in providing strategic leadership and coordinating direction to the entire Free State Provincial Government. It is a strategic driver for the creation of integrated governance and policy coordination for effective and efficient service delivery. Not only are existing and new policy directives given practical meaning, but also a wide range of government programmes, strategies and plans.

This means that existing mandates with regard to the above-mentioned key priorities will still be maintained. However, government's new policy direction, as determined by the outcomes priorities developed by the Presidency to give impetus to the priorities contained in the Elections Manifesto, the Medium-Term Strategic Framework and the ANC January 08 Statement has influenced the policy direction of this Department and In addition to that, it has been strengthened by the Mangaung Conference which was held in December 2012 to elect the ANC Leadership which will enhance the contribution of the government to make an impact on the communities around the country by ensuring the policy directions are influenced by the priorities of the Presidency. Section 3 dealing with the outlook, gives more direction.

The Department must ensure that the policy guidelines as stated are entrenched and adhered to by all Provincial Departments and Municipalities.

- Ruling Party's (ANC) election 2009 Manifesto
- Medium Term Strategic Framework
- National Development Plan 2030

Twelve distinct priorities (outcomes) derived from these aforementioned documents which must be the focus for all relevant Government Departments for this term of office are as follows:

1. Quality Basic Education
2. A long and healthy life for all South Africans
3. All people in South Africa are and feel safe
4. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
5. Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
6. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
7. Comprehensive rural development

8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of households life
9. Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
10. Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources
11. Creating a better South African and contributing to a better and safer Africa in a better world
12. An efficient, effective and development oriented public service
13. An inclusive and responsive social protection system
14. Transforming society and uniting the country

The Department plays a leading role in the implementation of priority outcomes Five, Eleven and Twelve. The activities which were developed in support of these three priorities outcomes are taken care of in the strategic objectives. However the Department also plays an oversight role by ensuring that Strategic Plans and Integrated Development Plans of Provincial departments and municipalities respectively respond to these priority outcomes. The oversight process is furthermore enhanced by means of an intensive performance monitoring and evaluation role.

### **1.3.5 Legislation**

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996
- The Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 103 of 1994) and the Public Service Regulations, 2001
- The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005)
- The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) and Treasury Regulation, 2005
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act No. 5 of 2000)

## **1.4 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The budget of the department is continuously reprioritized so that it is aligned to the strategic objectives of the department and to ensure achievement of the departmental outcomes.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

The Department of the Premier has implemented measures to ensure that it performs effectively and efficiently to achieve clean audit as one of the main objectives of the Department. These measures include amongst other effective internal controls, compliance to laws and regulations and continuous monitoring and evaluations.

## **PROGRAMME 1**

The purpose of Programme 1 is to provide executive support to the Premier, Provincial Executive Council and the Director General in respect of strategic and operational management in fulfilling their legislative and oversight functions and in promoting good corporate governance. Budget provision is made for:

- Premier's Support
- Executive Council Support
- Director General
- Financial Management

The main role of the Premier's Support Services Component is to provide effective and efficient administrative assistance and support to the Premier. The Office of the Premier was involved in managing/assisting with the following events:

- The Department of the Premier's Budget Vote Speech held on 8th July 2014 at the Fourth Raadzaal
- Meeting with the Minister of Water and Sanitation, Mayors, MMs and technical staff of Municipalities to address water supply problems in Free State communities as well as the functionality of waste water treatment plants to improve sanitation services on 10th July 2014
- The launch of the Free State Human Resource Development Council in partnership with the Free State Provincial Government at Phahamisanang Primary School, Meloding, Virginia on 11th July 2014
- Official opening of Phehellang Secondary School Hall, Tumahole Parys on 15th July 2014
- Official Opening of Bopa Sechaba Primary School, Tumahole, Parys on 15th July 2014
- On 18th July 2014 the Hon. Premier with the Minister of Small Business Development, cleaned, gardened, painted and so forth at Pelonomi Hospital
- The launch of National Science week with Minister Naledi Pandor took place on 2nd August 2014 at the University of the Free State's Vista Campus
- On 13th August 2014, a public engagement was held with the community of Kgubetswana - Clarens, where amongst others food vouchers, school uniforms etc. were handed out to this poor community. A house was demolished in order to build a new one for a senior citizen
- On 1-3 September an SMME & Co-Operatives Indaba took place with micro enterprises (day 1) with small & medium enterprises and co-operatives (day 2) and large businesses (day 3) at the President Hotel, Bloemfontein
- On 13th September the Hon. Premier undertook a monitoring visit accompanied by the Director General, MEC for Public Works & Infrastructure, Executive Mayor of Lejweleputswa and HOD of Public Works to Pretoria to interact with students (Free State Government Bursary Holders) from the following institutions: University of Pretoria, University of Limpopo (former Medunsa), Tshwane University of Technology.

- The Hon. Premier embarked on an Operation Hlasela Outreach Campaign on 23 September 2014, in the township of Meqheleng, in Ficksburg. This Outreach Programme was a platform for engagements between Members of the Executive Council and the community. Some of the activities on the day included:
  - Cleaning of Zone 8 sewer spillage and illegal dumping sites,
  - Paving and fencing at Meqheleng Clinic,
  - Donation of blankets at Phuthuloha Hospital,
  - Monitoring visit to roads which are currently being rehabilitated
  - Demolition of old houses and handover of newly built houses
  - Opening of the Itekeng ECD and Disability Centre,
  - Announcement of crime statistics
- Mass meeting with community, (Open area behind Boitumelo Secondary School, Meqheleng, Ficksburg) where food parcels and school uniforms will be distributed

The EXCO Secretariat Services Directorate continues to support the Premier and the Executive Council as well as render support to the Director-General and the Forum for Heads of Department.

The Directorate has acquired the services of an additional staff member from the Human Resources Management Directorate who has been transferred to Executive Secretariat. This will assist in mitigating staff shortage which the Directorate has been experiencing. The Executive Council only met twice during quarter1 (Broadband and Induction of the Executive Council).

The focus of the Office of the Director General remained on the identified key performance areas during the reporting period. This included engagement with stakeholders in terms of the intergovernmental relations framework. The Director General played a key role in the development of integrated Programme of Action for all government programmes that include infrastructure projects, service delivery programmes and revival of Clusters.

The internal Audit Unit performs audit reviews in the Department of the Premier to give assurance that internal controls are effective and financial reporting is accurate and reliable. The Unit focused for the entire quarter on assisting the Auditor General with the regulatory Audit of the Department of the Premier.

The Premier's Intervention unit has acquired service of 12 learners from the learnership training on security that has taken place recently, Only 5 of them are with the component while 7 are still with COGTA. COGTA will be doing salary payments on our behalf since we don't have budget .

The Provincial Skills Development Unit functioned optimally during the reporting period despite personnel challenges which faced the component. It is anticipated that all vacant posts will be funded as soon as the new organisational structure of the Department is in place. The challenge is experiencing is personnel costs for all the officials.

## PROGRAMME 2

The main purpose of the programme is to guide and coordinate provincial departments with regard to transverse corporate support functions and to attend to departmental specific matters. The budget provision is made for the following sub-programmes:

- Strategic Human Resource Management
- Information Communication Technology
- Legal Services and
- Communications Services

The Free State Provincial Government (FSPG) is having a challenge with implementation of the Employee Health and Wellness strategic framework due to lack of specialists in the area of Employee Health and Wellness to implement the framework. Furthermore, vacant funded posts in the area are not filled.

The current structure of the Department of the Premier does not support the functions that are performed by the Department, for example the Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation function for the Province and the Premier's Intervention Services. Contract appointments are utilised to address the limitations of the current organisational structure.

Service Delivery Improvement Plan Capacity building workshops were facilitated by DPSA from 2<sup>nd</sup> – 6<sup>th</sup> June 2014 where eight (8) departments task teams were capacitated. DPSA further capacitated the remaining four (4) departments on the 26<sup>th</sup> -27<sup>th</sup> June 2014.

The Customer Care and Service Delivery function within the Directorate is addressed through contract appointments and the organisational structure for these functions need to be considered for approval to appoint permanent staff dealing with the functions on a permanent basis. The Service Delivery Improvement Plan for the Department of the Premier is still in a review process and the aim is to finalise the draft during October 2014 for consideration by the Director-General. The Khaedu training as scheduled could not take place as financial constraints were indicated by the respective Departments. Unannounced visits are still being performed at the Customer Care and Service Delivery function. Discussions during the Senior Executive Management Meeting reflected that this is also performed at the Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation Branch by the Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring function. The report on the APP still needs to reflect the unannounced visits in order not to under-perform. Similar reporting is captured by the PME unit done by the Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring Unit.

The IT Directorate is ensuring that Information Communication Technology (ICT) is acquired, deployed and maintained to facilitate the achievement of Corporate Government goals and objectives in line with Government Strategies, Policies, Standards and Directives. The IT Directorate is the custodian of the Voice Communication Services (VCS) (telephony) and provides telephony services as well as telephony support to nine client departments. Information Systems (applications) for the Department of the Premier as well as for a number of other Departments (e.g. Treasury, Social Development and Public Works) are developed and maintained. The Local Area Network (LAN) is outdated frequently resulting in breakdowns and downtime. The Director General granted approval that Request for Proposals may be requested from SITA to upgrade the LAN. This is a lengthy process and

will take a while to complete. In order to comply with the Auditor General's recommendation an ICT Governance Strategy and Framework was developed and approved. The Strategy and Framework should be implemented in three phases according to guidelines provided by the DPSA. The ICT Strategy for the FSPG is outdated and should be replaced. Flowing from this the Provincial Government Information Technology Officers Council (PGITOC) recommended that each department should take responsibility for the development of its own departmental ICT Strategy and that approval should be obtained from FoHoD to request SITA for proposals in this regard. Presented to FoHoD on 10 March 2014 - results pending.

The implementation of the Media Engagement Plan that emanates from the Communication and Media Strategy has gone well in the period under review. The Free State Provincial Government has enjoyed cordial relations with the local provincially based media with them showing consistent coverage of government news in a positive light. The National media has also not been negatively poised against the Free State Provincial Government. The Government Spokesperson has facilitated media network sessions wherein one on one interactions are being conducted with various strategic media in order to solicit positive coverage of the Premier and various leaders of government.

During the Quarter under review, we had constructive engagements with the Ministry of Communications through the Government Communicators Forum that was held on the 14 August 2014 wherein National Communicators were addressed by the National Minister, the Deputy Minister and the CEO of GCIS. The Free State was applauded for its pro-active drafting of the Provincial Communication Strategy Framework as adopted by EXCO on the 16 July 2014 in Parys. The Minister applauded the Free State Government Communication Services for being visibly and pro-actively present in the media space as well as being sufficiently responsive to media enquiries through the Government Spokesperson and the various leaders of Government. The Minister pledged to visit the Free State to see how we are doing things. This led to the Minister officially visiting the Free State during the closing of the Thusong Services Week on the 19 September 2014. This was following the visit by Minister of Public Service and Administration, on the 4 September 2014.

Thusong Services Centres (TSCs) continue to be a pivotal instrument for the communities in remote areas to access information and services. Our communities continue to utilise TSCs for submission of complaints to the Department of the Premier about lack of services. However, it is concerning to us that we have not reached a full scale roll-out of the second generation TSCs as envisaged by the Government Communication and Information Systems. Infrastructural issues with regard to the buildings that serve as service delivery points of TSCs pose major challenges to the credibility of the services that are rendered by the centres throughout the province. These issues are receiving the attention of the Department of the Premier.

The Department engaged various parties with regards to the secondment of the right personnel in the formation of the Provincial Inter-Sectoral Coordinating Committee (PISCC), and the Local Inter-Sectoral Coordinating Committee (LISCC) which must be responsible for the management of affairs of the TSCs. However, our attempts have drawn the desired outcomes. It is our intention to get the Minister of Communications to address the Premier's Coordinating Forum and EXCO on the importance that must be attached to the TSCs and

the roles that must be played on a consistent basis by various service departments and the support that the TSCs should be getting from the Provincial Government.

Infrastructural issues with regard to the buildings that serve as service delivery points of TSC's pose major challenges that continue to receive attention towards lasting solutions. We have engaged all provincial and national government departments at the Provincial Intersectoral Steering Committee (PISSC) for sustainable provision of services to the people of the Province on a continuous basis. Thusong Services Centres continue to be a pivotal instrument for the communities in remote areas to access information and services. Our communities continue to utilise TSCs for submission of complaints to the Department of the Premier about lack of services.

There are four (4) fully operational TSCs in the Province, namely:

- Namahadi in QwaQwa – operating from Government premises
- Trompsburg - operating from Government premises
- Zastron - operating from Government premises
- Botshabelo – operating from the rented offices of the Church

There are four (4) Partial operational TSCs in the Province, namely:

- Hertzogville
- Tseki
- Winburg
- Thaba Nchu

Infrastructural issues are challenging the ideal of getting TSCs to be fully functional and dispense of the developmental communication responsibility. There is a need therefore for the Government Communication Services to facilitate a representation to the FOHOD and EXCO to get the buy-in of Departments and Municipalities to ensure that the TSCs model in the Free State is revived with commitment from the participating stakeholders.

The province needs to be decisive with regards to improvement of infrastructure needs of TSCs to serve the needs of the people in the rural outposts that do not easily access information, but also to circumvent the perceptions of the Minister of Communication i.e. that the Province is not paying attention/supporting the Thusong Service Centers as it should (as stated in the SOPA address in 2012).

The TSCs Sub-Directorate has started to engage with all provincial and national government departments at the Provincial Intersectoral Steering Committee (PISSC) at a meeting in Qwa Qwa on 19 November 2014. This was one of the most successful PISSC meetings since 2010 as issues raised by the Minister as well as the community were discussed and adopted, resulting in a workshop that is being arranged for early February for sustainable provision of services to the people of the Province on a continuous basis.

It is incumbent upon us to ensure that the Thusong Service Centres continue to be a pivotal instrument for the communities in remote areas to access information and services. Our communities continue to utilise TSCs for submission of complaints to the Department of the Premier about lack of services

The following are events that were serviced by Government Communication Services, amongst others:

- Premier's Budget Vote at the Fourth Raadsaal in Bloemfontein 08/07/14
- Ministerial Imbizos-



- National Science Week Launch in Bloemfontein on 02/08/14
- Launch of N8 Interchange & Pedestrian Bridge in Thaba Nchu on 23/08/14
- Handover of the Provincial Reserves and resorts Projects in Bothaville on 28/08/14
- Executive Council Izimbizo:
- Partnership of EXCO & AMAHA handed over 13 houses in Bochabela, Bloemfontein 01/07/2014
- EXCO, Wholesale & Retail SETA, TVET, provided 880 students job placement as part of the Work Integrated Learning initiative & launch FSHRDC in Virginia on 11/07/14
- Premier & MEC Education opened a school hall at Phehellang & officially opened Bopa Setjhaba Primary school in Parys on 15/07/14
- Meetings with Frontline Staff by Minister Collins Chabane (MP) during the Public Service Week in Botshabelo on 4 and 5 September 2014
- Closing of Thusong Services Week by Minister of Communications, Faith Muthambi (MP) in Botshabelo on 19 September 2014
- Operation Hlasela in Ficksburg 23/09/14
- Inter-departmental & inter-sectoral planning, coordination & work sessions
- National Science Week Launch meeting 18/07/14
- Preparations for the Budgets Vote's FOURTH Raadsaal 07/07/14
- Social Cohesion 8, 12/08 & 22/09/14
- Handover of the Provincial Reserves and resorts projects 25/08/14
- Advance Party work in Preparations for the launch of Wilhelmina
- Public Mobilisation Preparations for Heritage Day
- Celebration of significant dates –
- International Day of Nelson Mandela Day – Pelonomi Bloemfontein 18/07/14
- Heritage Day-showground's Ficksburg 24/09/14

Department has ensured that since the beginning of this quarter, the internal information dissemination is well executed and that we continue to upscale the public profiling of Government Programmes. There is evidently a lot of expectation on the Department of the Premier which play a coordinating role in Provincial Government Communication. Because the image of the Province is so important, the Department of the Premier Government Communication gets to be heavily relied upon as the Strategic role of Communications is underplayed in other Departments. The Department of the Premier ends up playing much more than its role for things to happen. This is hence our well-considered view that the Chief Directorate Government Communications should be assigned powers to hold Departmental Communications accountable for planning and execution of their plans through what is called a Transversal Service Delivery Agreement.

The Department of the Premier has been responsible for Social Media engagements including facilitating for uploading in the website, graphic design of Posters, Pamphlets, uploading of content into The Weekly Update, Marketing and Branding of Government events, liaising with Service Providers for Event Management, Provision of Photographic services.

The Directorate Media Strategy has performed well during the Quarter under review and attained the set objectives as emanating from the Media Engagement Plan and the Communication Strategy of the Free State Provincial Government that was adopted by EXCO on 16 July 2014.

The Directorate managed to consistently facilitate Media Engagement activities through the Provincial Media Diary that is developed by the Assistant Manager: Media Liaison and News Services. On a weekly basis, the Assist Manager engages various Provincial Government Departments for them to submit their public engagements that the Department of the Premier can engage various media houses and entice them to cover. As a consequence of a well-developed Provincial Media Diary, the Directorate managed to keep the Provincial and National Media captive by feeding them with stories that they should cover about the Free State. The Directorate managed to get 18 events being covered by the Media during October, 8 significant events were covered during November and 11 events have already been covered for December with 4 events still to be staged during the period of 13 December, 14 December, 17 and 18 December 2014.

The Media Monitoring Team was handful in the tracking of media coverage emanating from the events that are profiled through the Provincial Media Diary.

The Directorate managed to get the various media houses to cover the implementation of the Free State Provincial Government Programme of Action in influential media platforms that have the power to sway public opinion for or against the government of the day. In this instance, the Directorate is certain that the rankings of the image of the Provincial Government have increased and noticeable to many national and international role players such the investment community in China, US, Turkey, India, Cuba whilst the work of the Directorate enlisted an unsolicited praise from the Minister of Communications who praised the Free State Communication machinery as one of the best in the country which the National Department of Communications can learn from.

### **PROGRAMME 3**

This programme is responsible for the provision of strategic management services through integrated planning and research, cluster and provincial government programme coordination and integration as well as the monitoring and evaluation of government performance. Budget provision made for the following sub-programmes:

- Special Programmes
- Intergovernmental Relations
- Provincial Policy Management

Special Programmes supported and participated in fun run organised by Boitumelo Special School, The fun run was to raise awareness about Intellectual Disability. Special Programmes embarked on an intervention of rendering soup kitchen as Premier Special Project. On the 20<sup>th</sup> June 2014 soup was rendered in Botshabelo and 300 vulnerable community members benefited children, elderly and disable people intervention was done in partnership with Mangaung Metro. 24<sup>th</sup> – 27<sup>th</sup> June 2014 soup kitchen was rendered in Qwa-Qwa 1800 people benefited children, elderly and disable people intervention was done in partnership with Maluti a Phofung Municipality.

Office on the status of women held plenary meetings for International Widows Day and the day was commemorated on the 23<sup>rd</sup> June 2014. Office on the Rights of Children handed 16 pairs of school shoes to needy children in Bloemfontein phase 6 and two food parcels to needy families in Bloemfontein. The unit in partnership with Education girls participated in the Bring Back Our Girls Child Campaign.

Office on the Status of Older Persons attended round table discussion meeting on the Protocol of Abuse of Older Persons on the 09<sup>th</sup> April 2014 at Bloem Secure Centre. On the 12<sup>th</sup> June 2014 attended plenary meetings for World Elder Abuse Awareness Day (WEAAD)

at Old Mutual, on the 10<sup>th</sup> June 2014 at Bultfontein and lastly on the 20<sup>th</sup> at the University of the Free State.

HIV and AIDS attended preparatory meeting for the launch of HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) campaign. It is a partnership between National Department of Health and Eskom.

Youth Affairs is updating and maintaining database of unemployed graduate, Supporting Free State Training Development Institution (FSTDI) with Safety and Security Sector Education Training Authority (SASSETA) project. Youth month was commemorated with external stakeholders and government departments.

**The cooperative sub directorate coordinated one political PCF meeting on 23 April 2014 which comprised of** MEC's, Executive Mayors, Mayors, Municipal Managers, HOD's, and CEO'S, Members of Departmental Audit Committees, Provincial Public Protector, Head: SSA in the Free State, SALGA, AG's Office, and Head of NPA.

### **The International relations sub directorate**

Coordinated and managed International visits to Turkey and China. The followings trips were undertaken to build relations with international society:

- Turkey: 12-19 April 2014
- China: 19 April to 1 May 2014
- China: 25-28 April 2014
- China 9-16 May 2014
- India 6-18 October 2014
- Spain 28 October-02 November 2014
- London 2-5 November 2014
- India 6-18 October 2014
- Spain 28 October-02 November 2014
- London 2-5 November 2014
- China 3-13 November 2014
- Cuba 5-11 November 2014
- Turkey 12-21 November 2014
- China 18 November 2014-02 December 2014
- China 15-19 December 2014

Furthermore, the unit facilitated the intake of 5 students to Gediz university in Turkey and 153 students for studies in Nanjing, Nanchang and Wuyi universities in China and almost on their final years.

The Official Development Assistance (ODA) during Q1 attended the Seminar hosted by the SME Observatory on 'Enterprise Growth and Job Creation' at the UFS, witnessed the success of the 2<sup>nd</sup> 2014 Free State enter PRIZE Job Creation Challenge with expanded categories from 14 to 25 with 75 cash prizes sharing in the pool of R7,5m. The Free State province also conducted its training on Energy Audits in Public Buildings as VNAMA subproject on Energy Efficiency funded by GIZ. Other forums attended by the unit included the "Poland and South Africa towards 2030" hosted by Policy Research and Analysis Unit (PRAU) of the Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO). The Flemish

Delegation (FICA) hosted the unit during the Flemish Day and a new Country Representative to work in the Free State was welcomed.

The ODA unit is a term coined by the Development Assistance Committee (DAC) of the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) to measure aid. Official Development Assistance (ODA) refers to the flow of financial resources from the Central and/or local governments of donor countries and multilateral agencies to developing countries. ODA is intended to promote the economic development and to improve the quality of life in developing countries. The evolution of Aid has far-reaching implications on social and economic development as well as on the role of development actors. The ODA unit is currently operational with 1 Senior Manager and 1 Personal Assistant. The ODA unit has a developed Strategic Framework for its operations. The ODA unit during Quarter 2 attended the Joint National and Provincial ODA Forum in Centurion and this platform is for capacity building of ODA Coordinators. The Free State province also conducted its training on Boilers and Chillers as Vertically National Appropriate Mitigation Action (VNAMA) subproject on Energy Efficiency funded by International Cooperation Agency (GIZ). Other forums attended by the unit included the Knowledge Sharing Workshop on SME Development hosted by the International Labour Organization (ILO) and Flemish International Cooperation Agency (FICA) at Freedom Park in Pretoria. The ODA unit also attended a session on EU Horizon 2020 funding proposal session at the UFS as well as the ILO awareness workshop of the Challenge College at Ilanga Estate.

The Free State ODA unit is currently involved with the Flemish International Cooperation Agency (FICA) on the SME Development project which is implemented by the International Labour Organization (ILO) at a no cost extension till December 2014 as well as the German (GIZ) on the Vertically National Appropriate Mitigation Action (VNAMA) with an emphasis on Energy Efficiency (EE) in public buildings. During the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2014, the unit attended the Joint National Provincial ODA forum at the Farm Inn Country Hotel & Wildlife Sanctuary in Pretoria on 5-6 November and this platform offers knowledge sharing and trends in International Development Cooperation. The ODA unit attended the joint Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) and Small Enterprise Finance Agency (SEFA) Business Breakfast at President Hotel on 17 November which was an awareness campaign for entrepreneurs. Another briefing attended included the South African Reserve Bank Monetary Policy Forum Breakfast Meeting at the Windmill Casino on Friday, 5 December 2014. The last ODA engagement for the quarter was the hosting of the ODA Workshop on 10 December at Lebohang Building in Bloemfontein.

As during the previous quarters the component is still confronted with personnel shortage. An Experiential Learning learnership candidate was allocated to the component from May 2014 to August 2014. This brought some relief to the component.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

The Department's successes over the last financial year are indicative of its commitment to provide strategic leadership to the provincial government. This is indicative of the Department's profound determination to persistently change the growth and development landscape of our province for the better. As we look into the future, this desire will continue to inform our work with even more vigour.

The Department's quest for service excellence for a better life will continue to shape our vision, mission and objectives. As challenges and new mandates arise, they will be addressed with great dedication. As with the previous years, focus will be on intensifying the Department's role in leading the Free State Province towards service excellence. Broadly, the Department's strategic responsibilities will still be to provide strategic direction, integration, coordination, monitoring and evaluation for improved service delivery. Attention will be on these overarching roles when interacting with all spheres of government, the private sector and social partners. Drawn from the strategic responsibilities, the strategic goals of the Department are:

- To effectively support the Premier and the Executive Council to achieve government's goals and priorities
- To strategically guide and coordinate Provincial Departments with regard to transverse corporate support functions
- To integrate and align activities of Departments and municipalities towards the achievement of the goals and priorities of the Free State Provincial Government.

Accordingly, the services that will be rendered during 2015/16 by the Department of the Premier are as follows:

- The provision of executive support to the Premier, Provincial Executive Council and the Director General in respect of strategic and operational management matters. This includes the provision of Executive secretariat support, financial management and accounting, security coordination, risk management, internal audit, and the administering the National Skills Fund and overseeing the coordination of internships and learnerships. The Department's Intervention Unit deals with public liaison and the Presidential Hotline matters by ensuring that societal complaints are dealt with by appropriate departments.
- The provision of strategic guidance, direction and leadership with regard to the many transversal functions within the provincial government will still continue. Particular focus will be on Human Resources, Training and Development, Organizational Development, Information Communication Technology, Legal Services and Corporate Communications, including Community Liaison and Thusong Services. Prominence will still be on the Department work on Media and Liaison pertaining to service delivery and other related matters.
- The provision of provincial strategic management services with regard to policy and governance through integrated research, integrated planning, cluster management, strategic infrastructure projects coordination, and monitoring and evaluation of government performance. Effect will be given to relevant legislation guiding inter-governmental relations, coordination of special programmes focusing on gender, youth, children, the elderly and the disabled.

Evidently, the Department's responsibility as the nucleus of strategic coordination and leadership will remain the same in the 2015/16 financial year. Specific plans will be on the implementation of mechanisms to deal with the challenges of unemployment, poverty and income inequalities. These are but some of our priorities embedded in the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS).

At the same time, strategic planning and spatial growth and development application will be implemented at provincial and local government level. The Department will play a pivotal role in ensuring national provincial and municipal alignment of macro plans and strategies in realising the objectives set in both the NDP and FSGDS. The success of these strategic

policy documents is also predicated of the implementation of the Strategic Infrastructure Projects which the Department will coordinate.

The Department will be instrumental in developing programme of actions for Clusters to ensure integrated service delivery coordination throughout the provincial government. As articulated in the NDP and FSGDS, the Department will continue to embed the fourteen outcomes-based priorities through the performance monitoring and evaluation unit. These outcomes will also be engrained in the departmental strategic and annual performance plans.

The Department will continue to provide the necessary skills through Free State Skills Development throughout the Learnership, Short skills, Apprenticeship and Wholesale and Retail (W&R) funded by Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA's). These services are collectively known as the programme Administrative Support Services.

The monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of all these strategic plans is another important priority that the Department will pursue. The Monitoring and Evaluation practices are aiming to enrich, speed up and improve service delivery implementation. Recent developments have also prompted the Department to take a much stronger leading role to oversee the coordination and implementation of Strategic Infrastructure projects This constitutes the third programme known as Policy and Governance renders services with regard to Provincial Strategic Planning Policy and Research, Special Programmes, Intergovernmental Relations, Performance Monitoring and Evaluation and Strategic Projects and Coordination of Infrastructure Projects.

#### **4. Reprioritisation**

The Department reprioritized where's there's need to do so.

#### **5. Procurement**

The Department has followed the normal processes for procurement.



The Department planned to implement the following projects and activities in the 2015/16 financial year:

Sub Programme	Priority	Project/Activity
Communication	Media Campaign	Hlasela News and newspaper insert
Communication	Media Campaign	Hlasela TV
Communication	Community outreach	Operation Hlasela Events
Communication	Community outreach	State of the Province Address
Communication	Community outreach	Departmental Budget Speech
Premier's Intervention Unit	Service Delivery & Information sharing, whistle blowing	Presidential and Provincial Hotline
Special Programmes	Status of Women	capacity building on new gender policies
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Monitoring and evaluation of gender policy framework
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Provincial Women's Machinery
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Women's Month (09 August) incl Annual Charlotte Maxeke Memorial Lecture
Special Programmes	Status of Women	16 days of Activism Campaign
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Human Trafficking Campaign
Special Programmes	Status of Women	World Rural Women's day & International Women's day
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Provision of wheel chairs
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Capacity building on UNCRPD
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Managment of data base of graduates with disabilities
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Job placement of People with Disabilities
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Braille Training
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Braille printer replacement and upgrading of Braille software
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Hosting of the International Day of Disabled People
Special Programmes	Status of Older Persons	International Day of Older Persons
Special Programmes	Status of Older Persons	World Elder Abuse Awareness Day (WEEAD)
Special Programmes	Status of Older Persons	Golden Games for older persons
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Create awareness for staff on special days e.g. Youth Day, Older persons, Childrens Day
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Monitor gender mainstreaming and disability recruitment of people with disabilities in the department
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	develop/review policies on gender and disability for department
Special Programmes	Premier's Special Projects	implement Premiers Special Project as identified by Premier
Special Programmes	Premier's Special Projects	financial support for needy children as identified by Premier
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	National Youth Service Programme
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	Youth Information Service Programme
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	June Month Programme and National Youth Day
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	Youth Outreach Programmes
ICT	Community outreach/Information sharing	Intergrated website



Sub Programme	Priority	Project/Activity
ICT	Information technology	SITA Services
ICT	Provision of resources	Lease/Purchasing of ICT equipment
Finance	Regulatory Audit	Audit fees
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	Foreign Visits
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	15 Year Anniversary of Formal International Relations and Engagements FAIR-15
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	Provincial Consultative Forum on International Relations (PCFIR)
Intergovernmental Relations	Provincial State Protocol	Provincial State Gift Bank
Intergovernmental Relations	Provincial State Protocol	Provincial State Flag Bank
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Premier's Co-ordinating Forum (PCF)
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Inter-Provincial Co-ordination Effort
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Administrative Costs

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 1.1: Summary of receipts: Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	190 265	221 958	236 536	234 205	266 704	267 704	246 189	254 915	269 807
Departmental receipts	32 105	33 303	35 345	36 309	41 309	36 309	37 707	37 064	36 309
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>222 370</b>	<b>255 261</b>	<b>271 881</b>	<b>270 514</b>	<b>308 013</b>	<b>304 013</b>	<b>283 896</b>	<b>291 979</b>	<b>306 116</b>

### 6.2: Departmental receipts: Premier

Table 1.2: Departmental receipts: Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	5 173	3 476	5 028	4 371	4 962	4 376	5 254	5 547	5 847
Sales of scrap,waste and other used current goods				5					
Transfers received	235								
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	58		3	3	3	3	3	3
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	974	766	388	664	214	664	227	240	253
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>6 388</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>5 416</b>	<b>5 043</b>	<b>5 179</b>	<b>5 043</b>	<b>5 484</b>	<b>5 790</b>	<b>6 103</b>

The departmental receipts are generated through the following sources:

- The in-house printing and sale of the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin;
- Publication of advertisements in the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin.
- Subscriptions to the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin
- Donations received;
- Interest on outstanding debts;
- The sale of obsolete/ redundant assets.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The assumptions underpinning the basic foundation for developing the departmental budget are the following:

- Projection for headline CPI inflation over MTEF period, are as follows:
  - 2015/16 by 5.9%
  - 2016/17 by 5.6%
  - 2017/18 by 5.4%
- Projections on compensation of employees are as follows:
  - 2015/16 by 5.9%
  - 2016/17 by 5.6%
  - 2017/18 by 5.4%
- A total amount of **R1.2 million** in 2014/15 and **R1.271 million, R1.342 million and R1.414 million** has been deducted from the Departmental equitable share allocation over three years of the 2015 MTEF respectively, relating to the transfer of Deputy Director General to the Department of Education.
- A total amount of **R4 million** has been allocated for special adjustment.
- The departmental downward revision on equitable shares has been reduced as follows **R2.395 million** in 2015/16 and **R1.265 million** in 2016/17.
- A total amount of **R1.386, R1.464 million and R1.543 million** has been deducted from Departmental Equitable share relating to transfer of personnel of Office of the Status of Rights of Children to Social Development over the MTEF period.
- A total amount of **R1.001 million, R1.057 million and R1.114 million** has been deducted from Departmental Equitable share relating to transfer of personnel of HIV and AIDS unit to Department of Health over the MTEF period.
- A total amount of **R1 million, R2.2 million and R2.4 million** has been allocated to increase capacity of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation unit over the 2015/2016 MTEF period.
- A total amount of **R1 million per year** over the 2015/2016 MTEF period has been provided for operational costs of Community Development Workers.
- A total amount of **R4 million** for the 2015/2016 financial year was provided to strengthen Provincial Communication Strategy.
- A total amount of **R2 million** is allocated for the 2015/2016 financial year relating to International Investment activity.

## 7.2 Programme Summary

Table 1.1: Summary of payments and estimates :Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration	76 941	136 220	132 678	130 620	138 563	133 471	138 867	146 523	154 081
Institutional Development	90 056	80 940	98 280	95 698	122 084	124 153	101 213	100 108	104 496
Policy and Governance	46 517	35 695	40 923	44 196	47 366	46 389	43 816	45 348	47 539
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>213 514</b>	<b>252 855</b>	<b>271 881</b>	<b>270 514</b>	<b>308 013</b>	<b>304 013</b>	<b>283 896</b>	<b>291 979</b>	<b>306 116</b>

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 1.2: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification:Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>209 012</b>	<b>250 012</b>	<b>268 965</b>	<b>267 661</b>	<b>302 083</b>	<b>294 362</b>	<b>280 076</b>	<b>288 407</b>	<b>302 569</b>
Compensation of employees	116 678	172 261	186 915	206 264	208 064	203 597	221 570	235 997	249 239
Goods and services	92 293	77 749	82 050	61 397	94 019	90 765	58 506	52 410	53 330
Interest and rent on land	41	2							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>1 609</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>582</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5								
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	32		11	11			
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	12								
Households	682	729	759	390	741	1 598	798	560	582
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 796</b>	<b>2 042</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>2 463</b>	<b>5 178</b>	<b>7 803</b>	<b>3 022</b>	<b>3 012</b>	<b>2 965</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 413	1 826	1 745	1 643	5 178	7 803	2 192	2 138	2 090
Heritage Assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible asse	383	216		820			830	874	875
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>380</b>			<b>239</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>213 514</b>	<b>252 855</b>	<b>271 881</b>	<b>270 514</b>	<b>308 013</b>	<b>304 013</b>	<b>283 896</b>	<b>291 979</b>	<b>306 116</b>

## 7.4 Infrastructure Payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Not applicable

### 7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B 5)

Not applicable

### 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not applicable

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

## 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 1.3: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Police, Roads and Transport	5								
Infrastructure Corporation Ltd									
ACODLTO									
SPCA									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1			11	11			
Public corporations and private enterprises			32						
Non-profit Institutions	12								
Households	682	729	759	390	741	1 598	798	560	582
<b>Total departmental transfers to NGOs</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>1 609</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>582</b>

## 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Not applicable

## 7.7 Conditional Grants

Not applicable

## 7.8 Earmarked Funding to Departments

R8.000 million has been allocated for earmarked funding for financial year 2015/16.

Project description R thousand	Medium-term estimates		
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Goods and Services			
CDW operations	1 000	1 000	1 000
International investment	2 000		
Provincial communication	4 000		
<b>Programme 3: Policy &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 400</b>
Compensation of employees			
Salaries	1 000	2 200	2 400
<b>Total earmarked funds</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>3 200</b>	<b>3 400</b>

## 7.9 Non-Infrastructure projects

Not applicable

## 8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable

## **9. Programme description**

### **9.1 Description and objectives**

#### **9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration**

The objective of Programme 1 is to provide executive support to the Premier, Provincial Executive Council and the Director General in respect of strategic and operational management matters in fulfilling their legislative and oversight functions and in promoting good corporate governance. The Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:

- Premier's Support
- Executive Council Support
- Director-General
- Financial Management

##### **Premier's Support**

The objective is to provide effective and efficient technical, administrative and advisory support to the Premier in executing the constitutional mandate. The responsibilities regarding the management of the Official Residence are also located in this office.

##### **Executive Council Support**

The objective of this Sub-Programme is to render secretariat support services to the Executive Council and key provincial committees. The Premier's Advisory Council and the coordination and management of the Forum of Heads of Departments (FOHOD) and the provincial cluster system are also accommodated in this sub-programme.

##### **Director-General**

The objective of this Sub-Programme is to provide operational support to the Director-General. Components that report directly to the Office of the Director-General are as follows:

- Intervention Unit, including the Presidential and Premier's Hotline
- Community Development Workers
- Internal Audit
- Security Management and Coordination

##### ***Intervention Unit***

The objective of the sub-programme is to facilitate interventions and to provide support and advice to the Premier and Executive Council on injunctions and service delivery issues. This is achieved through facilitating continuous engagement with the public, including the operations of the public liaison centre and the Presidential Hotline. The Community Development Worker unit will be located in the Intervention Unit.

##### ***Internal Audit***

The objective is to provide effective and efficient internal audit services in respect of the accounting, financial and operating systems in the Department of the Premier by reviewing and measuring the effectiveness of these systems and controls.

## Security Management

The objective is to give strategic direction and co-ordinate the activities of Security Managers in the FSPG and render advice on security management matters in the Department of the Premier.

## Financial Management

The objective of the sub-programme is to ensure sound financial management in the Department of the Premier. This is achieved through supporting the operational functioning of the Department of the Premier by ensuring compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), Treasury Regulations and other applicable legislation. Risk Management component reports to the Chief Financial Officer.

## Risk Management

The objective is to ensure efficient and effective risk management systems within the department.

## Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

Table 1.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Premier Support	17 332	19 102	19 948	21 067	20 977	14 796	15 025	14 996	15 806
Executive Council support	2 241	2 393	2 921	3 262	3 765	3 548	3 322	3 657	3 957
Director General	36 917	97 012	89 549	85 720	86 907	92 562	97 999	102 725	107 816
Financial Management	20 451	17 713	20 260	20 571	26 914	22 565	22 521	25 145	26 502
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>76 941</b>	<b>136 220</b>	<b>132 678</b>	<b>130 620</b>	<b>138 563</b>	<b>133 471</b>	<b>138 867</b>	<b>146 523</b>	<b>154 081</b>

Table 1.6: Summary of provincial payments by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>76 281</b>	<b>135 463</b>	<b>131 389</b>	<b>130 487</b>	<b>137 988</b>	<b>131 829</b>	<b>137 881</b>	<b>145 859</b>	<b>153 480</b>
Compensation of employees	42 961	100 472	106 780	117 498	117 913	113 996	125 216	132 442	139 660
Goods and services	33 298	34 991	24 609	12 989	20 075	17 833	12 665	13 417	13 820
Interest and rent on land	22								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>167</b>
Provinces and municipalities					11	10			
Provincial agencies and Funds									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	166	231	334	25	126	920	423	165	167
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>434</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	487	468	675	108	438	705	563	499	434
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>280</b>			<b>7</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>76 963</b>	<b>136 220</b>	<b>132 678</b>	<b>130 620</b>	<b>138 563</b>	<b>133 471</b>	<b>138 867</b>	<b>146 523</b>	<b>154 081</b>

### **9.1.2 Programme 2: Institutional Development**

The programme strives to ensure the achievement of the objectives of Department of the Premier through:

- The provision and maintenance of well trained and capacitated human resources to ensure effective and efficient utilisation of human resources (linked to Outcome 5.)
- Facilitating and coordinating the building of transverse capacity within the provincial government through training and skills development (linked to Outcome 5)
- Providing strategic direction and rendering advice, linked to Outcome 12, on:
  - The functions of and organisational arrangements within the provincial government;
  - Employment and other personnel practices, as well as human resource management and training;
  - Salaries and other conditions of service;
  - Labour relations; and
  - Information management, information technology, public service transformation and reform.
- The provision of legal services and advice to the Premier, Members of the Executive Council, the Director-General, Heads of Department and other officials. This includes the drafting of legislation and litigation.
- The provision of communication services in line with the provincial communication strategy in a coordinated, integrated and coherent environment led by the Department of the Premier and providing for a specific transversal nature and characteristics. This includes media strategy and liaison as well as the functions associated with community liaison and the Thusong Service Centres.
- The Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:
  - Strategic Human Resource Management
  - Information Communication Technology
  - Legal Services
  - Communication Services

#### **Strategic Human Resource Management**

The objective is to provide strategic direction and advice with regard to provincial and Departmental-specific human resource, labour relations, and employee wellness matters.

#### ***Free State Training and Development Institute***

The objective is to facilitate the building of transverse capacity within the Free State.

#### ***Organizational Development***

To provide strategic direction and advice on matters related to organizational development to the public service in the Free State and the Department of the Premier.



### **Information Communication Technology**

To improve service delivery through the effective and efficient utilization of IT resources both Departmental specific and throughout the provincial government and to facilitate the implementation of transversal IT projects involving the provincial government departments, provincial public entities and the local government sector.

### **Legal Services**

To provide transversal and Department-specific legal advisory and support services.

### **Communication Services**

To coordinate, facilitate and implement the provincial communication strategy through transversal and Department-specific initiatives.

### **Corporate Communications**

To create an enabling environment for the Premier, Executive Council and Director-General to communicate important issues to members of the public and employees

### **Media Strategy and Community Liaison**

To manage a media strategy and ensures that the image of the FSPG and the Department of the Premier is held in good standing.

### **Thusong Services and Community Liaison**

To render efficient and effective community liaison and support for integrated service delivery

## **Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Institutional Development**

Table 1.7: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Strategic Human Resources	30 022	25 496	27 299	29 823	29 391	29 194	32 324	33 619	35 650
Information Communication Technology	19 983	8 215	7 573	27 136	17 635	19 203	29 375	31 020	31 523
Legal Services	6 545	6 541	6 456	7 253	8 653	7 732	7 859	8 692	9 161
Communication Services	33 506	40 688	56 952	31 486	66 405	68 024	31 655	26 777	28 162
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>90 056</b>	<b>80 940</b>	<b>98 280</b>	<b>95 698</b>	<b>122 084</b>	<b>124 153</b>	<b>101 213</b>	<b>100 108</b>	<b>104 496</b>

**Table 1.8: Summary of provincial payments by economic classification: Programme 2 Institutional Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>87 068</b>	<b>79 512</b>	<b>97 109</b>	<b>93 513</b>	<b>117 452</b>	<b>117 134</b>	<b>98 924</b>	<b>97 774</b>	<b>102 153</b>
Compensation of employees	44 049	46 330	50 524	55 358	57 173	56 200	61 629	65 739	69 637
Goods and services	43 019	33 180	46 585	38 155	60 279	60 934	37 295	32 035	32 516
Interest and rent on land	9	2							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>157</b>		<b>122</b>	<b>180</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Public corporations and private enterprises			32			1			
Households	102	5	125		122	179			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 877</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>2 185</b>	<b>4 510</b>	<b>6 839</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>2 334</b>	<b>2 343</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 494	1 194	918	1 365	4 510	6 839	1 459	1 460	1 468
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	383	216		820			830	874	875
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>96</b>						
<b>Institutional Development</b>	<b>90 047</b>	<b>80 940</b>	<b>98 280</b>	<b>95 698</b>	<b>122 084</b>	<b>124 153</b>	<b>101 213</b>	<b>100 108</b>	<b>104 496</b>

### 9.1.3 Programme 3: Policy and Governance

This Programme is the epicentre of provincial policy coordination and strategic direction. The programme houses the objectives of provincial policy, research, planning and cluster management as well as the facilitation of comprehensive monitoring and evaluation services within the Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation Framework. In addition, Inter-Governmental Relations as well as the Unit on Women, Children, People with Disability and other focal groups are facilitated and implemented through this programme.

The Programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- Special Programmes
- Intergovernmental Relations
- Provincial Policy Management

#### Special Programmes

Its objectives are the development and implementation of transversal programmes, policies and strategies and the coordination of specific events targeted at these groups in the province. This is achieved by facilitating the implementation and monitoring of Gender, Disability, Children, and HIV and AIDS programmes through the following units; the Office on the Status of Women, the Office on the Status of Disabled People, the Office on the Rights of the Child and the HIV and AIDS Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. Additional focus will be placed on the elderly and military veterans in the 2014/15 financial year.

HIV and AIDS Monitoring and Evaluation personnel will be transferred to Department of health in the financial year 2015/2016. Office on the Status of Rights of Children personnel will also be transferred to Social Development in the 2015/2016 financial year.

## Intergovernmental Relations

The sub-programme coordinates intergovernmental relations between the Free State Provincial Government and other spheres of government, the Free State provincial government and international partner countries and/or provinces, the coordination and management of official development assistance (to be established during the 2012/2013 financial year) and the provision of protocol services.

## Provincial Policy Management

The objectives of the sub-programme include the development and management of the departmental strategic plan and processes as well as transversal planning through the Planning Commission. This include strategic planning systems implementation, and the development, management, alignment and review of provincial policies and strategies. The sub-programme is also responsible for coordination and management of quality applied research services and integrated planning initiatives.

## Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

Table 1.9: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Special Programmes	21 499	15 124	15 489	15 556	15 426	15 640	12 284	12 810	13 343
Intergovernmental Relation	6 154	7 077	7 713	8 430	11 259	10 614	10 674	9 354	9 745
Provincial policy Management	18 864	13 494	17 721	20 210	20 682	20 135	20 858	23 184	24 451
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>46 517</b>	<b>35 695</b>	<b>40 923</b>	<b>44 196</b>	<b>47 366</b>	<b>46 389</b>	<b>43 816</b>	<b>45 348</b>	<b>47 539</b>

Table 1.10: Summary of provincial payments by economic classification: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>45 644</b>	<b>35 037</b>	<b>40 467</b>	<b>43 661</b>	<b>46 643</b>	<b>45 399</b>	<b>43 271</b>	<b>44 774</b>	<b>46 936</b>
Compensation of employees	29 668	25 459	29 610	33 408	32 978	33 401	34 725	37 816	39 942
Goods and services	15 976	9 578	10 857	10 253	13 665	11 998	8 546	6 958	6 994
Interest and rent on land	10								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>415</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5								
Departmental agencies and accounts		1							
Interest									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	12								
Households	414	493	300	365	493	499	375	395	415
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>188</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	432	164	152	170	230	259	170	179	188
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>4</b>			<b>232</b>			
<b>Policy and Governance</b>	<b>46 517</b>	<b>35 695</b>	<b>40 923</b>	<b>44 196</b>	<b>47 366</b>	<b>46 389</b>	<b>43 816</b>	<b>45 348</b>	<b>47 539</b>

## 9.3 Other programme information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 1.14: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Premier

	AS at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
Personnel numbers							
Administration	107	397	406	401	413	412	412
Institutional Development	167	162	157	155	163	167	167
Policy & Governance	75	56	57	56	61	69	69
<b>Total personnel numbers</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>648</b>
Total departmental personnel cost	116 678	172 261	186 915	206 264	222 957	236 318	249 496
Unit cost (R thousand)	334	280	301	337	350	365	385

Table 1.16: Summary of personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for department</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	349	615	620	627	627	612	637	648	648
Personnel cost (R thousands)	116 678	172 261	186 915	206 264	206 264	205 064	221 570	235 997	249 239
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	45	36	32	36	36	29	36	36	36
Personnel cost (R thousands)	13 863	8 619	13 654	14 930	14 930	8 136	10 730	16 887	17 833
Head count as % of total for department	12.9%	5.9%	5.2%	5.6%	5.6%	4.7%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	11.9%	5.0%	7.3%	7.2%	7.2%	4.0%	4.8%	7.1%	7.1%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	36	36	46	48	48	41	48	48	48
Personnel cost (R thousands)	10 876	11 583	13 654	15 220	15 220	10 418	14 748	17 295	18 264
Head count as % of total for department	10.3%	5.9%	7.4%	7.5%	7.5%	6.7%	7.5%	7.4%	7.4%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	9.3%	6.7%	7.3%	7.4%	7.4%	5.1%	6.6%	7.3%	7.3%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	246	519	524	564	564	513	564	564	564
Personnel cost (R thousands)	84 172	134 355	145 789	170 264	170 264	167 874	176 740	184 224	204 167
Head count as % of total for department	70.5%	84.4%	84.5%	87.6%	87.6%	83.8%	88.5%	87.0%	87.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	72.1%	78.0%	78.0%	82.5%	82.5%	82.5%	79.3%	78.0%	81.8%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	95	96	103	80	80	99	80	80	80
Personnel cost (R thousands)	32 506	37 906	41 000	36 000	36 000	27 270	37 000	38 000	39 000
Head count as % of total for department	27.2%	15.6%	16.6%	12.4%	12.4%	16.2%	12.4%	12.3%	12.3%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	27.9%	22.0%	21.9%	17.5%	17.5%	13.4%	16.9%	16.6%	0.0%

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 1.17(a): Payments on training

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Administration</b>	113	232	155						
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	113	232	155						
Other									
<b>Institutional Development</b>	492	823	446	1 911	2 486	596	986	1 045	1 104
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	492	823	446	1 911	2 486	596	986	1 045	1 104
Other									
<b>Policy &amp; Governance</b>	113	231	50						
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	113	231	50						
Other									
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>1 286</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>1 911</b>	<b>2 486</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>986</b>	<b>1 045</b>	<b>1 104</b>

Table 1.17(b): Details on training

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	349	615	620	612	612	612	637	648	648
Number of personnel trained	107	98	75	644	200	210	220	230	240
of which									
Male	37	44	29	341	80	85	90	95	100
Female	70	54	46	303	120	125	130	135	140
Number of training opportunities	18	98	41	41	26	26	31	36	42
of which									
Tertiary	2			23	10	10	15	20	25
Workshops	6	94		6	6	6	6	6	6
Seminars	4			6	4	4	4	4	4
Other	6	4	41	6	6	6	6	6	6
Number of bursaries offered	2			22	22	22	56	56	56
Number of interns appointed	2			9	7	10	5	10	15
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	10		11	16	12	12	14	15	16

### 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

No structural change made between programmes in the department.

## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of the Premier

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>									
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital as	5 173	3 476	5 028	4 376	4 962	4 376	5 254	5 547	5 847
Sales by market establishments									
Other sales									
Of which									
Commission on Insurance									
Provincial Gazette and tender Bulletin	5 173	3 476	5 028	4 371	4 962	4 376	5 254	5 547	5 847
Services Rendered: Adverts and Entrance fees									
Sale of assets <R5000									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)				5					
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	235								
Other governmental units									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions	235								
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>									
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	6	58		3	3	3	3	3	3
Interest	6	58		3	3	3	3	3	3
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	974	766	388	664	214	664	227	240	253
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	6 388	4 300	5 416	5 043	5 179	5 043	5 484	5 790	6 103

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>209 012</b>	<b>250 010</b>	<b>268 965</b>	<b>267 661</b>	<b>302 083</b>	<b>294 362</b>	<b>280 076</b>	<b>288 406</b>	<b>302 569</b>
Compensation of employees	116 678	172 261	186 915	206 264	208 064	203 597	221 570	235 997	249 239
Salaries and wages	101 510	148 077	162 091	178 988	180 788	176 321	195 746	208 778	220 548
Social contributions	15 168	24 184	24 824	27 276	27 276	27 276	25 824	27 219	28 691
Goods and services	<b>92 293</b>	<b>77 749</b>	<b>82 050</b>	<b>61 397</b>	<b>94 019</b>	<b>90 765</b>	<b>58 506</b>	<b>52 410</b>	<b>53 330</b>
of which									
Administrative fees	508	324	354	384	394	545	450	520	548
Advertising	22 223	8 997	13 025	3 469	25 056	22 205	5 606	2 794	2 938
Assets <R5000	984	279	84	307	5 011	3 830	578	549	504
Audit cost: External	2 331	3 346	3 798	4 844	5 589	4 905	4 492	4 900	5 334
Catering: Departmental activities	2 204	1 804	1 690	1 269	2 089	1 871	1 080	1 200	1 200
Communication	3 210	3 103	2 099	1 396	2 743	2 053	1 734	2 147	2 184
Computer services	2 091	1 303	1 233	1 323	1 223	2 165	2 261	1 789	1 804
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	6 722	1 444	276	2 564	2 361	196	380	413	431
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	891	879	683	852	852	933	790	1 079	1 134
Contractors	24 510	30 919	27 904	27 653	18 387	22 564	26 352	20 859	20 970
Agency & support/outourced services	6 139	530	819	186	186	52	205	44	151
Entertainment	11	9	39	24	24		24	25	26
Government motor transport	24		1 882	475	634	1 936	1 312	560	565
Inventory: Food and food supplies	349	81							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	7	2							
Inventory: Raw materials	26	25	14						
Consumables supplies	387	81	114	213	243	213	482	503	530
Consumable: Stationery and printing	5 339	10 409	10 369	3 821	9 648	10 721	1 876	2 160	2 190
Operating leases	1 918	3 111	4 178	2 225	4 637	3 510	2 358	2 854	2 563
Property payments	40	4	7						
Transport provided dept activity	143	23	231	161	161	29	215	225	234
Travel and subsistence	6 998	8 617	10 657	6823	11206	11 359	4 638	6 033	6 121
Training & staff development	718	1 286	651	1911	2486	596	986	1 045	1 104
Operating expenditure	873	283	1 104	1289	901	466	1 455	1 427	1 451
Venues and facilities	3 647	891	827	208	188	616	246	237	244
Rental and Hiring			12						
Interest and rent on land	41	2							
Interest	41	2							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>1 609</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>582</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts		1			11				
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1			11	11			
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Provinces and municipalities		5							
Public corporations			32						
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		12							
Households			<b>759</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>1 598</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>582</b>
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		682	729	390	741	1 598	798	560	582
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 796</b>	<b>2 042</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>2 463</b>	<b>5 178</b>	<b>7 803</b>	<b>3 022</b>	<b>3 012</b>	<b>2 965</b>
Machinery and equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 413	1 826	1 745	1 643	5 178	7 803	2 192	2 138	2 090
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets	383	216		820			830	874	875
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>380</b>			<b>239</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 1: Admi</b>	<b>213 514</b>	<b>252 855</b>	<b>271 881</b>	<b>270 514</b>	<b>308 013</b>	<b>304 013</b>	<b>283 896</b>	<b>291 978</b>	<b>306 116</b>



Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriati on	Adjusted appropriati on 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>76 259</b>	<b>135 463</b>	<b>131 389</b>	<b>130 487</b>	<b>137 988</b>	<b>131 829</b>	<b>137 881</b>	<b>145 859</b>	<b>153 480</b>
Compensation of employees	42 961	100 472	106 781	117 498	117 913	113 996	125 216	132 442	139 660
Salaries and wages	37 377	85 165	91 271	100 278	100 693	96 776	109 995	116 335	122 682
Social contributions	5 584	15 307	15 510	17 220	17 220	17 220	15 221	16 107	16 978
Goods and services	<b>33 298</b>	<b>34 991</b>	<b>24 608</b>	<b>12 989</b>	<b>20 075</b>	<b>17 833</b>	<b>12 665</b>	<b>13 417</b>	<b>13 820</b>
of which									
Administrative fees	362	127	208	155	155	252	200	213	226
Advertising	7 235	750	1 156		542	1 003			
Assets <R5000	55	31	32	62	66	63	276	230	184
Audit cost: External	2 272	3 296	3 798	4 844	5 589	4 905	4 492	4 900	5 334
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	715	510	599	441	441	450	354	495	510
Communication	2 013	1 825	1 339	351	1 698	1 175	616	932	948
Computer services	120	100	25	129	129	38	150	158	166
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	2 266	677	211	300	300	105	320	330	345
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Contractors	4 303	18 985	4 415	2 145	2 145	789	2 573	2 376	2 446
Agency & support/outsourced services	5 725	500	720	86	86		95		105
Entertainment	9	9	24	9	9		8	8	8
Government motor transport	24		1 300		150	1 460	802	140	140
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20	-15							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2								
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Raw materials	6	13							
Consumables supplies	19	7	45	81	111	82	168	178	187
Consumables:Stationery and printing	3 495	464	1 097	560	809	936	427	450	457
Operating Lease	1 232	1 941	2 615	1 352	3 421	2 130	1 408	1 805	1 487
Property payments			7						
Transport provided dept activity	53								
Travel and subsistence	3116	4842	5923	2342	4 292	3 830	659	1062	1129
Training & staff development		412	156			0			0
Operating expenditure	246	151	259	66	66	189	62	66	70
Venues and facilities	10	367	679	66	66	426	55	74	78
Rental and Hiring						0			
Interest and rent on land	22								
Interest	22								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>167</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts					11	10			
Non-profit institutions									
Households	166	231	334	25	126	920	423	165	167
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	166	231	334	25	126	920	423	165	167
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>434</b>
Machinery and equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	487	468	675	108	438	705	563	499	434
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>280</b>			<b>7</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Administration</b>	<b>76 919</b>	<b>136 220</b>	<b>132 678</b>	<b>130 620</b>	<b>138 563</b>	<b>133 471</b>	<b>138 867</b>	<b>146 523</b>	<b>154 081</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>87 077</b>	<b>79 512</b>	<b>97 109</b>	<b>93 513</b>	<b>117 452</b>	<b>117 134</b>	<b>98 924</b>	<b>97 774</b>	<b>102 153</b>
Compensation of employees	44 049	46 330	50 524	55 358	57 173	56 200	61 629	65 739	69 637
Salaries and wages	38 322	40 305	44 153	48 942	50 757	49 784	54 719	58 444	61 949
Social contributions	5 727	6 025	6 371	6 416	6 416	6 416	6 910	7 295	7 688
Goods and services	<b>43 019</b>	<b>33 180</b>	<b>46 585</b>	<b>38 155</b>	<b>60 279</b>	<b>60 934</b>	<b>37 295</b>	<b>32 035</b>	<b>32 516</b>
of which									
Administrative fees	85	97	65	172	182	121	160	208	219
Advertising	13 979	6 846	10 771	2 976	24 509	20 790	5 471	2 653	2 795
Assets <R5000	724	231	26	245	4 945	3 724	300	317	318
Audit cost: External	59	50							
Bursaries (employees)							986	1 047	1 104
Catering: Departmental activities	668	856	486	223	223	436	260	319	332
Communication	1 112	1 098	549	855	855	694	878	961	978
Computer services	1 734	1 203	1 208	1 194	1 094	2 127	2 111	1 631	1 638
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	29	149	25			73			
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	891	879	683	852	852	933	790	1 079	1 134
Contractors	17 347	8 954	19 580	23 168	12 979	19 459	20 724	17 663	17 695
Agency & support/outsourced services	251	29	99	100	100	52	110	44	46
Entertainment									
Government motor transport			280	245	254	271	250	147	150
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	291	41							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2								
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Raw materials	10	11	14						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	367	19	51	99	99	57	264	271	285
Consumable: Stationery and printing	1 620	9 776	9 138	3 116	8 694	9 091	1 259	1 510	1 529
Operating leases	383	608	849	353	368	810	370	441	462
Owned & leasehold property expenditure	15								
Transport provided dept activity	50		67	61	61		65	70	74
Travel and subsistence	2 466	1 391	1 911	1 805	1 823	1 405	1 407	1 794	1 808
Training & staff development		823	445	1 911	2 486	654	986	1 045	1 104
Operating expenditure	449	78	299	760	755	197	883	835	845
Venues and facilities	487	41	39	20		40	21		
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	9	2							
Interest	9	2							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>180</b>				
Departmental agencies and accounts						1			
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers						1			
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>			32						
Public corporations									
Other transfers			32						
Non-profit institutions									
Households	102	5	125		122	179			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	102	5	125		122	179			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 877</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>2 185</b>	<b>4 510</b>	<b>6 839</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>2 334</b>	<b>2 343</b>
Machinery and equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 494	1 194	918	1 365	4 510	6 839	1 459	1 460	1 468
Software and other intangible assets	383	216		820			830	874	875
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>96</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Institutional Developmen</b>	<b>90 056</b>	<b>80 940</b>	<b>98 280</b>	<b>95 698</b>	<b>122 084</b>	<b>124 153</b>	<b>101 213</b>	<b>100 108</b>	<b>104 496</b>

**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Policy & Governance**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriati on	Adjusted appropriatio n	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>45 654</b>	<b>35 037</b>	<b>40 467</b>	<b>43 661</b>	<b>46 643</b>	<b>45 399</b>	<b>43 271</b>	<b>44 774</b>	<b>46 936</b>
Compensation of employees	29 668	25 459	29 610	33 408	32 978	33 401	34 725	37 816	39 942
Salaries and wages	25 811	22 607	26 667	29 768	29 338	29 761	31 032	33 999	35 917
Social contributions	3 857	2 852	2 943	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 693	3 817	4 025
Goods and services	15 976	9 578	10 857	10 253	13 665	11 998	8 546	6 958	6 994
of which									
Administrative fees	61	100	81	57	57	172	90	99	103
Advertising	1 009	1 401	1 098	493	5	412	135	141	143
Assets <R5000	205	17	26			43	2	2	2
Catering: Departmental activities	821	438	605	605	1 425	985	481	386	358
Communication	85	180	211	190	190	184	240	254	258
Computer services	237								
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	4 427	618	40	2 264	2 061	18	60	83	86
Cons/prof:infrastructure									
Contractors	2 860	2 980	3 909	2 340	3 263	2 316	3 055	820	829
Agency & support/outsourced services	163	1							
Entertainment	2		15	15	15		16	17	18
Government motor transport			302	230	230	205	260	273	275
Inventory: Food and food supplies	38	55							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3	2							
Inventory: Raw materials	10	1							
Consumable supplies	1	55	18	33	33	74	50	54	58
Consumable:Stationery and printing	224	169	134	145	145	694	190	200	204
Operating lease	303	562	714	520	848	570	580	608	614
Property payments	25	4							
Transport provided dept activity	40	23	164	100	100	29	150	155	160
Travel and subsistence	511	2 384	2 823	2 676	5 091	6 124	2 572	3 177	3 184
Training & staff development	1 623	51	50			(58)			
Operating expenditure	178	54	546	463	80	80	510	526	536
Venues and facilities	3 150	483	109	122	122	150	155	163	166
Rental and hiring			12						
Interest and rent on land	10								
Interest	10								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>415</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5								
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	5								
Provincial agencies and funds	5								
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1							
Non-profit institutions	12								
Households	414	493	300	365	493	499	375	395	415
Other transfers to households	414	493	300	365	493	499	375	395	415
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>188</b>
Machinery and equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	432	164	152	170	230	259	170	179	188
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>4</b>			<b>232</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Policy &amp; Governance</b>	<b>46 517</b>	<b>35 695</b>	<b>40 923</b>	<b>44 196</b>	<b>47 366</b>	<b>46 389</b>	<b>43 816</b>	<b>45 348</b>	<b>47 539</b>

## Tables B5 – B8

Not applicable to the department

## Free State Provincial Legislature

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 14/15	R 158253 000
Statutory amount	R 23 439000
Responsible Political	Speaker
Administering Institution	Free State Legislature
Accounting Officer	Secretary to the Legislature

---

### 1. Overview

#### 1.1 Vision

The vision of the Free State Legislature is in line with its mandate as derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996). The vision encapsulates the core principles of the Legislature as follows; “An Activist Legislature that Champions Democracy”.

#### 1.2 Mission

To promote good governance and a culture of human rights through oversight, law-making and public participation.

#### 1.3 Legislative and other mandates

Section 10 (1) of the Constitution provides that: “The legislative authority of a province is vested in its provincial legislature. Section 114(1) and (2) of the Constitution provide further for the powers of a Provincial Legislature to include; (a) the consideration, passing, amendment or rejection of bills; (b) to initiate or prepare legislation, except money bills; (c) to ensure that all provincial executive organs of state in the province are accountable to it and (d) to maintain oversight of the exercise of provincial executive authority in the province, including the implementation of legislation and any provincial organ of state.

In addition to its constitutional mandate and obligations, the general and specific powers of the Legislature are set out in Rules 127 to 130 of the Standing Rules and Orders.

The Legislature has developed a range of policies pertaining to elected representatives, political parties, staff and various institutional practices in order to guide and regulate the daily implementation of services and projects. In respect of such policies, the review highlighted the need to ensure that existing shortcomings and weaknesses are identified and that key legislation and good governance principles, are incorporated into the existing policy framework.

The provincial strategic outcomes developed by the Executive are the key points of departure that define the priorities for the province. Within this framework, the Legislature has to engage with and identify whether there are any gaps or whether enabling policy is required to support the achievement of provincial goals. The Legislature, also has to prioritise how it will meaningfully perform oversight to ensure delivery against the stated strategies.

#### **1.4 Main services to be rendered by the Free State Legislature**

The Free State Legislature is principally an institution of democracy. The main services to be rendered by the Legislature are aligned with its strategic objectives:

The legislative process must (i) conform with the provisions of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996), (ii) Standing Rules and Orders of the Legislature, (iii) enable the Committees of the Free State Legislature to thoroughly engage with all aspects of draft legislation and (iv) facilitate public involvement through the relevant processes of the Portfolio Committees

The oversight and accountability functions ensure a quality process of scrutiny and oversee the government's actions that are driven by realizing a better quality of life for all.

To further build a people-centred Legislature that is responsive to the needs of all the people of the Free State, as well as a culture of human rights and public participation through education.

An effective and efficient institution through improvement of institutional governance and policies, implementation of modern systems and technologies, as well as the development of human resource.

#### **1.5 Legislative and regulatory framework applicable to the Free State Legislature**

The key legislative framework relating to the establishment and composition of the Legislature as well as matters relating to elected representatives and political parties and matters incidental thereto of which the Legislature is directly responsible for implementing and managing are-

- Financial Management of Parliament Amendment Act No. 34 of 2014
- Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 2000
- National Council of Provinces (Permanent Delegates Vacancies Act), 1997
- Determination of Delegates Act, 1998
- Powers, Privileges and Immunities of the Free State Provincial Legislature Act, 2009
- Mandating Procedures of Provinces Act, 2008
- Free State Political Party Fund Act, 2008
- Free State Petitions Act, 2008
- Labour Relations Act, 1995
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997
- Human Rights Commission Act, 1994
- Income Tax Act, 1962
- Legal Deposit Act, 1997
- Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000
- Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2002
- Financial Management of Free State Legislature Act, 2009
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999
- Public Protector Act, 1994
- Skills Development Act, 1998
- Value Added Tax Act, 1999
- Electoral Act, 1998
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000
- Preferential Procurement Framework Act, 2000
- Protected Disclosures Act, 2000

- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
- Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993
- Employment Equity Act, 1998
- Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001
- Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act, 2002
- National Key Points Act, 1980
- Free State Provincial Archives Act, 1999.
- Handbook for Members of the Executive and Presiding Officers (Ministerial Handbook)
- Financial Code of the Free State Legislature
- Administrative Policies of the Free State Legislature

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/2015)**

The current financial year takes into account the constitutional and legislative obligations of the Free State Legislature, it also represent the 5<sup>th</sup> year of the 5th term of the Legislature. In this regard, the Legislature will continue with its mandate of performing an oversight role and accountability function through its Portfolio Committees.

Major strategic objectives:

- Ensure that the Legislature is accessible to the citizens of the Province;
- Improve the capability of the Legislature to exercise its oversight function;
- Implement the Sector Oversight Model
- Provide financial support for represented political parties in respect of constituencies, research and support staff;
- Increased its current public participation programmes
- Participation in the activities of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association;
- Strengthened the purpose of public hearings;
- Strategic and performance plans at portfolio committee level;
- Implementation of a performance management system
- Funding for Political Parties Act 4 of 2008;

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/2016)**

In addition to the continuation of existing programmes based on the strategic objectives of the Legislature for the 2015/16 period, major strategic strategies would include:

Roll out of the Sector Oversight Model which is based on a clear strategy & plan. Within this model, the emphasis is on increasing the use of different oversight mechanisms and enhancing the efficiency of committee functioning. This is geared towards increasing the compliance of the Executive to their accountability obligations and delivering concrete results from the oversight process. The successful functioning of the Legislature's Committee-system is therefore of vital importance to realize this strategic objective. It would be paramount to ensure that financial resources are directed to support the Sector Oversight Model.

Meetings of Portfolio Committees convene as per the approved programme of the Legislature.

Maintain a budget analysis and performance process for committees:

- Facilitating public participation programmes
- Emphasis will be placed on providing training and developing skills for newly elected Members;
- Improving infrastructure and building capacity in human resources to complement the legislative process will be priority;
- Funding for Political Parties Act 4 of 2008 to be sustained;
- Compliance with applicable financial management amendment act. Transition from modified cash to GRAP (General Recognized Accrual Principles) will gain momentum in the reported period.

#### 4. Receipts and financing

The allocation of funding is primarily in the equitable share for the Legislature. The human resources requirement, as advised in the budget submission excludes to a certain extent vacancies earmarked for appointment.

Departmental receipts collection

In terms of section 22.1 (1 – 3) of the Financial Management of Free State Provincial Legislature Act, Act 6 of 2009, the Legislature is not required to deposit receipts into the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Revenue generated by the Legislature derives mainly from interest received on credit balances of its bank account as well as the sale of redundant assets. A conservative collection of revenue is estimated at R1.050 million for the 2015/16 period.

##### 4.1 Summary of receipts

**Table 2.1: Summary of receipts: Provincial Legislature**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	137 476	144 483	150 259	152 770	152 770	152 770	157 351	166 398	176 278
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	42 000	44 500							
Provincial Own Revenue	23 930	23 930	23 439	23 439	51 010	51 010	24 341	23 926	23 439
Of which Retained Revenue					27 571				
Departmental receipts	203 406	212 913	173 698	176 209	231 351	203 780	181 692	190 324	199 717

## 5. Payment Summary

### 5.1 Key assumptions

The budget of the Legislature was compiled in accordance with the guidelines provided by Provincial Treasury. The key assumptions by which the budget was compiled is linked to the strategic priorities which includes enhancement of portfolio committees through capacity building at institutional divisions, funding for political parties (Political Party Fund Act 4 Of 2008) as well as improvement of conditions of service.

#### Compensation of employees

To sustain the posts of the Legislature's organisational structure and incorporate the review of the structure which was finalised during the 2013/14 period. It also includes a percentage salary increase, as directed by Provincial Treasury, of 5.9 per cent for 2015/16, 5.6 per cent for 2016/17 and 5.4 per cent increase is allocated for the 2017/18 period. A cost of living adjustment of 1 per cent has also been added.

#### Goods and services

This classification reflects mainly items addressing operational activities and will reflect inflationary increases. Directives of 5.9 per cent (2015/16), 5.6 per cent (2016/17) and 5.4 per cent (2017/18) have been incorporated in the estimates.

#### Transfer Payments

The funds are allocated to constituent, research and office allowances payable to represented political parties. Funds are also allocated to Political Party Funding as determined through funding formulas of the Political Party Fund Act 4 of 2008.

#### Payments for capital assets

Machinery & Equipment provision represents mainly anticipated costs in respect of computers, vehicles and office furniture.

### 5.2 Programme Summary

**Table 2.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Provincial Legislature**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration	112 788	106 680	80 851	90 447	87 316	87 467	97 903	104 488	111 284
Facilities for Members and Political Parties	42 036	53 086	52 012	32 530	58 378	58 488	28 328	26 979	25 925
Parliamentary Services	21 822	25 716	27 868	31 571	33 492	32 918	32 024	34 014	36 174
Direct Charge: Members	18 942	20 403	21 333	21 661	24 594	24 594	23 437	24 843	26 334
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>195 588</b>	<b>205 885</b>	<b>182 064</b>	<b>176 209</b>	<b>203 780</b>	<b>203 467</b>	<b>181 692</b>	<b>190 324</b>	<b>199 717</b>



**Table 2.2 (a): Summary of Payments and Estimates: Provincial Legislature**

R thousand	Audited outcomes			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Programmes</b>									
Administration	112 788	106 680	80 851	90 447	87 316	87 467	97 903	104 488	111 284
Facilities for Members & Political Parties	42 036	53 086	52 012	32 530	58 378	58 488	28 328	26 979	25 925
Parliamentary Service	21 822	25 716	27 868	31 571	33 492	32 918	32 024	34 014	36 174
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Members remuneration	18 942	20 403	21 333	21 661	24 594	24 594	23 437	24 843	26 334
Other (Specify)									
<b>Total payments and estimates: Vote 02</b>	<b>195 588</b>	<b>205 885</b>	<b>182 064</b>	<b>176 209</b>	<b>203 780</b>	<b>203 467</b>	<b>181 692</b>	<b>190 324</b>	<b>199 717</b>

## 5.3 Summary of economic classification

**Table 2.3: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>115 229</b>	<b>119 096</b>	<b>129 021</b>	<b>143 717</b>	<b>146 707</b>	<b>145 041</b>	<b>152 441</b>	<b>162 175</b>	<b>172 318</b>
Compensation of employees	64 281	72 734	81 307	88 615	95 446	95 844	103 673	110 353	117 296
Goods and services	50 948	46 362	47 714	55 102	51 261	49 197	48 768	51 822	55 022
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>40 672</b>	<b>51 750</b>	<b>50 453</b>	<b>31 041</b>	<b>55 459</b>	<b>56 611</b>	<b>27 254</b>	<b>26 308</b>	<b>25 303</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 200	49 955	48 707	28 842	54 056	54 056	25 701	24 207	23 014
Universities and technikons		56	24	12	12	12	13	13	14
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	105	529	32	254	254	254	240	253	266
Households	1367	1210	1 690	1 933	1 137	2289	1 300	1 835	2 009
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>39 638</b>	<b>34 966</b>	<b>2 578</b>	<b>1 451</b>	<b>1 614</b>	<b>1 815</b>	<b>1 997</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>2 096</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	38 498	32 099							
Machinery and equipment	1118	2544	2 323	1 434	1 503	1 615	1 868	1 704	1 960
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	22	323	255	17	111	200	129	137	136
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>12</b>						
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>195 588</b>	<b>205 885</b>	<b>182 064</b>	<b>176 209</b>	<b>203 780</b>	<b>203 467</b>	<b>181 692</b>	<b>190 324</b>	<b>199 717</b>

### 5.3.1 Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislature

Table 2.4: Summary of payments and Estimates: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Programmes</b>									
Administration	112 788	106 680	80 851	90 447	87 316	87 467	97 903	104 488	111 284
Facilities for									
Members and Political Parties	42 036	53 086	52 012	32 530	58 378	58 488	28 328	26 979	25 925
Parliamentary Service	21 822	25 716	27 868	31 571	33 492	32 918	32 024	34 014	36 174
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Members remuneration	18 942	20 403	21 333	21 661	24 594	24 594	23 437	24 843	26 334
Other (Specify)									
<b>Total payments and estimates: Vote 02</b>	<b>195 588</b>	<b>205 885</b>	<b>182 064</b>	<b>176 209</b>	<b>203 780</b>	<b>203 467</b>	<b>181 692</b>	<b>190 324</b>	<b>199 717</b>
<b>LESS:</b>									
Departmental receipts not surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund <sup>1</sup>									
(Amount to be financed from revenue collected in terms of Section 13 (2) of the PFMA)	714	1 232	20 630	650	650	650	650	650	650
<b>Adjusted total payments and estimates: Vote 02</b>	<b>194 874</b>	<b>204 653</b>	<b>161 434</b>	<b>175 559</b>	<b>203 130</b>	<b>202 817</b>	<b>181 042</b>	<b>189 674</b>	<b>199 067</b>

### 5.4 Transfers

Table 2.5: Summary of provincial transfers to development corporation by entity

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Non Profit institutions	105	529	32	254	254	254	240	253	266
Households	1 367	1 210	1 690	1 933	1 137	2 289	1 300	1 835	2 009
Higher Education institution		56	24	12	12	12	13	13	14
Departmental agencies	39 200	49 955	48 707	28 842	54 056	54 056	25 701	24 207	23 014
Public corporations									
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>	<b>40 672</b>	<b>51 750</b>	<b>50 453</b>	<b>31 041</b>	<b>55 459</b>	<b>56 611</b>	<b>27 254</b>	<b>26 308</b>	<b>25 303</b>

## 6. Programme Summary

### 6.1 Programme1: Administration

Table 2.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Office of the Speaker	56 071	206 009	18 219	15 633	16 953	16 723	17 339	19 203	20 952
Office of the Secretary	20 257	46 429	17 056	26 696	22 894	22 627	28 186	29 943	31 714
Finance	24 696	25 812	30 227	32 374	30 349	30 580	33 000	34 735	36 781
Corporate Services	11 764	13 830	15 349	15 744	17 120	17 537	19 378	20 607	21 837
Direct Charge	18 942	20 403	21 333	21 661	24 594	24 594	23 437	24 843	26 334
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>131 730</b>	<b>312 483</b>	<b>102 184</b>	<b>112 108</b>	<b>111 910</b>	<b>112 061</b>	<b>121 340</b>	<b>129 331</b>	<b>137 618</b>

**Table 2.7: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>90 747</b>	<b>90 554</b>	<b>97 963</b>	<b>108 476</b>	<b>108 913</b>	<b>107 714</b>	<b>117 910</b>	<b>125 449</b>	<b>133 358</b>
Compensation of employees	47 383	51 986	57 485	62 361	66 514	67 333	76 395	81 285	86 377
Goods and services	43 364	38 568	40 478	46 115	42 399	40 381	41 515	44 164	46 981
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 472</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>1 746</b>	<b>2 199</b>	<b>1 403</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>1 553</b>	<b>2 101</b>	<b>2 289</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons		56	24	12	12	12			
Public corporations and private enterprises							13	13	14
Non-profit institutions	105	529	32	254	254	254	240	253	266
Households	1 367	1 210	1 690	1 933	1 137	2 289	1 300	1 835	2 009
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>39 462</b>	<b>34 661</b>	<b>2 463</b>	<b>1433</b>	<b>1594</b>	<b>1 792</b>	<b>1 877</b>	<b>1 781</b>	<b>1 971</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	38 498	32 099							
Machinery and equipment	942	2241	2 208	1 416	1 483	1 592	1 748	1 644	1 835
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	22	321	255	17	111	200	129	137	136
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>12</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>131 730</b>	<b>127 083</b>	<b>102 184</b>	<b>112 108</b>	<b>111 910</b>	<b>112 061</b>	<b>121 340</b>	<b>129 331</b>	<b>137 618</b>

## Description and objectives

Programme 1: Administration provides for the core political and administrative management of the institution through the Offices of the Speaker and Accounting Officer whilst also delivering a support service to other programmes in the budget vote through the Finance and Corporate Services divisions. It facilitates the legislative and oversight functions through the programmes of the Household- and Portfolio Committees and provides institutional support and corporate services.

The sub-programme structure comprises of the following:

- The Office of the Speaker includes all activities of the Office of the Presiding Officers, including the funding of programmes and activities of Household – and Portfolio Committees;
- The Office of the Secretary to the Legislature includes (i) Strategy & Risk unit, (ii) the Public Participation and Education Unit, (iii) Administrative Unit, (iv) Security Unit and (v) the Internal Audit Unit;
- The Finance Division includes the (i) Budget section, (ii) Accounting Section, (iii) Budget Section, (iv) Payment Section; Supply Chain Management directorate (Including Assets & Fleet) and
- The Corporate Services Division (Office of the Deputy Secretary) includes (i) the Human Resources Directorate and (ii) the Institutional Support Directorate.
- The key policy developments pertaining to Programme 1: Administration will be as follows;

- Promulgation of a national financial act which would apply to Parliament and provincial Legislatures.
- A review of current administrative policies, work processes and procedures have resulted in an improved policy framework that will guide and direct the financial management and accountability of the institution and contribute to the building of an effective and efficient institution.
- Roll-out of the Sector Oversight Model
- Prioritise the functionality of a petitions system.

## **Service delivery measures**

### **Strategic Objectives**

The strategic objectives represent key areas of performance for the Legislature and are reflected in the Strategic Plan of the Legislature. Achievement of these objectives will enable the organisation to deliver on its mission and core business, address the key challenges it faces and position the organisation appropriately for the future. The objectives contribute both generally and specifically to the achievement of the strategic outcomes.

The strategic objectives are linked to key performance indicators and targets. These will form a key basis for how the Legislature measures its performance. It will also be the basis around which programmes and operations are designed and implemented. It will thus be the basis that informs the development of business plans for the various divisions and directorates within the organisation.

### **Office of the Speaker**

The Office of the Speaker includes the Speaker, Deputy Speaker and the Chairperson of Committees of the whole House. Direct support services to the three positions are rendered to ensure that the Office is able to meet its objectives and requirements. These include political, administrative and operational matters. The sub-programme also provides for the activities of Household – and Portfolio Committees to ensure that both institutional governance priorities as well as key responsibilities for oversight and accountability are addressed. Facilitation and interaction with the Executive Council and local government are also accommodated in the office. Provision is also made for participation in inter-governmental forums, both at international, national and provincial levels.

### **Office of the Secretary to the Legislature**

The Office of the Secretary to the Legislature bears responsibility for the overall effective and efficient management and administration of the Legislature. The accounting officer is responsible for all aspects relating to the provision of support services, i.e. corporate, financial, procedural and legal, to create an enabling environment in which the Legislature effective and efficiently executes its constitutional mandate and functions.

The Public Participation and Education Unit supports the Secretary to the Legislature in the implementation of the core function of the Legislature to facilitate public participation and involvement in the Legislature's processes. The Public Participation and Education Unit's strategic goals outlined below are based on the balanced scorecard management framework, which outlines four perspectives for the success of the institution. These are: - the customer perspective, internal business process perspective, financial perspective and growth and learning

perspective. Each of the identified strategic goals therefore reflects one of the four perspectives and are as follows:-

- To provide proactive quality and effective service;
- To develop sound internal business processes and systems for the Unit;
- Improve financial efficiency for supporting and sustaining activities of the Unit;
- To develop and improve the skills and competencies of public participation practitioners in the Unit

The Internal Audit Unit will support the Secretary to the Legislature to ensure compliance with relevant provisions of applicable legislation as well as with the standards and practices of the Institute of Internal Auditors. The role of the unit will continue to be outsourced for part of the budget period and is not only limited to the execution of audits and ensuring fraud and corruption prevention, but also ensures that the Legislature receives maximum value from the expended resources.

The Security Unit assists the Secretary to the Legislature to comply with the MISS as directed by the national cabinet. The unit is also responsible for the security of users and property of the Legislature and is responsible for the development of appropriate policies and procedures in this regard. The unit ensures cooperation and interaction with government and private security service providers.

The Administration Unit assists the Secretary to the Legislature to facilitate an efficient and effective document management system, including the establishment and maintenance of the procedural archive.

## **Finance**

The purpose of strategic plans for Division Finance is to identify strategically important goals and objectives against which the medium-term results can be measured and ultimately evaluated. Strategic plans are compiled within a 5-year planning framework. Political directive forms the basis of these plans and will ultimately inform the annual performance plans.

The Finance Division comprises of the following units; (i) budget section, (ii) payment section, (iii) accounting services, (iv) the supply chain management (inclusive of asset & fleet) directorate.

The primary objective of the Finance Division is to implement effective, efficient financial management systems and develop and enhance processes for sound financial management. Responsibilities range from budget coordination, processing and reporting of financial information in terms of applicable legislation.

## **Corporate Services**

The primary objective of this institutional unit is to ensure the optimal utilization of human resources, institutional support. Continued emphasis will also be placed on empowerment, training and development.

The drafting, implementation and monitoring of an annual training and development programme is one of the primary objectives of the Human Resources unit.

## 6.2 Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and Political Parties

**Table 2.8: Summary of payments and estimates : Programme 2 : Facilities for Members and Political Parties**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Facilities and Benefits for Members and Political Parties	2 836	3 131	3 305	3 688	4 322	4 432	2 627	2 772	2 911
Political Support Services	39 200	49 955	48 707	28 842	54 056	54 056	25 701	24 207	23 014
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>42 036</b>	<b>53 086</b>	<b>52 012</b>	<b>32 530</b>	<b>58 378</b>	<b>58 488</b>	<b>28 328</b>	<b>26 979</b>	<b>25 925</b>

**Table 2.9: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Facilities for Members**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 836</b>	<b>3 131</b>	<b>3 305</b>	<b>3 688</b>	<b>4 322</b>	<b>4 432</b>	<b>2 627</b>	<b>2 772</b>	<b>2 911</b>
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	2 836	3 131	3 305	3 688	4 322	4 432	2 627	2 772	2 911
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>39 200</b>	<b>49 955</b>	<b>48 707</b>	<b>28 842</b>	<b>54 056</b>	<b>54 056</b>	<b>25 701</b>	<b>24 207</b>	<b>23 014</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies	39 200	49 955	48 707						
Higher Education institutions									
Non-profit institutions				28 842	54 056	54 056	25 701	24 207	23 014
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Facilities for Members and Political Parties</b>	<b>42 036</b>	<b>53 086</b>	<b>52 012</b>	<b>32 530</b>	<b>58 378</b>	<b>58 488</b>	<b>28 328</b>	<b>26 979</b>	<b>25 925</b>

### Description and objectives

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and political parties provides for the rendering of direct support services and facilities to elected representatives of the Free State Legislature as per the Policy on Payments, Facilities and Benefits of Members of the Legislature. It also provides for the rendering of support services to political parties represented in the Legislature.

The sub-programme structure provides for the rendering of services according to two key

Policy documents of the Legislature, namely;

- Policy on Facilities, Benefits and Payments to Members of the Legislature that provides for;
  - Accommodation and relocation
  - Communication Facilities
  - Travelling Facilities
  - Subsistence Allowances
  - Study aid
  - Remuneration
  - Facilities for Members with special needs

- Accidents and death
- Policy on funding of Political Parties represented in the Legislature that provides for;
- Payment of Office Allocation to Political Parties (including research allowance) and
- Payment of constituent Allowance to Political Parties represented in the Legislature
- Political Party Fund Act 4 of 2008.

## Political Support Services

Political support in terms of the Political Party Fund Act (2008), constituents and office support to represented political parties at the Free State Legislature form part of programme 2.

## 6.3 Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Parliamentary Services

R thousand	Outcome		Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Procedural (Library,Hansard,NCOP)	19 331	22 776	24 831	28 071	29 859	29 284	28 182	29 926	31 835
Legal Services	2 491	2 940	3 037	3 500	3 633	3 634	3 842	4 088	4 339
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>21 822</b>	<b>25 716</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>31 571</b>	<b>33 492</b>	<b>32 918</b>	<b>32 024</b>	<b>34 014</b>	<b>36 174</b>

Table 2.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programm 3 Paliamentary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21 646</b>	<b>25 411</b>	<b>27 753</b>	<b>31 553</b>	<b>33 472</b>	<b>32 895</b>	<b>31 904</b>	<b>33 954</b>	<b>36 049</b>
Compensation of employees	16 898	20 748	23 822	26 254	28 932	28 511	27 278	29 068	30 919
Goods and services	4 748	4 663	3 931	5 299	4 540	4 384	4 626	4 886	5 130
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>125</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	176	303	115	18	20	23	120	60	125
Software and other intangible assets		2							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Facilities</b>	<b>21 822</b>	<b>25 716</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>31 571</b>	<b>33 492</b>	<b>32 918</b>	<b>32 024</b>	<b>34 014</b>	<b>36 174</b>

## Description and objectives

The Parliamentary Services is responsible for the rendering of support services in respect of the legislative, oversight and accountability functions of the House and its Committees. These services are rendered through the; (i) Table Services Unit, (ii) Hansard Directorate, (iii) Legislation and Oversight Directorate and (iv) Legal Services.

The sub-programme structure provides for the rendering of;

- Procedural Services through the Table Services Unit and the Hansard Directorate

- Legislation and Oversight Directorate including Committee, Research, NCOP and Library Services, and
- Legal Services
- The key policy developments with regard to Programme 3 will be as follows;
- Current working procedures and systems regarding National Council of Provinces (NCOP) processes, including voting mandates and conferral of voting authority, may result in amendments to the current provisions of the Standing Rules and Orders and work processes;
- Rendering of language services, in line with national and provincial policy guidelines and with a specific view towards improving accessibility to the records of the proceedings of the Legislature, may result in the expansion of current services rendered;
- The review of oversight and accountability models may impact on the current work processes and procedures of the administrative support services rendered to Portfolio Committees.
- The further development of policies and procedures regarding monitoring and compliance of the implementation of resolutions of the House may have an impact on the scope of service currently rendered by the Office of the Legal Advisor.

## 7 Other programme information

### 7.1.1 Personnel Numbers

Table 2.12: Summary of personnel numbers and compensation of employees

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
1 Administration	84	84	88	83	98	98	98
2 Facilities & Benefits for Members/Political Parties							
3 Parliamentary Services	39	38	40	40	48	48	48
Direct Charge: Members Remuneration	19	19	18	19	19	19	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>165</b>
Total compensation of employees (R thousand)	64 281	72 734	81 307	95 446	103 673	110 353	117 296
Unit cost (R thousand)	453	516	579	672	612	642	713

Table 2.13: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	Audited 2011/12	Audited 2012/13	Audited 2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for department</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	142	141	146	148	142	160	165	165	165
Personnel cost (R'000)	64 281	72 734	81 307	66 954	95 844	71 250	103 673	110 353	117 296
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	10	9	10	12	12	12	12	12	12
Personnel cost (R'000)	3 924	3 924	3 924	4 426	4 426	5 815	6 468	6 891	7 328
Head count as % of total for department	7%	6%	7%	6%	9%	6%	7%	7%	7%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	6%	5%	5%	7%	5%	8%	6%	6%	6%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Personnel cost (R'000)	444	4 897	5 141	5 399	5 399	6 646	7 103	7 572	8 057
Head count as % of total for department	6%	6%	6%	7%	6%	7%	6%	6%	6%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	7%	6%	7%	7%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	142	135	140	135	135	143	159	159	159
Personnel cost (R'000)	64 281	67 716	82 307	66 954	95 446	71 250	103 673	110 353	117 296
Head count as % of total for department	100	95.7	95.9		95.1		96.4	96.4	96.4
Personnel cost as % of total for department	100	93.1	101.2	452	100	445	100	100	100



## 7.1.2 Training

**Table 2.14: Payments on training: Free State Legislature**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	Audited	Audited	Audited				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>2011/12</b>	<b>2012/13</b>	<b>2013/14</b>		<b>2014/15</b>				
Administration	142	141	146	142	142	142	165	165	165
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
<b>Total payments on training:</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>165</b>

# **ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE**

**Table B.1: Specification of receipts:Legislature**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>									
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	186	71	101	270	270	230	350	230	230
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	186	71	101	270	270	230	350	230	230
Of which									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	20								
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	20								
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	7								
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	496	884	2,074	1000	1000	1,000	700	700	700
Interest	496	884	2,074	1,000	1,000	1,000	700	700	700
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	242	277							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	242	277							
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	12	28	52						
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>1,232</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>1,270</b>	<b>1,270</b>	<b>1,230</b>	<b>1,050</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>930</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>115 229</b>	<b>119 096</b>	<b>129 021</b>	<b>143 717</b>	<b>146 707</b>	<b>145 041</b>	<b>152 441</b>	<b>162 175</b>	<b>172 318</b>
Compensation of employees	64 281	72 734	81 307	88 615	95 446	95 844	103 673	110 353	117 296
Salaries and wages	53 819	61 689		72 857	81 320	81 013	86 660	92 244	98 047
Social contributions	10 462	11 045		15 758	14 126	14 831	17 013	18 109	19 249
Goods and services	<b>50 948</b>	<b>46 362</b>	<b>47 714</b>	<b>55 102</b>	<b>51 261</b>	<b>49 197</b>	<b>48 768</b>	<b>51 822</b>	<b>55 022</b>
of which									
Administrative Fees	58	62	1 507	56	56	61	60	63	66
Advertising	1 851	1 920	1 164	1 669	1 320	1 027	1 428	1 515	1 643
Assets<R5000	582	471	479	469	666	616	456	481	507
Audit cost: External	2 408	3 162	3 760	3 891	4 381	4 398	4 108	4 335	4 551
Bursaries (employees)	109	226	70	174	174	250	183	193	203
Catering: Departmental Activities	3 665	3 230	2 921	2 758	2 089	1 824	2 207	2 668	2 908
Communication	1 517	1 647	1 180	1 624	1 625	1 980	1 344	1 421	1 490
Computer Services	315	32	165	203	66	66	207	218	228
Con/Prof: Legal cost	246	464	28	234	234	231	247	261	274
Contractors	9 612	2 912	4 320	8 351	5 312	4 724	4 928	5 255	5 570
Entertainment	574	569	1 089						
Inventory: Food and Food Supplies	265	302		183	636	549	187	195	206
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	591	667		652	652	723	689	727	764
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	3	27		28	-		30	32	33
Inventory:Material & supplies	14	44		14	14	14	14	16	16
Inventory: medical supplies		5							
Consumable Supplies	75	245	1 262	119	143	132	126	131	139
Consumable : Stationary, Printing , Office Supplies	1 108	1 451	522	1 575	1 365	1 280	1 694	1 785	1 875
Operating Leases	451	612	844	646	783	700	835	880	925
Property payments			13 761		13 176	13 173	15 083	15 912	16 708
Transport provided:Department activity	948	975	606	861	972	741	821	937	1 179
Travel and Subsistence	12 101	11 902	12 027	13 393	13 505	12 960	10 184	11 080	11 969
Training & Staff Development	286	635	268	702	702	505	741	782	821
Operating payment	13 913	14 252	1 591	17 155	2 995	2 911	2 807	2 965	3 134
Venues and Facilities	256	550	153	345	305	251	345	385	464
Rent and Hiring					90	81	44	46	49
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>40 672</b>	<b>51 750</b>	<b>50 453</b>	<b>31 041</b>	<b>55 459</b>	<b>56 611</b>	<b>27 254</b>	<b>26 308</b>	<b>25 303</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 200	49 955	48 707	28842	54056	54 056	25 701	24 207	23 014
Departmental agencies	39 200	49 955		28842	54056	54 056	25 701	24 207	23 014
Universities and technikons		56	24	12	12	12	13	13	14
Non-profit institutions	105	529	32	254	254	254	240	253	266
Households	1 367	1 210	1 690	1 933	1 137	2 289	1 300	1 835	2 009
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 367	1 210		1 933	1 137	2 289	1 300	1 835	2 009
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>39 638</b>	<b>34 966</b>	<b>2 578</b>	<b>1 451</b>	<b>1 614</b>	<b>1 815</b>	<b>1 997</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>2 096</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	38 498	32 099							
Buildings	38 498	32 099							
Machinery and equipment	1 118	2 544	2 323	1 434	1 503	1 615	1 868	1 704	1 960
Other machinery and equipment	1 118	2 544		1 434	1 503	1 615	1 868	1 704	1 960
Software and other intangible assets	22	323	255	17	111	200	129	137	136
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>12</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>195 588</b>	<b>205 885</b>	<b>182 064</b>	<b>176 209</b>	<b>203 780</b>	<b>203 467</b>	<b>181 692</b>	<b>190 324</b>	<b>199 717</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification:Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>90 747</b>	<b>90 554</b>	<b>97 963</b>	<b>108 476</b>	<b>108 913</b>	<b>107 714</b>	<b>117 910</b>	<b>125 449</b>	<b>133 358</b>
Compensation of employees	47 383	51 986	57 485	62 361	66 514	67 333	76 395	81 285	86 377
Salaries and wages	39 492	42 965	45 191	50 877	56 558	56 099	63 700	67 779	72 025
Social contributions	7 891	9 021	12 294	11 484	9 956	11 234	12 695	13 506	14 352
Goods and services	<b>43 364</b>	<b>38 568</b>	<b>40 478</b>	<b>46 115</b>	<b>42 399</b>	<b>40 381</b>	<b>41 515</b>	<b>44 164</b>	<b>46 981</b>
of which									
Administrative Fees	57	62	1 167	56	56	61	60	63	66
Advertising	1 848	1 919	1 164	1 619	1 320	1 027	1 375	1 459	1 585
Assets<R5000	519	444	448	455	372	321	441	466	490
Audit cost: External	2 408	3 162	3 760	3 891	3 991	4 023	3 686	3 890	4 084
Bursaries (employees)	22	52	21	174	174	250	183	193	203
Catering: Departmental Activities	3 627	3 190	2 538	2 701	2 032	1 768	2 157	2 616	2 853
Communication	1 205	1 387	805	1 162	1 162	1 564	817	862	904
Computer Services	315	32	167	162	42	42	164	173	181
Contractors	9 104	2 417	3 726	7 746	4 892	4 304	4 434	4 734	5 023
Entertainment	573	568	1 088						
Inventory: Food and Food Supplies	223	265	303	150	603	517	157	164	173
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	591	665	730	652	652	723	689	727	764
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1		1						
Inventory:Material & supplies	14	44	106	14	14	14	14	16	16
Inventory: medical supplies		5							
Inventory: Other supplies			238						
Consumable Supplies	63	235	33	107	136	124	113	119	125
Consumable : Stationary, Printing , Office Supplies	596	708	376	665	670	616	784	825	867
Operating Leases	405	525	618	516	647	580	698	735	773
Property payments			13 761		13 176	13 173	15 083	15 912	16 708
Transport provided:Department activity	929	966	597	839	950	719	798	912	1 153
Travel and Subsistence	6 895	7 066	6 821	7 565	8 056	7 487	6 380	7 063	7 751
Training & Staff Development	226	603	262	667	667	470	704	743	780
Operating payment	13 487	13 707	1 498	16 669	2 392	2 266	2 421	2 557	2 706
Venues and Facilities	256	546	110	305	305	251	313	351	428
Rent and Hiring					90	81	44	46	49
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>1 472</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>1 746</b>	<b>2 199</b>	<b>1 403</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>1 553</b>	<b>2 101</b>	<b>2 289</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies									
Universities and technikons		56	24	12	12	12	13	13	14
Non-profit institutions	105	529	32	254	254	254	240	253	266
Households	1 367	1 210	1 690	1 933	1 137	2 289	1 300	1 835	2 009
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 367	1 210		1 933	1 137	2 289	1 300	1 835	2 009
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>39 462</b>	<b>34 661</b>	<b>2 463</b>	<b>1 433</b>	<b>1 594</b>	<b>1 792</b>	<b>1 877</b>	<b>1 781</b>	<b>1 971</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	38 498	32 099							
Buildings	38 498	32 099							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	942	2 241	2 208	1 416	1 483	1 592	1 748	1 644	1 835
Other machinery and equipment	942	2 241		1 416	1 483	1 592	1 748	1 644	1 835
Software and other intangible assets	22	321	255	17	111	200	129	137	136
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>12</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>131 730</b>	<b>127 083</b>	<b>102 184</b>	<b>112 108</b>	<b>111 910</b>	<b>112 061</b>	<b>121 340</b>	<b>129 331</b>	<b>137 618</b>

**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification:Facilities for Member and Political Parties**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 836</b>	<b>3 131</b>	<b>3 305</b>	<b>3 688</b>	<b>4 322</b>	<b>4 432</b>	<b>2 627</b>	<b>2 772</b>	<b>2 911</b>
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	<b>2 836</b>	<b>3 131</b>	<b>3 305</b>	<b>3 688</b>	<b>4 322</b>	<b>4 432</b>	<b>2 627</b>	<b>2 772</b>	<b>2 911</b>
of which									
Audit Fees					390	375	422	446	467
Communication	312	253	375	366	366	324	386	408	428
Computer Services									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable Supplies									
Consumable : Stationary, Printing , Office Supplies									
Operating Leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided:Department activity									
Travel and Subsistence	2 506	2 862	2 906	3 287	3 287	3 412	1 782	1 880	1 974
Training & Staff Development	17	16		35	35	35	37	39	41
Operating payment			14		244	286			
Venues and Facilities									
Rent and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>39 200</b>	<b>49 955</b>	<b>48 707</b>	<b>28 842</b>	<b>54 056</b>	<b>54 056</b>	<b>25 701</b>	<b>23 746</b>	<b>22 313</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 200	49 955	48 707	28 842	54 056	54 056	25 701	23 746	22 313
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies	39 200	49 955	48 707	28842	54056	54 056	25 701	23 746	22 313
Universities and technikons									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>42 036</b>	<b>53 086</b>	<b>52 012</b>	<b>32 530</b>	<b>58 378</b>	<b>58 488</b>	<b>28 328</b>	<b>26 979</b>	<b>25 925</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification:Parliamentary Service

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21 646</b>	<b>25 411</b>	<b>27 753</b>	<b>31 553</b>	<b>33 472</b>	<b>32 895</b>	<b>31 904</b>	<b>33 954</b>	<b>36 049</b>
Compensation of employees	16 898	20 748	23 822	26 254	28 932	28 511	27 278	29 068	30 919
Salaries and wages	14 327	18 724	19 532	21 980	24 762	24 121	22 960	24 465	26 022
Social contributions	2 571	2 024	4 290	4 274	4 170	4 390	4 318	4 603	4 897
Goods and services	<b>4 748</b>	<b>4 663</b>	<b>3 931</b>	<b>5 299</b>	<b>4 540</b>	<b>4 384</b>	<b>4 626</b>	<b>4 886</b>	<b>5 130</b>
of which									
Administrative Fees	1		340						
Advertising	3	1		50	-		53	56	58
Assets<R5000	63	27	31	14	294	295	15	15	17
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)	87	174	40						
Catering: Departmental Activities	38	40	59	57	57	56	50	52	55
Communication		7		96	97	92	141	151	158
Computer Services				41	24	24	43	45	47
Con/Prof: Legal cost	246	464		234	234	231	247	261	274
Contractors	508	495	594	605	420	420	494	521	547
Entertainment		1							
Inventory: Food and Food Supplies	42	37	21	33	33	32	30	31	33
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		2							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2	27	2	28	-	-	30	32	33
Inventory:Material & supplies			5						
Consumable Supplies	12	10	8	12	7	8	13	13	14
Consumable : Stationary, Printing , Office Supplies	512	743	144	910	695	664	910	960	1 008
Operating Leases	46	87	227	130	136	120	137	145	152
Transport provided:Department activity	19	9	10	22	22	22	23	25	26
Travel and Subsistence	2 700	1 974	2 300	2 541	2 162	2 061	2 022	2 137	2 244
Training & Staff Development	43	16	6						
Operating payment	426	545	78	486	359	359	386	408	428
Venues and Facilities		4	43	40	-	-	32	34	36
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies									
Universities and technikons									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>125</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	176	303	115	18	20	23	120	60	125
Other machinery and equipment	176	303	-	18	20	23	120	60	125
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>21 822</b>	<b>25 716</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>31 571</b>	<b>33 492</b>	<b>32 918</b>	<b>32 024</b>	<b>34 014</b>	<b>36 174</b>

# Vote 3

## Department of Economic Development, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R 472 179 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs
Administering Department	Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs
Accounting Officer	Head of Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

---

### 1. Overview

#### 1.1 Vision

A prosperous Free State that enhances the quality of life through integrated and sustainable economic growth.

#### 1.2 Mission

To provide sound economic and environmental management systems that ensures economic development and poverty reduction in the Free State.

#### 1.3 Legislative and Other Mandates

There are several legislations and policies that the Department has to operate within as it conducts its mandate. Below is the main legislation the Department has to comply to:

- Tourism second amendment Act, 2000 (Act No.70 of 2000)
- National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended
- Environment Conservation Act No. 73 of 1989, as amended
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Management Act No. 39 of 2004
- NEM: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No.10 of 2004)
- NEM: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)
- The Free State Nature Conservation Ordinance, 1969 (Ord. No.8 of 1969)
- Environment Conservation Act of 1989, as amended.
- World Heritage Conservation Act, 1999
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983)
- Animal Protection Act, 1962 (Act No. 71 of 1962)
- National Forest Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998)
- Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Game Theft Act, 1991 (Act No. 105 of 1991)
- National Heritage Resources, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)
- National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)
- Co-operative Act, 2005 (Act No 14. of 2005)



## 1.4 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department of Economic and Small Business, Tourism and Environmental Affairs contributes to outcome 4, 8 and 12. To ensure the achievement of these outcomes the following outputs have been identified:

- Integrated and sustainable Economic Development.
- Environmental assets conserved, valued, sustainably used, protected and continually enhanced to benefit the present and future generations.
- Radical efficacy in business processes.
- To create a conducive environment for sustainable tourism growth and development in the Province.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)

- A Bed Manufacturing Factory was established in Botshabelo and opened by the Premier on the 28<sup>th</sup> of October 2014.
- A Baseline information study on Cooperatives was conducted.
- A Textile Factory in Qwaqwa was established and is fully operational.
- An Artist workshop was held on the 26 November 2014 with attendance of 200 Free State music artists.
- The Free State Provincial Government undertook a commitment during the financial year 2014/15 to support 55 caterers who are currently on a transversal contract and provide overall catering for the FSPG. 55 catering businesses on transversal contract were enrolled for hospitality training.
- 23 Security and 35 TVET learners were enrolled for in-service training.
- A database for young aspiring and emerging sound suppliers/DJs in townships was established.
- An SMME Indaba with Local Municipalities was successfully hosted.
- An Incentive Scheme aimed at bringing informal traders and hawkers into the structured economy was established.
- Construction of new chalets at Maria Moroka was completed.
- Fencing of Maria Moroka was completed.
- 14 Buffalos were delivered to 2 game farmers on loan scheme.
- Ten Cleaners and 10 Security Guards have received basic computer training. The computer classes are continuing.
- Through the Alien vegetation control programme 60 work opportunities were created, these EPWP workers also do maintenance work in the resorts and reserves
- 31 Criminal enforcement actions undertaken for non-compliance
- 8 Administrative enforcement actions undertaken were for non-compliance
- 4067 Biodiversity permits provided were issued
- 9 Waste Management licenses applications were finalised
- 57 Environmental Impact Assessments have been issued to ensure the protection and conservation of resources
- 4 black game ranchers were mentored.
- Parys, Thaba Nchu and Qwaqwa district service centres were established.
- 77 Existing cooperatives were rehabilitated
- 141 Existing SMMEs were supported
- 15 Capacity building interventions to municipalities were conducted
- 46 Businesses were assisted with interventions

- 59 Information sessions on consumer rights were held
- 247 Consumer complaints were resolved
- 15 Local municipality IDPs were assessed for alignment with the Master plan
- 11 Tourist guiding inspections were conducted
- 3 Flea markets were supported
- 2 Niche tourism product development and SRI initiatives reports were developed

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

- Implementation of the Tshiame SEZ and initiating investors: The SEZ Bill is currently with the Office of the presidency for promulgation. R60m has been provided by the DTI for security fencing of the Tshiame development. The fencing process has already started. •To limit the impact of De Beers bypass on the Tshiame SEZ the Free State Provincial Government will continue to engage all National and Local stakeholders.
- China Week 12 – 19 April 2015 hosted. The department anticipates to host 500 Chinese delegates and match-make their profiles to that of the 500 South Africans from dignitaries to investors. This event will be held during the 12 April 2015 – 19 April 2015.
- The Free State Province was awarded the bid to host the National Tourism Career Expo for the next three financial years. The Province anticipate to host 80 000 people during the NTCE.
- The Global Investors Trade Bridge will take place from the 25th September 2015 – 03 October 2015.
- Youth development initiative in collaboration Amalgamated Beverage Industry (ABI) within the Province was launched. The Proposal from the ABI comprises of the following elements:
  - Targeted youth within the age bracket of 24 and 28 years old will have to undergo intense assessments in a format of a boot camp which allows youth to be illuminated by means of a scoring matrix of skills, sales and marketing expertise.
  - The 2500 will be reduced to 100 successful candidates through this boot camp initiative.
  - The successful candidate will receive fully stocked containers to the value of R60 000 each.
  - The successful candidates will continue to have mentorship support.
- Provincial Master Caterers Challenge 2015/16. The Free State Provincial Government undertook a commitment during the financial year 2014/15 to support 55 caterers who are currently on a transversal contract and provide overall Catering for the FSPG, this initiative will be continued in 2015/16.
- DEA will be spending an amount of R250 million for the construction of the DIC (Dinosaur Interpretative Centre). The aim of the centre is to highlight the significance of the Golden Gate Highlands National Park (GGHNP)'s fossil remains through the story of the finding of the fossilized eggs of massospondylus.
- Transformation of the game industry - Black farmers will be assisted to the value of R8million – Opening the market to previously disadvantaged communities.
- Brake Pad Manufacturing company: To further entrench the FSGDS pillar on inclusive growth and sustainable job creation and rebalancing this with the notion for radical economic transformation; the department will embark on the establishment of a brake accessory manufacturing plant in Thaba Nchu
- Bed Manufacturing company will supply beds to smaller shops in the townships.
- Kings Comfort as part of the Industrial development plan in the Free State was launched during 2014/15 Financial year. The department will embark on providing stock to 40 shops in the townships across all Districts in the Province. Each store will consist of a hybrid portfolio of beds per store to the value of R50 000.00. The total value of the programme will amount to R4.1million.

- The Textile Trading House has been established in Maluti A Phofung to the tune of R10million. The TTH is currently employing 157 people from 13 Co- Operatives within the District. We anticipate to increase the number of jobs during the 2015/16 financial year to 250 with the anticipated Provincial and Local Government support.
- 20 Cleaning campaign initiatives across the province will be launched.
- During the 2014/15 financial year no rhinos were lost to poaching in the Province. For the 2015/16 financial year the next phase of the strategy will start building on previous year successes, but also to become disruptive to poachers. This includes reaction plans for private rhino owners, special operation with the Police protected and Endangered Species unit.
- The Department will strive to hike up revenue collection by not only having the general auction but also conducting an elite auction where our best quality Buffalo and Sable will be put on auction towards the end of May 2015.
- Finalization of the Liquor Bill and Conservation Bill. It is envisaged that the 1st draft will be ready by end of this financial year.
- Naval Hill Planetarium – centre for earth and space projects: The environmental education centre work will start in 2015/16 and will be finalized in 2016/17 financial year to the tune of R5million.

The Department will be focusing on the following priorities which is funded over the MTEF

#### Summary of Departmental funded priorities

National & Provincial Priorities	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	R thousand	2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>National Priorities</b>	<b>46 402</b>	<b>46 402</b>	<b>46 402</b>	<b>45 511</b>	<b>46 532</b>	<b>48 859</b>
Protect and Enhance Environmental Assets and Natural Resources	32 303	32 303	32 303	30 637	33 112	34 767
Decent employment through inclusive Economic Growth	11 949	11 949	11 949	12 526	10 898	11 443
Tourism Product development and Marketing	2 150	2 150	2 150	2 348	2 522	2 649
<b>Provincial Priorities</b>	<b>67 615</b>	<b>40 288</b>	<b>44 273</b>	<b>52 522</b>	<b>55 981</b>	<b>63 718</b>
SMME Development	13 596	24 915	24 915	20 979	14 057	17 451
Infrastructure Development	54 019	15 373	19 358	31 543	41 924	46 267
<b>Total departmental funding towards priorities</b>	<b>114 017</b>	<b>86 690</b>	<b>90 675</b>	<b>98 033</b>	<b>102 513</b>	<b>112 577</b>

## 4. Reprioritization

In order to manage the limited allocation the department opted not to increase transfers to entities over MTEF and funded the Micro- enterprise Support programme (MESP). For the support of MESP the following budget was allocated over MTEF R18 million in 2014/15, R22 million in 2015/16, R21 million in 2016/17 and R20 million in 2017/18

## 5. Procurement

Partner with Treasury, Standard Bank and ILO to agree on procurement strategy. To consolidate departmental commitments to procure from Co-operatives and SMMEs.

## 6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

## 6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 3.1: Summary of receipts: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	325 774	338 167	359 404	360 394	392 104	399 521	399 287	400 720	422 757
Conditional grants		738	467	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 421		
EPWP Incentive Grant For Infrastructure		738	467	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 421		
Earmarked funds	42 851	42 865	21 242	54 219	18 192	22 177	31 543	41 923	46 267
IEA	42 851	32 691	21 242	54 019	15 373	19 358	31 543	41 923	46 267
REA		10 174		200	2 819	2 819			
Own Revenue	21 230	25 369	51 241	27 369	37 576	27 369	38 928	30 490	29 869
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>389 855</b>	<b>407 139</b>	<b>432 354</b>	<b>444 084</b>	<b>449 974</b>	<b>451 169</b>	<b>472 179</b>	<b>473 133</b>	<b>498 893</b>

## 6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 3.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	42 073	42 886	50 429	50 987	52 611	52 611	55 715	58 834	62 011
Casino taxes	30 176	30 732	36 051	36 864	36 864	36 864	39 039	41 225	43 451
Horse racing taxes	6 747	6 410	8 073	8 041	9 057	9 057	9 591	10 128	10 675
Liquor licences	5 150	5 744	6 305	6 082	6 690	6 690	7 085	7 481	7 885
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 811	8 632	9 958	12 553	14 696	12 849	15 231	15 767	16 178
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	123	284	150	233	779	814	690	623	657
Interest, dividends and rent on land	198	388	418	261	582	604	436	336	336
Sales of capital assets	13 863	8 159	11 012	11 457	13 463	13 467	13 566	15 015	16 221
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	280	778	486	386	535	2 347	405	370	534
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>65 348</b>	<b>61 127</b>	<b>72 453</b>	<b>75 877</b>	<b>82 666</b>	<b>82 692</b>	<b>86 043</b>	<b>90 945</b>	<b>95 937</b>

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

Projections for headline CPI inflation for the 2015 MTEF are:

2015/16- 5.9 per cent

2016/17- 5.6 per cent

2017/18- 5.4 per cent

The Compensation of Employees CPI projection is as follow:

2015/16- 5.9

2016/17- 5.6

2017/18- 5.4

For 2015/16 , 2016/17 and 2017/18, the increase will be according to cost of living increase of CPI inflation, in addition to the pay progression and other benefits and allowances.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 3.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 1: Administration	83 547	96 942	127 005	124 155	124 005	124 005	137 393	143 666	150 849
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	154 663	154 307	136 426	174 832	135 344	138 690	154 403	168 799	177 548
Programme 3: Economic And Small Business Development	113 875	97 885	117 784	96 757	133 554	131 403	124 645	108 294	115 503
Programme 4: Tourism	37 770	58 005	51 139	48 340	57 071	57 071	55 738	52 374	54 993
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>389 855</b>	<b>407 139</b>	<b>432 354</b>	<b>444 084</b>	<b>449 974</b>	<b>451 169</b>	<b>472 179</b>	<b>473 133</b>	<b>498 893</b>

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 3.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>219 813</b>	<b>247 682</b>	<b>270 166</b>	<b>285 357</b>	<b>301 185</b>	<b>297 813</b>	<b>321 298</b>	<b>320 965</b>	<b>334 187</b>
Compensation of employees	146 874	163 024	179 251	194 294	196 304	196 378	209 579	219 442	225 547
Goods and services	72 939	84 658	90 915	91 063	104 881	101 435	111 719	101 523	108 640
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>117 183</b>	<b>123 625</b>	<b>137 361</b>	<b>103 085</b>	<b>128 103</b>	<b>125 671</b>	<b>117 071</b>	<b>108 228</b>	<b>116 331</b>
Provinces and municipalities			3 222						
Departmental agencies and accounts	74 138	95 615	93 255	88 289	97 708	97 709	92 392	92 971	97 620
Universities and technikons	6 000				3 000				
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	35 000	27 245	39 545	14 796	26 115	26 115	24 679	15 257	18 711
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 045	765	1 339		1 280	1 847			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>52 611</b>	<b>35 304</b>	<b>24 539</b>	<b>55 642</b>	<b>19 786</b>	<b>26 780</b>	<b>33 810</b>	<b>43 940</b>	<b>48 375</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 851	32 430	21 242	51 900	11 854	18 239	29 476	39 801	44 000
Machinery and equipment	9 731	2 874	3 297	3 742	7 932	8 541	4 334	4 139	4 375
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	29								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>288</b>		<b>900</b>	<b>905</b>			
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>389 855</b>	<b>407 139</b>	<b>432 354</b>	<b>444 084</b>	<b>449 974</b>	<b>451 169</b>	<b>472 179</b>	<b>473 133</b>	<b>498 893</b>

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

### 7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B 5)

Table 3.5: Summary of Infrastructure Payments per programme: Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1: Administration									
2: Environmental Affairs	42 851	42 865	22 344	54 019	15 373	19 358	31 543	41 924	46 267
3: Economic and Small Business Development			10 000						
4: Tourism									
<b>Total payments and estimates: DESTEA</b>	<b>42 851</b>	<b>42 865</b>	<b>32 344</b>	<b>54 019</b>	<b>15 373</b>	<b>19 358</b>	<b>31 543</b>	<b>41 924</b>	<b>46 267</b>

Table 3.6: Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: Department of Economic Development, Small Business Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>		10 435	1 102	2 119	519	1 119	2 067	2 123	2 267
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services		10 435	1 102	2 119	519	1 119	2 067	2 123	2 267
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>			10 000		3 000				
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons					3 000				
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises			10 000						
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	42 851	32 430	21 242	51 900	11 854	18 239	29 476	39 801	44 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 851	32 430	21 242	51 900	11 854	18 239	29 476	39 801	44 000
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: DESTEA</b>	42 851	42 865	32 344	54 019	15 373	19 358	31 543	41 924	46 267

## 7.5 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 3.7: Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Free State Development Corporation	35 000	27 245	22 545	1 200	1 200	1 200	3 700	1 200	1 260
Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority	44 586	48 251	51 309	48 251	50 870	50 871	50 351	50 808	53 348
Free state Tourism Authority	29 548	47 314	41 864	39 864	46 664	46 664	41 864	41 977	44 076
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>	109 134	122 810	115 718	89 315	98 734	98 735	95 915	93 985	98 684

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 3.8: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Private Enterprises

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 1: Administration									
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs									
Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development				13 596	24 915	24 915	20 979	14 057	17 451
Programme 4: Tourism									
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>				13 596	24 915	24 915	20 979	14 057	17 451

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 3.9: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A									
Category B			3 222						
Category C									
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>			<b>3 222</b>						

## 7.6 Conditional Grants

Table 3.10: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>									
<b>Programme 2: Environmental Affairs</b>									
EPWP Incentive Grant for Infrastructure		738	497	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 421		
<b>Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development</b>									
<b>Programme 4: Tourism</b>									
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>		<b>738</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>2 421</b>		

Table 3.11: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Department of Economic, Small Business Development and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>		<b>738</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>2 421</b>		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services		738	497	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 421		
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: DESTEA</b>		<b>738</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>2 421</b>		

## 7.7 Earmarked Funding to Departments

This section deals with the provincially assigned earmarked funding to departments earmarked for specific purposes to enhance service delivery, of which conditions are set. Departments can be assigned earmarked funding from either a portion of the provincial equitable share or provincial own revenue, e.g. Revenue Enhancement Allocation (REA). Earmarked funding from equitable share can be earmarked for Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA) or other specific purposes. Earmarked funding is indicated in table 2.1 and detailed breakdown of funding is indicated in table B3(b).

## 8. Programme description

### 8.1 Programme 1: Administration

The role of the programme is to: Provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with the legislation, regulations, and policies as well as providing appropriate support service to other programmes

Table 3.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Office of the MEC	8 280	9 207	12 887	10 978	11 328	11 328	12 529	13 138	13 795
Management Services	15 105	16 702	33 219	26 380	24 016	23 262	28 478	30 562	32 090
Financial Management	35 057	40 612	50 320	54 205	56 019	56 019	62 568	64 225	67 436
Corporate services	25 105	30 421	30 579	32 592	32 642	33 396	33 818	35 740	37 527
<b>Total payments and estimates: Programme 1:</b>	<b>83 547</b>	<b>96 942</b>	<b>127 005</b>	<b>124 155</b>	<b>124 005</b>	<b>124 005</b>	<b>137 393</b>	<b>143 665</b>	<b>150 849</b>

Table 3.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>78 803</b>	<b>95 655</b>	<b>124 870</b>	<b>122 441</b>	<b>120 413</b>	<b>119 979</b>	<b>135 614</b>	<b>141 806</b>	<b>148 897</b>
Compensation of employees	48 784	60 621	70 793	77 780	77 780	76 713	83 319	87 534	91 911
Goods and services	30 019	35 034	54 077	44 661	42 633	43 266	52 295	54 272	56 986
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			44	4	4	4	4	4	4
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	464	251	15		240	340			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 280</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>1 710</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>2 882</b>	<b>1 775</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>1 948</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 280	978	2 010	1 710	2 548	2 882	1 775	1 856	1 948
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		58	66		800	800			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 1:</b>	<b>83 547</b>	<b>96 942</b>	<b>127 005</b>	<b>124 155</b>	<b>124 005</b>	<b>124 005</b>	<b>137 393</b>	<b>143 666</b>	<b>150 849</b>

### 8.2 Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

#### Description and objectives

The aim is to coordinate the sub-programmes that will assist in the protection of human health and the environment in the province as follows:

To implement and monitor legislation and policies in the areas of Air Quality, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Compliance Monitoring, Environmental Impact, Protected Areas, Pollution Control, Protected Areas and Waste Management



Table 3.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Environmental Quality Management	9 214	8 627	7 211	16 701	16 701	16 362	18 392	20 519	21 545
Policy Coordination & Environmental Planning	2 978	3 937	11 567	4 308	4 308	13 158	5 758	6 063	6 366
Compliance and Enforcement	14 756	15 157	16 652	15 616	15 736	16 377	13 811	14 456	15 179
Biodiversity Management	115 490	111 547	92 642	124 203	84 295	86 323	103 204	113 824	119 824
Environmental Empowerment service	12 225	15 039	8 354	14 004	14 304	6 470	13 238	13 937	14 633
<b>Total payments and estimates: Programme 1:</b>	<b>154 663</b>	<b>154 307</b>	<b>136 426</b>	<b>174 832</b>	<b>135 344</b>	<b>138 690</b>	<b>154 403</b>	<b>168 799</b>	<b>177 548</b>

Table 3.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>105 849</b>	<b>120 272</b>	<b>110 949</b>	<b>121 717</b>	<b>119 307</b>	<b>115 723</b>	<b>123 769</b>	<b>127 781</b>	<b>132 270</b>
Compensation of employees	79 781	82 843	86 967	89 414	88 424	88 247	88 711	92 613	93 202
Goods and services	26 068	37 429	23 982	32 303	30 883	27 476	35 058	35 168	39 068
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>3 863</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>191</b>
Provinces and municipalities			3 222						
Departmental agencies and accounts		50	38	170	170	170	173	182	191
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	409	213	603		225	692			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>48 157</b>	<b>33 330</b>	<b>21 553</b>	<b>52 945</b>	<b>15 572</b>	<b>22 030</b>	<b>30 461</b>	<b>40 836</b>	<b>45 087</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 851	32 430	21 242	51 900	11 854	18 239	29 476	39 801	44 000
Machinery and equipment	5 277	900	311	1 045	3 718	3 791	985	1 035	1 087
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	29								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>61</b>		<b>70</b>	<b>75</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2:</b>	<b>154 663</b>	<b>154 307</b>	<b>136 426</b>	<b>174 832</b>	<b>135 344</b>	<b>138 690</b>	<b>154 403</b>	<b>168 799</b>	<b>177 548</b>

### 8.3 Programme 3: Economic and Small Development

The programme aims to promote vibrant economic activities within the province as follows:

Ensure transformation in the Tourism industry and enhance the development and growth of businesses in the province through training as well as providing of non financial and financial support.

Table 3.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Economic And Small Business Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Integrated Economic Development	49 161	34 569	31 210	9 870	17 200	19 818	21 893	13 530	14 851
Economic Research and Planning	56 846	58 845	62 282	66 055	68 474	70 275	69 048	68 445	71 765
Small Business Development	7 868	4 471	24 292	20 832	47 880	41 310	33 704	26 319	28 887
<b>Total payments and estimates: Programme 3:</b>	<b>113 875</b>	<b>97 885</b>	<b>117 784</b>	<b>96 757</b>	<b>133 554</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>124 645</b>	<b>108 294</b>	<b>115 503</b>

Table 3.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Economic And Small Business Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>27 889</b>	<b>21 804</b>	<b>25 661</b>	<b>32 949</b>	<b>51 734</b>	<b>52 567</b>	<b>48 304</b>	<b>41 257</b>	<b>42 394</b>
Compensation of employees	12 968	14 019	15 758	21 000	24 000	25 318	30 286	31 697	32 457
Goods and services	14 921	7 785	9 903	11 949	27 734	27 249	18 018	9 560	9 937
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>85 832</b>	<b>75 600</b>	<b>91 268</b>	<b>63 047</b>	<b>80 350</b>	<b>77 351</b>	<b>75 030</b>	<b>66 065</b>	<b>72 060</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	44 574	48 251	51 309	48 251	50 870	50 871	50 351	50 808	53 349
Universities and technikons	6 000				3 000				
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	35 000	27 245	39 545	14 796	26 115	26 115	24 679	15 257	18 711
Non-profit institutions									
Households	258	104	414		365	365			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>1 440</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>1 311</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>1 049</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	154	453	809	761	1 440	1 455	1 311	972	1 049
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		28	46		30	30			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3:</b>	<b>113 875</b>	<b>97 885</b>	<b>117 784</b>	<b>96 757</b>	<b>133 554</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>124 645</b>	<b>108 294</b>	<b>115 503</b>

## 8.4 Programme 3: Tourism

To create enabling Tourism environment through legislation, policy and strategy development

Table 3.18: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tourism Planning	37 770	58 005	51 139	48 340	57 071	57 071	55 738	52 374	54 993
Tourism Growth and Development									
Tourism Sector Transformation									
<b>Total payments and estimates: Programme 4:</b>	<b>37 770</b>	<b>58 005</b>	<b>51 139</b>	<b>48 340</b>	<b>57 071</b>	<b>57 071</b>	<b>55 738</b>	<b>52 374</b>	<b>54 993</b>

Table 3.19: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economical classification: Programme 4: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 272</b>	<b>9 951</b>	<b>8 686</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>9 731</b>	<b>9 544</b>	<b>13 611</b>	<b>10 120</b>	<b>10 626</b>
Compensation of employees	5 341	5 541	5 733	6 100	6 100	6 100	7 263	7 598	7 978
Goods and services	1 931	4 410	2 953	2 150	3 631	3 444	6 348	2 522	2 649
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>30 478</b>	<b>47 511</b>	<b>42 171</b>	<b>39 864</b>	<b>47 114</b>	<b>47 114</b>	<b>41 864</b>	<b>41 977</b>	<b>44 076</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	29 564	47 314	41 864	39 864	46 664	46 664	41 864	41 977	44 076
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	914	197	307		450	450			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>291</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	20	543	167	226	226	413	263	277	291
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			115						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 4:</b>	<b>37 770</b>	<b>58 005</b>	<b>51 139</b>	<b>48 340</b>	<b>57 071</b>	<b>57 071</b>	<b>55 738</b>	<b>52 374</b>	<b>54 993</b>

## 8.5 Other programme information

### 8.5.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 3.20: Personnel numbers and costs<sup>1</sup>: Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Small Business Development, Tourism and Envir

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
Programme 1: Administration	153	193	192	188	199	231	231
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	406	398	381	374	437	465	465
Programme 3: Economic And Small Business Development	55	66	50	54	79	85	85
Programme 4: Tourism	16	19	18	19	22	22	22
<b>Total personnel numbers</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>803</b>	<b>803</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	146 874	163 024	179 251	199 134	212 642	219 442	225 547

Table 3.21: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	630	676	641	635	635	635	737	803	803
Personnel cost (R thousands)	146874	163024	179251	194294	193819	199134	212642	219442	225547
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	38	40	33	37	37	37	41		
Personnel cost (R thousands)	3530	3821							
Head count as % of total for province	6.60%	6.40%	5.10%	5.80%	5.80%	5.80%	5.60%	0.00%	0.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	2.40%	2.30%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	41	43	87	91	91	91	96		
Personnel cost (R thousands)	6072	6267							
Head count as % of total for province	7.10%	6.90%	13.60%	14.30%	14.30%	14.30%	13.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	4.10%	3.80%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	575	676	641	633	633	633	737	803	803
Personnel cost (R thousands)	134730	163024							
Head count as % of total for province	99.50%	109%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	91.70%	100%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)			22	24	24	24			
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province			3.40%	3.80%	3.80%	3.80%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for province			0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	55	24	42	42	42	42			
Personnel cost (R thousands)	12144								
Head count as % of total for province	9.50%	3.90%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	8.30%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

## 8.5.2 Training

Table 3.22: Payments on training: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
Programme 1: Administration	647	663		3625	3625	3625	3791	3791	3791
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs				5823	5823	5823	6092	6092	6092
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 3: Economic Development									
Programme 4: Tourism									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
<b>Total payments on training: Economic Development</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>663</b>		<b>9448</b>	<b>9448</b>	<b>9448</b>	<b>9883</b>	<b>9883</b>	<b>9883</b>

Table 3.23: Information on training: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	615	669	657	834	834	834	883	883	883
Number of personnel trained	133	203	174	153	153	153	175	184	193
<i>of which</i>									
Male	66	77	79	72	72	72	85	90	95
Female	55	102	71	81	81	81	90	94	99
Number of training opportunities									
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary									
Workshops	31	21	32	18	18	18	20	22	24
Seminars									
Other	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	3
Number of bursaries offered	12	24	24	25	25	25	25	30	30
Number of interns appointed				73	73	73			
Number of learnerships appointed			22	21	21	21			
Number of days spent on training	27	20	29	31	31	31	31	33	35

## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

## Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Economic Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>42 073</b>	<b>42 886</b>	<b>50 429</b>	<b>50 987</b>	<b>52 611</b>	<b>52 611</b>	<b>55 715</b>	<b>58 834</b>	<b>62 011</b>
Casino taxes	30 176	30 732	36 051	36 864	36 864	36 864	39 039	41 225	43 451
Horse racing taxes	6 747	6 410	8 073	8 041	9 057	9 057	9 591	10 128	10 675
Liquor licences	5 150	5 744	6 305	6 082	6 690	6 690	7 085	7 481	7 885
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>									
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	8 811	8 632	9 958	12 553	14 696	12 849	15 563	16 435	17 322
Sales by market establishments	8 811	8 632	9 958	12 553	14 696	12 849	15 563	16 435	17 322
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
<b>Transfers received from:</b>									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>918</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>686</b>
Interest	198	388	418	261	582	604	616	651	686
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>13 863</b>	<b>8 159</b>	<b>11 012</b>	<b>11 457</b>	<b>13 463</b>	<b>13 467</b>	<b>12 757</b>	<b>13 556</b>	<b>14 369</b>
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	13 863	8 159	11 012	11 457	13 463	13 467	12 757	13 556	14 369
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>2 347</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>631</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>65 348</b>	<b>61 127</b>	<b>72 453</b>	<b>75 877</b>	<b>82 666</b>	<b>82 692</b>	<b>86 043</b>	<b>90 945</b>	<b>95 937</b>

Table B.3 (a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>219 813</b>	<b>247 682</b>	<b>270 166</b>	<b>285 357</b>	<b>301 185</b>	<b>297 813</b>	<b>321 298</b>	<b>320 964</b>	<b>334 187</b>
Compensation of employees	146 874	163 024	179 251	194 294	196 304	196 378	209 579	219 442	225 547
Salaries and wages	128 919	142 571	177 102	176 882	179 367	178 861	191 100	194 233	200 960
Social contributions	17 955	20 453	2 149	17 412	16 937	17 517	18 479	25 209	24 587
Goods and services	72 939	84 658	90 915	91 063	104 881	101 435	111 719	101 523	108 640
Administrative fees	353	474	451	436	423	267	331	349	366
Advertising	1 379	3 940	1 813	4 025	4 037	2 239	4 732	4 914	5 159
Minor Assets	1 716	1 482	988	1 166	1 561	1 912	784	2 066	2 169
Audit cost: External	4 107	5 485	6 726	5 810	5 272	5 737	6 097	6 420	6 741
Bursaries: Employees	90	232	198	1 630	932	473	1 705	1 759	1 847
Catering: Departmental activities	1 305	1 574	1 884	1 282	1 179	2 169	1 197	2 064	2 168
Communication (G&S)	3 800	4 010	4 054	4 235	4 542	4 615	5 055	5 323	5 589
Computer services	881	688	586	403	388	1 008	422	444	467
Consultants and professional services: Business and ac	12 872	6 772	20 894	13 886	15 922	14 241	11 612	11 193	11 753
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure an	373	58		512	512				
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory servi	476						209	220	231
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	198	621	424	1 151	1 461	639	158	166	174
Contractors	1 963	16 599	7 374	9 234	8 536	6 499	15 358	7 281	9 687
Agency and support / outsourced services	8 493	4 961	5 616	7 961	8 233	5 968	20 936	14 525	15 252
Entertainment	4		10	23	28	5	24	25	27
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			8 835	3 928	6 979	8 578	7 229	5 918	6 214
Inventory: Food and food supplies	106	110							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	638	1 107							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 273	3 550							
Inventory: Medical supplies	37	62							
Inventory: Other supplies	87	102			111				
Consumable supplies	2 051	2 149	3 257	4 881	5 624	4 973	4 388	4 741	4 977
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 456	2 010	1 796	2 142	2 612	3 515	1 785	1 880	1 974
Operating leases	8 093	7 300	8 278	10 508	7 330	8 698	10 707	11 274	11 838
Property payments	157	241	91	110	185	197	301	317	333
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	17 057	18 161	14 809	11 211	11 939	14 564	7 985	8 355	8 773
Training and development	647	663	1 291	3 549	13 747	11 785	8 650	9 074	9 528
Operating payments	1 304	1 749	1 143	2 525	2 857	2 565	1 786	2 931	3 077
Venues and facilities	1 023	558	268	355	371	733	268	283	297
Rental and hiring			129	100	100	55			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>117 183</b>	<b>123 625</b>	<b>137 361</b>	<b>103 085</b>	<b>128 103</b>	<b>125 671</b>	<b>117 071</b>	<b>108 229</b>	<b>116 331</b>
Provinces and municipalities			3 222						
Provinces <sup>2</sup>			3 222						
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	74 138	95 615	93 255	88 289	97 708	97 709	92 392	92 971	97 620
Social security funds									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board									
Free State Tourism Authority									
TV Licenses(SABC)		95 615	93 255	88 289	97 708	97 709	92 392	92 971	97 620
Universities and technikon	6 000				3 000				
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup> - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	35 000	27 245	39 545	14 796	26 115	26 115	24 679	15 257	18 711
Public corporations	35 000	27 245	22 545	1 200	1 200	1 200	3 700	1 200	1 260
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	35 000	27 245	22 545	1 200	1 200	1 200	3 700	1 200	1 260
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers			17 000	13 596	24 915	24 915	20 979	14 057	17 451
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 045	765	1 339		1 280	1 847			
Social benefits	1 817	680	478		1 280	1 847			
Other transfers to households	228	85	861						
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>52 611</b>	<b>35 304</b>	<b>24 539</b>	<b>55 642</b>	<b>19 786</b>	<b>26 780</b>	<b>33 810</b>	<b>43 940</b>	<b>48 375</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 851	32 430	21 242	51 900	11 854	18 239	29 476	39 801	44 000
Buildings	42 851	32 430	21 242	51 900	11 854	18 239	29 476	39 801	44 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	9 760	2 874	3 297	3 742	7 932	8 541	4 334	4 139	4 375
Transport equipment	994	56							
Other machinery and equipment	8 737	2 818	3 297	3 742	7 932	8 541	4 334	4 139	4 375
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	29								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>288</b>		<b>900</b>	<b>905</b>			
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>389 855</b>	<b>407 139</b>	<b>432 354</b>	<b>444 084</b>	<b>449 974</b>	<b>451 169</b>	<b>472 179</b>	<b>473 133</b>	<b>498 893</b>



Table B.3 (b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>78 803</b>	<b>95 655</b>	<b>124 870</b>	<b>122 441</b>	<b>120 413</b>	<b>119 979</b>	<b>135 614</b>	<b>141 806</b>	<b>148 896</b>
Compensation of employees	48 784	60 621	70 793	77 780	77 780	76 713	83 319	87 534	91 910
Salaries and wages	42 994	53 012	70 793	70 198	70 198	70 279	74 304	78 241	82 153
Social contributions	5 790	7 609		7 582	7 582	6 434	9 015	9 293	9 757
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>30 019</b>	<b>35 034</b>	<b>54 077</b>	<b>44 661</b>	<b>42 633</b>	<b>43 266</b>	<b>52 295</b>	<b>54 272</b>	<b>56 986</b>
Administrative fees	276	394	334	211	168	68	221	233	244
Advertising	822	3 049	1 642	3 144	1 673	1 078	4 187	4 340	4 557
Minor Assets	236	221	515	115	1 259	369	121	127	134
Audit cost: External	3 667	5 485	6 726	5 810	5 272	5 737	6 097	6 420	6 741
Bursaries: Employees	90	232	198	1 630	932	473	1 705	1 759	1 847
Catering: Departmental activities	445	650	992	392	430	1 055	411	1 237	1 299
Communication (G&S)	1 952	2 452	2 418	2 732	2 918	2 543	2 866	3 018	3 169
Computer services	836	688	586	403	388	1 008	422	444	467
Consultants and professional services: Business and ac	67	87	12 234	4 332	1 968	1 291	6 093	6 416	6 737
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory servi	476								
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	18	621	424	1 151	1 461	639	158	166	174
Contractors	508	1 000	1 419	520	324	1 471	546	575	604
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 130	343	1 573	2 199	1 692	1 042	2 249	2 368	2 487
Entertainment	4		10	23	28	5	24	25	27
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			8 835	3 839	6 890	8 578	7 229	5 918	6 214
Inventory: Food and food supplies	73	82							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	44	23							
Inventory: Medical supplies	20	27							
Inventory: Other supplies					111				
Consumable supplies	129	268	602	285	985	994	299	315	331
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 094	981	1 145	845	1 295	1 816	880	927	973
Operating leases	7 234	6 877	7 241	9 738	6 581	7 935	10 012	10 543	11 070
Property payments	10	152	2	10	85	97	20	21	22
Travel and subsistence	7 295	10 170	5 173	3 077	3 799	4 389	4 109	4 327	4 543
Training and development	647	663	1 616	3 519	3 338	1 350	3 781	3 981	4 180
Operating payments	675	426	244	523	895	891	695	932	978
Venues and facilities	271	143	148	163	141	397	170	180	189
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			44	4	4	4	4	4	4
Social security funds									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board									
Free State Tourism Authority									
TV Licenses(SABC)			44	4	4	4	4	4	4
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	464	251	15		240	340			
Social benefits	464	251	15						
Other transfers to households					240				
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 280</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>1 710</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>2 882</b>	<b>1 775</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>1 948</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 280	978	2 010	1 710	2 548	2 882	1 775	1 856	1 948
Transport equipment	958								
Other machinery and equipment	3 322	978	2 010	1 710	2 548	2 882	1 775	1 856	1 948
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		58	66		800	800			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 1</b>	<b>83 547</b>	<b>96 942</b>	<b>127 005</b>	<b>124 155</b>	<b>124 005</b>	<b>124 005</b>	<b>137 393</b>	<b>143 666</b>	<b>150 848</b>

Table B.3 (c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>105 849</b>	<b>120 272</b>	<b>110 949</b>	<b>121 717</b>	<b>119 307</b>	<b>115 723</b>	<b>123 769</b>	<b>127 781</b>	<b>132 269</b>
Compensation of employees	79 781	82 843	86 967	89 414	88 424	88 247	88 711	92 613	93 202
Salaries and wages	69 295	72 113	86 967	80 080	82 565	79 224	79 716	83 941	84 096
Social contributions	10 486	10 730		9 334	5 859	9 023	8 995	8 672	9 106
Goods and services	<b>26 068</b>	<b>37 429</b>	<b>23 982</b>	<b>32 303</b>	<b>30 883</b>	<b>27 476</b>	<b>35 058</b>	<b>35 168</b>	<b>39 068</b>
Administrative fees	71	80	86	125	125	199	110	116	122
Advertising	290	187	103	410	410	354	471	496	521
Minor Assets	1 417	1 236	450	820		1 352	657	1 932	2 028
Catering: Departmental activities	468	536	580	519	519	391	471	496	521
Communication (G&S)	1 500	1 257	1 258	1 070	1 070	1 155	2 159	2 273	2 387
Computer services	45								
Consultants and professional services: Business and ad	86	1 052	2 798	3 000	3 000	1 940	701	738	775
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure an	373	58		512	512				
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services							209	220	231
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	180								
Contractors	1 455	15 363	3 703	5 759	5 159	2 969	7 792	3 077	5 373
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 864	3 742	3 968	4 640	4 640	4 507	7 462	9 165	9 623
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				89	89				
Inventory: Food and food supplies	27	20							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	638	1 107							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 229	2 041							
Inventory: Medical supplies	17	35							
Inventory: Other supplies	87	102							
Consumable supplies	1 859	1 831	2 805	4 484	4 484	3 818	4 050	4 385	4 604
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 278	956	576	1 152	1 152	1 171	860	906	951
Operating leases	648	343	1 033	567	567	478	595	627	658
Property payments	147	89	89	100	100	100	281	296	311
Travel and subsistence	8 102	6 383	6 782	6 964	6 964	6 951	3 276	3 396	3 566
Training and development			-1 325			500	4 869	5 093	5 347
Operating payments	586	960	872	1 892	1 892	1 507	1 041	1 896	1 991
Venues and facilities	701	51	75	100	100	69	54	57	60
Rental and hiring			129	100	100	15			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>3 863</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>191</b>
Provinces and municipalities			3 222						
Provinces <sup>2</sup>			3 222						
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	50	38	170	170	170	173	182	191
Social security funds									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board									
Free State Tourism Authority									
TV Licenses(SABC)		50	38	170	170	170	173	182	191
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	409	213	603		225	692			
Social benefits	409	203	49						
Other transfers to households		10	554		225	692			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>48 186</b>	<b>33 330</b>	<b>21 553</b>	<b>52 945</b>	<b>15 572</b>	<b>22 030</b>	<b>30 461</b>	<b>40 836</b>	<b>45 087</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 851	32 430	21 242	51 900	11 854	18 239	29 476	39 801	44 000
Buildings	42 851	32 430	21 242	51 900	11 854	18 239	29 476	39 801	44 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 306	900	311	1 045	3 718	3 791	985	1 035	1 087
Transport equipment	36	56							
Other machinery and equipment	5 241	844	311	1 045	3 718	3 791	985	1 035	1 087
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	29								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>61</b>		<b>70</b>	<b>75</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2</b>	<b>154 692</b>	<b>154 307</b>	<b>136 426</b>	<b>174 832</b>	<b>135 344</b>	<b>138 690</b>	<b>154 403</b>	<b>168 799</b>	<b>177 547</b>

Table B.3 (d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>27 889</b>	<b>21 804</b>	<b>25 661</b>	<b>32 949</b>	<b>51 734</b>	<b>52 567</b>	<b>48 304</b>	<b>41 257</b>	<b>42 394</b>
Compensation of employees	12 968	14 019	15 758	21 000	24 000	25 318	30 286	31 697	32 457
Salaries and wages	11 865	12 701	14 182	18 359	21 000	23 965	30 286	24 897	27 199
Social contributions	1 103	1 318	1 576	2 641	3 000	1 353		6 800	5 258
Goods and services	14 921	7 785	9 903	11 949	27 734	27 249	18 018	9 560	9 937
Administrative fees	6			100	100				
Advertising	185	191	59	400	1 656	710			
Minor Assets	20	24	15	225	225	114			
Catering: Departmental activities	245	228	137	100	100	563			
Communication (G&S)	338	256	345	404	404	767			
Consultants and professional services: Business and ac	12 719	5 633	5 862	6 554	10 954	11 010	4 818	4 039	4 241
Contractors		9	603	2 955	2 755	18	3 020	3 629	3 710
Agency and support / outsourced services	22	402	27	220	220	219	10 180	1 892	1 986
Inventory: Food and food supplies		2							
Consumable supplies	63	50	57	78	78	139			
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	56	58	45	95	95	461			
Operating leases	145	25		100	100	280			
Travel and subsistence	1 049	878	1 692	578	578	2 677			
Training and development			1 000	30	10 359	9 909			
Operating payments	43	11	27	60	60	162			
Venues and facilities	30	18	34	50	50	220			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>85 832</b>	<b>75 600</b>	<b>91 268</b>	<b>63 047</b>	<b>80 350</b>	<b>77 351</b>	<b>75 030</b>	<b>66 065</b>	<b>72 060</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	44 574	48 251	51 309	48 251	50 870	50 871	50 351	50 808	53 349
Social security funds									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board	44 574	48 251	51 309	48 251	50 870	50 871	50 351	50 808	53 349
Free State Tourism Authority									
TV Licenses(SABC)									
Universities and technikons	6 000				3 000				
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	35 000	27 245	39 545	14 796	26 115	26 115	24 679	15 257	18 711
Public corporations	35 000	27 245	22 545	1 200	1 200	1 200	3 700	1 200	1 260
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	35 000	27 245	22 545	1 200	1 200	1 200	3 700	1 200	1 260
Private enterprises			17 000	13 596	24 915	24 915	20 979	14 057	17 451
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers				13 596	24 915	24 915	17 229	18 142	17 451
Non-profit institutions									
Households	258	104	414		365	365			
Social benefits		29	414						
Other transfers to households	258	75			365	365			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>1 440</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>1 311</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>1 049</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	154	453	809	761	1 440	1 455	1 311	972	1 049
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	154	453	809	761	1 440	1 455	1 311	972	1 049
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		28	46		30	30			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3</b>	<b>113 875</b>	<b>97 885</b>	<b>117 784</b>	<b>96 757</b>	<b>133 554</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>124 645</b>	<b>108 294</b>	<b>115 503</b>

Table B.3 (e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 272</b>	<b>9 951</b>	<b>8 686</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>9 731</b>	<b>9 544</b>	<b>13 611</b>	<b>10 120</b>	<b>10 627</b>
Compensation of employees	5 341	5 541	5 733	6 100	6 100	6 100	7 263	7 598	7 978
Salaries and wages	4 765	4 745	5 160	5 604	5 604	5 393	6 794	7 154	7 512
Social contributions	576	796	573	496	496	707	469	444	466
Goods and services	1 931	4 410	2 953	2 150	3 631	3 444	6 348	2 522	2 649
Administrative fees			31		30				
Advertising	82	513	9	71	298	97	74	78	82
Minor Assets	43	1	8	6	77	77	6	6	7
Audit cost: External	440								
Catering: Departmental activities	147	160	175	271	130	160	315	332	348
Communication (G&S)	10	45	33	29	150	150	30	32	33
Contractors		227	1 649		298	2 041	4 000		
Agency and support / outsourced services	477	474	48	902	1 681	200	1 045	1 100	1 155
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1 486							
Consumable supplies			-207	34	77	22	39	41	43
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	28	15	30	50	70	67	45	47	50
Operating leases	66	55	4	103	82	5	100	105	111
Travel and subsistence	611	730	1 162	592	598	547	600	632	663
Training and development					50	26			
Operating payments		352		50	10	5	50	103	108
Venues and facilities	21	346	11	42	80	47	44	46	49
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>30 478</b>	<b>47 511</b>	<b>42 171</b>	<b>39 864</b>	<b>47 114</b>	<b>47 114</b>	<b>41 864</b>	<b>41 977</b>	<b>44 076</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	29 564	47 314	41 864	39 864	46 664	46 664	41 864	41 977	44 076
Social security funds									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board									
Free State Tourism Authority	29 564	47 314	41 864	39 864	46 664	46 664	41 864	41 977	44 076
TV Licenses(SABC)									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup> - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	914	197	307		450	450			
Social benefits	914	197							
Other transfers to households			307		450	450			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>291</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	20	543	167	226	226	413	263	277	291
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	20	543	167	226	226	413	263	277	291
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			115						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 4</b>	<b>37 770</b>	<b>58 005</b>	<b>51 139</b>	<b>48 340</b>	<b>57 071</b>	<b>57 071</b>	<b>55 738</b>	<b>52 374</b>	<b>54 994</b>

**Table B.3 (f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant****Table B.3 (f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant: Environmental Affairs : EPWP Grant to Provinces**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>		738	497	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 421		
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services		738	497	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 421		
of which									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Conditional Grants</b>		738	497	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 421		

Table B.5(a): Department Economic, Small Business Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs

No.	Facility/Asset Name followed by project name (List all projects pertaining to a specific facility/asset per category)	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abbreviation e.g. ES/ HFRG*)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary etc	Units (i.e. number of beds or facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. New and replacement assets															
1	Erfenisdam	Masilonyana		Luxury wooden bungalows		04/01/2016	30/12/2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			1 000	1 000			
2	Caledon N/R	Naledi		Rebuild Floating camp on River bank		03/01/2015	30/12/2016	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			12 000				1 000
3	Soetdoring N/R	Mangaung		Construct 10 chalets		04/10/2008	30/12/2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			30 000	6 676	1 000		
4	Soetdoring N/R	Mangaung		Rebuild Edu. Envir Hall		04/01/2013	30/03/2016	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			800			4 000	300
5	Maria Moroka	Mangaung		Rebuild restcamp, 5 Chalets		04/01/2008	30/03/2014	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			33 500	11 550			
6	Willem Pretorious Reserve	Matjhabeng		Construction of new Abattoir		04/01/2014	30/12/2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			1 000		1 800	4 000	400
7	Sterkfontein	Maluti-A-Phofung		Construction of new Abattoir		04/01/2013	30/12/2014	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			6 500			500	6 000
8	Willem Pretorious Reserve	Matjhabeng		Construction of 2 staff house and upgrade W.Gate and pave road		04/01/2016	30/06/2018	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			30 000				500
9	Karee Nursery	Mangaung		Construction of new office		04/01/2014	30/12/2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			50 000			6 000	7 000
10	Maria Moroka	Mangaung		Construction of Office Complex		04/01/2014	30/03/2016	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			25 000			500	15 000
11	Seekoeivlei N/R	Thabo Mofutsanyane		Construction of Office Complex		04/01/2017	30/03/2019	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			30 000				600
12	Rustfontein N/R	Mangaung		Construction of Environment Education Centre		06/01/2010	30/12/2012	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			12 000				600
13	Naval Hill - planetarium	Mangaung		Construction of education hall		04/01/2014	30/03/2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			5 000				
Total New infrastructure assets													2 800	15 000	31 400
2. Upgrades and additions															
1	Seekoeivlei	Maluti-A-Phofung		Upgrade Rest Camp		04/01/2014	30/10/20014	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation							
2	Tussen Die Riviere	Xhariep		Upgrade Abattoir		04/01/2010	30/12/2011	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			4 500	1 500	1 500	300	
3	Soetdoring N/R	Mangaung		Upgrade Train Camp		04/01/2012	30/12/2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			35 400		21 672	3 500	400
4	Sandveld Resort	Tswelopele		Upgrade Day Visitors Facilities		04/01/2011	30/12/2014	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			25 000			8 000	10 000
5	Gariep Complex	Xhariep		Buy Land at Gariep & Tussen Die Riviere		04/01/2006	30/04/2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			150 000	6 800		10 001	
6	Upgrades of Fences for All Reserves and Resort	All		Upgrading of fence for reserves		04/01/2012	30/03/2013	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			11 475	6 959	3 504	3 000	2 200
Total Upgrades and additions													26 676	24 801	12 600
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments															
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments															
4. Maintenance and repairs															
1	All Reserves and Resort	All		Maintenance to Infrastructure		04/01/2012	30/03/2013	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			5 898	1 000	2 067	2 123	2 267
Total Maintenance and repairs													2 067	2 123	2 267
5. Infrastructure transfers - current															
Total Infrastructure transfers - current															
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital															
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital															
Total DESTEA Infrastructure													31 543	41 924	46 267

**Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities****Table B.7: Financial summary for the Free State Development Corporation**

R thousand	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Revenue</b>							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue				180 512	227 033	247 983	264 190
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets				81 492	124 733	134 712	141 447
Of which:							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments							
Non-market est. sales							
Other non-tax revenue				99 020	102 300	113 271	122 743
Transfers received	35 000	27 245	22 545	1 200	3 700	1 200	1 260
Sale of capital assets							
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>27 245</b>		<b>181 712</b>	<b>230 733</b>	<b>249 183</b>	<b>265 450</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
Current expense				252 762	275 373	279 674	285 666
Compensation of employees				63 532	67 950	69 989	73 488
Goods and services				183 973	201 064	206 685	209 178
Depreciation				2 257	3 359		
Interest, dividends and rent on land				3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Interest				3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Dividends							
Rent on land							
Tax and Outside shareholders Interest							
Adjustments to Fair Value							
Unearned reserves (social security funds only)							
Transfers and subsidies							
<b>Total expenses</b>				<b>252 762</b>	<b>275 373</b>	<b>279 674</b>	<b>285 666</b>
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>27 245</b>		<b>(71 050)</b>	<b>(44 640)</b>	<b>(30 491)</b>	<b>(20 216)</b>
<b>Cash flow summary</b>							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions							
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation							
Interest							
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets							
Other							
<b>Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>27 245</b>		<b>(71 050)</b>	<b>(44 640)</b>	<b>(30 491)</b>	<b>(20 216)</b>
Changes in working capital							
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable							
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable							
(Decrease) / increase in provisions							
<b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>27 245</b>		<b>(71 050)</b>	<b>(44 640)</b>	<b>(30 491)</b>	<b>(20 216)</b>
Transfers from government							
Of which: Capital							
: Current							
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>							
Acquisition of Assets							
<b>Other flows from Investing Activities</b>							
<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>							
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>27 245</b>		<b>(71 050)</b>	<b>(44 640)</b>	<b>(30 491)</b>	<b>(20 216)</b>
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>							
Carrying Value of Assets							
Investments							
Cash and Cash Equivalents							
Receivables and Prepayments							
Inventory							
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>							
Capital & Reserves							
Borrowings							
Post Retirement Benefits							
Trade and Other Payables							
Provisions							
Managed Funds							
<b>TOTAL EQUITY &amp; LIABILITIES</b>							
<b>Contingent Liabilities</b>							

Table B.7: Financial summary for the Free State Gambling and Liquor Board

R thousand	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Revenue</b>							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue	272			325	341		
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	259			310	325		
Of which:							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments							
Non-market est. sales							
Other non-tax revenue	13			15	16		
Transfers received	44 586	48 251	51 309	50 871	50 351	50 808	53 348
Sale of capital assets							
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>44 858</b>	<b>48 251</b>	<b>51 309</b>	<b>51 196</b>	<b>50 692</b>	<b>50 808</b>	<b>53 348</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
Current expense	50 574			55 538	58 315		
Compensation of employees	35 173			37 028	38 879		
Goods and services	13 442			16 171	16 980		
Depreciation	919			1 098	1 153		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 040			1 241	1 303		
Interest							
Dividends							
Rent on land	1 040			1 241	1 303		
Tax and Outside shareholders Interest							
Adjustments to Fair Value							
Unearned reserves (social security funds only)							
Transfers and subsidies							
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>50 574</b>			<b>55 538</b>	<b>58 315</b>	<b>50 808</b>	
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(5 716)</b>	<b>48 251</b>	<b>51 309</b>	<b>(4 342)</b>	<b>(7 623)</b>		<b>53 348</b>
<b>Cash flow summary</b>							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	918			1 095	1 151		
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	920			1 098	1 153		
Interest							
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets	12			14	15		
Other	(14)			(17)	(17)		
<b>Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital</b>	<b>(4 798)</b>	<b>48 251</b>	<b>51 309</b>	<b>(3 247)</b>	<b>(6 472)</b>		<b>53 348</b>
Changes in working capital	28			33	35		
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable	(174)			(208)	(218)		
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable	202			241	253		
(Decrease) / increase in provisions							
<b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>	<b>(4 770)</b>	<b>48 251</b>	<b>51 309</b>	<b>(3 214)</b>	<b>(6 437)</b>		<b>53 348</b>
Transfers from government	44 586	48 251		48 251	48 251	50 808	53 348
Of which: Capital							
: Current	44 586	48 251		48 251	48 251	50 808	53 348
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>	<b>(338)</b>			<b>(425)</b>	<b>(446)</b>		
Acquisition of Assets	(338)			(425)	(446)		
Other flows from Investing Activities							
<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>							
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(5 108)</b>	<b>48 251</b>	<b>51 309</b>	<b>(3 639)</b>	<b>(6 883)</b>		<b>53 348</b>
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>							
Carrying Value of Assets	2 157			2 575	2 704		
Investments							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	4 172			4 979	5 228		
Receivables and Prepayments	246			294	608		
Inventory	152			182	191		
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>6 727</b>			<b>8 030</b>	<b>8 731</b>		
Capital & Reserves	22 878			22 916	22 926		
Borrowings							
Post Retirement Benefits							
Trade and Other Payables	6 534			7 797	8 187		
Provisions							
Managed Funds							
<b>TOTAL EQUITY &amp; LIABILITIES</b>	<b>29 412</b>			<b>30 713</b>	<b>31 113</b>		
<b>Contingent Liabilities</b>							



Table B.7: Financial summary for the Free State Tourism Authority

	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue				1 800	2 000		
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	612			1 800	2 000		
Of which:							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments	612			1 800	2 000		
Non-market est. sales							
Other non-tax revenue							
Transfers received	29 548	47 314	41 864	46 664	41 864	41 977	40 075
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	30 160	47 314	41 864	41 664	43 864	41 977	40 075
Expenses							
Current expense				81 800	102 000		
Compensation of employees	9 685			16 500	17 500		
Goods and services	29 442			64 400	83 550		
Depreciation	727			900	950		
Interest, dividends and rent on land							
Interest							
Dividends							
Rent on land							
Tax and Outside shareholders Interest							
Adjustments to Fair Value							
Unearned reserves (social security funds only)							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses	39 854			81 800	102 000		
Surplus / (Deficit)	(9 694)	47 314	41 864	(40 136)	(58 136)	41 977	40 075
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	(828)			850	1 000		
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	(727)			900	950		
Interest	(101)			(50)	50		
Net (profit ) / loss on disposal of fixed assets							
Other							
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	(10 522)	47 314	41 864	(39 286)	(57 136)	41 977	40 075
Changes in working capital							
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable	(44)						
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable	1 648						
(Decrease) / increase in provisions	309						
Cash flow from operating activities	(8 612)	47 314	41 864	(39 286)	(57 136)	41 977	40 075
Transfers from government	29 548	29 564		39 864	39 864	41 977	
Of which: Capital							
: Current	29 548	29 564		39 864	39 864	41 977	
Cash flow from investing activities	(338)						
Acquisition of Assets	(338)						
Other flows from Investing Activities							
Cash flow from financing activities							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(8 950)	47 314	41 864	(39 286)	(57 136)	41 977	40 075
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	86 329			89 320	93 258		
Investments							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2 503						
Receivables and Prepayments	987						
Inventory							
TOTAL ASSETS	89 819			89 320	93 258		
Capital & Reserves	4 176			4 176	4 176		
Borrowings							
Post Retirement Benefits							
Trade and Other Payables	1 174			50	55		
Provisions	150			150	157		
Managed Funds							
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES	5 500			4 376	4 388		
Contingent Liabilities							

**Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Private Enterprise : Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
MESP	Enterprise Development			17 000	13 596	24 915	24 915	20 979	14 057	17 451
Total departmental transfers to other entities				17 000	13 596	24 915	24 915	20 979	14 057	17 451

**Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government**

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: (name of department)

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Claims against the Department				3 222					
Category A									
Category B									
Matjhabeng	3 222								
Category C									
Total Transfers to municipalities				3 222					

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R295 467 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Finance
Administering Department	Free State Provincial Treasury
Accounting Officer	Chief Executive Officer: Free State Provincial Treasury

---

## **1. Overview**

Provincial Treasury derives its mandate, core functions and responsibilities from the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999), as amended and Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

### **Vision**

You partner in financial resource management excellence, for a better life for all in the Free State Province.

### **Mission**

To promote sound financial resource management for improved service delivery in the Free State Province.

### **Values**

Every employee is expected to be guided by the principles and core values that the Department espouse by:

- Integrity
- Accountable
- Assertive
- Collaborative
- Responsive
- Committed
- Proactive

### **Acts, rules and regulations**

The following acts, rules and regulations are considered by the department:

- Constitution Act No. 200 of 1993
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended)
- Treasury Regulations, May 2005
- Employment Equity Act of 1998
- Public Service Act of 1994
- Public Service Regulations, 2001
- Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council Collective Agreement
- SITA Act of 1999
- SITA Regulations of 1999
- Archives act of 1962
- Protection of Information Act, Act 84 of 1982

- Access to Information Act of 1998 (as amended)
- Minimum Information Security Standard (MISS)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Municipal Finance Management Act number 56 of 2003
- Municipal Supply chain Regulations of 2005
- Municipal Investment Regulations of 2005
- Municipal PPP Regulations of 2005
- Preferential Procurement Policy Act No. 5 of 2000
- SCM Regulations of 2004
- Borrowing Powers of Provincial Government Act
- Provincial Tax Act
- Promotion of Administrative Justice (PAJA) Act 3 of 2000
- Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995

**The Provincial Treasury will continue to render the following main services:**

- Provision of leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies as well as to ensure that there is appropriate support service to all other programmes;
- Provision of professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, and the management of the annual budget process and the implementation of provincial budgets;
- Provision of policy direction, facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets, liabilities and financial management systems;
- Promotion of accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards;
- Provincial Treasury's mandate is broad; hence there was a need to revise Departmental organogram to commensurate with its mandate;
- Municipal Finance Management: This chief Directorate consists of five (5) directorates: viz, Municipal Budget and Monitoring, Municipal Revenue and Debt Management, Municipal Accounting Services, Supply Chain Management and Compliance and Municipal Risk Management and Internal Audit.

**Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The Provincial Treasury contributes to outcome 5, outcome 9 and outcome 12. Some of the outputs from these outcomes will be incorporated into the 2014- 2017 Annual Performance plan.

**2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

The key focus areas are contained in the Auditor Generals' report of predetermined objectives Strategic Plan, Annual Performance Plan and MEC's Budget Speech. The Department did table its Annual Performance Plan and Budget speech in March 2014. There is correlation between what is contained in the MEC's budget speech and Annual Performance Plan. The implementation of what is contained in the APP and budget speech is reported through quarterly performance reporting. The Department submits on quarterly basis progress to the National Treasury.

### 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)

The Department of Provincial Treasury has no new policy priorities except to ensure that it contributes towards realization of the 12 outcomes by the presidency. It is the responsibility of the Provincial Treasury to provide guidance on budget planning and implementation for the province. At the same time, the department is expected to make direct contribution to some of the 12 outcomes. Outcomes number 5, 9 and 12 are more relevant for Treasury to contribute towards them.

Outcome 5 is about capable and skilled workforce; outcome 9 is about effective and efficient local government system and outcome 12 is about effective and efficient public service. The Provincial Treasury has integrated these outcomes into its Annual Performance Plan for 2014- 2017. The department are ready to report against these outcomes on quarterly basis because they form part of Departmental Annual Performance Plan 2014- 2017.

## 4. Receipts and financing

### 4.1 Summary of receipts

Table 4.1: Summary of receipts: Free State Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	193 950	193 657	202 560	207 664	224 664	225 664	245 734	258 145	241 359
of which earmarked for Supplier's Database							30 000	30 000	
Revenue Enhancement Allocation				2000	1300	1100	2 000		
Own Revenue	6 756	15 076	17 076	17076	18471	18471	47 733	47 431	47 076
of which earmarked for Municipal							30 000	30 000	30 000
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>200 706</b>	<b>208 733</b>	<b>219 636</b>	<b>226 740</b>	<b>244 435</b>	<b>245 235</b>	<b>295 467</b>	<b>305 576</b>	<b>288 435</b>

### 4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 4.2: Departmental receipts: Free State Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than ca	104	132	208	128	128	210	135	142	149
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	90 178	51 555	41 093	32 168	42 168	42 557	33 905	35 736	37 523
Sales of capital assets						3			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilit	796	838	182	385	185	221	206	228	249
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>91 078</b>	<b>52 525</b>	<b>41 483</b>	<b>32 681</b>	<b>42 481</b>	<b>42 991</b>	<b>34 246</b>	<b>36 106</b>	<b>37 921</b>

The Free State Provincial Treasury is the custodian for investments in the province and generates income by means of investing allocated funding available in the revenue fund. Due to improved spending of the provincial departments in the last few years the interest generated decreased, but with the implementation of cost containment measures and closely

monitoring of the spending within departments the interest to be generated was increased again.

The department only generate small income with the selling of scrap paper or assets owned by the department.

## 5. Payment summary

### 5.1 Key assumptions

Approximately 75 percent of the Free State Provincial Treasury budget is allocated towards the payment of compensation of employees.

The department implemented a calculation on the following basis as outlined in the guideline relating to the compensation of employees over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework:

2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
5.9 per cent	5.6 per cent	5.4 per cent

A further 1.5 percent will be calculated for pay progression and 2 percent notch increment for only qualifying officials. The department is in the process of implementing a new structure in phases. The outcome of the new structure might require additional funding due to additional posts.

### 5.2 Programme summary

Table 4.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Free State Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	81 818	82 771	90 185	87 929	93 644	92 610	91 499	94 298	103 195
2.Sustainable Resource Management	22 779	24 792	26 264	29 061	25 586	25 761	30 355	31 361	33 411
3.Asset and Liability Management	51 452	59 869	61 362	61 402	77 648	81 526	93 936	96 412	67 218
4.Financial Governance	15 174	16 763	17 409	20 659	20 316	19 281	20 304	22 215	22 274
5. Municipal Finance Management	13 749	22 350	21 147	27 689	27 041	26 057	59 373	61 290	62 336
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>184 972</b>	<b>206 545</b>	<b>216 367</b>	<b>226 740</b>	<b>244 235</b>	<b>245 235</b>	<b>295 467</b>	<b>305 576</b>	<b>288 435</b>

## 5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 4.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Free State Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>177 937</b>	<b>198 867</b>	<b>209 117</b>	<b>224 392</b>	<b>239 827</b>	<b>241 018</b>	<b>294 373</b>	<b>303 265</b>	<b>285 664</b>
Compensation of employees	123 834	140 513	145 101	167 365	160 467	161 457	177 314	185 127	196 027
Goods and services	53 952	57 826	64 016	57 027	79 360	79 561	117 059	118 138	89 637
Interest and rent on land	151	528							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>3 400</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>384</b>
Provinces and municipalities	11								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	9							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	965	397	3 400	332	559	518	347	360	384
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 920</b>	<b>6 356</b>	<b>3 702</b>	<b>2 016</b>	<b>3 849</b>	<b>3 671</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>1 951</b>	<b>2 387</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		303							
Machinery and equipment	5 920	5 991	3 702	2 016	3 849	3 671	747	1 951	2 387
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		62							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>148</b>			<b>28</b>			
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>184 972</b>	<b>206 545</b>	<b>216 367</b>	<b>226 740</b>	<b>244 235</b>	<b>245 235</b>	<b>295 467</b>	<b>305 576</b>	<b>288 435</b>

Assets mainly consist of finance leases relating the leases of photocopy machines, cellular phone and USB contracts. Other expenditure includes normal administrative costs for training and the largest expenditure for the department is the transversal systems within programme 3.

## Programme description

### 6.1 Programme 1: Administration

The role of this programme is to provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies as well as to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes. The programme consists of five operational sub-programmes: office of the MEC, Office of the CEO, Corporate Services, Financial Management and Internal Audit Departmental.

Table 4.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 -Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1.Office of the MEC	6 120	5 906	6 509	6 528	6 460	6 272	6 568	6 858	7 256
2.Management Services	3 531	5 876	7 771	7 571	10 106	11 630	8 047	6 156	6 157
3.Corporate Services	33 223	33 256	31 131	33 698	34 438	32 575	35 691	37 243	42 572
4.Financial Management	34 815	33 366	40 481	35 080	38 073	37 574	35 966	38 957	42 066
5.Internal Audit - departmental	4 129	4 367	4 293	5 052	4 567	4 559	5 227	5 084	5 143
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>81 818</b>	<b>82 771</b>	<b>90 185</b>	<b>87 929</b>	<b>93 644</b>	<b>92 610</b>	<b>91 499</b>	<b>94 298</b>	<b>103 195</b>

**Table 4.6: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 : Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>77 865</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>83 887</b>	<b>85 605</b>	<b>90 341</b>	<b>89 471</b>	<b>90 452</b>	<b>92 372</b>	<b>100 482</b>
Compensation of employees	49 051	54 196	54 707	60 363	58 797	59 418	64 062	66 325	72 060
Goods and services	28 760	23 481	29 180	25 242	31 544	30 053	26 390	26 048	28 422
Interest and rent on land	54								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>3 261</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>384</b>
Provinces and municipalities	11								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	9							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	930	94	3 261	332	291	250	347	360	384
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 887</b>	<b>4 312</b>	<b>2 911</b>	<b>1 992</b>	<b>3 012</b>	<b>2 861</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>1 566</b>	<b>2 330</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		6							
Machinery and equipment	2 887	4 244	2 911	1 992	3 012	2 861	700	1 566	2 330
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		62							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>125</b>			<b>28</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (n</b>	<b>81 818</b>	<b>82 771</b>	<b>90 184</b>	<b>87 929</b>	<b>93 644</b>	<b>92 610</b>	<b>91 499</b>	<b>94 298</b>	<b>103 195</b>

## 6.2 Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The role of this programme is to provide professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, and the management of the annual budget process and the implementation of provincial budgets. The programme consists of five operational sub-programmes:- Economic Analysis, Fiscal Policy, Budget Management and Public Finance.

**Table 4.7 : Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2:Sustainable Resource Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support	1 404	2 414	2 684	1 492	799	784	1 506	1 622	1 724
2. Economic Analysis	5 429	5 665	5 778	6 780	6 172	6 093	6 701	7 087	7 965
3.Fiscal Policy	5 381	4 024	4 578	6 424	5 001	5 225	6 896	7 128	7 530
4.Budget Management	7 404	8 637	9 226	9 682	9 413	9 413	9 799	10 268	10 949
5.Public Finance	3 161	4 052	3 998	4 683	4 201	4 246	5 453	5 256	5 243
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>22 779</b>	<b>24 792</b>	<b>26 264</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>25 586</b>	<b>25 761</b>	<b>30 355</b>	<b>31 361</b>	<b>33 411</b>



**Table 4.8 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2:Sustainable Resource Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 104</b>	<b>24 475</b>	<b>26 093</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>25 416</b>	<b>25 650</b>	<b>30 355</b>	<b>31 361</b>	<b>33 411</b>
Compensation of employees	19 366	20 862	22 900	26 075	22 937	23 663	27 341	28 334	29 474
Goods and services	2 713	3 613	3 193	2 986	2 479	1 987	3 014	3 027	3 937
Interest and rent on land	25								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>					<b>53</b>	<b>54</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					53	54			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>167</b>		<b>117</b>	<b>57</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	672	151	167		117	57			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>4</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (n</b>	<b>22 779</b>	<b>24 792</b>	<b>26 264</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>25 586</b>	<b>25 761</b>	<b>30 355</b>	<b>31 361</b>	<b>33 411</b>

### 6.3 Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management

The role of this programme is to provide policy direction, facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets, liabilities and financial management systems. The programme consists out of two sub-programmes:-Asset Management, Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems.

**Table 4.9: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 : Asset and Liability Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support	1 194	3 238	2 241	1 517	2 368	2 382	1 602	1 745	1 836
2. Asset Management	12 083	15 082	19 324	20 633	36 664	37 991	47 166	47 726	19 108
4. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	38 175	41 549	39 797	39 252	38 616	41 153	45 168	46 941	46 274
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>51 452</b>	<b>59 869</b>	<b>61 362</b>	<b>61 402</b>	<b>77 648</b>	<b>81 526</b>	<b>93 936</b>	<b>96 412</b>	<b>67 218</b>

Table 4.10 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>49 565</b>	<b>58 282</b>	<b>61 013</b>	<b>61 402</b>	<b>77 233</b>	<b>81 114</b>	<b>93 936</b>	<b>96 052</b>	<b>67 218</b>
Compensation of employees	29 752	32 061	32 346	37 226	36 881	37 389	40 517	41 801	44 343
Goods and services	19 776	25 693	28 667	24 176	40 352	43 725	53 419	54 251	22 875
Interest and rent on land	37	528							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>101</b>		<b>19</b>	<b>18</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	35	303	101		19	18			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>1 213</b>	<b>234</b>		<b>396</b>	<b>394</b>		<b>360</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures		297							
Machinery and equipment	1 841	916	234		396	394		360	
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>14</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (nu</b>	<b>51 452</b>	<b>59 869</b>	<b>61 362</b>	<b>61 402</b>	<b>77 648</b>	<b>81 526</b>	<b>93 936</b>	<b>96 412</b>	<b>67 218</b>

## 6.4 Programme 4: Financial Governance

The role of this programme is to promote accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards. The programme consists out of four sub-programmes:- Accounting Services, Norms and Standards, Provincial Risk Management and Internal Audit.

Table 4.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Financial Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support	1 576	1 731	1 720	1 993	3 065	2 261	2 053	2 214	2 314
2. Accounting Services	8 129	7 769	7 641	9 896	9 552	10 321	12 190	13 042	13 901
4. Risk Management and Internal Audit Provincial	5 469	7 263	8 048	8 770	7 699	6 699	6 061	6 958	6 059
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>15 174</b>	<b>16 763</b>	<b>17 409</b>	<b>20 659</b>	<b>20 316</b>	<b>19 281</b>	<b>20 304</b>	<b>22 215</b>	<b>22 274</b>

**Table 4.12 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 : Financial Governance**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 837</b>	<b>16 628</b>	<b>17 208</b>	<b>20 635</b>	<b>20 227</b>	<b>19 193</b>	<b>20 257</b>	<b>22 189</b>	<b>22 217</b>
Compensation of employees	13 776	15 482	16 436	19 423	18 284	18 146	19 010	20 910	20 974
Goods and services	1 046	1 146	772	1 212	1 943	1 047	1 247	1 279	1 243
Interest and rent on land	15								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>57</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	337	135	201	24	89	88	47	26	57
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme</b>	<b>15 174</b>	<b>16 763</b>	<b>17 409</b>	<b>20 659</b>	<b>20 316</b>	<b>19 281</b>	<b>20 304</b>	<b>22 215</b>	<b>22 274</b>

## 6.5 Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management

The role of this programme is to improve the state of financial governance and management at local government level. The programme consists out of seven sub-programmes:- Programme support, Budgets & IYM, SCM & Compliance, Revenue & Debt, Accounting Services and Risk Management & Internal Audit relating to Municipal Finance.

**Table 4.13: Summary of payments and estimates :Programme 5:Municipal Finance Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support	719	1 795	999	1 590	2 847	2 784	31 710	31 767	31 799
2. Municipal Budgets and IYM	3 755	5 605	5 597	7 855	7 635	6 662	8 136	8 785	8 999
3. Municipal SCM & Compliance	3 115	4 115	4 730	6 129	5 476	5 477	6 259	6 696	6 901
4. Municipal Revenue & Debt	1 974	3 277	3 447	4 069	3 889	3 983	4 038	4 221	4 432
5. Municipal Accounting Services	2 623	3 724	3 241	4 092	3 871	3 825	5 031	5 327	5 573
7. Municipal Risk Management &	1 563	3 834	3 133	3 954	3 323	3 326	4 199	4 494	4 633
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>13 749</b>	<b>22 350</b>	<b>21 147</b>	<b>27 689</b>	<b>27 041</b>	<b>26 057</b>	<b>59 373</b>	<b>61 290</b>	<b>62 336</b>

**Table 4.14: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management (MFM)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13 566</b>	<b>21 805</b>	<b>20 916</b>	<b>27 689</b>	<b>26 610</b>	<b>25 590</b>	<b>59 373</b>	<b>61 290</b>	<b>62 336</b>
Compensation of employees	11 889	17 912	18 712	24 278	23 568	22 841	26 384	27 756	29 176
Goods and services	1 657	3 893	2 204	3 411	3 042	2 749	32 989	33 534	33 159
Interest and rent on land	20								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>			<b>37</b>		<b>196</b>	<b>196</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			37		196	196			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>189</b>		<b>235</b>	<b>271</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	183	545	189		235	271			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>5</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (nurr)</b>	<b>13 749</b>	<b>22 350</b>	<b>21 147</b>	<b>27 689</b>	<b>27 041</b>	<b>26 057</b>	<b>59 373</b>	<b>61 290</b>	<b>62 336</b>

## 7.1. Description and objectives

### Programme 1: Administration.

- To provide support to MEC / CEO
- To facilitate towards a skilled, competent and responsive workforce for the Department
- To ensure that allocated funds are planned, managed and spent effectively
- To procure and maintain quality goods and services
- To ensure compliance with practices, norms and standards, independent assessment of the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and risk management
- To promote effective corporate communication
- To promote sound stakeholder relations

### Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

- To influence policy development and implementation in line with fiscal framework
- To provide policy advice for development and planning through research
- To provide fiscal policy implementation support
- To allocate financial resources in line with government priorities
- To monitor financial and non financial performance of provincial government

### Programme 3: Assets and Liability Management

- To provide policy development and implementation support
- Implementation of transversal financial management systems
- Monitoring of movable and immovable assets and liabilities in the provincial departments and entities
- To promote effective supply chain management practices in the provincial departments and entities

- Effective management of the provincial revenue fund

#### **Programme 4: Financial Governance**

- To promote sound risk management and internal audit practices in the provincial departments and public entities
- To promote sound accounting practices and reporting in provincial departments and public entities
- To facilitate the establishment and reconfiguration of public entities

#### **Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management (MFM)**

- To monitor and provide guidance on municipal revenue and debt management
- To monitor and enhance budget planning and implementation in municipalities
- To promote implementation of GRAP as well as liability management and reporting in municipalities
- To promote the implementation of supply chain management and procedures in municipalities
- To promote compliance to municipal finance related legislation
- To promote sound risk management and internal audit practices in municipalities

### **7.2 Service delivery measures**

#### **Departmental goals**

- Provision of high quality support services to internal and external stakeholders.
- Yearly adequate resource allocation contributing to the improvement of living standards of the Free State occupants.
- Effective and efficient monitoring of provincial asset and financial systems that will contribute to the realization of clean audit.
- Promotion of financial accountability within the Provincial and Local spheres of government that will contribute to the realization of clean audit.

### **7.3 Other programme information**

#### **7.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

**Table 4.15: Personnel numbers and costs<sup>1</sup>: FS Treasury**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
1. Administration	176	234	169	191	215	203	203
2. Sustainable Resource Management	49	49	50	44	53	53	53
3. Asset & Liability Management	97	99	87	95	110	110	110
4. Financial Governance	72	96	82	34	45	45	45
5. Municipal Finance Management				41	55	55	55
<b>Total personnel numbers</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>466</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	123 834	140 513	145 101	160 467	177 314	185 127	196 027

**Table 4.16: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	394	478	388	364	422	405	478	466	466
Personnel cost (R thousands)	123 834	140 513	145 101	167 365	160 467	161 457	177 314	185 127	196 027
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	70	87	58	57	57	57	57	57	57
Personnel cost (R thousands)	19 325	18 752	23 674	22 988	21 053	20 641	24 480	25 449	29 040
Head count as % of total for province	17.8%	18.2%	14.9%	16%	16%	16%	13%	13%	13%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	15.6%	13.3%	16.3%	14%	14%	14%	13%	13%	14%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	87	85	73	74	74	74	74	74	74
Personnel cost (R thousands)	19 147	21 412	22 810	23 155	23 973	23 754	24 571	25 888	27 217
Head count as % of total for province	22%	18%	19%	20%	20%	20%	16%	16%	16%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	15%	15%	16%	14%	14%	14%	13%	14%	14%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	350	476	358	444	346	405	453	441	441
Personnel cost (R thousands)	123 834	140 513	145 101	167 365	160 467	161 457	177 314	185 127	196 027
Head count as % of total for province	89%	100%	92%	122%	122%	122%	98%	98%	98%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	100%	100%	100%	101%	101%	101%	94%	98%	101%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)				0	0	0	0	0	0
Personnel cost (R thousands)				0	0	0	0	0	0
Head count as % of total for province	0%	0%	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0%	0%	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	22	38	8	25	31	42	30	25	25
Personnel cost (R thousands)	2 175	1 856	3 123	5 450	5 450	4 056	4 164	1 517	1 602
Head count as % of total for province	6%	8%	2%	7%	7%	7%	6%	6%	6%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	2%	1%	2%	3%	3%	3%	1%	1%	1%

## 7.3.2 Training

**Table 4.17: Payments on training: Free State Provincial Treasury**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1: Administration	5 114	4 895	4 895	5 060	4 593	4 638	4 981	4 817	4 950
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel	3 318	2 952	2 952	3 352	2 879	2 763	3 219	2 967	3 011
Payments on tuition	1 796	1 943	1 943	1 708	1 714	1 875	1 762	1 850	1 939
2: Sustainable Resource Management	916	1 028	738	1 750	1 145	895	1 761	1 853	1 977
Subsistence and travel	916	1 012	738	1 621	1 140	877	1 626	1 686	1 798
Payments on tuition		16		129	5	18	135	167	179
3: Asset and Liability Management	716	1 382	5 545	6 111	11 029	12 769	1 217	1 394	1 518
Subsistence and travel	699	786	675	1 078	1 163	1 089	1 050	944	1 124
Payments on tuition	17	596	4 870	5 033	9 866	11 680	167	450	394
4: Financial Governance	385	487	193	545	383	345	481	559	497
Subsistence and travel	208	286	156	346	224	307	335	353	410
Payments on tuition	177	201	37	199	159	38	146	206	87
5: Municipal Finance Management	816	1 624	1 274	2 168	1 949	1 710	1 861	2 403	2 048
Subsistence and travel	630	972	1 110	1 448	1 504	1 283	1 269	1 363	1 352
Payments on tuition	186	652	164	720	445	427	592	1 040	696
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>7 947</b>	<b>9 416</b>	<b>12 645</b>	<b>15 634</b>	<b>19 099</b>	<b>20 357</b>	<b>10 301</b>	<b>11 026</b>	<b>10 990</b>

**Table 4.18: Information on training: Free State Provincial Treasury**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	394	478	388	405	405	405	478	466	466
Number of personnel trained	372	304	466	447	85	85	260	290	310
of which									
Male	162	139	194	198	38	38	100	120	130
Female	210	165	272	249	47	47	160	170	180
Number of training opportunities	210	246	8	15	15	15	16	17	17
of which									
Tertiary	50								
Workshops	150	238	2	2	12	12	2	2	2
Seminars	10	8	6	13	1	1	13	14	15
Other					2	2			
Number of bursaries offered	10	12	19	24	15	15	26	27	29
Number of interns appointed	25	31	34	32	42	42	33	35	37
Number of learnerships appointed	5								
Number of days spent on training	66		107	101	47	47	107	113	119

### 7.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Structural changes between programmes in the department between Financial Governance and Norms & Standards (Municipal Finance).

All three financial years was completed and in the case when the change takes place changes to the affected programmes and sub-programmes as well as the budgeted amounts is reflected.

**Table 4.19: Reconciliation of structural changes: Free State Provincial Treasury**

2014/15		2015/16	
Vote 4 /Free State Provincial Treasury	R'000	Vote/Department	R'000
<b>Financial Governance</b>	<b>48 348</b>	<b>Financial Governance</b>	<b>20 300</b>
Programme Support	1 993	Programme Support	2 053
Accounting Services	9 896	Accounting Services	12 190
Norms and Standards	27 689	Risk Management and Internal Audit Provincial	6 061
Risk Management and Internal Audit Provincial	8 770	<b>Norms and Standards</b>	<b>29 373</b>
		Program Support	31 710
		Municipal Budgets and IYM	8 136
		Municipal Compliance/SCM/PPP and Intervention	6 259
		Municipal Revenue & Debt Management	4 038
		Municipal Accounting Services	5 031
		Municipal Risk Management & Internal Audit	4199

# **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure**



**Table B.1: Specifications of receipts**
**Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Treasury**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	104	132	208	128	128	210	135	142	149
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)									
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	104	132	208	128	128	210	135	142	149
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
<b>Transfers received from:</b>									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>									
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>									
Interest	90 178	51 555	41 093	32 168	42 168	42 557	33 905	35 736	37 523
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>						3			
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets						3			
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	796	838	182	385	185	221	206	228	249
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	91 078	52 525	41 483	32 681	42 481	42 991	34 246	36 106	37 921

**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Free State Treasury

R thousand				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>177 937</b>	<b>198 867</b>	<b>209 117</b>	<b>224 392</b>	<b>239 827</b>	<b>241 018</b>	<b>294 373</b>	<b>303 264</b>	<b>285 664</b>
Compensation of employees	123 834	140 513	145 101	167 365	160 767	161 457	177 314	185 127	196 027
Salaries and wages	106 952	121 569	126 266	144 804	140 470	147 167	152 989	160 955	170 017
Social contributions	16 882	18 944	18 835	22 561	20 297	14 290	24 325	24 172	26 010
Goods and services	53 952	57 826	64 016	57 027	79 360	79 561	117 059	118 138	89 637
of which									
Administrative fees	70	40	48	148	360	291	406	479	304
Advertising	1 661	557	2 304	1 067	8 887	8 650	1 102	1 156	1 177
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 108	994	595	1 066	1 101	884	1 618	743	566
Audit cost: External	7 605	10 076	14 349	4 123	7 025	5 819	4 324	5 028	5 920
Bursaries: Employees	972	346	392	685	685	628	707	742	776
Catering: Departmental activities	1 009	1 034	900	1 288	1 264	1 306	1 019	1 031	1 086
Communication (G&S)	779	1 080	759	1 751	846	899	1 737	1 859	2 050
Computer services	19 559	24 713	22 353	17 391	21 994	21 931	21 162	22 995	22 002
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory serv	1 127	1 401	858	2 261	6 163	8 221	62 334	60 358	30 991
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	9	35	61	176	57	139	182	191	207
Contractors	1 961	574	2 200	1 472	1 459	1 600	1 532	1 620	1 769
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 529	1 692	1 084	1 142	1 410	1 203	1 177	1 186	1 086
Entertainment	69	48	44	65	60	61	65	69	148
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			693	595	1 180	659	851	1 050	1 166
Inventory: Food and food supplies	222	212							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	222	37							
Inventory: Medical supplies	3	1							
Consumable supplies	73	57	310	557	559	413	631	610	551
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 669	3 557	3 749	5 560	4 351	3 860	5 561	5 719	6 467
Operating leases	987	1 180	1 153	814	1 414	1 328	815	882	923
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity			119		283	282	130	135	136
Travel and subsistence	5 771	6 008	4 565	7 845	6 910	6 319	7 499	7 312	7 694
Training and development	2 176	3 408	6 777	7 789	12 189	14 038	2 802	3 714	3 296
Operating payments	254	161	108	739	405	431	829	801	841
Venues and facilities	1 117	615	595	493	758	599	576	458	482
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	151	528							
Interest	151	528							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to <sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>3 400</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>384</b>
Provinces and municipalities	11								
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds	11								
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	1	7							
Public corporations	1	9							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	965	399	3 400	332	559	518	347	360	384
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	965	397	3 400	332	559	518	347	360	384
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 920</b>	<b>6 356</b>	<b>3 702</b>	<b>2 016</b>	<b>3 849</b>	<b>3 671</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>1 951</b>	<b>2 387</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		303							
Buildings		303							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 920	5 991	3 702	2 016	3 849	3 671	747	1 951	2 387
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 920	5991	3 702	2 016	3 849	3 671	747	1 951	2 387
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets		62							
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>148</b>			<b>28</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>184 972</b>	<b>206 545</b>	<b>216 367</b>	<b>226 740</b>	<b>244 235</b>	<b>245 235</b>	<b>295 467</b>	<b>305 576</b>	<b>288 435</b>

 Of which: Capitalised compensation <sup>6</sup>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
				2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>77 865</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>83 887</b>	<b>85 605</b>	<b>90 341</b>	<b>89 471</b>	<b>90 452</b>	<b>92 372</b>	<b>100 482</b>
Compensation of employees	49 051	54 196	54 707	60 363	58 797	59 418	64 062	66 325	72 060
Salaries and wages	42 932	47 070	47 555	52 195	51 237	58 996	55 180	57 504	62 412
Social contributions	6 119	7 126	7 152	8 168	7 560	422	8 882	8 821	9 648
Goods and services	28 760	23 481	29 180	25 242	31 544	30 053	26 390	26 048	28 422
of which									
Administrative fees	70	40	48	148	259	210	286	340	239
Advertising	1 640	554	2 122	995	890	842	1 027	1 078	1 128
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	335	460	158	464	660	523	358	510	268
Audit cost: External	7 605	5 568	11 360	4 123	6 185	5 819	4 324	5 028	5 920
Bursaries: Employees	972	346	392	685	685	628	707	742	776
Catering: Departmental activities	694	562	498	652	792	844	457	460	465
Communication (G&S)	667	1 066	715	1 723	777	839	1 665	1 789	2 031
Computer services	2 387	4 205	2 932	1 722	5 221	2 815	2 259	2 608	3 599
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	773	1 146	483	2 257	2 819	5 321	2 329	350	303
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	9	35	61	176	57	139	182	191	207
Contractors	1 788	367	2 076	1 294	1 392	1 550	1 359	1 428	1 380
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 376	1 414	718	931	1 148	944	966	1 040	1 014
Entertainment	24	21	15	33	32	33	33	34	55
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			693	595	1 180	659	851	1 050	1 166
Inventory: Food and food supplies	74	72							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	197	13							
Inventory: Medical supplies	3	1							
Consumable supplies	27	22	90	275	224	112	268	278	235
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 297	1 217	1 788	2 461	2 315	1 942	2 490	2 385	2 679
Operating leases	987	1 180	1 152	814	1 414	1 328	815	882	923
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity			119		283	282	130	135	136
Travel and subsistence	3 318	2 952	1 886	3 352	2 879	2 763	3 219	2 967	3 011
Training and development	1 796	1 943	1 706	1 708	1 714	1 875	1 762	1 850	1 939
Operating payments	237	161	91	738	343	353	804	801	838
Venues and facilities	484	136	77	96	275	232	99	104	111
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	54								
Interest	54								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>3 262</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>384</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	12	7							
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	12	9							
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	930	96	3 262	332	291	250	347	360	384
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	930	96	3 262	332	291	250	347	360	384
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 887</b>	<b>4 312</b>	<b>2 911</b>	<b>1 992</b>	<b>3 012</b>	<b>2 861</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>1 565</b>	<b>2 330</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings		6							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 887	4 244	2 911	1 992	3 012	2 861	700	1 565	2 330
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 887	4 244	2 911	1 992	3 012	2 861	700	1 565	2 330
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets		62							
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>125</b>			<b>28</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>81 818</b>	<b>82 771</b>	<b>90 185</b>	<b>87 929</b>	<b>93 644</b>	<b>92 610</b>	<b>91 499</b>	<b>94 298</b>	<b>103 195</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
				2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 104</b>	<b>24 475</b>	<b>26 093</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>25 416</b>	<b>25 650</b>	<b>30 355</b>	<b>31 361</b>	<b>33 411</b>
Compensation of employees	19 366	20 862	22 900	26 075	22 937	23 663	27 341	28 334	29 474
Salaries and wages	16 884	18 189	20 044	22 746	20 099	20 468	23 743	24 854	25 803
Social contributions	2 482	2 673	2 856	3 329	2 838	3 195	3 598	3 481	3 670
Goods and services	2 713	3 613	3 193	2 986	2 479	1 987	3 014	3 027	3 937
of which									
Administrative fees					40	31	30	37	
Advertising			61		100	82			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	122	118	81	109	68	27	59	(0)	57
Audit cost: External		1 157	1 333						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	13	96	81	100	70	48	115	124	115
Communication (G&S)	32	5							
Computer services	84								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory	354							3	556
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	24	29	18	2	7		2	2	32
Agency and support / outsourced services	30	41			3	1			
Entertainment	20	7	10	10	6	6	10	11	25
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	24	23							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	18	6							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	3	17	57	46	60	44	45	47	54
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	876	941	717	866	792	719	886	839	1 006
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	916	1 012	738	1 621	1 140	877	1 626	1 686	1 798
Training and development		16		129	5	18	135	167	179
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	197	145	97	103	188	134	106	112	115
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	25								
Interest	25								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>					<b>53</b>	<b>54</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					53	54			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>167</b>		<b>117</b>	<b>57</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	672	151	167		117	57			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	672	151	167		117	57			
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>4</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>22 779</b>	<b>24 792</b>	<b>26 264</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>25 586</b>	<b>25 761</b>	<b>30 355</b>	<b>31 361</b>	<b>33 411</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Asset &amp; Liability

				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>49 565</b>	<b>58 282</b>	<b>61 013</b>	<b>61 402</b>	<b>77 233</b>	<b>81 114</b>	<b>93 936</b>	<b>96 052</b>	<b>67 218</b>
Compensation of employees	29 752	32 061	32 346	37 226	36 881	37 389	40 517	41 801	44 343
Salaries and wages	25 164	27 259	27 738	31 734	31 885	31 897	34 884	35 847	38 090
Social contributions	4 588	4 802	4 608	5 492	4 996	5 492	5 633	5 955	6 252
Goods and services	19 776	25 693	28 667	24 176	40 352	43 725	53 419	54 251	22 875
of which									
Administrative fees					11	9	27	27	28
Advertising	21	3	121	72	7 897	7 726	75	78	49
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	589	97	185	289	213	159	1 124	179	175
Audit cost: External		2 170	1 656						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	83	88	67	165	68	53	160	105	122
Communication (G&S)	53	7	42	20	55	58	68	68	19
Computer services	17 078	20 506	19 421	15 669	16 773	19 116	18 903	20 387	18 385
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		255	375		3 344	2 900	30 000	30 000	127
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	52	114	46	131	7	4	137	145	283
Agency and support / outsourced services	111	152	269	87	78	79	81	60	67
Entertainment	5	3	5	4	5	5	4	5	18
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	79	66							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3	4							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	17	10	69	113	140	127	203	162	135
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	911	738	743	1 465	599	589	1 344	1 587	1 892
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	699	786	675	1 078	1 163	1 089	1 050	944	1 124
Training and development	17	596	4 870	5 033	9 866	11 680	167	450	394
Operating payments			17	1	62	60	25		1
Venues and facilities	58	98	106	49	71	71	51	53	56
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	37	528							
Interest	37	528							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>18</b>				
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	35	303	101		19	18			
Social benefits	35	303	101		19	18			
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>1 213</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>394</b>		<b>360</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures		297							
Buildings		297							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 841	916	234		396	394		360	
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 841	916	234		396	394		360	
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>14</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>51 452</b>	<b>59 869</b>	<b>61 362</b>	<b>61 402</b>	<b>77 648</b>	<b>81 526</b>	<b>93 936</b>	<b>96 412</b>	<b>67 218</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Financial Governance

R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
				2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 837</b>	<b>16 628</b>	<b>17 208</b>	<b>20 635</b>	<b>20 227</b>	<b>19 193</b>	<b>20 257</b>	<b>22 189</b>	<b>22 217</b>
Compensation of employees	13 776	15 482	16 436	19 423	18 284	18 146	19 010	20 910	20 974
Salaries and wages	11 836	13 481	14 421	16 921	15 918	15 510	16 079	18 384	18 125
Social contributions	1 940	2 001	2 015	2 502	2 366	2 636	2 931	2 527	2 848
Goods and services	1 046	1 146	772	1 212	1 943	1 047	1 247	1 279	1 243
of which									
Administrative fees					13	15	25	27	
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	12	99	65	36	45	44	25	20	31
Audit cost: External					840				
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	94	75	61	66	87	143	43	86	111
Communication (G&S)	14				1	1	2		
Computer services	2							(0)	18
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	80	30	21	18	18	14	16	16	45
Agency and support / outsourced services			5	7	5	2	9	8	-
Entertainment	10	6	7	6	6	7	6	7	21
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	16	18							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3	6							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	7	3	33	35	39	45	34	38	38
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	350	314	302	359	324	279	379	424	382
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	208	286	156	346	224	307	335	353	410
Training and development	177	201	37	199	159	38	146	206	87
Operating payments	17								2
Venues and facilities	56	108	85	140	182	152	227	93	98
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	15								
Interest	15								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>57</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	337	135	201	24	89	88	47	26	57
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	337	135	201	24	89	88	47	26	57
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>15 174</b>	<b>16 763</b>	<b>17 409</b>	<b>20 659</b>	<b>20 316</b>	<b>19 281</b>	<b>20 304</b>	<b>22 215</b>	<b>22 274</b>
<i>Of which: Capitalised compensation<sup>6</sup></i>									

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management

R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
				2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13 566</b>	<b>21 805</b>	<b>20 916</b>	<b>27 689</b>	<b>26 610</b>	<b>25 590</b>	<b>59 373</b>	<b>61 290</b>	<b>62 336</b>
Compensation of employees	11 889	17 912	18 712	24 278	23 568	22 841	26 384	27 756	29 176
Salaries and wages	10 136	15 570	16 508	21 208	21 031	20 296	23 103	24 367	25 585
Social contributions	1 753	2 342	2 204	3 070	2 537	2 545	3 281	3 389	3 591
Goods and services	1 657	3 893	2 204	3 411	3 042	2 749	32 989	33 534	33 159
of which									
Administrative fees					37	26	38	48	37
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	50	220	107	168	115	131	52	33	35
Audit cost: External		1 181							
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	125	213	193	305	247	218	244	256	272
Communication (G&S)	13	2	2	8	13	1	2	2	
Computer services	8	2							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				5			30 005	30 005	30 005
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	17	34	39	27	35	32	18	30	28
Agency and support / outsourced services	12	85	92	117	176	177	121	78	4
Entertainment	10	11	6	12	11	10	12	12	29
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	29	33							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	8							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	19	5	60	87	96	85	81	85	89
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	235	347	201	409	321	331	462	485	509
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	630	972	1 110	1 448	1 504	1 283	1 269	1 363	1 352
Training and development	186	652	164	720	445	427	592	1 040	696
Operating payments						18			
Venues and facilities	322	128	230	105	42	10	93	97	102
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	20								
Interest	20								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>			<b>37</b>		<b>196</b>	<b>196</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			37		196	196			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households			37		196	196			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>189</b>		<b>235</b>	<b>271</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	183	545	189		235	271			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	183	545	189		235	271			
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>5</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>13 749</b>	<b>22 350</b>	<b>21 147</b>	<b>27 689</b>	<b>27 041</b>	<b>26 057</b>	<b>59 373</b>	<b>61 290</b>	<b>62 336</b>
<i>Of which: Capitalised compensation<sup>6</sup></i>									

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" to be included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Current payments	177 937	198 867	209 117	224 392	239 827	241 018	294 374	303 264	285 664
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>53 952</b>	<b>57 826</b>	<b>64 016</b>	<b>57 027</b>	<b>79 360</b>	<b>79 561</b>	<b>117 059</b>	<b>118 138</b>	<b>89 637</b>
Administrative fees	70	40	48	148	360	291	406	479	304
Advertising	1 661	557	2 304	1 067	8 887	8 650	1 102	1 156	1 177
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 108	994	595	1 066	1 101	884	1 618	743	566
Audit cost: External	7 605	10 076	14 349	4 123	7 025	5 819	4 324	5 028	5 920
Bursaries: Employees	972	346	392	685	685	628	707	742	776
Catering: Departmental activities	1 009	1 034	900	1 288	1 264	1 306	1 019	1 031	1 086
Communication (G&S)	779	1 080	759	1 751	846	899	1 737	1 859	2 050
Computer services	19 559	24 713	22 353	17 391	21 994	21 931	21 162	22 995	22 002
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 127	1 401	858	2 261	6 163	8 221	62 334	60 358	30 991
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	9	35	61	176	57	139	182	191	207
Contractors	1 961	574	2 200	1 472	1 459	1 600	1 532	1 620	1 769
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 529	1 692	1 084	1 142	1 410	1 203	1 177	1 186	1 086
Entertainment	69	48	44	65	60	61	65	69	148
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			693	595	1 180	659	851	1 050	1 166
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	222	212							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	222	37							
Inventory: Medical supplies	3	1							
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	73	57	310	557	559	413	631	610	551
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 669	3 557	3 749	5 560	4 351	3 860	5 561	5 719	6 467
Operating leases	987	1 180	1 153	814	1 414	1 328	815	882	923
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity			119		283	282	130	135	136
Travel and subsistence	5 771	6 008	4 565	7 845	6 910	6 319	7 499	7 312	7 694
Training and development	2 176	3 408	6 777	7 789	12 189	14 038	2 802	3 714	3 296
Operating payments	254	161	108	739	405	431	829	801	841
Venues and facilities	1 117	615	595	493	758	599	576	458	482
Rental and hiring									
<b>Total economic classification: FS Provincial Treasury</b>	<b>177 937</b>	<b>198 867</b>	<b>209 117</b>	<b>224 392</b>	<b>239 827</b>	<b>241 018</b>	<b>294 374</b>	<b>303 264</b>	<b>285 664</b>



## Department of Health

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/2016	R8 675429
Responsible MEC	MEC of Health
Administering Department	Department of Health
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General of Health

---

### 1. Overview

#### 1.1 *The Vision*

Increasing life expectancy through health system effectiveness, driving system change and ensuring sustainable quality services.

#### 1.2 *The Mission*

By creating a value driven institution that inculcates operational efficiency and accountability in delivering desired outcomes effectively.

#### 1.3 *The Value System*

The Free State Department of Health believes in the following core values:

- Accountability,
- Responsiveness,
- Batho Pele Principles,
- Commitment, and
- Integrity.

#### 1.4 *The Core Functions and Responsibilities of the Department*

The Free State Department of Health provides comprehensive health care services, which include the prevention of disease, health promotion, curative and rehabilitative services to the community. The Department delivers an integrated comprehensive level I to IV health care services to the Free State population as well as persons visiting the province. In terms of co-operative agreement, certain level II, III and IV services are also delivered to Northern Cape residents and Lesotho citizens.

The services of the Department are geared at achieving Outcome 2, “Long and healthy life for all South Africans”, which constitutes the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) 2009/14 for the health sector and aligned to the MTSF 2014 – 19 and the NDP 2030.

## **1.5 *Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes (2013/14)***

The following is a summary of the Department's significant achievements on the current four outputs for Outcome 2: Long and Healthy Life for all South Africans, which have also been incorporated into the strategic goals of the Department:

### ***Increasing Life Expectancy.***

- The PMTCT programme has been implemented in all the public health facilities and this resulted in the transmission rate decreasing from 2.3% in 2012/13 to 1.8 % in 2013/14.
- Access to Antiretroviral therapy improved and this impact positively on the efforts to improve life expectancy.
- The Department prioritised the promotion of healthy lifestyles with a view to reduce the incidence of non-communicable diseases and chronic conditions.

### ***Decreasing Maternal and Child Mortality***

- 18 ambulances were dedicated to maternity services and this has improved the inter-hospital transfers of maternity patients and has contributed to the reduction in complications and maternal deaths
- The facility mortality rate for children under 1 year is at 18.3/1 000 live births in 2013/14.
- The Perinatal Problem Identification Programme (PPIP) meetings were conducted monthly at all the 24 district hospitals and the Child Health Problem Identification Programme (CHIPP) at 23 district hospitals, in an effort to reduce child mortality and morbidity.
- A policy was introduced to intensify the training of health professionals working in maternity departments on the Essential Steps in Management of Obstetric Emergencies (ESMOE). The implementation of the policy has resulted in a total of 939 health professionals being trained compared to the 600 in 2012/13.
- The CARMA programme was implemented in all hospitals in order to improve the quality of maternal, women and child health services.

### ***Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from Tuberculosis.***

- The medical male circumcision programme was implemented at 38 sites in the Province and 24 507 circumcisions were performed.
- The distribution of condoms was scaled up and a total of 37 744 000 male and 320 500 female condoms were issued through the health facilities and other sites in the community.
- The TB Programme launched an awareness during the month March 2014 in partnership with the NGOs supporting department.
- The management of HIV, AIDS and TB has continued to be prioritised, with emphasis on the preventive and promotive strategies.

## ***Strengthening Health System Effectiveness***

- ***Re-engineering the Primary Health Care (PHC) System***

Ten additional mobile clinics were procured and two were allocated per district to service the rural and farm areas. Mobile solar scooters were allocated in Thabo Mofutsanyana District, Mangaung Metro and Lejweleputswa District for use by Community Health Workers.

School Health teams were increased to 20 and 481 of the 961 Quintile 1 and 2 schools were provided with school health services during the year.

- ***Improving Patient Care and Satisfaction***

The hospitals used queue marshals to manage patient queues and assist patients and visitors with general enquiries regarding services rendered at the Institutions. Patient waiting times in district hospitals has improved. The target of resolving patient complaints within 25 working days was marginally lower than the set target of 85%.

- ***Accreditation of Health Facilities for Compliance***

The total number of 222 PHC facilities and 31 hospitals were assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the National Core Standards through the use of District Quality Assessment Teams established in all five districts.

## **1.6 Health Sector Legislation:**

- Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002)
- Medicine and Related Substance Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965)
- Human Tissue Act, 1983 (Act No. 65 of 1983)
- Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974)
- Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974)
- Nursing Act, 2005 (Act 33 of 2005)
- Dental Technicians Act, 1979 (Act No. 19 of 1979)
- Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 1992 (Act No. 20 of 1992)
- Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1996 (Act No. 92 of 1996)
- Sterilisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998)
- National Health Laboratory Service Act, 2000 (Act No. 37 of 2000)
- Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 2004 (Act No. 35 of 2004)
- Free State Initiation School Health Act, 2004 (Act 1 of 2004)
- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 1965 (Act No. 45 of 1965)
- Hazardous Substance Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973)
- Health and Welfare Matters Second Amendment Act, 1993 (Act No.180 of 1993)
- National Health Act

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

The Department continues to implement the injunctions of the Health Sector NSDA 2009/14 and the Health 10 Point Plan, which are in the process of review in line with the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014/2019. Significant progress is being registered on the key health priorities, i.e. of reducing the maternal and child mortality and the comprehensive management of HIV, AIDS and TB and non-communicable diseases amidst resource challenges.

The following are some of the key challenges that the Department experiences:

- The budgetary and cash-flow constraints have a serious impact on the Department's ability to carry out some of the planned activities, including the timeous payment of suppliers and the resultant challenges in the procurement and availability of some of the operational resources.
- There are significant challenges with the filling of posts for health professionals due to both budgetary challenges and the scarcity of skills. The challenges are more prominent in the rural and under-served parts of the Province, where it is more difficult to recruit and retain health professionals.
- There is slow progress on the infrastructure projects in the Department, which resulted from the necessary reprioritisation of infrastructure projects, contractor performance and cash flow constraints.

The Free State Department of Health, in conjunction with the Free State Treasury, is in the process of implementing measure and interventions that will ensure financial stability and governance in the Department in order to sustain the achievements already realised.

### **Programme 2: District Health Services**

The Department provides comprehensive health care services based on the Primary Health Care principles, based on the District Health System framework. The PHC services are linked to hospitals through the referral system. Health services were provided through the fixed and mobile PHC clinics and community health centres, hospitals and outreach services to households and schools. The PHC facilities provided services to 1.307 million patients and a further 189 577 were treated at hospital OPDs during the first quarter of 2014/15 financial year.

As part of implementing the PHC re-engineering programme, the Department maintained has 46 functional Family Health Teams, the Ward Based Outreach Teams, provided PHC outreach services to the households and the School Health Teams provided school health services in 120 Quintile 1 and 2 schools in the Province. There has been a general decrease in the headcounts of patients at all the three levels of hospital care.

The distribution of male and female condoms is done through health facilities, public sites and at public gatherings in the Province. HIV pre-test counselling, including screening for TB, Diabetes, Hypertension, Mental Health and the testing for HIV is provided in all public health facilities and also through campaigns and outreach programmes. While the implementation of the medical male circumcision programme is maintained in different facilities in the Province, the target of 67 268 has been set and a total of 7 289 were done in the first quarter. A total of 446 760 million male condoms and 157 500 female condoms were distributed.

The PMTCT programme is implemented in all the public health facilities, which has led to continuous decline in the mother to child transmission of HIV to 1.9%, as measured against the new born babies that are exposed to HIV. Access to ART is continuously being improved, with a total number of 6 873 new patients were initiated on treatment during 2013/14 financial year. This impact positively on the efforts to improve life expectancy.

Antenatal care is provided in all PHC facilities and hospitals in the Province. Antenatal first visit before 20 weeks rate, which is crucial for the well-being and survival of mothers and their babies was at 56% and the target of 70% was not achieved.

Different interventions, such as immunisation campaigns, up-skilling of health professionals on ESMOE and health promotion activities are implemented to reduce preventable deaths of mothers and children. Immunisation coverage for children less than 1 year was 91.2%, Pneumococcal vaccination was at 91.5% and Rota Virus vaccinations at 96.7% respectively.

The availability of medication in our facilities was maintained at more than 95% on average.

### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

The Department operated only with a total of 168 ambulances as at the end of the first quarter of the 2014/15 against the planned target of 150 rostered ambulances. The target was achieved for the first quarter.

The inter-hospital transfer ambulance services that was introduced in 2012/13 has been maintained and this continues to lessen the delays in patients reaching the next higher level of care. The introduction of the 18 maternity ambulances and the 30 inter-hospital transfer vehicles has contributed to the reduction of the maternal mortality rate in the province.

### **Programme 4: Regional Hospitals**

Medicine availability was above 95 % consistently in all the provincial hospitals to ensure patient care and satisfaction.

The Mental Health Review boards are fully functional in the 3 designated hospitals. These structures strengthen stakeholder involvement and they enhance health system effectiveness.

Longer average length of stay and reduced bed utilisation rates, with concomitant increase in the expenditure per patient day equivalent in the regional hospital, which is aggravated by the inadequate budgets and resources.

### **Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals**

The delivery of a wide range of tertiary services at UAH contributes meaningfully towards increasing the life expectancy of the referral communities from Free State, Northern Cape and Lesotho. Outreach services from the tertiary and central hospitals to regional hospitals are continually maintained and this impacts positively on the improvement of accessibility of specialised hospital services.

The Centre of Excellence for HIV and AIDS is functional at Pelonomi Hospital, which fortifies fight against HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from Tuberculosis. This service, in conjunction with the other hospitals positively impact on increasing life expectancy for the communities.

UAH as the central hospital deals with extreme cases of TB and AIDS with co-morbidities and complications and supports all other initiatives to decrease the burden of disease from TB.

The residual effect of the current budgetary challenges of the Department will impact negatively on the capacity of both the tertiary and central hospitals.

### **Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

The Programme is primarily responsible to provide training to Emergency Medical and Nursing personnel, as well as promoting research and development of health systems. The programme also contributes to strengthening health systems effectiveness through education and training of Professional Nurses, Midwives, Enrolled Nurses and Enrolled Nursing Assistants, to achieve quality service delivery to the Free State.

In order to improve the availability of the required skills for the Primary Health Care Reengineering Programme, bursaries were granted to nurses to pursue qualifications in Primary Health Care, Paediatric Nursing and Advanced Midwifery. Enhancing management capacity through the training of Middle managers and SMS members on Leadership and Management courses.

### **Programme 7: Health Care Support Service**

#### ***Laundry Services***

The department has appointed cooperatives that are in the process of manufacturing of linen for use in the health facilities. This will result in the improved availability of linen to that target level of 60% improve the quality of services and patient satisfaction.

#### ***Orthotic and Prosthetic Services***

The Department is on course to realise the target of 10 500 beneficiaries of orthotic and prosthetic services. The department will continue with the marketing strategy, which will increase the number of patients visiting the centres.

### **Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

Planning for and facilitating the upgrading of clinics and CHCs and hospitals as part of revitalization programme, prioritise consolidation, replacement, refurbishment, renovation and maintenance of all facilities as per Life Cycle Management Plan in accordance with legislation has been done.

The construction of Senorita Ntlathe District Hospital in Ladybrand has been completed and the Alfred Nzula District Hospital in Trompsburg is nearing completion.

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

Outlined hereunder are some of the key priorities that the Department will implement in the 2015/16 financial year in line with the NSDA for the Health Sector:

### **HIV and AIDS (STI and TB Control)**

- The counselling and testing of 464 226 for HIV.
- Distribution of 36 488 520 and 873 339 male and female condoms respectively.
- Starting 33 400 new patients on ARTs.
- Targeting TB Treatment Success rate of 84%

### **Maternal, Child and Women's Health**

- Immunization coverage of 95% for children under 1 year.
- PCR test positive at 2 months rate is targeted at less than 2%.
- HPV vaccine coverage of 90% for Grade 4 girl learners and cervical cancer screening coverage at 60%.
- Implementation of CARMMA in all hospitals.

### **Non-Communicable Diseases**

- Improving the capacity of 19 district hospitals to be able to admit mental health care users for 72 hour observation.
- Cataract surgery rate of 1 535 per 1 000 000 uninsured population.

### **PHC Re-Engineering**

- Increasing the number of Ward Based Outreach Teams from 46 to 56.
- Providing school health services to learners of Grade R, Grade 1 and Grade 8.

### **Emergency Medical Services**

- The Department is planning to have one rostered Maternity ambulance per designated maternity facility in order to improve maternal and child health outcomes.

The following are some key legislative and policy changes that have a significant impact on the planning and service rendering in the Department.

### **National Health Amendment Act 12 of 2013**

The amendment came into operation in July 2013. It establishes the Office of Health standard compliance. The purpose of the Office of to enforce compliance with norms and standard with the purpose of protection of health and safety of users. Health institutions will be expected to comply with the set norms and standard or face penalties for non-compliance.

The Act further makes provision for transfer of Port Health services form provinces to the National Department of Health. The province is expected to transfer resources with the function.

### **Implementation of the Balanced Score Card Approach in the Department**

The Balanced Score Card (BSC) approach was introduced and implemented as the operational planning framework in the Department during the first quarter of the financial year. The approach, with the related evidence-based performance reviews, has been institutionalised and is implemented throughout all the different budget programmes and hospitals in the FSDOH.

### **Implementation of the DHIS 2**

The FSDOH began the implementation of DHIS 2, the web-based version of the District Health Information System, in the third quarter of the financial year. This entailed the transition from the paper-based DHIS 1.4 to an automated system that allowed for the direct capturing of facility data on the DHIS at facility level. The implementation of DHIS 2 will continue in 2014/15.

### **Up-scaling of ESMOE Training**

A policy was introduced to intensify the training of health professionals working in maternity departments on the Essential Steps in Management of Obstetric Emergencies (ESMOE).

### **Acceleration of ART services**

The acceleration of access to ART services was introduced by April 2012 and includes; initiation of all TB & HIV+ patients, fast tracking of pregnant HIV+ mothers by initiating them on the same day as diagnoses and eligibility is confirmed. These interventions aimed at not only accelerating the ART uptake, but also to improve clinical outcomes and delaying AIDS progression.

### **Anti-retroviral Treatment for Children Under 5 Years**

Initiation of Anti-retroviral treatment to all HIV positive children aged 5 years and under regardless of CD4 count and/or WHO clinical staging. The intervention was introduced and implemented from September 2012 as per National Department of Health directive. The purpose of the intervention was to improve health outcomes, child survival and quality of life of HIV infected children.

### **Preparation for the Implementation of the National Health Insurance**

The preparations for the implementation of the NHI began during the financial year 2012/13 and Thabo Mofutsanyana was identified as the pilot district. The district was funded through a conditional grant for the pilot implementation.

### **Scarcity of Health Professionals**

The scarcity of health professionals impacts on the ability of the Department to effectively recruit and retain the necessary skills. The impact is more in the rural and peripheral areas of the Province, where it more difficult to recruit and retain health professionals due to unsatisfactory amenities, such as accommodation, recreation facilities and schools.

### **National and Provincial Priorities**



Priorities	Main Appropriation 2014/15	Adjustment Appropriation 2014/15	Revised Estimates 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Medicine	627 156	610 128	624 108	674 015	766 965	854 244
Implementation of NHI	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 204	7 543	8 016
National Health Laboratory Services(NHLS)	261 987	380 548	379 590	275 206	279 078	433 712
Modernization of health (National Tertiary Services)	898 091	898 091	898 091	918 387	958 021	1 018 025
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	448 962	603 451	603 451	564 950	492 698	492 698
Health Profession Training and Development	146 419	146 419	146 419	149 756	156 189	165 971
Combating HIV and AIDS (includes expansion of ART)	843 026	848 076	848 076	911 946	1 026 745	1 157 770
Combating TB	35 757	35 757	35 757	35 712	37 292	37 348
Medical Supplies and Dry Dispensary	300 009	399 110	306 380	383 699	434 246	436 288
Food and related supplies	30 872	52 234	33 598	49 363	46 747	47 874
PHC Re-engineering	2 428 071	2 493 521	2 467 745	2 492 645	2 654 732	2 762 674
EMS	470 985	478 339	522 652	560 308	561 319	581 041
<i>of which fleet and transport of patients &amp; corpses</i>	30 566	34 418	53 340	95 293	55 940	54 016
<b>Total Priorities</b>	<b>6 498 335</b>	<b>6 952 674</b>	<b>6 872 867</b>	<b>7 023 191</b>	<b>7 421 575</b>	<b>7 995 662</b>

#### 4. Service Delivery Measures

The resources available to the department are deployed towards delivering the mandate of the Department and also to address the following key goals and objectives of the 2014/15 Annual Performance Plan:

GOAL No.	GOAL STATEMENT	OBJECTIVES
1	Provision of strategic leadership and creation of a social compact for better health outcomes.	Strengthen Leadership and Governance
		Improve strategic planning and management
		Strengthen strategic partnerships
		Implement change management programmes
		Improve implementation of policies and protocols
		Improve implementation of the Non-negotiable
		Enhance HR and Systems
2	Manage the financial affairs for sustainable health service delivery.	Strengthen financial Stewardship
		Increase patient revenue
		Improve financial sustainability
3	Build a strategic and dedicated workforce that is responsive to service demands.	Enhance HR & systems
		Improve employee recruitment and development

GOAL No.	GOAL STATEMENT	OBJECTIVES
		Clarify roles and responsibilities
		Improve communication
		Improve access to technology and equipment
4	Re-engineer Primary health care to create access to quality services.	Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
		Improve Service delivery
		Increase service utilization
		Strengthen strategic partnerships
5	Develop, operate and manage infrastructure for compliance and better health outcomes.	Improve implementation of the Non-negotiables
		Improve ICT functionality
		Improve compliance monitoring
		Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
6	Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimise performance and research capability.	Improve Service delivery
		Improve ICT functionality
		Improve DHMIS implementation
		Improve implementation of policies and protocols
7	Optimise and support implementation of key priority programmes.	Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
		Improve compliance monitoring
		Improve turnaround times
		Improve Service delivery
		Increase service utilization
		Improve service delivery programmes

## 5. Receipts and financing

### 5.1 Summary of receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Table 5.1: Summary of receipts: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	4 765 257	5 164 094	5 453 995	5 616 552	5 645 066	5 442 072	5 915 106	6 232 748	6 556 518
of which Legal Expenses							10 000	10 000	
of which HIV function							1 001	1 057	1 114
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation			11 800	24 500	5 986	5 986	22 431	22 431	24 250
Conditional grants	2 009 418	2 432 118	2 364 629	2 349 186	2 508 725	2 508 725	2 567 310	2 641 196	2 842 480
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	39 451								
Comprehensiv HIV/Aids Grant	533 319	642 641	742 984	843 026	848 076	848 076	911 946	1 026 745	1 157 770
Health Professional Training and Development Grant	124 444	130 930	138 131	146 419	146 419	146 419	149 756	156 189	165 971
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	15 586	7 470	-	2 580	2 580	2 580	13 067		
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	577 177	845 821	625 754	448 962	603 451	603 451	564 950	492 698	492 698
National Tertiary Services Grant	715 204	786 724	849 661	898 091	898 091	898 091	918 387	958 021	1 018 025
Infrastructure Enhancement Grant/Allocation									
EPWP Intergrated Grant		2 032	3 249	3 108	3 108	3 108	2 000	-	-
NHI Grant		16 500	4 850	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 204	7 543	8 016
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	4 237								
Own Revenue	155 672	163 104	160 904	162 104	165 400	167 400	169 382	166 495	189 593
of which HWSITA					3 296	3 296			
of which earmarked for medicine									26 489
Revenue Enhancement Allocation			1 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	1 200		
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>6 930 347</b>	<b>7 759 316</b>	<b>7 992 328</b>	<b>8 155 342</b>	<b>8 327 177</b>	<b>8 126 183</b>	<b>8 675 429</b>	<b>9 062 870</b>	<b>9 612 841</b>

### 5.2 Departmental receipts collection

The department is responsible for collecting the following receipts.

Table 5.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	146 756	131 493	129 680	140 735	146 315	146 315	157 193	165 996	174 960
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	266	297	263	278	278	278	294	311	328
Sales of capital assets	4 460	1 459	500	1 267	1 387	1 387	1 342	1 417	1 493
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	26 232	41 318	19 538	16 100	16 100	16 100	14 932	15 768	16 620
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>177 714</b>	<b>174 567</b>	<b>149 981</b>	<b>158 380</b>	<b>164 080</b>	<b>164 080</b>	<b>173 761</b>	<b>183 492</b>	<b>193 401</b>

The revenue MTEF projections are based on the following:

- Maindepartmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15
- The UPFS tariff increase of 5.6 % on externally funded patients was implemented in April 2014.
- The department collected revenue from Dept. of Defence, RAF, Dept. of Justice, and Queen II hospital in Lesotho in settlement of outstanding patient accounts.

## 6. Payment summary

### 6.1 Key assumptions

The Free State Department of Health started a process of revising and consolidating the service platform, which is associated with a new planning strategy to align activities with funding. The strengthening of the District Health System and Primary Health Care remains the department's mandate, so is the upgrading of hospitals, clinics and medical equipment.

### 6.2 Programme summary

Table 5.3 Summary of payments and estimates: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1: Administration	273 092	246 842	253 337	247 189	265 977	245 066	286 586	297 680	295 431
2 :District Health Services	2 640 287	2 951 554	3 104 937	3 354 835	3 420 307	3 348 273	3 483 627	3 762 400	4 000 896
3: Emergency Medical Services	433 868	504 975	535 313	470 985	478 339	522 652	560 308	561 319	581 041
4: Provincial Hospital Services	1 008 675	1 082 222	1 128 559	1 194 401	1 204 557	1 176 104	1 265 913	1 344 094	1 475 165
5: Central Hospital Services	1 734 824	1 930 535	1 994 228	2 079 749	2 037 685	2 010 738	2 138 664	2 235 968	2 388 583
6: Health Science & Training	150 233	198 429	200 455	159 837	163 133	168 688	212 521	199 926	202 986
7: Health Care Support	97 355	108 782	101 898	138 398	131 044	113 527	131 672	138 575	144 012
8: Health Facilities Management	472 905	588 381	460 659	509 948	626 135	541 135	596 138	522 909	524 728
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>6 811 239</b>	<b>7 611 720</b>	<b>7 779 386</b>	<b>8 155 342</b>	<b>8 327 177</b>	<b>8 126 183</b>	<b>8 675 429</b>	<b>9 062 870</b>	<b>9 612 841</b>

## 6.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 5.4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 105 021</b>	<b>6 723 756</b>	<b>7 122 101</b>	<b>7 544 440</b>	<b>7 574 884</b>	<b>7 458 081</b>	<b>8 032 804</b>	<b>8 483 756</b>	<b>9 075 077</b>
Compensation of employees	4 372 333	4 944 006	5 153 185	5 762 466	5 318 390	5 316 067	5 662 530	5 990 314	6 304 781
Goods and services	1 732 350	1 778 026	1 967 764	1 781 356	2 255 880	2 141 697	2 370 044	2 493 183	2 770 038
Interest and rent on land	338	1 724	1 152	618	614	317	230	259	259
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>128 450</b>	<b>150 021</b>	<b>123 161</b>	<b>42 062</b>	<b>61 569</b>	<b>76 497</b>	<b>77 340</b>	<b>139 542</b>	<b>129 542</b>
Provinces and municipalities	35 672	1 843	3 003			1 447			
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 106
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 974	3 728	2 507	30	30	8 750	10 000	10 000	
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	53 243	70 001	45 638	9 100	28 427	27 261	47 200	58 590	58 589
Households	32 561	74 449	70 013	30 932	31 112	37 039	18 140	68 846	68 846
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>545 946</b>	<b>732 919</b>	<b>532 733</b>	<b>568 840</b>	<b>690 724</b>	<b>591 605</b>	<b>565 285</b>	<b>439 572</b>	<b>408 222</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	403 527	613 390	360 290	449 358	405 390	383 876	314 224	256 521	231 875
Machinery and equipment	142 419	119 529	164 770	119 482	285 334	207 729	250 831	182 951	176 247
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	7 673	-	-	-	230	100	100
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	31 822	5 024	1 391						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>6 811 239</b>	<b>7 611 720</b>	<b>7 779 386</b>	<b>8 155 342</b>	<b>8 327 177</b>	<b>8 126 183</b>	<b>8 675 429</b>	<b>9 062 870</b>	<b>9 612 841</b>

## 6.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure payments and estimates by program

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 1: Administration									
Programme 2: District Hospitals	11 214	196		22 827	13 664	14 161	3 500		
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services									
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services									
Programme 6: Health Science & Training		3 265		50	50	38			
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	472 895	572 482	460 659	509 948	612 545	520 658	589 381	515 129	516 948
<b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimate</b>	<b>484 109</b>	<b>575 944</b>	<b>460 659</b>	<b>532 825</b>	<b>626 259</b>	<b>534 857</b>	<b>592 881</b>	<b>515 129</b>	<b>516 948</b>

**Table 5.6: Summary of departmental infrastructure payments by Economical classification**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21 950</b>	<b>8 596</b>	<b>5 981</b>	<b>63 054</b>	<b>29 676</b>	<b>23 366</b>	<b>167 417</b>	<b>220 635</b>	<b>241 787</b>
Programme 1: Administration									
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services	11 214	196							
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	10 736	8 400	5 981	63 054	29 676	23 366	167 417	220 635	241 787
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>		<b>77</b>	<b>3 034</b>						
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		77	3 034						
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>462 159</b>	<b>567 271</b>	<b>454 767</b>	<b>469 771</b>	<b>596 583</b>	<b>511 491</b>	<b>425 464</b>	<b>294 494</b>	<b>275 161</b>
Programme 1: Administration			18						
Programme 2: District Hospitals			2 696	22 827	13 664	14 161	3 500		
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services									
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services			324						
Programme 6: Health Science & Training		3 265	85	50	50	38			
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	462 159	564 005	451 644	446 894	582 869	497 292	421 964	294 494	275 161
<b>Total departmental infrastructure payments and estimates</b>	<b>484 109</b>	<b>575 944</b>	<b>463 782</b>	<b>532 825</b>	<b>626 259</b>	<b>534 857</b>	<b>592 881</b>	<b>515 129</b>	<b>516 948</b>

## 6.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

In this section, a summary of all departmental Public-Private Partnership projects under implementation and proposed projects are presented. Table 5.7 below provides for a summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects.

**Table 5.7: Summary of provincial Public-Private Partnership projects: Free State**

R thousand	Annual cost of project Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Projects under implementation</b>	<b>4 453</b>	<b>23 385</b>	<b>13 182</b>	<b>25 229</b>	<b>25 229</b>	<b>25 229</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>12 150</b>
PPP unitary charge		8 057	8 057	16 998	16 998	16 998	9 973	11 856	11 856
Penalties (if applicable)									
Advisory fees		3 476	4 845	7 931	7 931	7 931			
Project monitoring cost			65	65	65	65			
Revenue generated (if applicable)	4 453	11 852							
Contingent liabilities (Information)			215	235	235	235	267	294	294
<b>Proposed Projects</b>									
Advisory fees									
Project team costs									
Site acquisition costs									
Other project costs									
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 453</b>	<b>23 385</b>	<b>13 182</b>	<b>25 229</b>	<b>25 229</b>	<b>25 229</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>12 150</b>

## 6.6 Transfers

Table B7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Kwakwasi	HIV/Aids			40						
GLOBAL	HIV/Aids				173	173	173			
Henneman Victim Empowerment	HIV/Aids				173	173	173			
Susanna Wesley Guild	HIV/Aids			79	261	261	261			
LGBTI	HIV/Aids				173	173	173			
CANSA	HIV/Aids	4 901	16 556	12 109						
PPHC	HIV/Aids			118	145	145	145			
LAMP	HIV/Aids	12 045	2 377							
Lesedi la Setjhaba (Motho)	HIV/Aids	9 882		56	266	266	266			
Sediba sa Bophelo (Xhariep/Motho)	HIV/Aids									
Progressive Youth Development Agency	HIV/Aids							4 265	4 265	4 265
Ladybrand Hospice	HIV/Aids			29						
Bethlehem Child Welfare	HIV/Aids	12 968	2 395							
Epilepsy SA	HIV/Aids	6 861	12 570	9 180	97	97	97			
St Helena	HIV/Aids	750	237		400	400	400			
Ernest Oppenheimer	HIV/Aids	750	325		400	400	400			
Lesedi Centre	HIV/Aids			20						
Maokeng Anti Aids Youth Club	HIV/Aids									
Tshepang Support Group Org	HIV/Aids			24						
Dihlabeng Development Initiative	HIV/Aids			116	146	146	146	7 072	7 072	7 072
Goldengate	HIV/Aids		11 771	9 883				5 462	5 462	5 462
Knothalang	HIV/Aids				85	85	85			
Re Abarata Re Teng	HIV/Aids			16						
Lifeline	HIV/Aids			84	90	90	90	3 518	14 780	14 780
Marquard Memanaeng Consortium	HIV/Aids			78	95	95	95			
Lesdi le chabile	HIV/Aids		10 894	10 519	2 835	2 835	2 835	10 126	10 126	10 126
Goldfields Hopspice	HIV/Aids			16						
Mercy Life	HIV/Aids							5 345	5 345	5 345
Thusanang Homebased Care	HIV/Aids			62	144	144	144			
Tshidisanang Women	HIV/Aids			92	144	144	144			
Kanya Consortium	HIV/Aids			31	94	94	94			
AAHA	HIV/Aids			59	267	267	267	5 420	5 420	5 420
Qwaqwa Youth Association	HIV/Aids			72	90	90	90			
YOFA	HIV/Aids			67	86	86	86			
Khauhelo	HIV/Aids			80	92	92	92	3 530	3 530	3 530
Siphuthando	HIV/Aids			81	96	96	96			
Ipheng Bohlale	HIV/Aids			86	92	92	92			
Kgotso Fraternal	HIV/Aids				92	92	92			
Dr Maile	HIV/Aids			90	90	90	90			
Lesedi Youth Empowerment	HIV/Aids			51	92	92	92			
Monyakeng	HIV/Aids			86	93	93	93			
Siyonqoba Youth Ass	HIV/Aids			51	93	93	93			
Aganang	HIV/Aids			119	146	146	146			
Siyonqoba HIV/AIDS	HIV/Aids			86	93	93	93			
Lesedi La Bophelo	HIV/Aids			78	93	93	93			
Claims Against the State**	HIV/Aids		3 821			19 327	25 677			
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	HIV/Aids		7 255							
HIV/Aids Prevention (TB Control)	HIV/Aids	3 498	496							
P4: Old Age Homes	Psychiatric	1 588	1 304	2 080	1 864	1 864	1 785	2 462	2 589	2 589
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>		<b>53 243</b>	<b>70 001</b>	<b>45 638</b>	<b>9 100</b>	<b>28 427</b>	<b>34 698</b>	<b>47 200</b>	<b>58 589</b>	<b>58 589</b>

## 6.7 Transfers to local government

Table 5.10: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A									
Category B									
Category C	35 672	1 843	3 003						
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>35 672</b>	<b>1 843</b>	<b>3 003</b>						



## 6.8 Conditional Grants

Table 5.11: Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Health

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 2: District Health Service	506 488	652 473	704 425	852 606	857 656	857 656	932 217	1 034 288	1 165 786
Coroner Service									
Forensic Patholgy Services Grant	38 475			-					
HIV/AIDS									
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant	456 532	639 245	699 554	843 026	848 076	848 076	911 946	1 026 745	1 157 770
Community Based Services									
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	11 481	7 255		2 580	2 580	2 580	13 067	-	
District Management									
NHI Grant		5 973	4 871	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 204	7 543	8 016
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services	145 962	171 075		-	-	-	-	-	-
General Hospital									
Health Professional Training & Dev Grant	-	18							
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	11 214	196							
National Tertiary Services Grant	134 744	170 861							
Psychiatric/Mental Hospital									
Health Professional Training & Dev Grant	-								
National Tertiary Services Grant	4	-							
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services	704 903	751 867	987 658	1 044 510	1 044 510	1 044 510	1 068 143	1 114 210	1 183 996
Central Hospital Services									
Health Professional Training & Dev Grant	124 447	130 927	138 029	146 419	146 419	146 419	149 756	156 189	165 971
National Tertiary Services Grant	580 456		669 437	898 091	898 091	898 091	918 387	958 021	1 018 025
NHI Grant		5 000							
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services									
National Tertiary Services Grant		615 940	180 192						
Programme 6: Health Science and Training	-	3 265		-	-	-	-	-	-
Nurse Training College									
Health Professional Training & Dev Grant									
Nurse College		3 265							
Primary Health Care Training									
Health Professional Training and Development Grant									
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	472 895	572 038	457 180	452 070	606 559	606 559	566 950	492 698	492 698
Community Health Facilities									
EPWP Intergrated Grant For Provin			1 153				2 000		
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant			48 522	104 247	119 825	107 022	68 614	26 312	38 570
District Hospital Services									
EPWP Intergrated Grant For Provin			1 604						
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	394 301	490 088	224 766	55 024	97 560	61 153	100 039	80 314	105 373
Provincial Health Services									
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	75 051	81 950	181 135	232 362	304 594	356 537	351 502	348 476	266 924
EPWP Intergrated Grant				3 108	3 108	3 108	-		-
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	3 543								
Emergency Medical Rescue Services									
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant				39 376	23 126	22 151	26 510	15 669	49 341
EPWP Intergrated Grant									
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces									
Central Hospital Services									
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant					47 765	47 765	14 000	16 447	18 968
EPWP Intergrated Grant									
Other Facilities									
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant				17 953	10 581	8 823	4 285	5 480	13 522
EPWP Intergrated Grant									
Total payments and estimates: (name of department)	1 830 248	2 150 718	2 149 263	2 349 186	2 508 725	2 508 725	2 567 310	2 641 196	2 842 480

Table 5.12: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 285 042</b>	<b>1 431 103</b>	<b>1 628 996</b>	<b>1 861 521</b>	<b>1 795 521</b>	<b>1 795 521</b>	<b>2 047 843</b>	<b>2 245 894</b>	<b>2 468 330</b>
Compensation of employees	789 461	807 715	848 956	960 581	894 581	894 581	890 025	865 994	962 187
Goods and services	495 575	623 384	780 031	900 925	900 925	900 925	1 157 818	1 379 885	1 506 128
Interest and rent on land	6	4	9	15	15	15	-	15	15
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>83 987</b>	<b>67 849</b>	<b>45 174</b>	<b>11 709</b>	<b>77 709</b>	<b>77 709</b>	<b>60 750</b>	<b>60 902</b>	<b>60 902</b>
Provinces and municipalities	34 000		3 003						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	49 831	67 702	41 915	6 436	72 436	72 436	56 000	56 000	56 000
Households	156	147	256	5 273	5 273	5 273	4 750	4 902	4 902
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>461 219</b>	<b>651 766</b>	<b>475 094</b>	<b>475 956</b>	<b>635 495</b>	<b>635 495</b>	<b>458 717</b>	<b>334 400</b>	<b>313 248</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	402 439	614 375	357 095	415 981	570 470	570 470	287 474	232 271	207 625
Machinery and equipment	58 780	37 392	118 000	59 975	65 025	65 025	171 013	102 029	105 523
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							230	100	100
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: (name of department)</b>	<b>1 830 248</b>	<b>2 150 718</b>	<b>2 149 263</b>	<b>2 349 186</b>	<b>2 508 725</b>	<b>2 508 725</b>	<b>2 567 310</b>	<b>2 641 196</b>	<b>2 842 480</b>

## 7. Programme description

### 7.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and Objectives

The aim of the Programme is to conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health.

Table 5.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Office of the MEC	6 853	7 093	8 307	10 225	13 786	8 118	12 784	15 152	15 152
Management	266 239	239 749	245 030	236 964	252 191	236 948	273 802	282 528	280 279
<b>Total payments and estimates: Programme 1: A</b>	<b>273 092</b>	<b>246 842</b>	<b>253 337</b>	<b>247 189</b>	<b>265 977</b>	<b>245 066</b>	<b>286 586</b>	<b>297 680</b>	<b>295 431</b>

**Table 5.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>262 102</b>	<b>239 057</b>	<b>241 170</b>	<b>235 301</b>	<b>255 342</b>	<b>237 770</b>	<b>271 811</b>	<b>282 429</b>	<b>290 183</b>
Compensation of employees	163 581	178 886	177 719	187 909	188 909	180 888	202 536	237 839	245 590
Goods and services	98 510	60 116	63 162	47 256	66 297	56 786	69 179	44 489	44 492
Interest and rent on land	11	55	289	136	136	96	96	101	101
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 126</b>	<b>4 796</b>	<b>2 649</b>	<b>3 447</b>	<b>3 447</b>	<b>1 840</b>	<b>10 452</b>	<b>10 474</b>	<b>474</b>
Provinces and municipalities	631	1 681				1 440			
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	70	254	1 574	30	30		10 000	10 000	
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	17								
Households	408	2 861	1 075	3 417	3 417	400	452	474	474
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 565</b>	<b>2 907</b>	<b>9 485</b>	<b>8 441</b>	<b>7 188</b>	<b>5 456</b>	<b>4 323</b>	<b>4 777</b>	<b>4 774</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures			18						
Machinery and equipment	3 565	2 907	1 794	8 441	7 188	5 456	4 323	4 777	4 774
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			7 673						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	6 299	82	33						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>273 092</b>	<b>246 842</b>	<b>253 337</b>	<b>247 189</b>	<b>265 977</b>	<b>245 066</b>	<b>286 586</b>	<b>297 680</b>	<b>295 431</b>

## Programme 2: District Health Services

### Description and Objectives

This Programme is responsible to render primary Health Care Services and Districts Hospital Services at Hospitals.

**Table 5.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: District Health Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
District Management	75 558	101 332	94 859	129 277	119 502	123 855	118 710	125 330	125 803
Community Health Clinics	674 218	683 809	728 844	804 799	769 764	760 299	769 006	818 980	876 175
Community Health Centres	63 406	66 517	68 231	112 563	107 536	66 846	112 889	133 740	133 740
Community Based Services	345 865	354 574	350 408	297 766	262 656	348 630	309 734	339 335	355 289
HIV/AIDS	502 592	672 846	731 935	878 783	883 833	838 756	947 658	1 064 037	1 195 118
Nutrition	9 830	7 396	9 084	10 863	10 854	11 782	13 346	14 035	14 035
Coroner Services	38 689	38 359	35 859	40 981	35 953	34 772	36 120	36 087	35 087
District Hospitals	930 129	1 026 721	1 085 717	1 079 803	1 230 209	1 163 333	1 176 164	1 230 854	1 265 647
<b>Total payments and estimates: Programme 2: Dist</b>	<b>2 640 287</b>	<b>2 951 554</b>	<b>3 104 937</b>	<b>3 354 835</b>	<b>3 420 307</b>	<b>3 348 273</b>	<b>3 483 627</b>	<b>3 762 400</b>	<b>4 000 896</b>

**Table 5.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: District Health Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 531 351</b>	<b>2 787 476</b>	<b>3 028 079</b>	<b>3 301 678</b>	<b>3 348 089</b>	<b>3 268 760</b>	<b>3 368 508</b>	<b>3 634 021</b>	<b>3 877 083</b>
Compensation of employees	1 741 018	1 997 312	2 095 167	2 353 178	2 200 654	2 188 271	2 222 397	2 364 651	2 443 273
Goods and services	790 295	790 121	932 802	948 394	1 147 339	1 080 429	1 146 017	1 269 255	1 433 695
Interest and rent on land	38	43	110	106	96	60	94	115	115
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>58 671</b>	<b>78 035</b>	<b>53 054</b>	<b>10 591</b>	<b>29 898</b>	<b>42 148</b>	<b>48 198</b>	<b>59 669</b>	<b>59 668</b>
Provinces and municipalities	122					7			
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 528	3 222	490			8 150			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	51 630	68 697	43 558	7 236	26 563	25 677	44 738	56 000	56 000
Households	4 391	6 116	9 006	3 355	3 335	8 314	3 460	3 668	3 668
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>39 835</b>	<b>85 515</b>	<b>23 671</b>	<b>42 566</b>	<b>42 320</b>	<b>37 365</b>	<b>66 921</b>	<b>68 711</b>	<b>64 144</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 787	57 078	2 696	22 827	13 664	14 161	3 500		
Machinery and equipment	28 048	28 437	20 975	19 739	28 656	23 204	63 421	68 710	64 144
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10 430	528	133						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>2 640 287</b>	<b>2 951 554</b>	<b>3 104 937</b>	<b>3 354 835</b>	<b>3 420 307</b>	<b>3 348 273</b>	<b>3 483 627</b>	<b>3 762 400</b>	<b>4 000 896</b>

### Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

#### Description and Objectives

The aim of the Programme is the rendering of pre-hospital Emergency Medical Services including Inter-hospital Transfers and Planned Transport.

**Table 5.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Emergency Transport	425 575	495 528	526 133	459 212	466 566	513 136	548 318	548 380	563 974
Planned Patient Transport	8 293	9 447	9 180	11 773	11 773	9 516	11 990	12 939	17 067
<b>Total payments and estimates: Programme 3</b>	<b>433 868</b>	<b>504 975</b>	<b>535 313</b>	<b>470 985</b>	<b>478 339</b>	<b>522 652</b>	<b>560 308</b>	<b>561 319</b>	<b>581 041</b>

**Table 5.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>391 543</b>	<b>498 998</b>	<b>526 357</b>	<b>467 853</b>	<b>474 955</b>	<b>512 007</b>	<b>544 213</b>	<b>557 869</b>	<b>577 591</b>
Compensation of employees	270 199	333 921	346 289	365 643	365 643	350 407	381 393	400 950	447 596
Goods and services	121 059	165 032	179 390	101 860	108 962	161 453	162 820	156 919	129 995
Interest and rent on land	285	45	678	350	350	147			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 074</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
Provinces and municipalities	912								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	119	230	63			135			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	43	125	324	32	32	379	534	35	35
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>31 735</b>	<b>1 731</b>	<b>7 464</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>10 131</b>	<b>15 561</b>	<b>3 415</b>	<b>3 415</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	635								
Machinery and equipment	31 100	1 731	7 464	3 100	3 352	10 131	15 561	3 415	3 415
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	9 516	3 891	1 105						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>433 868</b>	<b>504 975</b>	<b>535 313</b>	<b>470 985</b>	<b>478 339</b>	<b>522 652</b>	<b>560 308</b>	<b>561 319</b>	<b>581 041</b>

## Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

### Description and Objectives

The aim of the Programme is delivering of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide general specialist services, including a specialised rehabilitation service, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research.

**Table 5.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
General Hospitals	773 723	828 715	872 978	910 722	933 696	911 310	973 694	1 026 280	1 133 613
Public-Private Partnerships									
Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	234 952	253 507	255 581	283 679	270 861	264 794	292 219	317 814	341 552
<b>Total payments and estimates: Programme 4; Provincial</b>	<b>1 008 675</b>	<b>1 082 222</b>	<b>1 128 559</b>	<b>1 194 401</b>	<b>1 204 557</b>	<b>1 176 104</b>	<b>1 265 913</b>	<b>1 344 094</b>	<b>1 475 165</b>

**Table 5.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>987 323</b>	<b>1 061 458</b>	<b>1 113 393</b>	<b>1 176 430</b>	<b>1 192 593</b>	<b>1 164 143</b>	<b>1 246 969</b>	<b>1 326 242</b>	<b>1 455 242</b>
Compensation of employees	780 298	874 228	891 943	966 536	914 159	889 659	1 022 850	1 105 591	1 194 435
Goods and services	207 024	187 228	221 420	209 868	278 408	274 474	224 084	220 614	260 770
Interest and rent on land	1	2	30	26	26	10	35	37	37
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 806</b>	<b>4 095</b>	<b>7 330</b>	<b>5 182</b>	<b>5 182</b>	<b>7 029</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>6 935</b>	<b>6 935</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises			259			450			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	1 588	1 304	2 080	1 864	1 864	1 584	2 462	2 589	2 589
Households	2 216	2 791	4 991	3 318	3 318	4 995	4 132	4 346	4 346
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 955</b>	<b>16 496</b>	<b>7 824</b>	<b>12 789</b>	<b>6 782</b>	<b>4 932</b>	<b>12 350</b>	<b>10 917</b>	<b>12 988</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	351								
Machinery and equipment	13 604	16 496	7 824	12 789	6 782	4 932	12 350	10 917	12 988
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 591	173	12						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 008 675</b>	<b>1 082 222</b>	<b>1 128 559</b>	<b>1 194 401</b>	<b>1 204 557</b>	<b>1 176 104</b>	<b>1 265 913</b>	<b>1 344 094</b>	<b>1 475 165</b>

Note: The MTEF budget from Pelonomi Hospital moved from Programme 4 to Programme 5.

## Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

### Description and Objectives

The aim of the Programme is to provide tertiary health services and creates a platform for the training of health workers.

**Table 5.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Central Hospital Services	1 105 519	1 259 124	1 311 390	1 355 649	1 291 839	1 072 982	1 389 120	1 456 248	1 582 448
Public-Private Partnership	8 432	7 490	3 222	25 229	25 424	17 975	10 240	12 150	12 150
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	620 873	663 921	679 616	698 871	720 422	919 781	739 304	767 569	793 984
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 734 824</b>	<b>1 930 535</b>	<b>1 994 228</b>	<b>2 079 749</b>	<b>2 037 685</b>	<b>2 010 738</b>	<b>2 138 664</b>	<b>2 235 968</b>	<b>2 388 583</b>

**Table 5.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 707 052</b>	<b>1 872 197</b>	<b>1 955 295</b>	<b>2 037 398</b>	<b>1 997 734</b>	<b>1 976 210</b>	<b>2 098 388</b>	<b>2 184 681</b>	<b>2 346 815</b>
Compensation of employees	1 278 413	1 402 237	1 447 745	1 650 305	1 407 834	1 469 737	1 559 923	1 627 240	1 709 851
Goods and services	428 639	469 958	507 530	387 093	589 899	506 473	538 465	557 442	636 964
Interest and rent on land		2	20		1				
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>6 419</b>	<b>10 048</b>	<b>11 040</b>	<b>7 351</b>	<b>7 351</b>	<b>8 619</b>	<b>8 890</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>6 030</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 257	17	100			15			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 157	10 031	10 940	7 351	7 351	8 604	8 890	6 030	6 030
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>19 691</b>	<b>48 067</b>	<b>27 830</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>32 600</b>	<b>25 909</b>	<b>31 386</b>	<b>45 256</b>	<b>35 738</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		88	324						
Machinery and equipment	19 691	47 979	27 506	35 000	32 600	25 909	31 386	45 256	35 738
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 662	223	63						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 734 824</b>	<b>1 930 535</b>	<b>1 994 228</b>	<b>2 079 749</b>	<b>2 037 685</b>	<b>2 010 738</b>	<b>2 138 664</b>	<b>2 235 968</b>	<b>2 388 583</b>

## Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

### Description and Objectives

The Programme is primarily responsible rendering of training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

**Table 5.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: Health Science Training**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Nurse Training Colleges	70 092	76 036	73 267	98 522	98 253	105 117	102 865	92 802	95 862
EMS Training Colleges	17 166	19 469	20 200	18 722	18 722	15 998	24 337	19 881	19 881
Bursaries									
Primary Health Care Training	49 800	57 872	57 368	29 954	33 519	35 145	59 863	56 772	56 772
Training Other	13 175	45 052	49 620	12 639	12 639	12 428	25 456	30 471	30 471
<b>Total payments and estimates: Programme 6: Health scienc</b>	<b>150 233</b>	<b>198 429</b>	<b>200 455</b>	<b>159 837</b>	<b>163 133</b>	<b>168 688</b>	<b>212 521</b>	<b>199 926</b>	<b>202 986</b>

**Table 5.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Health Science Training**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>125 239</b>	<b>138 393</b>	<b>152 383</b>	<b>131 778</b>	<b>140 759</b>	<b>148 701</b>	<b>206 145</b>	<b>141 221</b>	<b>144 281</b>
Compensation of employees	73 129	80 718	115 545	126 566	128 862	140 168	158 273	132 113	135 173
Goods and services	52 108	57 662	36 820	5 212	11 896	8 532	47 867	9 102	9 102
Interest and rent on land	2	13	18		1	1	5	6	6
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>21 089</b>	<b>52 350</b>	<b>43 501</b>	<b>13 259</b>	<b>13 459</b>	<b>13 794</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>53 944</b>	<b>53 944</b>
Provinces and municipalities		162							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	21 089	52 188	43 501	13 259	13 459	13 794	340	53 944	53 944
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 771</b>	<b>7 639</b>	<b>4 542</b>	<b>14 800</b>	<b>8 915</b>	<b>6 193</b>	<b>6 036</b>	<b>4 761</b>	<b>4 761</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		3 265	85	50	50	38			
Machinery and equipment	3 771	4 374	4 457	14 750	8 865	6 155	6 036	4 761	4 761
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	134	47	29						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>150 233</b>	<b>198 429</b>	<b>200 455</b>	<b>159 837</b>	<b>163 133</b>	<b>168 688</b>	<b>212 521</b>	<b>199 926</b>	<b>202 986</b>

## Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

### Description and Objectives

The aim of this Programme is to render support required by the department to fulfil its aims.

**Table 5.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Laundry Services	79 224	92 869	83 549	118 686	111 332	94 676	110 438	116 243	120 548
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	16 131	15 913	16 349	17 712	17 712	16 851	19 234	20 225	21 357
Medicine (Medpas) Trading Account	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 106
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>97 355</b>	<b>108 782</b>	<b>101 898</b>	<b>138 398</b>	<b>131 044</b>	<b>113 527</b>	<b>131 672</b>	<b>138 575</b>	<b>144 012</b>



**Table 5.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>91 946</b>	<b>100 239</b>	<b>99 443</b>	<b>130 948</b>	<b>122 146</b>	<b>106 647</b>	<b>122 596</b>	<b>128 878</b>	<b>134 315</b>
Compensation of employees	62 557	73 721	74 966	84 403	84 403	75 293	87 742	93 883	100 455
Goods and services	29 388	26 516	24 470	46 545	37 739	31 351	34 854	34 995	33 860
Interest and rent on land	1	2	7		4	3			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 265</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>2 166</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 553</b>	<b>2 332</b>	<b>2 455</b>	<b>2 455</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 106
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises		5	21						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	8								
Households	257	337	145	200	200	553	332	349	349
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 954</b>	<b>8 121</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 698</b>	<b>4 327</b>	<b>6 744</b>	<b>7 242</b>	<b>7 242</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 954	8 121	273	5 250	6 698	4 327	6 744	7 242	7 242
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	190	80	16						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>97 355</b>	<b>108 782</b>	<b>101 898</b>	<b>138 398</b>	<b>131 044</b>	<b>113 527</b>	<b>131 672</b>	<b>138 575</b>	<b>144 012</b>

## Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

### Description and Objectives

The Programme is responsible for the provision of new health facilities and refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities

**Table 5.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Community Health Facilities	13 549	43 098	33 643	137 625	108 537	107 022	77 371	34 092	46 350
District Hospital Services	260 751	371 964	229 223	55 024	106 486	61 153	100 039	80 314	105 373
Provincial Hospital Services	190 967	159 586	186 555	259 970	329 640	294 221	373 933	370 907	291 174
Emergency Medical Rescue Services				39 376	23 126	22 151	26 510	15 669	49 341
Central Hospital Services			6 906		47 765	47 765	14 000	16 447	18 968
Other Facilities	7 638	13 733	4 332	17 953	10 581	8 823	4 285	5 480	13 522
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>472 905</b>	<b>588 381</b>	<b>460 659</b>	<b>509 948</b>	<b>626 135</b>	<b>541 135</b>	<b>596 138</b>	<b>522 909</b>	<b>524 728</b>

**Table 5.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>8 465</b>	<b>25 938</b>	<b>5 981</b>	<b>63 054</b>	<b>43 266</b>	<b>43 843</b>	<b>174 174</b>	<b>228 415</b>	<b>249 567</b>
Compensation of employees	3 138	2 983	3 811	27 926	27 926	21 644	27 416	28 047	28 407
Goods and services	5 327	21 393	2 170	35 128	15 340	22 199	146 758	200 368	221 160
Interest and rent on land		1 562							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>34 000</b>		<b>3 034</b>						
Provinces and municipalities	34 000		3 003						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			31						
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>430 440</b>	<b>562 443</b>	<b>451 644</b>	<b>446 894</b>	<b>582 869</b>	<b>497 292</b>	<b>421 964</b>	<b>294 494</b>	<b>275 161</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	390 754	552 959	357 167	426 481	391 676	369 677	310 724	256 521	231 875
Machinery and equipment	39 686	9 484	94 477	20 413	191 193	127 615	111 010	37 873	43 186
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							230	100	100
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>472 905</b>	<b>588 381</b>	<b>460 659</b>	<b>509 948</b>	<b>626 135</b>	<b>541 135</b>	<b>596 138</b>	<b>522 909</b>	<b>524 728</b>

## 7.2 Other programme information

### 7.2.1 Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 5.17: Summary of personnel numbers and compensation of employees<sup>1</sup>**

Personnel numbers		Actual			Estimates	Anticipated posts to be filled <sup>2</sup>		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1	Administration	578	570	540	670	660	660	660
2	District Health Services	7 971	8 031	8 029	8 111	7 941	7 941	7 941
3	Emergency Medical Services	1 651	1 788	1 758	1 701	1 747	1 747	1 747
4	Provincial Hospital Services	5 279	5 205	3 243	2 980	2 980	2 980	2 980
5	Central Hospital Services	2 510	2 455	4 534	4 175	4 148	4 148	4 148
6	Health Science & Training	288	299	290	278	278	278	278
7	Health Care Support	497	491	469	428	428	428	428
8	Health Facilities Management	5	4	4	94	92	92	92
<b>Total</b>		<b>18 779</b>	<b>18 843</b>	<b>18 867</b>	<b>18 437</b>	<b>18 274</b>	<b>18 274</b>	<b>18 274</b>
Total compensation of employees (R thousand)		4 372 333	4 944 006	5 153 185	5 316 067	5 662 530	5 990 314	6 304 781
Unit cost (R thousand)		233	262	273	288	310	328	345

Table 5.18: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	18 779	18 843	18 867	20 354	18 437	18 437	18 274	18 274	18 274
Personnel cost (R thousands)	4 372 333	4 944 006	5 153 185	5 762 466	5 318 390	5 316 067	5 662 530	5 990 314	6 304 781
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	140	140	319	325	157	157	335	345	345
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province	0.75%	0.74%	1.69%	1.60%	0.85%	0.85%	1.83%	1.89%	1.89%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	114	119	314	325	194	194	335	345	345
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province	1%	0.63%	1.66%	1.60%	1.05%	1.05%	1.83%	1.89%	1.89%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	17 974	17 951	17 967	19 512	17 951	17 951	17 951	17 951	17 951
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province	95.71%	95.27%	95.23%	95.86%	97.36%	97.36%	98.23%	98.23%	98.23%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	127	162	42	11	11	11	11	11	11
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province	0.68%	0.86%	0.22%	0.05%	0.06%	0.06%	0.06%	0.06%	0.06%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	678	730	858	475	475	475	475	475	475
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province	3.61%	3.87%	4.55%	2.33%	2.58%	2.58%	2.60%	2.60%	2.60%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

## 7.2.2 Training

Table 5.19: Payments on training: HEALTH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 1: Administration <i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 2: (name)									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 6: Health Science Training	21 968	23 084	27 169	10 113	14 193	8 532	47 867	9 102	9 102
Subsistence and travel	4 998	9 374	4 028				1 425		
Payments on tuition	16 970	13 710	16 500				20 387	250	250
Other			6 641	10 113	10 194	7 534	26 055	8 852	8 852
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>21 968</b>	<b>23 084</b>	<b>27 169</b>	<b>10 113</b>	<b>14 193</b>	<b>8 532</b>	<b>47 867</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>9 102</b>

Table 5.20: Information on training: HEALTH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Number of staff</b>	<b>18 779</b>	<b>18 843</b>	<b>18 867</b>	<b>18 437</b>	<b>18 437</b>	<b>18 437</b>	<b>18 274</b>	<b>18 274</b>	<b>18 274</b>
Number of personnel trained	14 100	14 700	14 805	1 614	4 275	5 110	5 084	5 084	5 084
<i>of which</i>									
Male	5 300	5 500	4 935	407	1 647	2 147	2 198	2 198	2 198
Female	8 800	9 200	9 870	1 207	2 628	2 963	2 886	2 886	2 886
<b>Number of training opportunities</b>	<b>1 320</b>	<b>1 370</b>	<b>1 132</b>	<b>1 351</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>1 619</b>	<b>1 638</b>
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary	600	620	278	395	395	395	415	435	454
Workshops	720	750	854	1 191	788	888	1 124	1 124	1 124
Seminars									
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	128	135	266	921	761	1 100		200	200
Number of interns appointed	260	265	50	27	132	100	101	101	122
Number of learnerships appointed	260	265	270	240	113	240	250	250	250
Number of days spent on training									

## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial REVENUE &Expenditure**

# Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

## Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>146 756</b>	<b>131 493</b>	<b>129 680</b>	<b>140 735</b>	<b>148 435</b>	<b>146 315</b>	<b>157 193</b>	<b>165 996</b>	<b>174 960</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	<b>146 605</b>	<b>131 324</b>	<b>129 500</b>	<b>140 550</b>	<b>148 250</b>	<b>146 130</b>	<b>157 003</b>	<b>165 801</b>	<b>174 762</b>
Sales by market establishments	1 632								
Administrative fees	433	540							
Other sales	144 540	130 784	129 500	140 550	148 250	146 130	157 003	165 801	174 762
Of which									
Health patient fees	95 011	93 961	91 423	95 994	100 724	100 724	104 474	112 848	116 517
Commission and Insurance									
Boarding and Lodging									
Debts recoveries									
Tuition Fees									
Professional Fees									
Other (Specify)	49 529	36 823	38 077	44 556	45 406	45 406	50 145	52 953	55 812
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	<b>151</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>Transfers received from:</b>									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>									
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>328</b>
Interest	266	297	263	278	278	278	294	311	328
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>4 460</b>	<b>1 459</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1 267</b>	<b>1 267</b>	<b>1 267</b>	<b>1 342</b>	<b>1 417</b>	<b>1 493</b>
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets	4 460	1 459	500	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 342	1 417	1 493
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	<b>26 232</b>	<b>41 318</b>	<b>19 538</b>	<b>16 100</b>	<b>14 100</b>	<b>14 100</b>	<b>14 932</b>	<b>15 768</b>	<b>16 620</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>177 714</b>	<b>174 567</b>	<b>149 981</b>	<b>158 380</b>	<b>164 080</b>	<b>161 960</b>	<b>173 761</b>	<b>183 492</b>	<b>193 401</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 372 333</b>	<b>4 944 006</b>	<b>5 153 185</b>	<b>5 762 466</b>	<b>5 318 390</b>	<b>5 316 067</b>	<b>5 662 530</b>	<b>5 990 314</b>	<b>6 304 781</b>
Compensation of employees	3 743 925	4 248 392	4 501 812	4 990 586	4 597 592	4 675 370	4 900 625	5 136 449	5 387 080
Salaries and wages	628 408	695 614	651 373	771 880	720 798	640 697	761 905	853 865	917 701
Social contributions									
Goods and services	1 732 350	1 778 026	1 967 764	1 781 356	2 255 880	2 141 697	2 370 044	2 493 183	2 770 038
of which									
Administrative fees	4 739	868	737	523	1 157	1 108	1 645	843	843
Advertising	18 789	10 342	4 790	5 419	3 522	3 097	6 335	15 996	15 946
Minor Assets	16 657	12 149	9 543	14 416	19 333	7 664	24 400	23 707	24 550
Audit cost: External	16 207	13 455	13 029	16 981	15 839	14 303	17 393	17 192	17 192
Bursaries (employees)	92	2 515	-	-	-	-	5 700	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10 034	6 924	8 055	6 088	5 656	5 719	6 086	5 949	5 948
Communication (G&S)	51 788	53 131	48 257	16 836	25 822	51 185	43 095	39 656	52 663
Computer services	28 197	15 650	15 616	51 426	42 457	25 398	30 821	14 848	22 741
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	20 458	13 881	8 872	-	5 189	4 625	2 279	888	888
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	7 429	-	2 000	1 246	6 415	5 187	5 507
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	184 531	173 534	253 726	261 987	380 548	379 590	275 206	279 078	433 712
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	1 778	1 905	2 343	-	-	-14	-	0	0
Contractors	115 031	89 437	92 960	70 553	147 840	126 872	257 627	308 853	327 303
Agency and support / outsourced services	117 975	97 473	100 724	71 524	142 201	128 864	124 297	97 626	103 471
Entertainment	411	223	45	-	660	-	500	-0	-0
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	47 689	44 948	119 993	49 683	44 491	72 878	96 737	89 833	81 364
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	402	2 332	3 022	1 628	1 103	-	936
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	27 941	22 528	27 193	30 872	52 234	33 598	49 363	46 747	47 874
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	12 554	16 328	22 800	23 260	47 919	26 450	31 155	35 733	30 863
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 247	6 903	6 314	210	6 083	3 113	2 997	4 129	4 129
Inventory: Medical supplies	279 295	293 320	307 872	300 009	399 110	306 380	383 699	434 246	451 791
Inventory: Medicine	436 832	472 427	587 261	627 156	610 128	624 108	674 015	766 965	854 244
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: other supplies	-	12 238	-	-	3 928	2 498	5 000	5 000	5 000
Consumable supplies	74 058	75 550	90 809	65 131	75 821	71 681	102 701	99 578	98 815
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	28 402	24 450	27 728	7 965	31 609	17 375	25 796	16 946	17 177
Operating leases	52 531	91 545	101 544	75 129	72 099	120 078	41 944	81 612	61 611
Property payments	48 120	49 025	34 881	27 074	42 452	29 065	17 633	21 522	23 537
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	28 021	42 625	47 812	10 457	8 457
Travel and subsistence	81 443	124 784	39 912	34 751	35 948	28 669	42 414	40 460	43 367
Training and development	23 083	20 636	17 624	10 113	2 089	3 160	38 277	13 926	13 926
Operating expenditure	21 261	26 573	12 983	8 885	5 863	7 135	4 550	12 433	12 437
Venues and facilities	7 207	4 923	4 310	3 033	2 703	1 559	3 049	3 746	3 746
Rental and Hiring	-	361	212	-	136	40	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	338	1 724	1 152	618	614	317	230	259	259
Interest	338	1 724	1 152	618	614	317	230	259	259
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>128 450</b>	<b>150 021</b>	<b>123 161</b>	<b>42 062</b>	<b>61 569</b>	<b>76 497</b>	<b>77 340</b>	<b>139 542</b>	<b>129 542</b>
Provinces and municipalities	35 672	1 843	3 003	-	-	1 447	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	35 667	1 843	3 003	-	-	1 447	-	-	-
Municipalities	1 667	1 681	-	-	-	1 447	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	1 667	1 681	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	34 000	162	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 106
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 106
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 106
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup> - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>4</sup>	4 974	3 728	2 507	30	30	8 750	10 000	10 000	-
Public corporations	4	5	1 511	30	30	15	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	4	-	1 490	30	30	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	5	21	-	-	15	-	-	-
Private enterprises	4 970	3 723	996	-	-	8 735	10 000	10 000	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	4 970	3 723	996	-	-	8 735	10 000	10 000	-
Non-profit institutions	53 243	70 001	45 638	9 100	28 427	27 261	47 200	58 590	58 589
Households	32 561	74 449	70 013	30 932	31 112	37 039	18 140	68 846	68 846
Social benefits	10 045	22 462	28 098	18 773	18 953	25 146	18 140	14 902	14 902
Other transfers to households	22 516	51 987	41 915	12 159	12 159	11 893	-	53 944	53 944
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>545 946</b>	<b>732 919</b>	<b>532 733</b>	<b>568 840</b>	<b>690 724</b>	<b>591 605</b>	<b>565 285</b>	<b>439 572</b>	<b>408 222</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	403 527	613 390	360 290	449 358	405 390	383 876	314 224	256 521	231 875
Buildings	402 541	552 964	357 167	426 481	391 676	369 677	310 724	256 521	231 875
Other fixed structures	986	60 426	3 123	22 877	13 714	14 199	3 500	0	-
Machinery and equipment	142 419	119 529	164 770	119 482	285 334	207 729	250 831	182 951	176 247
Transport equipment	-10	-	-	-	40	-	5 119	7 000	4 967
Other machinery and equipment	142 429	119 529	164 770	119 482	285 294	207 729	245 712	175 951	171 281
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	7 673	-	-	-	230	100	100
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>31 822</b>	<b>5 024</b>	<b>1 391</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>6 811 239</b>	<b>7 611 720</b>	<b>7 779 386</b>	<b>8 155 342</b>	<b>8 327 177</b>	<b>8 126 183</b>	<b>8 675 429</b>	<b>9 062 870</b>	<b>9 612 841</b>

**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 - Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>163 581</b>	<b>178 886</b>	<b>177 719</b>	<b>187 909</b>	<b>188 909</b>	<b>180 888</b>	<b>202 536</b>	<b>237 839</b>	<b>245 590</b>
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages	140 669	153 864	153 038	164 050	164 974	158 792	178 757	202 339	210 090
Social contributions	22 912	25 022	24 681	23 859	23 935	22 096	23 779	35 500	35 500
Goods and services	98 510	60 116	63 162	47 256	66 297	56 786	69 179	44 489	44 492
of which									
Administrative fees	372	400	568		439	569	768		
Advertising	9 068	6 205	992		47	1 430	529		
Minor Assets	555	85	38		227	8	36		
Audit cost: External	16 207	13 455	13 029	16 981	15 839	14 303	17 393	17 192	17 192
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 821	755	1 810		340	114	150		
Communication	3 544	4 285	3 269	4 497	2 406	8 020	6 979	6 000	6 000
Computer services	11 945	1 542	7 223	11 732	21 446	12 459	14 195	1 135	1 135
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisor	8 151	7 496	6 396		3 753	3 711	2 000		
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and pla									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technol									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	1 322	1 474	1 566			- 14			
Contractors	6 508	570	1 965	3 260	4 355	3 158	3 701	1 454	1 454
Agency and support / outsourced services	567	1 481	353		4 554	1 856	3 136		
Entertainment	328	38	29		660		500		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	595	443	10 865	4 975	2 413	3 070	5 213	1 615	1 615
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			7						
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	75	87	36		30				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas					3	3			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	57	61	15						
Inventory: Medical supplies	1								
Inventory: Medicine	9 498								
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory and Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	93	94	94		62	17	100		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 551	3 607	3 391		1 944	983	4 997	2 000	2 000
operating leases	7 002	3 500	3 804		1 104	2 465	1 912	2 434	2 434
Property payments		35				2			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	11 534	10 217	6 095	5 811	5 751	4 089	7 524	6 240	6 240
Training and development	1 703	2 553	145		5	- 39		3 455	3 455
Operating expenditure	1 562	1 048	1 012		879	543	46	2 021	2 021
Venues and facilities	1 451	685	460		40	39		946	946
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	11	55	289	136	136	96	96	101	101
Interest	11	55	289	136	136	96	96	101	101
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>1 126</b>	<b>4 796</b>	<b>2 649</b>	<b>3 447</b>	<b>3 447</b>	<b>1 840</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>474</b>
Provinces and municipalities	631	1 681				1 440			
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	631	1 681				1 440			
Municipalities	631	1 681				1 440			
of which: Regional service council levies	631	1 681				1 440			
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	70	254	1 574	30	30				
Public corporations	4		1 490	30	30				
Subsidies on production	4		1 490	30	30				
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	66	254	84						
Subsidies on production	66	254	84						
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	17								
Households	408	2 861	1 075	3 417	3 417	400	452	474	474
Social benefits		2 861	1 075	3 417	3 417	400	452	474	474
Other transfers to households	408								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 565</b>	<b>2 907</b>	<b>9 485</b>	<b>8 441</b>	<b>7 188</b>	<b>5 456</b>	<b>4 323</b>	<b>4 777</b>	<b>4 774</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures			18						
Buildings			18						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 565	2 907	1 794	8 441	7 188	5 456	4 323	4 777	4 774
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 565	2 907	1 794	8 441	7 188	5 456	4 323	4 777	4 774
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			7 673						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>6 299</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>33</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>273 092</b>	<b>246 842</b>	<b>253 337</b>	<b>247 189</b>	<b>265 977</b>	<b>245 066</b>	<b>276 586</b>	<b>287 680</b>	<b>295 431</b>



Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 - District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	1 741 018	1 997 312	2 095 167	2 353 178	2 200 654	2 188 271	2 222 397	2 364 651	2 443 273
Salaries and wages	1 519 697	1 745 800	1 834 036	2 102 272	1 923 827	1 926 306	1 927 177	2 050 696	2 123 176
Social contributions	221 321	251 512	261 131	250 906	276 827	261 965	295 220	313 955	320 097
Goods and services	790 295	790 121	932 802	948 394	1 147 339	1 080 429	1 146 017	1 269 255	1 433 695
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees	2 938	429	99	523	416	323	536	525	525
Advertising	9 711	4 099	3 761	5 419	3 298	1 507	5 756	15 988	15 938
Minor Assets	6 847	7 032	5 376	10 091	11 040	6 534	14 093	12 331	13 175
Audit cost: External Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	6 200	5 822	5 789	5 988	5 216	5 577	5 836	5 836	5 836
Communication	28 444	29 085	22 391	6 992	11 357	21 617	16 882	18 365	19 358
Computer services	3 158	219	1 739	3 904	5 372	2 247	3 667	3 321	8 214
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	873	649	1 056		843	608	10		
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	165 100	118 624	164 481	166 078	269 231	264 320	210 284	214 216	307 911
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	1								
Contractors	33 708	27 427	19 740	17 560	36 474	25 373	39 155	37 046	39 503
Agency and support / outsourced services	32 321	28 076	25 688	30 527	31 783	28 671	45 101	51 792	49 678
Entertainment	68	185	16						
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 035	11 205	13 552	8 531	11 901	14 480	23 770	20 556	18 987
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			188	32	130	52	2		
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	21 863	16 014	19 300	24 808	43 507	27 447	40 175	38 579	39 406
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6 625	6 648	10 697	11 750	25 666	10 750	11 523	15 770	18 700
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	610	2 367	1 845	210	1 941	795	173	137	137
Inventory: Medical supplies	57 270	63 464	58 620	91 157	114 824	73 506	117 646	130 510	133 762
Inventory: Medicine	305 720	360 578	460 292	491 124	475 655	493 578	508 394	595 240	652 559
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			- 2 198		258	215			
Consumable supplies	16 396	18 466	29 984	15 200	18 241	18 750	35 878	37 273	37 238
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	12 178	10 499	10 936	7 815	16 836	9 941	10 259	7 871	7 871
operating leases	14 878	14 429	19 707	3 044	13 347	15 677	2 399	3 164	3 164
Property payments	16 499	17 745	18 309	1 845	9 669	4 828	1 975	1 856	1 856
Transport provided: Departmental activity			- 378		10 554	23 511	8 000	10 000	8 000
Travel and subsistence	32 344	34 588	25 389	25 265	23 025	21 346	28 387	26 791	29 793
Training and development	1 694	3 739	1 717	8 613	653	1 479	9 690	9 825	9 825
Operating expenditure	1 982	4 145	10 677	8 885	3 903	6 118	3 377	9 480	9 480
Venues and facilities	4 832	4 226	3 816	3 033	2 063	1 145	3 049	2 783	2 783
Rental and Hiring		361	213		136	40			
Interest and rent on land	38	43	110	106	96	60	94	115	115
Interest	38	43	110	106	96	60	94	115	115
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>58 671</b>	<b>78 035</b>	<b>53 054</b>	<b>10 591</b>	<b>29 898</b>	<b>42 148</b>	<b>48 198</b>	<b>59 669</b>	<b>59 668</b>
Provinces and municipalities	122					7			
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	122					7			
Municipalities	122					7			
of which: Regional service council levies	122					7			
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup> - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	2 528	3 222	490			8 150			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	2 528	3 222	490			8 150			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	2 528	3 222	490			8 150			
Non-profit institutions	51 630	68 697	43 558	7 236	26 563	25 677	44 738	56 000	56 000
Households	4 391	6 116	9 006	3 355	3 335	8 314	3 460	3 668	3 668
Social benefits	4 391	5 894	9 006	3 355	3 335	8 314	3 460	3 668	3 668
Other transfers to households		222							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>39 835</b>	<b>85 515</b>	<b>23 671</b>	<b>42 566</b>	<b>42 320</b>	<b>37 365</b>	<b>66 921</b>	<b>68 711</b>	<b>64 144</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 787	57 078	2 696	22 827	13 664	14 161	3 500		
Buildings	11 787	5							
Other fixed structures		57 073	2 696	22 827	13 664	14 161	3 500		
Machinery and equipment	28 048	28 437	20 975	19 739	28 656	23 204	63 421	68 710	64 144
Transport equipment					40		5 119	7 000	4 967
Other machinery and equipment	28 048	28 437	20 975	19 739	28 616	23 204	58 302	61 711	59 177
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>10 430</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>133</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>2 640 287</b>	<b>2 951 554</b>	<b>3 104 937</b>	<b>3 354 835</b>	<b>3 420 307</b>	<b>3 348 273</b>	<b>3 483 627</b>	<b>3 762 400</b>	<b>4 000 896</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 - Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	270 199	333 921	346 289	365 643	365 643	350 407	381 393	400 950	447 596
Salaries and wages	227 476	281 487	291 821	306 441	306 441	308 916	326 368	379 138	417 401
Social contributions	42 723	52 434	54 468	59 202	59 202	41 491	55 025	21 812	30 195
Goods and services	121 059	165 032	179 390	101 860	108 962	161 453	162 820	156 919	129 995
of which									
Administrative fees	1								
Advertising	3								
Minor Assets	2 024	420	785	1 923	2 243	330	3 981	358	358
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	316	20	65						
Communication	4 298	5 795	6 707	4 532	3 762	4 546	4 129	3 942	3 942
Computer services	531	9	19						
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	922								
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological serv									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost									
Contractors	13 742	2 276	1 336	12 104	16 319	20 405	8 254	13 227	8 227
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 130	17	993		2 930	2 744	105		
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	35 271	28 173	90 389	30 566	22 918	49 646	60 293	55 940	54 016
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	595	433	449	1 000	827	207	283	297	297
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	22	23							
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 507	1 099	2 911	5 380	4 359	2 105	8 600	8 364	8 364
Inventory: Medicine	273	374	441	500	690	504	1 500	711	711
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	5 077	2 600	3 077	4 935	1 350	969	10 300	4 061	4 061
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 216	793	2 158		2 706	841	2 235		
operating leases	19 615	56 973	68 493	38 707	37 403	74 402	23 198	65 841	45 841
Property payments	84	28	443		570	472	205		
Transport provided: Departmental activity					11 500	3 694	35 000		
Travel and subsistence	24 556	63 404	1 100	2 213	1 385	588	1 737	4 177	4 177
Training and development	1 401	4					3 000		
Operating expenditure	5 467	2 591							
Venues and facilities			25						
Rental and Hiring			- 1						
Interest and rent on land	285	45	678	350	350	147			
Interest	285	45	678	350	350	147			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>1 074</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
Provinces and municipalities	912								
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	912								
Municipalities	912								
of which: Regional service council levies	912								
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	119	230	63			135			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	119	230	63			135			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	119	230	63			135			
Non-profit institutions									
Households	43	125	324	32	32	379	534	35	35
Social benefits	43	125	324	32	32	372	534	35	35
Other transfers to households						7			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>31 735</b>	<b>1 731</b>	<b>7 464</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>10 131</b>	<b>15 561</b>	<b>3 415</b>	<b>3 415</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	635								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	635								
Machinery and equipment	31 100	1 731	7 464	3 100	3 352	10 131	15 561	3 415	3 415
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	31 100	1 731	7 464	3 100	3 352	10 131	15 561	3 415	3 415
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>9 516</b>	<b>3 891</b>	<b>1 105</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>433 868</b>	<b>504 975</b>	<b>535 313</b>	<b>470 985</b>	<b>478 339</b>	<b>522 652</b>	<b>560 308</b>	<b>561 319</b>	<b>581 041</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 - Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	780 298	874 228	891 943	966 536	914 159	889 659	1 022 850	1 105 591	1 194 435
Salaries and wages	616 619	700 287	780 965	813 313	760 936	778 962	868 856	948 327	1 003 092
Social contributions	163 679	173 941	110 978	153 223	153 223	110 697	153 994	157 264	191 343
Goods and services	207 024	187 228	221 420	209 868	278 408	274 474	224 084	220 614	260 770
of which									
Administrative fees	5	4	6		1	2		51	51
Advertising	7	35	17					7	7
Minor Assets	3 380	2 043	487	902	455	235	673	1 182	1 182
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)	92								
Catering: Departmental activities	230	195	79					11	11
Communication	4 006	4 352	5 676	815	4 942	7 344	2 905	4 192	4 192
Computer services	1 485	1 336	1 249	790	1 063	979	1 169	1 662	1 662
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	959	1 071	913		593	303	269	889	889
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	14 496	14 179	26 282	27 822	29 134	31 854	1 152	1 212	27 118
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost									
Contractors	19 340	10 953	16 601	9 679	25 055	20 940	14 290	11 983	12 483
Agency and support / outsourced services	35 984	26 376	35 093	36 868	53 191	53 533	38 391	34 045	36 004
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 144	1 376	1 757	1 184	2 735	1 811	1 120	852	852
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					314	15			936
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5 577	5 649	6 599	5 130	5 980	4 602	6 588	6 679	6 979
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 181	2 686	3 169	7 960	8 710	6 735	6 278	4 636	4 836
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 017	1 935	1 971		2 045	1 637	1 003	1 172	1 172
Inventory: Medical supplies	56 169	66 209	56 291	53 127	68 448	67 064	72 310	73 187	77 387
Inventory: Medicine	32 318	19 044	32 141	50 174	38 286	40 697	50 595	45 651	49 121
Medicines inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	11 005	14 838	16 394	14 155	14 099	14 393	16 823	19 376	19 876
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 072	2 795	3 806		5 602	3 055	2 606	3 407	3 607
Operating leases	2 014	4 133	4 055		5 460	3 465	1 551	1 807	1 807
Property payments	3 563	2 961	5 220		2 655	2 980	1 422	5 526	7 511
Transport provided: Departmental activity			371		5 917	11 210	3 082	347	347
Travel and subsistence	4 923	3 979	1 644	1 262	2 686	1 073	1 464	1 722	1 722
Training and development	1 121	555	1 174		10	3	10	146	146
Operating expenditure	468	512	416		427	169	383	857	857
Venues and facilities	468	12	9		600	375		17	17
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	1	2	30	26	26	10	35	37	37
Interest	1	2	30	26	26	10	35	37	37
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>3 806</b>	<b>4 095</b>	<b>7 330</b>	<b>5 182</b>	<b>5 182</b>	<b>7 029</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>6 935</b>	<b>6 935</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2								
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	2								
Municipalities	2								
of which: Regional service council levies	2								
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>			259			450			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises			259			450			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers			259			450			
Non-profit institutions	1 588	1 304	2 080	1 864	1 864	1 584	2 462	2 589	2 589
Households	2 216	2 791	4 991	3 318	3 318	4 995	4 132	4 346	4 346
Social benefits	748	2 791	4 991	3 318	3 318	4 995	4 132	4 346	4 346
Other transfers to households	1 468								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 955</b>	<b>16 496</b>	<b>7 824</b>	<b>12 789</b>	<b>6 782</b>	<b>4 932</b>	<b>12 350</b>	<b>10 917</b>	<b>12 988</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	351								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	351								
Machinery and equipment	13 604	16 496	7 824	12 789	6 782	4 932	12 350	10 917	12 988
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	13 604	16 496	7 824	12 789	6 782	4 932	12 350	10 917	12 988
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3 591</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>12</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>1 008 675</b>	<b>1 082 222</b>	<b>1 128 559</b>	<b>1 194 401</b>	<b>1 204 557</b>	<b>1 176 104</b>	<b>1 265 913</b>	<b>1 344 094</b>	<b>1 475 165</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 - Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	1 278 413	1 402 237	1 447 745	1 650 305	1 407 834	1 469 737	1 559 923	1 627 240	1 709 851
Salaries and wages	1 122 486	1 234 427	1 273 883	1 396 684	1 231 901	1 294 722	1 363 223	1 337 190	1 405 477
Social contributions	155 927	167 810	173 862	253 621	175 933	175 015	196 700	290 049	304 374
Goods and services	428 639	469 958	507 530	387 093	589 899	506 473	538 465	557 442	636 964
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees			9		50	42	40		
Advertising							50		
Minor Assets	1 729	1 315	1 239	1 500	1 837	380	3 850	9 067	9 067
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	69	36	7					2	2
Communication	4 823	4 752	4 248		2 863	8 721	4 373	4 795	16 795
Computer services	7 474	7 484	5 362	35 000	14 066	9 711	11 775	8 097	11 097
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	9 553	1 184	499						
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning			7 428		2 000	1 246	2 500		
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	4 934	40 711	62 950	68 087	82 150	83 403	63 650	63 650	98 684
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost									
Contractors	33 454	42 254	46 941	21 000	57 673	52 327	54 100	54 730	54 730
Agency and support / outsourced services	44 902	39 712	38 532	4 129	49 572	42 001	37 357	11 788	17 788
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	679	999	751		944	481	857	6 124	1 124
Housing									
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	417	778	1 258	934	2 717	1 549	2 600	1 487	1 487
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3 126	4 309	7 536		12 329	8 074	12 666	13 524	5 524
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 164	1 729	2 295		1 330	170	1 040	2 783	2 783
Inventory: Medical supplies	158 758	160 066	186 716	146 046	208 047	160 079	181 166	218 437	228 437
Inventory: Medicine	88 997	92 395	94 383	85 068	95 408	89 263	113 330	125 349	151 838
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory :Other supplies		12 238	2 198		3 670	2 283	5 000	5 000	5 000
Consumable supplies	31 039	22 594	26 241		21 702	19 444	22 025	14 649	14 649
Consumable:Stationery,printing and office supplies	6 413	5 555	6 323		3 049	1 673	3 462	3 305	3 305
operating leases	415	1 878	556		351	298	2 300		
Property payments	26 108	27 623	10 218	25 229	28 607	20 406	13 130	13 768	13 768
Transport provided: Departmental activity			7		50	4 210	1 730	110	110
Travel and subsistence	2 401	2 183	1 521	100	1 004	571	1 064	750	750
Training and development	204	52							
Operating expenditure	528	111	312		480	141	400	27	27
Venues and facilities	452								
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest		2	20		1				
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>6 419</b>	<b>10 048</b>	<b>11 040</b>	<b>7 351</b>	<b>7 351</b>	<b>8 619</b>	<b>8 890</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>6 030</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5								
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	5								
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds	5								
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	2 257	17	100			15			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	2 257	17	100			15			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	2 257	17	100			15			
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 157	10 031	10 940	7 351	7 351	8 604	8 890	6 030	6 030
Social benefits	4 157	10 031	10 940	7 351	7 351	8 604	8 890	6 030	6 030
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>19 691</b>	<b>48 067</b>	<b>27 830</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>32 600</b>	<b>25 909</b>	<b>31 386</b>	<b>45 256</b>	<b>35 738</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		88	324						
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		88	324						
Machinery and equipment	19 691	47 979	27 506	35 000	32 600	25 909	31 386	45 256	35 738
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	19 691	47 979	27 506	35 000	32 600	25 909	31 386	45 256	35 738
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 662</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>63</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>1 734 824</b>	<b>1 930 535</b>	<b>1 994 228</b>	<b>2 079 749</b>	<b>2 037 685</b>	<b>2 010 738</b>	<b>2 138 664</b>	<b>2 235 968</b>	<b>2 388 583</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6 - Health Science and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	73 129	80 718	115 545	126 566	128 862	140 168	158 273	132 113	135 173
Salaries and wages	62 447	68 877	103 264	108 029	113 251	122 027	130 049	106 750	108 810
Social contributions	10 682	11 841	12 281	18 537	15 611	18 141	28 224	25 363	26 363
Goods and services	52 108	57 662	36 820	5 212	11 896	8 532	47 867	9 102	9 102
of which									
Administrative fees	1 369	35	38		211	140	151	118	118
Advertising		3							
Minor Assets	589	1 082	1 586		3 379	125	1 655	728	728
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)		2 515					5 700		
Catering: Departmental activities	391	96	305						
Communication	5 173	4 491	5 596		108	658	7 467	2 235	2 235
Computer services	767	53	23		510	2	15	616	616
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service			8			3			
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost			777						
Contractors	3 572	1 462	1 771	1 550	866	552	1 900	3 405	3 405
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	15								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	842	1 025	1 473	2 927	1 730	1 815	2 957	1 100	1 100
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			55		245	44	150		
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			1		10		15		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	144	19	51		68	9	65		
Inventory: Medical supplies	213	28	75	130	100	23	40		
Inventory: Medicine				290	51	48	30		
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory : Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 194	1 620	473	315	584	423	383		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	727	870	897		757	353	1 425		
operating leases	3 000	2 757	4 447		517	3 001	3 500	400	400
Property payments	1 036	459	612		679	231	500	250	250
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	4 998	9 380	3 604		800	511	1 467		
Training and development	16 970	13 710	14 586		1 145	487	20 387	250	250
Operating expenditure	11 104	18 057	442		136	107	60		
Venues and facilities	4								
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	2	13	18			1	5	6	6
Interest	2	13	18				5	6	6
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>21 089</b>	<b>52 350</b>	<b>43 501</b>	<b>13 259</b>	<b>13 459</b>	<b>13 794</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>53 944</b>	<b>53 944</b>
Provinces and municipalities		162							
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>		162							
Municipalities		162							
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds		162							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	21 089	52 188	43 501	13 259	13 459	13 794	340	53 944	53 944
Social benefits	449	423	1 586	1 100	1 300	1 908	340		
Other transfers to households	20 640	51 765	41 915	12 159	12 159	11 886		53 944	53 944
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 771</b>	<b>7 639</b>	<b>4 542</b>	<b>14 800</b>	<b>8 915</b>	<b>6 193</b>	<b>6 036</b>	<b>4 761</b>	<b>4 761</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		3 265	85	50	50	38			
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		3 265	85	50	50	38			
Machinery and equipment	3 771	4 374	4 457	14 750	8 865	6 155	6 036	4 761	4 761
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 771	4 374	4 457	14 750	8 865	6 155	6 036	4 761	4 761
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>29</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>150 233</b>	<b>198 429</b>	<b>200 455</b>	<b>159 837</b>	<b>163 132</b>	<b>168 688</b>	<b>212 521</b>	<b>199 926</b>	<b>202 986</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7 - Health Care and Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	62 557	73 721	74 966	84 403	84 403	75 293	87 742	93 883	100 455
Salaries and wages	51 751	61 002	61 971	73 681	70 326	65 813	79 163	84 351	90 741
Social contributions	10 806	12 719	12 995	10 722	14 077	9 480	8 579	9 533	9 715
Goods and services	29 388	26 516	24 470	46 545	37 739	31 351	34 854	34 995	33 860
of which									
Administrative fees									
Advertising					7				
Minor Assets	348	172	32		136	51	112	41	41
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication	1 472	350	343		354	260	318	66	66
Computer services	20	4	1					18	18
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service									
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning			1					17	17
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	1	20	13		33	13	120		
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	455								
Contractors	4 234	3 769	3 796	5 400	7 008	4 112	6 610	1 120	1 120
Agency and support / outsourced services	71	65	65		171	59	207	2	2
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 123	1 727	1 206	1 500	1 750	1 575	2 427	3 481	3 481
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			152	2 300	2 333	1 517	951		
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1							2	2
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	27	2 048	748	2 550	374	681	390	1 507	1 507
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	230	656	137		699	502	716	37	37
Inventory: Medical supplies	5 373	2 453	3 259	4 169	3 332	3 609	3 937	3 748	3 841
Inventory: Medicine	26	36	4		38	18	166	15	15
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory : Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	8 734	13 639	13 622	30 526	19 776	17 684	17 192	24 219	22 991
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	245	257	113		564	384	362	110	110
operating leases	5 607	341	481		227	293	327	185	185
Property payments	830	170	79		272	146	401	153	153
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	481	700	359	100	627	390	368	271	271
Training and development			2						
Operating expenditure	110	109	57		38	57	250	6	6
Venues and facilities									
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	1	2	7		4	3			
Interest	1	2	7		4	3			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>2 265</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>2 166</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 553</b>	<b>2 332</b>	<b>2 455</b>	<b>2 455</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 106
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 106
Universities and technicians									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>		5	21						
Public corporations		5	21						
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		5	21						
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	8								
Households	257	337	145	200	200	553	332	349	349
Social benefits	257	337	145	200	200	553	332	349	349
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 954</b>	<b>8 121</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 698</b>	<b>4 327</b>	<b>6 744</b>	<b>7 242</b>	<b>7 242</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 954	8 121	273	5 250	6 698	4 327	6 744	7 242	7 242
Transport equipment	- 10								
Other machinery and equipment	2 964	8 121	273	5 250	6 698	4 327	6 744	7 242	7 242
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>16</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>97 355</b>	<b>108 782</b>	<b>101 898</b>	<b>138 398</b>	<b>131 044</b>	<b>113 527</b>	<b>131 672</b>	<b>138 575</b>	<b>144 012</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	3 138	2 983	3 811	27 926	27 926	21 644	27 416	28 047	28 407
Salaries and wages	2 780	2 648	2 834	26 116	25 936	19 832	27 032	27 658	28 294
Social contributions	358	335	977	1 810	1 990	1 812	384	389	113
Goods and services	5 327	21 393	2 170	35 128	15 340	22 199	146 758	200 368	221 160
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees	54		17		40	32	150	150	150
Advertising			20		170	160			
Minor Assets	1 185				16	1			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	7			100	100	28	100	100	100
Communication	28	21	27		30	19	42	60	75
Computer services	2 817	5 003							
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service		3 481					3 915	5 170	5 490
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost		431							
Contractors	473	726	810		90	5	129 617	185 887	206 381
Agency and support / outsourced services		1 746							
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					100		100	165	190
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		204							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3	113							
Inventory: Medical supplies	4	1							
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory : Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	520	1 699	924		7	1			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		74	104	150	151	145	450	254	284
operating leases		7 534	1	33 378	13 690	20 477	6 757	7 780	7 780
Property payments		4							
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	206	333	200		670	101	403	510	415
Training and development	- 10	23		1 500	276	1 230	5 190	250	250
Operating expenditure	40		67				34	42	45
Venues and facilities									
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land		1 562							
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>34 000</b>		<b>3 034</b>						
Provinces and municipalities	34 000		3 003						
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	34 000		3 003						
Municipalities	34 000		3 003						
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds	34 000								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup> - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			31						
Social benefits			31						
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>430 440</b>	<b>562 443</b>	<b>451 644</b>	<b>446 894</b>	<b>582 869</b>	<b>497 292</b>	<b>421 964</b>	<b>294 494</b>	<b>275 161</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	390 754	552 959	357 167	426 481	391 676	369 677	310 724	256 521	231 875
Buildings	390 754	552 959	357 167	426 481	391 676	369 677	310 724	256 521	231 875
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	39 686	9 484	94 477	20 413	191 193	127 615	111 010	37 873	43 186
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	39 686	9 484	94 477	20 413	191 193	127 615	111 010	37 873	43 186
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							230	100	100
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>472 905</b>	<b>588 381</b>	<b>460 659</b>	<b>509 948</b>	<b>626 135</b>	<b>541 135</b>	<b>596 138</b>	<b>522 909</b>	<b>524 728</b>

**Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Forensic Pathology Service Grant (Programme 2)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	25 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	21 922						-	-	-
Social contributions	3 511						-	-	-
Goods and services	4 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	7			-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	78			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	82			-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	88			-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	61			-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	55			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	972			-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	44			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 187			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	33			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	379			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	472			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	71			-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	52			-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	568			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	220			-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	4			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	133			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	6			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-								
of which: Regional service council levies	-								
Municipal agencies and funds							-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		-							
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	-								
Households	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	37								
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 485</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	7 500						-	-	-
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	132						-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	853						-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-								
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>38 475</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Comprehensive HIV/Aids Grant (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	119 184	158 046	172 208	282 441	216 441	216 441	235 648	243 982	269 982
Salaries and wages	104 706	138 522	152 665	251 702	185 702	185 702	204 909	213 243	239 243
Social contributions	14 478	19 524	19 543	30 739	30 739	30 739	30 739	30 739	30 739
Goods and services	287 950	361 462	480 735	531 210	531 210	531 210	600 097	697 222	802 247
of which									
Administrative fees	2 887	376	63	513	703	703	525	513	513
Advertising	7 715	3 090	1 986	3 064	2 339	2 339	3 289	15 936	15 936
Minor Assets	1 592	995	978	1 650	9 375	9 375	1 591	1 546	1 546
Audit cost: External Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	4 993	5 100	5 632	5 836	7 452	7 452	5 836	5 836	5 836
Communication	2 356	1 687	1 881	5 856	2 498	2 498	14 065	13 856	13 856
Computer services	923	107	12	2 010			100	100	100
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	300								
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	142 074	86 829	127 555	124 061	118 000	118 000	168 061	172 782	226 741
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost									
Contractors	2 101	8 160	3 766	5 711	6 217	6 217	4 711	4 711	4 711
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 771	4 369	8 011	8 416	7 969	7 969	17 416	17 415	17 415
Entertainment		171					-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	52	501	822	3 895	3 886	3 886	8 180	4 895	4 895
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8 821	3 934	3 959	5 080	7 422	7 422	15 000	6 930	6 930
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas							-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		16		137	137	137	-	137	137
Inventory: Medical supplies	7 504	16 522	13 455	39 647	48 148	48 148	52 300	49 725	49 725
Inventory: Medicine	79 187	204 200	274 711	278 888	273 716	273 716	263 200	361 379	412 445
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	683	2 063	10 564	887	767	767	8 598	5 373	5 373
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 556	1 679	852	7 315	3 074	3 074	8 452	7 315	7 315
operating leases	477	1 311	1 098	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 000	1 000	1 000
Property payments	287	270	424	1 535	1 452	1 452	1 535	1 535	1 535
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	12 363	12 266	10 833	16 311	18 123	18 123	13 229	13 229	13 229
Training and development	1 192	2 549	1 138	6 981	4 823	4 823	6 981	6 981	6 981
Operating expenditure	239	1 777	9 313	8 854	8 980	8 980	3 345	3 345	3 345
Venues and facilities	3 877	3 140	3 682	2 683	4 233	4 233	2 683	2 683	2 683
Rental and Hiring		350			16	16	-		
Interest and rent on land	-	4	9	15	15	15	-	15	15
Interest	-	4	9	15	15	15	-	15	15
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>38 352</b>	<b>60 597</b>	<b>42 140</b>	<b>6 838</b>	<b>72 838</b>	<b>72 838</b>	<b>44 150</b>	<b>56 402</b>	<b>56 402</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikon									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup> - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	38 350	60 447	41 915	6 436	72 436	72 436	43 900	56 000	56 000
Households	2	150	225	402	402	402	250	402	402
Social benefits	2	150	225	402	402	402	250	402	402
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 046</b>	<b>59 137</b>	<b>4 463</b>	<b>22 522</b>	<b>27 572</b>	<b>27 572</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>29 124</b>	<b>29 124</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 187	57 033	2 696	14 000	14 000	14 000	3 000	-	-
Buildings	4 187	57 033	2 696				3 000	-	-
Other fixed structures				14 000	14 000	14 000	-		
Machinery and equipment	6 859	2 104	1 767	8 522	13 572	13 572	29 051	29 124	29 124
Transport equipment	3 392		847				2 500	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	3 467	2 104	920	8 522	13 572	13 572	26 551	29 124	29 124
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>456 532</b>	<b>639 245</b>	<b>699 554</b>	<b>843 026</b>	<b>848 076</b>	<b>848 076</b>	<b>911 946</b>	<b>1 026 745</b>	<b>1 157 770</b>

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Grant for Social Sector (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	2 186	2 186	2 186	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	2 164	2 164	2 164	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	22	22	22	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	394	394	394	967	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	394	394	394	548	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>11 481</b>	<b>7 255</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 100</b>	-	-
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	11 481	7 255	-	-	-	-	12 100	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>11 481</b>	<b>7 255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>13 067</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: NHI Grant (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	300	300	300	691	735	782
Salaries and wages	-	-	21	247	247	247	651	720	720
Social contributions	-	-	-21	53	53	53	40	15	62
Goods and services	-	2 698	4 211	6 640	6 640	6 640	4 300	4 595	5 021
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	1 122	1 128	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 426
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	111	92	-	180	180	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	1 492	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 600	1 895	1 895
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	148	649	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	500	500	500
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	1 380	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	175	82	-	-	-	100	100	100
Training and development	-	894	566	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	188	128	-	-	-	100	100	100
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>4</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	3 275	660	40	40	40	2 213	2 213	2 213
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	3 275	660	40	40	40	2 213	2 213	2 213
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 213	2 213	2 213
Other machinery and equipment	-	3 275	660	40	40	40	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	-	5 973	4 871	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 204	7 543	8 016

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Prof Training and Development (Programme 4)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Hospital Revitalisation Grant (Programme 4)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	5 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	5 108	-444							
Social contributions	614	444							
Goods and services	5 492	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	18	13		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	3 489	15		-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	6	2		-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable:Stationery,printing and office supplies	635	13		-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	221	4		-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	662	137		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	461	12		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	11 214	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: National Tertiary Services Grant (Programme 4)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2014/15	2015/16	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	89 258	103 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	77 253	91 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	12 005	11 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	45 383	67 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	4 933	13 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	9 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	1 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	38 047	24 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	2 092	16 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	300	1 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	11	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technicons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>134 748</b>	<b>170 861</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Prof Training and Development (Programme 5)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>124 444</b>	<b>93 378</b>	<b>96 590</b>	<b>102 493</b>	<b>102 493</b>	<b>102 493</b>	<b>149 756</b>	<b>156 189</b>	<b>165 971</b>
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages	113 522	86 355	89 097	95 579	95 579	95 579	132 530	138 223	146 880
Social contributions	10 922	7 023	7 494	6 914	6 914	6 914	17 226	17 966	19 091
Goods and services	3	37 552	41 439	43 926	43 926	43 926	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	4 129	4 129	4 129	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	30 074	41 291	38 149	32 649	32 649	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	7 474	-	1 648	1 648	1 648	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>124 447</b>	<b>130 927</b>	<b>138 029</b>	<b>146 419</b>	<b>146 419</b>	<b>146 419</b>	<b>149 756</b>	<b>156 189</b>	<b>165 971</b>

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: National Tertiary Services Grant (Programme 5)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>422 282</b>	<b>447 203</b>	<b>576 346</b>	<b>545 235</b>	<b>545 235</b>	<b>545 235</b>	<b>476 514</b>	<b>437 041</b>	<b>497 045</b>
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages	375 944	399 658	516 974	494 856	494 856	494 856	427 014	386 769	439 871
Social contributions	46 338	47 545	59 372	50 379	50 379	50 379	49 500	50 272	57 174
Goods and services	144 635	147 331	252 284	317 005	317 005	317 005	410 453	485 480	485 480
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 500	6 000	6 000
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	1 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	14 999	68 087	68 087	68 087	63 650	103 650	103 650
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	19 597	26 226	26 687	21 000	21 000	21 000	46 000	54 730	54 730
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-50	-	-	-	-	6 137	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	1 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Leamer and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	64 966	59 926	115 498	107 897	107 897	107 897	172 166	206 100	206 100
Inventory: Medicine	60 094	60 040	92 371	83 421	83 421	83 421	113 000	110 000	110 000
Medas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	5 000	5 000
Consumable supplies	-	7	1 234	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable:Stationery,printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-22	-1	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 851</b>	<b>4 851</b>	<b>4 851</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	10	-	-	4 851	4 851	4 851	4 500	4 500	4 500
Social benefits	10	-	-	4 851	4 851	4 851	4 500	4 500	4 500
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 529</b>	<b>21 405</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>31 000</b>	<b>31 000</b>	<b>31 000</b>	<b>26 920</b>	<b>31 000</b>	<b>31 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	13 529	21 405	21 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	26 920	31 000	31 000
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	13 529	21 405	21 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	26 920	31 000	31 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>580 456</b>	<b>615 940</b>	<b>849 629</b>	<b>898 091</b>	<b>898 091</b>	<b>898 091</b>	<b>918 387</b>	<b>958 021</b>	<b>1 018 025</b>



Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: NHI Grant (Programme 5)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	2 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable:Stationery,printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Hospital Revitalisation Grant (Programme 8)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	3 138	2 983	3 532	27 926	27 926	27 926	44 151	-	-
Salaries and wages	2 780	2 648	2 572	26 116	26 116	26 116	42 341	-	-
Social contributions	358	335	960	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	-	-
Goods and services	2 310	494	1 338	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 950	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	54	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	6	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Communication	17	12	24	-	-	-	30	-	-
Computer services	98	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	468	-	10	-	-	-	500	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Consumable supplies	520	-	923	150	150	150	-	-	-
Consumable:Stationery,printing and office supplies	-	-	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Travel and subsistence	207	333	173	-	-	-	100	-	-
Training and development	-10	23	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	40	-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	388 853	486 610	369 616	340 998	446 153	442 153	418 057	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	358 764	478 793	302 301	320 585	425 740	421 740	406 207	-	-
Buildings	358 764	478 793	302 301	320 585	425 740	421 740	406 207	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	30 089	7 817	67 315	20 413	20 413	20 413	11 850	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	30 089	7 817	67 315	20 413	20 413	20 413	11 850	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	394 301	490 088	374 517	370 674	475 829	471 829	464 158	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Intergrated Grant (Programme 8)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	2 758	3 108	3 108	3 108	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	2 758	3 108	3 108	3 108	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	2 758	3 108	3 108	3 108	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	-	-	2 758	3 108	3 108	3 108	2 000	-	-

**Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods and Services level 4 items**

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" to be included in Table B.3

Table B.9: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods and services level - items to be included in Table B.9									
	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Current payments									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees	4 739	868	737	523	1 157	1 108	1 645	843	843
Advertising	18 789	10 342	4 790	5 419	3 522	3 097	6 335	15 996	15 946
Minor Assts	16 657	12 149	9 543	14 416	19 333	7 664	24 400	23 707	24 550
Audit cost: External	16 207	13 455	13 029	16 981	15 839	14 303	17 393	17 192	17 192
Bursaries (employees)	92	2 515	-	-	-	-	5 700	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10 034	6 924	8 055	6 088	5 656	5 719	6 086	5 949	5 948
Communication	51 788	53 131	48 257	16 836	25 822	51 185	43 095	39 656	52 663
Computer services	28 197	15 650	15 616	51 426	42 457	25 398	30 821	14 848	22 741
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service	20 458	13 881	8 872	-	5 189	4 625	2 279	888	888
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	7 429	-	2 000	1 246	6 415	5 187	5 507
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service	184 531	173 534	253 726	261 987	380 548	379 590	275 206	279 078	433 712
Consultants and professional service: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	1 778	1 905	2 343	-	-	-14	-	0	0
Contractors	115 031	89 437	92 960	70 553	147 840	126 872	257 627	308 853	327 303
Agency and support / outsourced services	117 975	97 473	100 724	71 524	142 201	128 864	124 297	97 626	103 471
Entertainment	411	223	45	-	660	-	500	-0	-0
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	47 689	44 948	119 993	49 683	44 491	72 878	96 737	89 833	81 364
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	402	2 332	3 022	1 628	1 103	-	936
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	27 941	22 528	27 193	30 872	52 234	33 598	49 363	46 747	47 874
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	12 554	16 328	22 600	23 260	47 919	26 450	31 155	35 733	30 863
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 247	6 903	6 314	210	6 083	3 113	2 997	4 129	4 129
Inventory: Medical supplies	279 295	293 320	307 872	300 009	399 110	306 380	383 699	434 246	451 791
Inventory: Medicine	436 832	472 427	587 261	627 156	610 128	624 108	674 015	766 965	854 244
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory : Other supplies	-	12 238	-	-	3 928	2 498	5 000	5 000	5 000
Consumable supplies	74 058	75 550	90 809	65 131	75 821	71 681	102 701	99 578	98 815
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	28 402	24 450	27 728	7 965	31 609	17 375	25 796	16 946	17 177
operating leases	52 531	91 545	101 544	75 129	72 099	120 078	41 944	81 612	61 611
Property payments	48 120	49 025	34 881	27 074	42 452	29 065	17 633	21 552	23 537
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	28 021	42 625	47 812	10 457	8 457
Travel and subsistence	81 443	124 784	39 912	34 751	35 948	28 669	42 414	40 460	43 367
Training and development	23 083	20 636	17 624	10 113	2 089	3 160	38 277	13 926	13 926
Operating expenditure	21 261	26 573	12 983	8 885	5 863	7 135	4 550	12 433	12 437
Venues and facilities	7 207	4 923	4 310	3 033	2 703	1 559	3 049	3 746	3 746
Rental and Hiring	-	361	212	-	136	40	-	-	-
Other (Specify)									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	1 732 350	1 778 026	1 967 764	1 781 356	2 255 880	2 141 697	2 370 044	2 493 183	2 770 038

**Table B7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)**

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Kwakwasi	HIV/Aids			40						
GLOBAL	HIV/Aids				173	173	173			
Henneman Victim Empowerment	HIV/Aids				173	173	173			
Susanna Wesley Guild	HIV/Aids			79	261	261	261			
LGBTI	HIV/Aids				173	173	173			
CANSA	HIV/Aids	4 901	16 556	12 109						
PPHC	HIV/Aids			118	145	145	145			
LAMP	HIV/Aids	12 045	2 377							
Lesedi la Setjhaba (Motheo)	HIV/Aids	9 882		56	266	266	266			
Sediba sa Bophelo (Xhariep/Motheo)	HIV/Aids									
Progressive Youth Development Agency	HIV/Aids							4 265	4 265	4 265
Ladybrand Hospice	HIV/Aids			29						
Bethlehem Child Welfare	HIV/Aids	12 968	2 395							
Epilepsy SA	HIV/Aids	6 861	12 570	9 180	97	97	97			
St Helena	HIV/Aids	750	237		400	400	400			
Ernest Oppenheimer	HIV/Aids	750	325		400	400	400			
Lesedi Centre	HIV/Aids			20						
Maokeng Anti Aids Youth Club	HIV/Aids									
Tshepang Support Group Org	HIV/Aids			24						
Dihlabeng Development Initiative	HIV/Aids			116	146	146	146	7 072	7 072	7 072
Goldengate	HIV/Aids		11 771	9 883				5 462	5 462	5 462
Khothalang	HIV/Aids				85	85	85			
Re Abarata Re Teng	HIV/Aids			16						
Lifeline	HIV/Aids			84	90	90	90	3 518	14 780	14 780
Marquard Memanaeng Consortium	HIV/Aids			78	95	95	95			
Lesdi le chabile	HIV/Aids		10 894	10 519	2 835	2 835	2 835	10 126	10 126	10 126
Goldfields Hopspice	HIV/Aids			16						
Mercy Life	HIV/Aids							5 345	5 345	5 345
Thusanang Homebased Care	HIV/Aids			62	144	144	144			
Tshidisanang Women	HIV/Aids			92	144	144	144			
Kanya Consortium	HIV/Aids			31	94	94	94			
AAHA	HIV/Aids			59	267	267	267	5 420	5 420	5 420
Qwaqwa Youth Association	HIV/Aids			72	90	90	90			
YOFA	HIV/Aids			67	86	86	86			
Khauhelo	HIV/Aids			80	92	92	92	3 530	3 530	3 530
Siphuthando	HIV/Aids			81	96	96	96			
Ipheng Bohlale	HIV/Aids			86	92	92	92			
Kgotso Fraternal	HIV/Aids				92	92	92			
Dr Maile	HIV/Aids			90	90	90	90			
Lesedi Youth Empowerment	HIV/Aids			51	92	92	92			
Monyakeng	HIV/Aids			86	93	93	93			
Siyangoba Youth Ass	HIV/Aids			51	93	93	93			
Aganang	HIV/Aids			119	146	146	146			
Siyangoba HIV /AIDS	HIV/Aids			86	93	93	93			
Lesedi La Bophelo	HIV/Aids			78	93	93	93			
Claims Against the State**	HIV/Aids		3 821			19 327	25 677			
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	HIV/Aids		7 255							
HIV/Aids Prevention (TB Control)	HIV/Aids	3 498	496							
P4: Old Age Homes	Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	1 588	1 304	2 080	1 864	1 864	1 785	2 462	2 589	2 589
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>		<b>53 243</b>	<b>70 001</b>	<b>45 638</b>	<b>9 100</b>	<b>28 427</b>	<b>34 698</b>	<b>47 200</b>	<b>58 589</b>	<b>58 589</b>

**Table 5.10: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A									
Category B									
Category C	35 672	1 843	3 003						
<b>Total departmenta</b>	<b>35 672</b>	<b>1 843</b>	<b>3 003</b>						

**Table B.5: Details on infrastructure**

Project name	Town	Local Municipality	SPI Category	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of Funding	Budget Programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total project cost R'(000)	Expenditure to date from previous years R'[000]	Total Budget Available	MTEF Forward estimates - R'000			
				Regional / District / Central / CHC / Clinic	Units (i.e. number of Facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. New Infrastructure Needs																	
1.1 New Hospitals																	
Senorita Nhlabathi Hospital	Lady Brand	Mantsopa		District Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	0	409 455	404 928	3 000	1 527	0	0	0
Trompsburg Hospital	Trompsburg	Kopanong		District Hospital	1	01 October 2010	31-Dec-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	3 174	453 403	347 505	32 324	5 000	0	0	0
Trompsburg Hospital - Health Technology	Trompsburg	Kopanong		District Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	0	37 781	0	0	37 781	0	0	0
Sub Total New Hospitals										8 580	1 672 966	787 922	35 324	44 308	0	0	0
1.2 New Clinics and CHC's																	
Amelia CHC	Sasolburg	Metsimaholo		CHC	1	01 August 2014	31-Oct-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	337	48 184	5 248	20 000	22 936	0	0	0
Mandela Clinic - Parys	Parys	Ngwathe		Clinic	1	01 September 2013	31-Mar-14	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	45	6 485	6 485	0	0	0	0	0
Schonkenville Clinic	Parys	Ngwathe		Clinic	1	01 April 2014	30-Sep-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	52	7 465	355	0	1 110	0	0	0
Phokolong Clinic / Cornelia	Cornelia	Mafube		Clinic	1	01 August 2014	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	260	37 183	2 748	18 307	16 128	0	0	0
Medical equipment for all new completed Clinics and CHC's	All Towns	All Municipalities		Clinics and CHC's	1	On Going	On Going	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	0	15 987	13 859	105 483	2 128	0	0	0
Sub Total New Clinics										1 656	252 508	126 383	180 044	42 302	0	0	0
1.3 New EMS Stations																	
EMS Bloemfontein	Bloemfontein	Mangaung Metro		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	44	6 218	0	0	0	0	0	6 218
EMS Thaba Nchu	Thaba Nchu	Mangaung Metro		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	30	4 253	0	0	0	0	0	263
EMS Koppies	Koppies	Metsimaholo		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	28	3 990	0	0	0	0	0	3 990
EMS Steynsrus	Steynsrus	Moqhaka		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	28	3 990	0	0	0	0	0	3 990
EMS Viljoenskroon	Viljoenskroon	Moqhaka		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	30	4 253	0	0	0	0	0	263
EMS Villiers	Villiers	Mafube		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	28	3 990	0	0	0	0	0	3 990
EMS Bothaville	Bothaville	Nala		EMS Station	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	34	4 914	0	0	4 914	0	0	0
EMS Odendaalsrus	Odendaalsrus	Matjhabeng		EMS Station	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	34	4 914	0	0	4 914	0	0	0
EMS Ventersburg	Ventersburg	Matjhabeng		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	30	4 253	0	0	0	0	0	263
EMS Virginia	Virginia	Matjhabeng		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	37	5 238	0	0	0	0	0	324
EMS Welkom	Welkom	Matjhabeng		EMS Station	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	44	6 218	0	0	6 218	0	0	0
EMS Clocolan	Clocolan	Setsof		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	30	4 253	0	0	0	0	0	263
EMS Ficksburg	Ficksburg	Setsof		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	30	4 253	0	0	0	0	0	263
EMS Fouriesburg	Fouriesburg	Dihlabeng		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	30	4 253	0	0	0	0	0	263
EMS Tweespruit	Tweespruit	Mantsopa		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	30	4 253	0	0	263	0	0	3 990
EMS Vrede	Vrede	Phumelela		EMS Station	1	01 April 2019	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	30	4 253	0	0	0	0	0	0
EMS Warden	Warden	Phumelela		EMS Station	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	34	4 914	0	0	4 914	0	0	0
EMS Petrusburg	Petrusburg	Letsemeng		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	37	5 238	0	0	324	0	0	4 914
Sub Total New EMS										675	96 410	0	0	21 548	0	28 998	0
1.3.2 New Qwa Qwa laundry																	
	Qwa Qwa	Matuli A Phofung		Laundry	1					129	18 358	0	0	0	0	0	0
												0	0	0	0	0	0
Total New Infrastructure										10 911	2 021 884	914 305	215 368	108 158	0	28 998	0

Project name	Town	Local Municipality	SPI Category	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of Funding	Budget Programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total project cost R'(000)	Expenditure to date from previous years R'[000]	Total Budget Available	MTEF Forward estimates - R'000		
				Regional / District / Central / CHC / Clinic	Units (i.e. number of Facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
2. Upgrade of existing Infrastructure																
2.1 Upgrade Hospitals																
PELONOMI HOSPITAL - ICU	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	865	123 524	87 809	30 715	5 000	0	0
BOITUMELO HOSPITAL - Contract 12	KROONSTAD	Moghaka		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	1 535	219 215	89 160	62 541	0	0	0
BONGANI HOSPITAL	WELKOM	Matjhabeng		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	71	10 191	808	0	0	5 121	8 000
ELIZABETH ROSS HOSPITAL Phase 2	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung		District hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	52	7 456	4 044	3 412	0	0	0
Mantsopa Specialised Hospital	LADYBRAND	Mantsopa		Specialised Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	1 759	251 341	0	5 390	60 841	86 000	98 500
Sub Total Upgrade Hospitals										6 246	892 265	455 667	103 459	65 841	91 121	106 500
2.2 Upgrade Clinics																
BOPHELONG CLINIC - BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 September 2013	31-Mar-14	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	50	7 125	2 886	4 239	0	0	0
HEIDEDAL COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	32	4 600	0	4 600	0	0	0
KGOMOTSENG CLINIC	SOUTPAN	Masilonyana Local Municipality		Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	14	1 980	0	1 980	0	0	0
KGOTSONG CLINIC - BOTHAVILLE	BOTHAVILLE	Nala Local Municipality		Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KGOTSONG CLINIC - WELKOM	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Clinic	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	14	1 980	0	1 980	0	0	0
RHEEDERSPARK CLINIC	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	14	1 980	0	6 120	0	0	0
TSHEPONG CLINIC -	VERKEERDEVLEI	Masilonyana Local Municipality		Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	18	2 604	0	1 980	0	0	0
VREDE CLINIC	VREDE	Phumelela		Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	16	2 220	0	1 740	0	0	0
Sub Total Upgrade Clinics										1 074	153 464	2 886	22 639	0	0	0
2.3 Upgrade EMS Stations																
EMS BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	19	2 761	0	0	0	171	2 591
EMS Logistics	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Stores	2	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	21	3 030	0	0	0	3 030	0
EMS DENEYSVILLE	DENEYSVILLE	Metsimaholo		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	18	2 638	0	0	0	0	163
EMS EDENVILLE	EDENVILLE	Ngwathe		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	18	2 638	0	0	0	0	163
EMS FRANKFORT	FRANKFORT	Mafube Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	641	0	1 508	171	641	0
EMS HEILBRON	HEILBRON	Mafube Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	525	0	1 828	164	525	0
EMS ORANJEVILLE	ORANJEVILLE	Metsimaholo		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	19	2 726	0	0	0	251	2 475
EMS PARYS	PARYS	Ngwathe		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	641	0	1 988	171	641	0
EMS SASOLBURG	SASOLBURG	Metsimaholo		EMS Station	1	02 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	6	809	0	1 988	97	809	0
EMS STEYNSRUS	Steynsrus	Moghaka Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	0	0	0	1 988	0	0	0
EMS TWEELING	TWEELING	Mafube Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	18	2 638	0	0	0	0	163
EMS VILJOENSKROON	VILJOENSKROON	Moghaka Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	0	0	0	1 988	0	0	0
EMS VILLIERS	VILLIERS	Mafube Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	0	0	0	1 988	0	0	0
BOSHOF EMS	BOSHOF	Tokologo Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	18	2 638	0	0	0	163	2 475
BRANDFORT EMS	BRANDFORT	Masilonyana Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	163	0	0	0	0	163
DEALESVILLE EMS	DEALESVILLE	Tokologo Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	163	0	0	0	0	163



Project name	Town	Local Municipality	SPI Category	Type of Infrastructure		Project duration		Source of Funding	Budget Programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total project cost R'(000)	Expenditure to date from previous years R'[000]	Total Budget Available	MTEF Forward estimates - R'000			
				Regional / District / Central / CHC / Clinic	Units (i.e. number of Facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2014/15 R'[000]	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
HENNEMAN EMS	HENNENMAN	Majabeng Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31/Mar/18	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	163	0	0	0	0	0	163
HERTZOGVILLE EMS	HERTZOGVILLE	Tokologo Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31/Mar/18	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	163	0	0	0	0	0	163
HOOPSTAD EMS	HOOPSTAD	Tswelopele Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31/Mar/17	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	525	0	0	0	0	525	0
SOUTPAN EMS	SOUTPAN	Masilonyana Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31/Mar/18	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	163	0	0	0	0	0	163
THEUNISSEN EMS	THEUNISSEN	Masilonyana Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31/Mar/18	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	163	0	0	0	0	0	163
VERKEERDEVLEI EMS	VERKEERDEVLEI	Masilonyana Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31/Mar/18	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	163	0	0	0	0	0	163
WESSELSBRON EMS	WESSELSBRON	Nala Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31/Mar/18	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	163	0	0	0	0	0	163
WINBURG EMS	WINBURG	Masilonyana Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31/Mar/18	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	163	0	0	0	0	0	163
EMS BETHLEHEM	BETHLEHEM	Dihlabeng Local Municipality		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	21	2 941	0	0	0	0	0	182
EMS HARRISMITH	HARRISMITH	Matuli a Phofung		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	19	2 761	0	0	0	0	0	171
EMS LINDLEY	LINDLEY	Nketwana		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	18	2 638	0	0	0	0	0	163
EMS MARQUARD	MARQUARD	Setebot		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	18	2 638	0	0	0	0	0	163
EMS MEMEL	MEMEL	Phumelela		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	18	2 638	0	0	0	0	0	163
EMS PHUTHADITJHABA (MANAPO)	PHUTHADITJHABA	Matuli a Phofung		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31/Mar/18	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	182	0	0	0	0	0	182
EMS WARDEN	WARDEN	Phumelela		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	20	2 886	0	0	0	0	18	278
EMS BETHULIE	BETHULIE	Kopanong		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31/Mar/17	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	525	0	1 988	0	0	525	0
EMS DEWETSDORP	DEWETSDORP	Naledi		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	18	2 638	0	0	0	0	0	163
EMS EDENBURG	EDENBURG	Kopanong		EMS Station	1	01 April 2019	31/Mar/20	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	15	2 200	0	0	0	0	0	0
EMS GARIEP DAM - Hydropark	GARIEPDAM	Kopanong		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	19	2 726	0	0	0	0	0	251
EMS JACOBSDAL	JACOBSDAL	Letsemeng		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31/Mar/17	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	525	0	0	0	0	525	0
EMS JAGERSFONTEIN - Diamant	JAGERSFONTEIN	Kopanong		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31/Mar/17	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	525	0	0	0	0	525	0
EMS KOFFIEFONTEIN	KOFFIEFONTEIN	Letsemeng		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31/Mar/17	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	525	0	0	0	0	525	0
EMS PETRUSBURG	PETRUSBURG	Letsemeng		EMS Station	1	01 April 2014	31/Mar/15	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	0	0	0	1 828	0	0	0	0
EMS PHILLIPOUS	PHILLIPOUS	Kopanong		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	19	2 726	0	0	0	0	0	250
EMS Reddersburg	REDDERSBURG	Kopanong		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31/Mar/17	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	525	0	1 508	0	0	525	0
EMS ROUXVILLE	ROUXVILLE	Mohokare		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31/Mar/17	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	525	0	1 508	0	0	525	0
EMS SMITHFIELD	SMITHFIELD	Mohokare		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31/Mar/18	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	171	0	0	0	0	0	171
EMS SPRINGFONTEIN	SPRINGFONTEIN	Kopanong		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31/Mar/17	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	525	0	1 508	0	0	525	0
EMS WEPENER	WEPENER	Naledi		EMS Station	1	01 April 2016	31/Mar/17	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	525	0	1 508	0	0	525	0
EMS ZASTRON	ZASTRON	Mohokare		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	18	2 638	0	0	0	0	0	163
Sub Total Upgrade EMS Stations										404	57 664	0	23 124	603	10 973	11 802	
2.4 Upgrade Other Infrastructure																	
FEZILE DABI FPS	SASOLBURG	Metimaholo		Mortuary	1	01 April 2017	31/Mar/18	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	15	2 079	0	0	0	0	129	1 950
Welkom Mortuary	Welkom	Majabeng Local Municipality		Mortuary	1	01 April 2016	31/Mar/17	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	15	2 079	0	0	129	1 950	0	0
BETHLEHEM MORTUARY	BETHLEHEM	Dihlabeng		Mortuary	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	15	2 079	0	0	0	0	0	129
FICKSBURG MORTUARY	FICKSBURG	Setebot		Mortuary	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	15	2 079	0	0	0	0	0	129
HARRISMITH MORTUARY	HARRISMITH	Matuli a Phofung		Mortuary	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	15	2 079	0	0	0	0	0	129
PHUTHADITJHABA MORTUARY	PHUTHADITJHABA	Matuli a Phofung		Mortuary	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	15	2 079	0	0	0	0	0	129
VREDE MORTUARY	VREDE	Phumelela		Mortuary	1	01 April 2018	31/Mar/19	Health Facility Rev/te grant	Health Facilit Managem	15	2 079	0	0	0	0	0	129
Sub Total Upgrade Other Infrastructure										116	16 630	0	0	129	2 079	2 594	
Total Upgrade Infrastructure										7 840	1 120 023	458 553	149 222	66 573	104 173	120 896	

3 Rehabilitation, Refurbishment and Renovation of Infrastructure																
3.1 Rehabilitation, Refurbishment and Renovation of Hospitals																
BOTSHABELO HOSPITAL - Neo Natal Ward	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		District Hospital	1	01 April 2013	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	14	1 988	488	1 500	0	0	0
NATIONAL HOSPITAL COMPLEX	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		District Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	1 045	149 269	0	0	0	0	9 242
NATIONAL HOSPITAL - LIFTS	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		District Hospital	1	06 February 2012	12-Aug-12	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	10	1 400	1 313	0	0	0	0
DR J S MOROKA HOSPITAL	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		District Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	221	31 637	0	0	0	0	0
PELONOMI HOSPITAL - Renovation	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	140	20 000	0	10 000	10 000	0	0
Pelonomi - Convert section of Mancofs into Kindergarten	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	0	0	4 850	0	0	0
Mancofs shared services accommodation - Hall	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	271	38 691	0	14 986	17 052	21 639	0
Pelonomi - Reconfigure old doctors' quarters into 16 bed maternity waiting ward	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	82	11 696	0	4 285	4 800	0	0
Pelonomi - Renovate Orthopaedic Ward	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	70	10 000	0	10 000	0	10 000	0
Pelonomi - Refurbish all roofs	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	20	2 895	0	1 670	2 895	0	0
Pelonomi - Refurbish Admissions, Casualty, Trauma & Emergency	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	338	48 284	0	14 341	0	42 484	5 800
Pelonomi - Refurbish Maternity	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	339	48 387	0	1 423	35 600	0	0
Pelonomi - Refurbish water reticulation & Under floor areas	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	177	25 266	0	18 290	20 755	1 841	0
Pelonomi - Relocate Records and Archives	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	195	27 823	0	200	5 153	22 670	0
Pelonomi - Block T Construct link to Clinical Engineering	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	15	2 103	0	3 122	0	0	0
Upgrade Waste Management	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1			Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	264	37 692	0	229	0	33 002	4 690
Pelonomi Paediatric MDR Unit	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	268	38 340	0	4 000	27 647	0	0
Pelonomi - Refurbish old X-Ray to accommodate Maxillo facial and Orthodontic Unit	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	378	54 068	0	2 653	41 807	0	0
Pelonomi - Upgrade Boilers, workshop and Boilerhouse	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	0	0	1 153	0	0	0
Pelonomi - Renovate all entrances	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1			Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	28	4 000	0	318	0	0	2 000
New generators	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	6	900	0	900	0	0	0
PELONOMI HEALTH TECHNOLOGY MICU, PICU	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-16	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	241	34 489	0	0	34 489	0	0
PELONOMI HOSPITAL - Lifts	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	70	10 000	5 883	4 108	0	0	0
UNIVERSITAS ACADEMIC HOSPITAL	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Central Hospital	1	01 April 2015	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	134	19 112	0	0	0	6 712	10 000
FREE STATE PSYCHIATRIC COMPLEX	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Specialised Hospital	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5 577	796 758	82 218	0	0	0	0
FREE STATE PSYCHIATRIC COMPLEX - Neuro Ward	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Specialised Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	36	5 200	3 910	200	0	0	0
FREE STATE PSYCHIATRIC COMPLEX - Fence	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Specialised Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	11	1 502	0	0	0	0	0
MAFUBE HOSPITAL	FRANKFORT	Matube		District Hospital	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	951	0	0	0	0	400
TOKOLO HOSPITAL	HEILBRON	Ngwathe		District Hospital	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARYS HOSPITAL	PARYS	Ngwathe		District Hospital	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
METSIMAHOLO HOSPITAL	SASOLBURG	Metsimaholo		District Hospital	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BOITUMELO HOSPITAL	KROONSTAD	Moghaka Local Municipality		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	280	40 000	0	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
KATLEHO HOSPITAL	VIRGINIA	Matshabeng Local Municipality		District Hospital	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	90	12 905	0	0	0	0	799
WINBURG HOSPITAL	WINBURG	Masibong Local Municipality		District Hospital	1	01 April 2019	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	52	7 383	0	0	0	0	0
ELIZABETH ROSS HOSPITAL	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung		District Hospital	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	59	8 444	0	0	0	0	570
E Ross Doctors' Quarters		Maluti a Phofung		District Hospital	1	01 October 2013	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	67	9 500	0	8 019	0	0	0
ITEMOHENG HOSPITAL - SENEKAL	SENEKAL	Setso		District Hospital	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
JOHN DANIEL NEWBERRY HOSPITAL	CLOOLAN	Setso		District Hospital	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
PHOKOLONG HOSPITAL	BETHLEHEM	Ditshabeng Local Municipality		District Hospital	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
PHUMELELA HOSPITAL	VREDE	Phumelela		District Hospital	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PHUTHULOHA DISTRICT HOSPITAL	FICKSBURG	Setso		District Hospital	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	22	3 128	3 125	23	0	0	0
TREBE HOSPITAL	HARRISMITH	Maluti a Phofung		District Hospital	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	433	61 859	60 291	0	0	0	286
DITSHABENG HOSPITAL	BETHLEHEM	Ditshabeng Local Municipality		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	26	3 700	0	3 700	0	0	0
MOFUMAHADI MANAPO MOPELI HOSPITAL	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung		Regional Hospital	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	161	23 043	0	5 000	0	4 000	14 043
DIAMANT HOSPITAL	JAGERSFONTEIN	Kopanong		District Hospital	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
STOFFEL COETZEE HOSPITAL	SMITHFIELD	Mohokare		District Hospital	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	-27	-3 828	0	0	0	0	-3 828
EMBEKWEINI HOSPITAL	ZASTRON	Mohokare		District Hospital	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
Refurbishment of all hospital Boilers and Generators	All Towns	All Municipalities				01 April 2014	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	140 343	0	249	22 431	22 431	24 250
Refurbishment of all hospital Boilers and Generators	All Towns	All Municipalities				01 April 2014	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	337	48 115	0	78 799	14 431	15 052	18 592
<b>Sub Total Rehabilitation, Refurbishment and Renovation of Hospitals</b>										<b>11 456</b>	<b>1 776 977</b>	<b>157 228</b>	<b>204 028</b>	<b>247 040</b>	<b>189 871</b>	<b>96 861</b>
3.2 Rehabilitation, Refurbishment and Renovation of Clinics																
BAINSVLEI CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	630	0	0	0	0	36
BAYSWATER CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	630	0	0	0	0	591
BLOEMSPRUIT CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	625	0	0	0	0	587
BOPHELOONG CLINIC - BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	625	0	0	0	0	587
CENTRAL PARK CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	587	0	0	0	0	0
DINAANE CLINIC	THABANCHU			Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	8	1 173	0	0	0	0	0
DR PEDRO MEMORIAL CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	625	0	0	0	0	587
ELURICH PARK CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXCELSIOR CLINIC	0	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXCELSIOR CLINIC	0	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

FREEDOM SQUARE CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	587	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BANGALELWE CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
HARRY GWALA CLINIC - BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	587
HILTON CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
HOSPITAALPARK CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
HOSTEL NR 1 CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1			Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TUMELENG COMMUNITY CLINIC - BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	587
JAZZMAN MOKGOTHU CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	587	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KAGISANONG CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	587
LANGENHOVENPARK CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	8	1 173	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LOURIERPARK CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
MDC CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1			Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MMABANA CLINIC	MANGAUNG	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	587	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOKOENA CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	587
NOORDEBLOEM CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1			Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH - FSPC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1			Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PELONOMI ORTHOTIC & PROSTHETIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	14	1 961	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	121
POTLAKO MOTLOHI CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	587
PULE SEFATSA CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
SEBIBA CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2019	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	2	293	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
T S MAHLOKO CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
THABA NCHU CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	587
WINNIE MANDELA CLINIC - BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
DENEYSVILLE CLINIC	DENEYSVILLE	Metsimaholo	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	1	202	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	190
HEILBRON TOWN CLINIC	HEILBRON	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	2	293	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
KGANYE CHC	KOPPIES	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
KGOTSO CLINIC	EDENVILLE	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	509	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
METSIMAHOLO CLINIC	ORANJAVILLE	Metsimaholo	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	9	1 269	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78
PHEDISO CLINIC	VILLIERS	Matlabe	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	619	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38
PHIKOLONG CLINIC - CORNELIA	CORNELIA	Matlabe	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	2	322	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26
PHILANI CLINIC	FRANKFORT	Matlabe	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	690	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43
DALABOTJHA CLINIC	VILLIERS	Matlabe	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAINBOW CLINIC	TWEELING	Matlabe	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	674	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42
SEDBERG SA BOPHELO CLINIC	STEYNSBURG	Moghaka	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	6	927	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	57
SEESVILLE CLINIC	KROONSTAD	Moghaka	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	752	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47
THUSANONG CLINIC - KROONSTAD	KROONSTAD	Moghaka	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
THUSANONG CLINIC - PARYS	PARYS	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	2	224	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	210
TSHEPONG CLINIC - KROONSTAD	KROONSTAD	Moghaka	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	542	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34
TUMAHOLE CLINIC - PARYS	PARYS	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	3	469	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29
BOITHUSONG CLINIC	ODENDAALSURUS	Matjhabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	624
BOPHELO CLINIC - ODENDAALSURUS	ODENDAALSURUS	Matjhabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	624
BOSHOF CLINIC	BOSHOF	Masilonyana	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	13	1 786	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	111
HANI PARK CLINIC	WELKOM	Matjhabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	667	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	626
HENNENMAN CLINIC	HENNENMAN	Matjhabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	624
HOPE CLINIC	VENTERSBURG	Matjhabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	667	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	626
MARANTHA CLINIC - BRANDFORT	BRANDFORT	Masilonyana	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
MASLO CLINIC - THELWISSEN	THELWISSEN	Masilonyana	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	624
MATJHABENG CLINIC	WELKOM	Matjhabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
PHOMOLONG CLINIC - HENNENMAN	HENNENMAN	Matjhabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
REARABETSWI CLINIC - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	624
WINBURG CLINIC	WINBURG	Masilonyana	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	5	665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
BLUE GUM BUSH CLINIC	QWAGWA	Matlabe a Phofung	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
CLARENS CLINIC	CLARENS	Dihlabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
KGUBETSWANA CLINIC CLARENS	CLARENS	Dihlabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
HOBHOUSE CLINIC	LADYBRAND	Mantsoa	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
HOPE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE	VENTERSBURG	0	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TUMELENG CLINIC - CLARENS	CLARENS	Dihlabeng	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
KOPANONG CLINIC	KESTELL	Matlabe a Phofung	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
LESBEDING CLINIC	LINDLEY	Nketoana	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
MAMELO CHC	MARQUARD	Setsoto	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	10	1 439	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89
MARAKONO CLINIC	QWAGWA	Matlabe a Phofung	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
THABA PHATSWA CLINIC	LADYBRAND	Mantsoa	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
TSHAME B CLINIC	HARRISMITH	Matlabe a Phofung	Clinic	1	01 April 2019	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEPHOI CLINIC	BETHULIE	Kopanong	Clinic	1	01 April 2019	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	552	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SEHULARO TAU CLINIC	SPRINGFONTEIN	Kopanong	Clinic	1	01 April 2019	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	552	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
THEBALETHU CLINIC	SMITHFIELD	Mohokare	Clinic	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Managem	4	513	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
Sub Total Rehabilitation, Refurbishment and Renovation of Clinics										450	57 191	0	0	0	0	0	0	12 255

3.3 Rehabilitation, Refurbishment and Renovation of EMS Stations																		
EMS College	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Training Facility	1	01 April 2014	31-Mar-15	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		97	13 797	5 767	1 565	0	0	3 030	
EMS Logistics Stores	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Stores	1	01 April 2016	31-Mar-17	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
EMS KROONSTAD	KROONSTAD	Moghaka		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		3	402	0	0	0	0	25	
BULTFONTEIN EMS	BULTFONTEIN	Tswelopele		EMS Station	1	01 April 2018	31-Mar-19	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		3	402	0	0	0	0	25	
EMS LADYBRAND	LADYBRAND	Mamfopa		EMS Station	1	01 April 2019	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		3	402	0	0	0	0	0	
EMS GARIEP DAM	GARIEPDAM	XHARIEP		EMS Station	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	261	0	0	0	0	261	
Sub Total Rehabilitation, Refurbishment and Renovation of EMS Stations											107	15 264	5 767	1 565	0	0	3 341	
3.4 Rehabilitation, Refurbishment and Renovation of Other Infrastructure																		
BLOEMFONTEIN FORENSIC MORTUARY	Bloemfontein	Mangaung Metro		Provincial Forensic Mortuary	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		77	11 036	0	3 798	0	0	448	
HOUSE -216 PAUL KRUGER AVENUE - BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	225	0	0	15	0	225	
HOUSE - 2 VAN ZYLSTREET - BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	225	0	0	15	0	225	
HOUSE - ORANJE HOSPITAL - BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	225	0	0	15	0	225	
HOUSE - 20 VICTORIA ROAD - BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
HOUSE - 8 SCHOLTZ STREET - BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
HOUSE - MOROKA HOSPITAL - THABA NCHU	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
PARK STREET 31 - FRANKFORT	FRANKFORT	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	15	0	225	
PIENAAR STREET 62 - HEILBRON	HEILBRON	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	225	0	0	15	0	225	
HOSPITAL ROAD 8 - PARYS	PARYS	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	225	0	0	15	0	225	
HOSPITAL GROUND 8A - SASOLBURG	SASOLBURG	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
HOSPITAL GROUND 8B - SASOLBURG	SASOLBURG	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
HOSPITAL GROUND 8C - SASOLBURG	SASOLBURG	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
35 VAN RIEBEECK STREET - BOTHAVILLE	BOTHAVILLE	Nala		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	15	0	225	
22 ROOS STREET - HOOPSTAD	HOOPSTAD	Nala		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	15	0	225	
HOUSE - HOSPITAL GROUNDS - ODENDAALSRSUS	ODENDAALSRSUS	Matjhabeng		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	15	0	225	
HOUSE - HOSPITAL GROUNDS - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	15	0	225	
HOUSE - 39 VALHALA CIRCUIS - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	15	0	225	
24 IMBUJA STREET - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	15	0	225	
9 BUSH ROAD - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
3 FERN ROAD - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
186 DANIE ERASMUS DRIVE - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
HOUSE - KOPANO HOSPITAL - WELKOM	WELKOM	Matjhabeng		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
12 DES DEMONIA STEET - WELKOM	WELKOM	Matjhabeng		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
HOUSE - GOLDFIELD HOSPITAL - WELKOM	WELKOM	Matjhabeng		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
1 NOORD AVENUE - WINBURG	WINBURG	Masifonyana		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
RESIDENCE	JAGERSFONTEIN	Xhariep		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	15	0	225	
RESIDENCE	ZASTRON	Xhariep		Staff Residence	1	01 April 2017	31-Mar-18	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		2	240	0	0	0	0	240	
Nursing Colleges and Schools	All Towns	All Municipalities		Nursing Colleges and Schools	All	01 April 2019	31-Mar-20	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem		35	4 995	0	4 995	0	0	0	
Sub Total Rehabilitation, Refurbishment and Renovation of Other Infrastructure												178	25 435	0	8 828	193	0	6 733
Total Rehabilitation, Refurbishment and Renovation of Infrastructure												6 268	1 035 727	5 767	214 421	247 233	189 871	119 193

4. Maintenance of all Infrastructure																
4.1 Maintenance Hospitals																
BOTSHABELO HOSPITAL	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	159	22 781	0	0	5 000	3 263	3 795
NATIONAL HOSPITAL	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	635	90 675	0	0	9 000	15 044	17 499
DR J S MOROKA HOSPITAL	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	189	27 003	0	0	2 800	4 535	5 275
PELONOMI HOSPITAL	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Provincial Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	815	116 470	0	0	5 000	12 041	15 638
UNIVERSITAS ACADEMIC HOSPITAL	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Academic Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	803	114 668	0	0	13 000	16 670	17 198
FREE STATE PSYCHIATRIC COMPLEX (FSPC)	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Specialised Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	513	73 346	0	0	8 000	11 275	13 114
MAFUBE HOSPITAL	FRANKFORT	Mafube		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	30	4 234	0	0	900	692	805
TOKOLLO HOSPITAL	HEILBRON	Ngwathe		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	37	5 303	0	0	500	997	1 160
PARYS HOSPITAL	PARYS	Ngwathe		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	60	8 518	0	0	1 800	1 395	1 623
METSIMAHOLO HOSPITAL	SASOLBURG	Metsimaholo		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	132	18 860	0	0	4 000	3 088	3 592
BOITUMELO HOSPITAL	KROONSTAD	Moghaka Local Municipality		Regional Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	554	79 209	0	0	1 000	10 437	13 772
KATLEHO HOSPITAL	VIRGINIA	Matlhabeng Local Municipality		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	54	7 683	0	0	800	1 486	1 728
MOHAU HOSPITAL	HOOPSTAD	Tswelopele Local Municipality		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	70	9 993	0	0	1 000	1 942	2 259
NALA HOSPITAL	BOTHAVILLE	Nala Local Municipality		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	29	4 075	0	0	600	751	873
THUSANONG HOSPITAL	OOENDAAALSRUS	Matlhabeng Local Municipality		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	82	11 759	0	0	2 000	2 108	2 452
WINBURG HOSPITAL	WINBURG	Masilonyana Local Municipality		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	31	4 442	0	0	500	852	991
BONGANI HOSPITAL	WELKOM	Matlhabeng Local Municipality		Regional Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	658	94 038	0	0	10 000	15 881	16 429
ELIZABETH ROSS HOSPITAL	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	86	12 224	0	0	1 400	2 404	2 796
ITEMOHENG HOSPITAL - SENEKAL	SENEKAL	Setso		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	35	4 975	0	0	1 000	883	1 027
JOHN DANIEL NEWBERRY HOSPITAL	CLOCOLAN	Setso		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	24	3 421	0	0	700	604	703
NKETOANA HOSPITAL	REITZ	Nketoana		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	55	7 856	0	0	1 000	1 523	1 771
PHIKOLONG HOSPITAL	BETHLEHEM	Dihlabeng Local Municipality		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	71	10 180	0	0	2 000	1 817	2 113
PHUMELELA HOSPITAL	VREDE	Phumelela		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	20	2 906	0	0	300	579	673
PHUTHULOHA DISTRICT HOSPITAL	FICKSBURG	Setso		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	26	3 689	0	0	500	708	824
THEBE HOSPITAL	HARRISMITH	Maluti a Phofung		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	49	7 006	0	0	1 000	1 334	1 552
SENRITA NHLABATHI HOSPITAL	LADYBRAND	Mantsoa		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	249	35 572	0	0	2 000	7 123	7 449
DIHLABENG HOSPITAL	BETHLEHEM	Dihlabeng Local Municipality		Regional Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	139	19 921	0	0	3 000	3 781	4 398
MOFUMAHADI MANAPO MOPELI HOSPITAL	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung		Regional Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	426	60 912	0	0	9 000	11 822	12 751
Mantsoa Specialised Hospital	LADYBRAND	Mantsoa		Specialised Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	52	7 408	0	0	0	0	0
DIAMANT HOSPITAL	JAGERSFONTEIN	Koparong		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	19	2 710	0	0	500	495	576
STOFFEL COETZEE HOSPITAL	SMITHFIELD	Mohokare		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	22	3 109	0	0	600	562	654
EMBEKWEH HOSPITAL	ZASTRON	Mohokare		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	15	2 105	0	0	400	382	444
Trompsburg Hospital	Trompsburg	Koparong		District Hospital	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	278	39 754	0	0	1 000	8 353	8 880
Maintenance of all hospital Boilers and Generators	All Towns	All Municipalities						Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	236	33 741	0	0	2 683	6 349	5 709
Sub Total Maintenance Hospitals										6 654	950 543	0	0	92 983	151 176	170 523
4.2 Maintenance Clinics																
BAINSVLEI CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	889	0	0	99	99	99
BATHO CLINIC (INCL PSYCHIATRIC)	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	881	0	0	99	99	99
BAYSWATER CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	887	0	0	99	99	99
BLOEMSPRUIT CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	99	99	99
BOTHELONG CLINIC - BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	99	99	99
BOTSHABELO INDUSTRIAL CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	99	99	99
CENTRAL PARK CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	99	99	99
CHRIS DE WET CLINIC (GABRIEL DICHABA)	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	881	0	0	99	99	99
DANIEL NGATANE CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	39	5 568	0	0	619	619	619
DINAANE CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	12	1 760	0	0	196	196	196
DR PEDRO MEMORIAL CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	99	99	99
FAUNA CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	99	99	99
FICHARDTPARK CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	881	0	0	99	99	99
FREEDOM SQUARE CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	99	99	99
GAONGALELWE CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	99	99	99
GATEWAY CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	99	99	99
HARRY GWALA CLINIC - BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro		Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	99	99	99

HEIDEDAL COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	17	2 475	0	0	0	275	275	275
HILTON CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
HOSPITAALPARK CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
ITUMELENG COMMUNITY CLINIC - BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
JAZZMAN MORHOTHU CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
KAGISANONG CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
KGALALA CLINIC	Thaba Nchu	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
KLIPFONTEIN CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	883	0	0	0	98	98	98
LANGENHOVENPARK CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	12	1 760	0	0	0	198	198	198
LOURIERPARK CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
MAFANE CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
MALETSAISI MABASA CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	881	0	0	0	98	98	98
MDCDC CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	7	978	0	0	0	98	98	98
MMABANA CLINIC	MANGAUNG	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	881	0	0	0	98	98	98
MOKOENA CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	883	0	0	0	98	98	98
MOLEFI TAU CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	7	978	0	0	0	98	98	98
MONUMENT CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	7	978	0	0	0	98	98	98
MUCPP MANGAUNG CHC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	43	6 110	0	0	0	611	611	611
MUCPP MATERNITY CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	21	3 055	0	0	0	306	306	306
NOORDEBLOEM CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	7	978	0	0	0	98	98	98
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH - FSPC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPKOMS CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
PELONOMI ORTHOTIC & PROSTHETIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	19	2 759	0	0	0	307	307	307
PHETOGO CLINIC	Thaba Nchu	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
POTLAKE MOTLOHI CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
PULE SEFATSA CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
SEADIMO CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
SEDBA CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	7	978	0	0	0	98	98	98
T S MAHLOKO CLINIC	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
THABA NCHU CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
THUSONG CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	881	0	0	0	98	98	98
TIGER RIVER CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
TWEEFONTEIN CLINIC	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	7	978	0	0	0	98	98	98
WINNIE MANDELA CLINIC - BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
WESTDENE CLINIC	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	880	0	0	0	98	98	98
BOPHELONG CLINIC - KROONSTAD	KROONSTAD	Moghaka Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	5	754	0	0	0	84	84	84
DENEYSVILLE CLINIC	DENEYSVILLE	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	2	285	0	0	0	32	32	32
FEZILE DABI ORAL HEALTH	PARYS	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	878	0	0	0	98	98	98
FRANKFORT CLINIC	FRANKFORT	Matube Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	3	403	0	0	0	45	45	45
HARRY GWALA CLINIC - SASOLBURG	SASOLBURG	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	7	1 043	0	0	0	116	116	116
HEILBRON TOWN CLINIC	HEILBRON	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	3	412	0	0	0	46	46	46
KANANELO CHC	VREDEFORT	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	838	0	0	0	93	93	93
KGANYA CHC	KOPPIES	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
KGOTSO CLINIC	EDENVILLE	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	5	716	0	0	0	80	80	80
LESEDI CHC	KROONSTAD	Moghaka Local Municipality	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	3	484	0	0	0	54	54	54
METSIMAHOLO CLINIC	ORANJEVILLE	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	12	1 780	0	0	0	198	198	198
PARYS CLINIC	PARYS	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
PAX CHC	VILJOENSKROON	Moghaka Local Municipality	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	37	5 333	0	0	0	593	593	593
PHAHAMENG CLINIC	FRANKFORT	Matube	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	3	367	0	0	0	41	41	41
PHEDISOONG CLINIC	VILLIERS	Matube	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	871	0	0	0	97	97	97
PHOKOLONG CLINIC - CORNELIA	CORNELIA	Matube	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	3	453	0	0	0	50	50	50
PHILANI CLINIC	FRANKFORT	Matube	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	7	979	0	0	0	109	109	109
QALABOTJHA CLINIC	VILLIERS	Matube	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	800	0	0	0	80	80	80
RAINBOW CLINIC	TWEELING	Matube	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	7	948	0	0	0	105	105	105
RAMMULOTSI CLINIC	VILJOENSKROON	Moghaka Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	3	367	0	0	0	41	41	41
REFENGKOTSO CLINIC	DENEYSVILLE	Metsimaholo	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Managem	6	871	0	0	0	97	97	97

RELEBOHILE CLINIC - HEILBRON	HEILBRON	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	23	3 328	0	0	0	370	370	370
RELEBOHILE CLINIC - VREDEFORT	VREDEFORT	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	477	0	0	0	53	53	53
SANDERSVILLE CLINIC	HEILBRON	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	9	1 271	0	0	0	141	141	141
SASOLBURG CLINIC	SASOLBURG	Metsimaholo	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	401	0	0	0	45	45	45
SCHONKENVILLE CLINIC	PARYS	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	412	0	0	0	46	46	46
SEDBENG SA BOPHELO CLINIC	STEYNSRUS	Moghaka Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	9	1 304	0	0	0	145	145	145
SEELISOVILLE CLINIC	KROONSTAD	Moghaka Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	1 058	0	0	0	118	118	118
SIZABANTU CLINIC	HEILBRON	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	313	0	0	0	36	36	36
TSATSI SP CLINIC	SASOLBURG	Metsimaholo	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	308	0	0	0	34	34	34
THUSANANG CLINIC - SASOLBURG	SASOLBURG	Metsimaholo	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	308	0	0	0	34	34	34
THUSANONG CLINIC - KROONSTAD	KROONSTAD	Moghaka Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
THUSANONG CLINIC - PARYS	PARYS	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	315	0	0	0	35	35	35
TSHEPONG CLINIC - KROONSTAD	KROONSTAD	Moghaka Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	1 001	0	0	0	85	85	85
TUMAHOLE CLINIC - PARYS	PARYS	Ngwathe	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	660	0	0	0	73	73	73
VILLIERS CLINIC	VILLIERS	Matlube	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	305	0	0	0	34	34	34
ZAMDELA CHC	SASOLBURG	Metsimaholo	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	8	1 210	0	0	0	134	134	134
MANDELA CLINIC - PARYS	PARYS	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	6	800	0	0	0	80	80	80
MARIKANA CLINIC - VILJOENSKROON	VILJOENSKROON	Moghaka Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	6	800	0	0	0	80	80	80
AM KRUGER CLINIC	ODENDAALSRSUS	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	9	1 271	0	0	0	141	141	141
ALBERT LUTHULI MEMORIAL CLINIC	WESSELSBRON	Nala Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	937	0	0	0	104	104	104
ALLANRIDGE CLINIC	ALLANRIDGE	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
BOTHUSONG CLINIC	ODENDAALSRSUS	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
BOPHELONG CLINIC - ALLANRIDGE	ALLANRIDGE	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	9	1 271	0	0	0	141	141	141
BOPHELONG CLINIC - ODENDAALSRSUS	ODENDAALSRSUS	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
BOPHELONG CLINIC - WELKOM	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
BOSHOF CLINIC	BOSHOF	Maslioryana Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	18	2 513	0	0	0	279	279	279
BOTHAVILLE CLINIC	BOTHAVILLE	Nala Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
BRONVILLE CLINIC	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	937	0	0	0	104	104	104
BULTFONTEIN - D.A. MALEHO CLINIC	BULTFONTEIN	Tswelopele Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	1 040	0	0	0	104	104	104
DEALESVILLE TSHWARAGANANG CHC	DEALESVILLE	Tokologo Local Municipality	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	20	2 928	0	0	0	293	293	293
GENEVA CLINIC	ODENDAALSRSUS	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
HANI PARK CLINIC	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	939	0	0	0	104	104	104
HENNENMAN CLINIC	HENNENMAN	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
HERTZOGVILLE TSHWARAGANANG CLINIC	HERTZOGVILLE	Tokologo Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	937	0	0	0	104	104	104
HOOPSTAD CLINIC	HOOPSTAD	Tswelopele Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
HOPE CLINIC	VENTERSBURG	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	939	0	0	0	104	104	104
KGOMOTSENG CLINIC	SOUTPAN	Maslioryana Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	938	0	0	0	104	104	104
KAMOHELO CLINIC	WINBURG	Maslioryana Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
KGOTSONG CLINIC - BOTHAVILLE	BOTHAVILLE	Nala Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
KGOTSONG CLINIC - WELKOM	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
KHOTALONG CLINIC	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
K-MAILE CLINIC	BOTHAVILLE	Nala Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	937	0	0	0	104	104	104
KOPANO MDR	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	20	2 925	0	0	0	293	293	293
LERATONG CLINIC	ALLANRIDGE	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
LUSAKA CLINIC	THEUNISSEN	Maslioryana Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
MARANTHA CLINIC - BRANDFORT	BRANDFORT	Maslioryana Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
MASILO CLINIC - THEUNISSEN	THEUNISSEN	Maslioryana Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
MATJHABENG CLINIC	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
MELODING CLINIC	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
MMAMAHABANE CLINIC	VENTERSBURG	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
NALEDI SATELLITE CLINIC	BOTHAVILLE	Nala Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	520	0	0	0	104	104	104
O R TAMBO CLINIC	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
PHAHAMENG CLINIC	BULTFONTEIN	Tswelopele Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
PHEDISANANG CLINIC	ODENDAALSRSUS	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
PHOMOLONG CLINIC - HENNENMAN	HENNENMAN	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
REARABETSE CLINIC - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
RHEEDERSPARK CLINIC	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
RIEBECKSTAD CLINIC	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104

THABONG CLINIC	WELKOM	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	18	2 633	0	0	0	293	293	293
TSHEPONG CLINIC - VERKEERDEVLEI	VERKEERDEVLEI	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
TSHEPONG CLINIC - WELKOM	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
VAAL ROCK CLINIC	BRANDFORT	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	7	937	0	0	0	104	104	104
VIRGINIA CLINIC	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
WELKOM CLINIC	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
WELKOM ORTHOPAEDIC CENTRE	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	7	1 040	0	0	0	104	104	104
WINBURG CLINIC	WINBURG	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	7	936	0	0	0	104	104	104
BAKENPARK CLINIC	BETHLEHEM	Ditlabeng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
BETHLEHEM CLINIC	BETHLEHEM	Ditlabeng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
BLUE GUM BUSH CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
BOHLOKONG CLINIC	BETHLEHEM	Ditlabeng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
BOIKETLO CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
BOITUMELO CLINIC - SENEKAL	SENEKAL	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
BOLATA CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
BOPHELONG CLINIC - VREDE	VREDE	Phumelela	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
BORWA	TWEE SPRUIT	Manisopa	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
CLARENS CLINIC	CLARENS	Ditlabeng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
KGUBETSWANA CLINIC CLARENS	CLARENS	Ditlabeng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
CLOCOLAN CLINIC	CLOCOLAN	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
DINKWENG CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
EVA MOTA CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
EXCELSIOR CLINIC	EXCELSIOR	Manisopa	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
EZENZELENI CLINIC	WARDEN	Phumelela	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
FATENG TSE NTSHO CLINIC	PAUL ROUX	Ditlabeng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
FICKSBURG CLINIC	FICKSBURG	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
FICKSBURG CLINIC - CALEDONPARK	FICKSBURG	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
FOURIESBURG CLINIC	FOURIESBURG	Ditlabeng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MASHAENG CLINIC FOURIESBURG	FOURIESBURG	Ditlabeng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
HARRISMITH CLINIC	HARRISMITH	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
HLHLOLWANE CLINIC	CLOCOLAN	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
HOBHOUSE CLINIC	LADYBRAND	Manisopa	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
IKAHENG CLINIC	LADYBRAND	Manisopa	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
NTABAZWE CLINIC	HARRISMITH	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
TUMELENG CLINIC - CLARENS	CLARENS	Ditlabeng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
KOKELONG CLINIC	MARQUARD	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
KOPANONG CLINIC	KESTELL	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
LADYBRAND CLINIC	LADYBRAND	Manisopa	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
LERATSWANA CLINIC	ARLINGTON	Nketoana	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
LESEDI CLINIC	HARRISMITH	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
LESEDING CLINIC	LINDLEY	Nketoana	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
LINDLEY CLINIC	LINDLEY	Nketoana	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MA-HAIG CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MAKENENG CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MAKHALANENG CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MAKHOLKOENG CLINIC	HARRISMITH	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MAKOANE CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MALESAONA CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MAMELO CHC	MARQUARD	Setseto	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	14	2 025	0	0	0	225	225	225
MANAPO DENTAL CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MANYATSENG CLINIC	MANYATSENG	LADYBRAND	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MARAKONG CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MARQUARD LOCAL AUTHORITY CLINIC	MARQUARD	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	6	800	0	0	0	80	80	80
MASEBABATSO CLINIC	FICKSBURG	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MATSIENG CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MATWABENG CLINIC	SENEKAL	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MAUJERSEK CLINIC	LADYBRAND	Manisopa	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MEMEL CLINIC	MEMEL	Phumelela	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MEHELENG CLINIC	FICKSBURG	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MOEMANENG CLINIC	MARQUARD	Setseto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MONOMTSHA CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MPHATLALATSANE CLINIC	QWAQWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revolve grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80



MPHATLALATSANE CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MPHOHADI CLINIC	BETHLEHEM	Diblaheng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
NAMAHALI CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
NOTHNAGEL CLINIC	MARGUARD	Setšoto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
NTHABISENG CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
PABALLONG CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
PAUL ROUX CLINIC	PAUL ROUX	Diblaheng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
PETSAHA CLINIC	REITZ	Nietwana	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
PHOKOLONG CHC	BETHLEHEM	Diblaheng local municipality	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	14	2 025	0	0	225	225	225	225
PHOMOLONG CLINIC - FICKSBURG	FICKSBURG	Setšoto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
PHUTHADITJHABA CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
QHOLAQHWI CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
REARABETSWI CLINIC - PETRUS STEYN	PETRUS STEYN	Nietwana	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
REITUMTSE CLINIC	FOURIESBURG	Diblaheng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
REITZ CLINIC	REITZ	Nietwana	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
RELEBOHLE CLINIC - ROSENDAL	ROSENDAL	Diblaheng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
RIVERSIDE CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
ROSENDAL CLINIC	ROSENDAL	Diblaheng local municipality	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
BEKAMOTHO MOTA CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
SENEKAL CLINIC	SENEKAL	Setšoto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
SENEKAL FARMS CLINIC	SENEKAL	Setšoto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
SOETWATER CLINIC	FICKSBURG	Setšoto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
TEBANG CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
THABA BOSIU CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
THABANG CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
THABA PHATSWA CLINIC	LADYBRAND	Mantoposa	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
THAMBO CLINIC	SENEKAL	Setšoto	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
THUSA BOPHELO CLINIC	WARDEN	Phumelela	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
TINA MOLOI CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
TLHOLONG CLINIC	KESTELL	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
TSEKI CLINIC	QWAGWA	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
TSHEPO THEMBA CLINIC	VREDE	Phumelela	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
TSNAME A CLINIC	HARRISMITH	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
TSNAME B CLINIC	HARRISMITH	Maluti a Phofung	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	800	0	0	0	80	80	80
TSHRELA CLINIC	TWEESPRUIT	Mantoposa	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
TWEEPRUIT CLINIC	TWEEPRUIT	Mantoposa	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
VREDE CLINIC	VREDE	Phumelela	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
WARDEN CLINIC	WARDEN	Phumelela	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
ZAMANI CLINIC	MEMEL	Phumelela	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
BOESMANSKOP CLINIC	ROUXVILLE	Mohokare	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	6	800	0	0	0	80	80	80
BOPHELONG CHC	PETRUSBURG	Letsemeng	Community Health Centre	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	20	2 868	0	0	319	319	319	319
ETHEMBENI CLINIC	KOFFIEFONTEIN	Letsemeng	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
FAURESMTIH CLINIC	FAURESMTIH	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
FLORA PARK CLINIC	XARIEPDAM	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
HYDRO PARK CLINIC	XARIEPDAM	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
ITUMELENG CLINIC - JAGERSFONTEIN	JAGERSFONTEIN	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
JACOBSDAL CLINIC	JACOBSDAL	Letsemeng	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
LEBOHANG CLINIC	WEPENER	Naledi	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
LEPHOI CLINIC	BETHULIE	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
LUCKHOFF CLINIC	LUCKHOFF	Letsemeng	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MAMELO CLINIC - TROMPSBURG	TROMPSBURG	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
MATLAKENG CLINIC	ZASTRON	Mohokare	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
NELSON MANDELA CLINIC	EDENBURG	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
ONE STOP CLINIC	DEWETSDORP	Naledi	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
OPPERMANSGRONDE CLINIC	KOFFIEFONTEIN	Letsemeng	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
PETRUSBURG CLINIC	PETRUSBURG	Letsemeng	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
PHOKOLONG CLINIC - REDDERSBURG	REDDERSBURG	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
PHILIPPOLIS CLINIC	PHILIPPOLIS	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
SEHULARO TAU CLINIC	SPRINGFONTEIN	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
THEMBALETHU CLINIC	SMITHFIELD	Mohokare	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	722	0	0	0	80	80	80
VANSTADENSUS CLINIC	VAN STADENSUS	Naledi	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	723	0	0	0	80	80	80
WINNIE MADIKIZELA MANDELA CARE CENTRE	ROUXVILLE	Mohokare	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	723	0	0	0	80	80	80
XARIEP CLINIC	XARIEPDAM	Kopanong	Clinic	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	5	720	0	0	0	80	80	80
Maintenance all Clinics		All Districts			Annual	Annual	EPWP	EPWP	30	5 108	0	3 108	2 000	0	0	0
Sub Total Maintenance Clinics										1 676	239 406	0	3 108	28 312	26 312	26 312

4.3 Maintenance EMS Stations																
EMS BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	539	0	0	0	135	135	
EMS BOTSHABELO	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	427	0	0	107	107	0	
EMS THABA NCHU EMS	BOTSHABELO	Mangaung Metro	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
EMS Logistics Stores	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	14	2 020	0	0	0	505	505	
EMS DENEYSVILLE	DENEYSVILLE	Metsimaholo	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
EMS EDENVILLE	EDENVILLE	Ngwatho	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
EMS FRANKFORT	FRANKFORT	Mafulu Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	534	0	0	107	107	107	
EMS HEILBRON	HEILBRON	Mafulu Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS KOPPIES	KOPPIES	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS KROONSTAD	KROONSTAD	Moghaka Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	539	0	0	135	135	135	
EMS ORANJEVILLE	ORANJEVILLE	Metsimaholo	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
EMS PARYS	PARYS	Ngwatho	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	427	0	0	0	107	107	
EMS SASOLBURG	SASOLBURG	Metsimaholo	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	539	0	0	0	135	135	
EMS STEYNSRUS	Steynsrus	Moghaka Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS TWEELING	TWEELING	Mafulu Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
EMS VILJOENSKROON	VILJOENSKROON	Moghaka Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
EMS VILLIERS	VILLIERS	Mafulu Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
BOSHOF EMS	BOSHOF	Tokologo Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
BOTHAVILLE EMS	BOTHAVILLE	Nala Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	427	0	0	0	107	107	
BRANDFORT EMS	BRANDFORT	Masforyana Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
BULTFONTEIN EMS	BULTFONTEIN	Tswelopele Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	88	
DEALESVILLE EMS	DEALESVILLE	Tokologo Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
HENNEMAN EMS	HENNEMAN	Matshabeng Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
HERTZOGVILLE EMS	HERTZOGVILLE	Tokologo Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
HOOPSTAD EMS	HOOPSTAD	Tswelopele Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
ODENDAALSURS EMS	ODENDAALSURS	Matshabeng Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	427	0	0	0	107	107	
SOUTPAN EMS	SOUTPAN	Masforyana Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
THEUNISSEN EMS	THEUNISSEN	Masforyana Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
VENTERSBURG EMS	VENTERSBURG	Matshabeng Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
VERKEERDEVLEI EMS	VERKEERDEVLEI	Masforyana Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
VIRGINIA EMS	VIRGINIA	Matshabeng Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	427	0	0	107	0	107	
WELKOM EMS	WELKOM	Matshabeng Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	539	0	0	0	135	135	
WESSELSBRON EMS	WESSELSBRON	Nala Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
WINBURG EMS	WINBURG	Masforyana Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
EMS BETHLEHEM	BETHLEHEM	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	539	0	0	135	135	0	
EMS CLOCOLAN	CLOCOLAN	Setseto	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
EMS FICKSBURG	FICKSBURG	Setseto	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
EMS FOURIESBURG	FOURIESBURG	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
EMS HARRISMITH	HARRISMITH	Maluti a Phofung	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	427	0	0	107	107	0	
EMS HOBHOUSE	HOBHOUSE	Mantsoa	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	88	
EMS LADYBRAND	LADYBRAND	Mantsoa	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	534	0	0	107	107	107	
EMS LINDLEY	LINDLEY	Nketoana	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
EMS MARQUARD	MARQUARD	Setseto	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
EMS MEMEL	MEMEL	Phumelela	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
EMS PHUTHADITJABA (MANAPO)	PHUTHADITJABA	Maluti a Phofung	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	539	0	0	135	0	135	
EMS REITZ	REITZ	Nketoana	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
EMS SENEKAL	SENEKAL	Setseto	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	427	0	0	107	107	0	
EMS TWEESPRUIT	TWEESPRUIT	Mantsoa	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	0	88	
EMS VREDE	VREDE	Phumelela	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
EMS WARDEN	WARDEN	Phumelela	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	427	0	0	107	107	0	
EMS BETHULIE	BETHULIE	Kopanong	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS DEWETSDORP	DEWETSDORP	Naledi	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
EMS EDENBURG	EDENBURG	Kopanong	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	88	
EMS GARIEP DAM	GARIEP DAM	Kopanong	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
EMS JACOBSDAL	JACOBSDAL	Letsemeng	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS JAGERSFONTEIN	JAGERSFONTEIN	Kopanong	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS KOFFIEFONTEIN	KOFFIEFONTEIN	Letsemeng	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS PETRUSBURG	PETRUSBURG	Letsemeng	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	427	0	0	107	0	107	
EMS PHILLIPOLIS	PHILLIPOLIS	Kopanong	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	88	
EMS Reddersburg	REDDERSBURG	Kopanong	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS ROUXVILLE	ROUXVILLE	Mohokare	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS SMITHFIELD	SMITHFIELD	Mohokare	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	3	427	0	0	107	0	107	
EMS SPRINGFONTEIN	SPRINGFONTEIN	Kopanong	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS TROMPSBURG	TROMPSBURG	Kopanong	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	4	534	0	0	107	107	107	
EMS WEPENER	WEPENER	Nala Local Municipality	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	0	88	88	
EMS ZASTRON	ZASTRON	Mohokare	EMS Station	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facility Management	2	350	0	0	88	88	0	
Sub Total Maintenance EMS Stations										191	27 226	0	0	4 359	4 696	5 202

4.4 Maintenance Other Infrastructure																	
BLOEMFONTEIN FORENSIC MORTUARY	Bloemfontein	Mangaung Metro		Provincial Forensic Mortuary	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	136	19 406	0	0	2 426	2 426	2 426	
FEZILE DABI FPS	SASOLBURG	Metsimaholo				Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Welkom Mortuary	Welkom	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Mortuary	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	600	0	0	75	0	75	
BETHLEHEM MORTUARY	BETHLEHEM	Ditlhabeng		Mortuary	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	600	0	0	75	75	75	
FICKSBURG MORTUARY	FICKSBURG	Setsoho		Mortuary	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	600	0	0	75	75	75	
HARRISMITH MORTUARY	HARRISMITH	Maluti a Phofung		Mortuary	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	600	0	0	75	75	75	
PHUTHADITJHABA MORTUARY	PHUTHADITJHABA	Maluti a Phofung		Mortuary	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	600	0	0	75	75	75	
VREDE MORTUARY	VREDE	Phumelela		Mortuary	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	4	600	0	0	75	75	75	
JAGERSFONTEIN MORTUARY	Jagersfontein	Kopanong		Mortuary	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	5	675	0	0	75	75	75	
HOUSE -216 PAUL KRUGER AVENUE - BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	225	0	0	38	0	38	
HOUSE - 2 VAN ZYL STREET - BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	225	0	0	38	0	38	
HOUSE - ORANJE HOSPITAL - BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	225	0	0	38	0	38	
HOUSE - 20 VICTORIA ROAD - BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	188	0	0	38	38	0	
HOUSE - 8 SCHOLTZ STREET - BLOEMFONTEIN	BLOEMFONTEIN	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	188	0	0	38	38	0	
HOUSE - MOROKA HOSPITAL - THABA NCHU	THABA NCHU	Mangaung Metro		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	188	0	0	38	38	0	
PARK STREET 31 - FRANKFORT	FRANKFORT	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	188	0	0	38	0	0	
PIENAAR STREET 62 - HEILBRON	HEILBRON	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	188	0	0	38	0	0	
HOSPITAL ROAD 8 - PARYS	PARYS	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	1	188	0	0	38	0	0	
HOSPITAL GROUND 8A	SASOLBURG	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	263	0	0	38	38	0	
HOSPITAL GROUND 8B - SASOLBURG	SASOLBURG	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	263	0	0	38	38	0	
HOSPITAL GROUND 9C - SASOLBURG	SASOLBURG	Fezile Dabi		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	263	0	0	38	38	0	
35 VAN RIEBECK STREET	BOTHAVILLE	Nala Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	0	38	
22 ROOS STREET	HOOPSTAD	Nala Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	0	38	
HOUSE - HOSPITAL GROUNDS	ODENDAALSURUS	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	0	38	
HOUSE - HOSPITAL GROUNDS	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	0	38	
HOUSE - 39 VALHALA CIRCUITS	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	0	38	
24 IMBUJA STREET - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	0	38	
9 BUSH ROAD - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	38	0	
3 FERN ROAD - VIRGINIA	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	38	0	
186 DANIE ERASMUS DRIVE	VIRGINIA	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	38	0	
HOUSE - KOPANO HOSPITAL	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	38	0	
12 DES DEMONIA STREET	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	38	0	
HOUSE - GOLDFIELD HOSPITAL	WELKOM	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	38	0	
1 NOORD AVENUE - WINBURG	WINBURG	Masilonyana Local Municipality		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	38	0	
RESIDENCE	JAGERSFONTEIN	Kopanong		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	0	38	
RESIDENCE	ZASTRON	Mohokare		Staff Residence	1	Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	2	300	0	0	38	38	0	
Maintenance Nursing colleges and Schools	All Districts	All Districts				Annual	Annual	Health Facility Revite grant	Health Facilit Managem	6	869	0	0	0	0	869	
Sub Total Maintenance Other Infrastructure										215	31 638	0	0	3 963	3 401	4 195	
Total Maintenance Infrastructure										8 736	1 248 812	0	3 108	129 617	185 585	206 232	
Sub Total before Current and Capital Payments										32 072	5 096 569	807 810	582 119	551 581	479 629	475 316	

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R11 538 104 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Education
Administering Department	Department of Education
Accounting Officer	Head of Department of Education

## 1. Overview

### 1.1 Vision

To be a department that strives to ensure progressive realization of universal schooling, improving quality of education and eliminating disparities amongst Free State citizens.

### 1.2 Mission

To provide an education system that is free, compulsory, universal and equal for all children of the Free State Province.

### 1.3 Strategic goals and objectives

- I. Promotion of sound corporate governance through sustainable use of resources
  - To promote accountability, predictability, participation and transparency at all times.
- II. Provision of effective and accessible quality basic education
  - Improved literacy and numeracy in the Free State Primary Schools.
  - Improved literacy and numeracy performance of learners to acceptable levels thereby effect passes for Grade 3, 6, 9 learners in Language and Mathematics during the Annual National Assessment.
  - Improved number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.
  - Improved learner attainment in Maths and Physical Science and increased number of learners who gain admission to Bachelor degrees and obtain National Senior Certificate.
- III. Provision of relevant and accessible Further Education and Training (FET) programmes
  - To expand the National and Free State skills base for purposes of economic growth and development.

### 1.4 Types of services delivered by the department

The Department provides the following main services:

- Education Development and Professional Services;
- Quality Assurance;
- Curriculum Services;
- Further Education and Training Colleges and Adult Basic Education and Training;
- Examination and Assessment;
- Inclusive Education;
- Sport and Youth Development in schools;
- District Management and Governance;
- Administrative Support Services; and
- Teaching and learning in schools, education institutions and Grade R.

### 1.5 Legislation

The legislative mandate of the Department of Education is grounded in the Constitution of South Africa and it is also supported by the following legislation and policies:

- Free State Schools Education Act No. 2 of 2000;
- South African Schools Act No. 84 of 1996 (as amended);

- National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996)
- FET Act No. 98 of 1998;
- ABET Act No. 52 of 2000;
- Annual Division of Revenue Act;
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended by act 29 of 1999);
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act No.5 of 2000;
- Acts Governing Human Resource Development;
- Skills Development Act No. 97 of 1998; and
- Occupation Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993.

## 1.6 Other Regulations

- Norms and Standards for funding of Public Schools, 2006 Government Gazette No: 29179;
- Regulations for financial records of Public Schools, Provincial Notice 154 of 2001;
- Regulations for the examination, Irregularities and the Examination Board, Provincial Notice 155 of 2001;
- White Paper 5 on Early Childhood Development, May 2001; and
- White Paper 6 Inclusive Education.

## 1.7 Alignment of departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Government program of action indicated that since 2011 budget will be centered on the 12 identified outcomes across departments. The Department of Education mainly contributes to outcome 1: "Improve the quality of basic education". To ensure the achievement of this outcome, the following outputs have been identified:

- High Quality of Teaching and Learning
- Improved literacy and numeracy at schools
- Better Senior Certificate examination performance
- Universalization of Early Childhood Development
- Effective school management, leadership and governance
- Effective infrastructure development and basic services
- All schools have safe and supporting environments for all children
- Improved learner attainment and retention
- Improved social cohesion, discipline and excellence through extra-curricular activities

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)

The focus of this budget is clearly targeting support to schools, learners, educators and our social partners to move towards more effective teaching and learning in schools. At the beginning of the last five-year term the Department adopted the theme '*Raising the bar and leaving no child behind*'. The Department have focused on learning and teaching, as summarized in the phrase 'Teachers and learners to be in class, on time, teachers teaching and learners learning'. To ensure that there is no class without a teacher, the Department have since 2009 converted more than 2 600 temporary teaching posts into permanent posts. The Department converted more than 80 temporary teachers to permanent employees during September 2014. In order to improve the quality of teaching and learning at all levels within the system, the Department embarked on a number of interventions and programmes during the 2014/15 financial year.

During the next five years, the Department is tracking learner performance through reporting and analysis of the Annual National Assessment (ANA) at grade 3, 6 and 9 levels to improve numeracy and literacy skills.

Learner performance in ANA is generally improving, although it has not reached the required level yet. The Department obtained 59% in grade 3 Home languages during 2014, from 56 % in 2013. In grade 3, the Department obtained 58.5% in Mathematics during 2014 from 54.9% in 2013. In grade 6, the Department achieved 63.3% in Home Languages in 2014 from 64.6% in 2013.

In Mathematics grade 6 the Department improved from 40% in 2013 to 47.7% in 2014. The performance in grade 9 Home Languages was 54.5% in 2013 and up to 52.5% in 2014. The performance in grade 9

First Additional Languages was 34.6% in 2013 to 52.5% in 2014. In Mathematics the Department achieved 15.3% in 2013 to 12.9% in 2014. The Department's ANA pass rate target for grade 3, 6 and 9 in 2014 remains 60% of learners obtaining 50% and above.

The Provincial Strategy on Learner Attainment remains a strategic initiative that directs the focus of the education system in the Free State on continuous improvement with regard to learner attainment in the National Senior Certificate examinations (NSC). This initiative towards supporting schools will now also be complemented with the GET and FET improvement strategies. The successful implementation of the Provincial Strategy on Learners Attainment (PSLA) gave the province a major boost in surpassing our set target of 85% Grade 12 pass rate in 2013. Furthermore, more than 18 000 Grade 12 learners across the province attended Winter Classes until 18 July 2014. The Winter School Programme was mainly targeting 72 underperforming schools which received a pass rate of below 82.8% in the 2014 NSC results.

In recognition of the critical role played by Technical Schools towards contributing to the training of young people in technical subjects for improved skills development, the Department continued with the recapitalization of Technical High schools. The main purpose of the Conditional Grant is to improve the conditions of technical high schools and modernise them to meet the teaching and learning requirements of learners in technical and vocational fields for skill development.

The Department has also embarked on a focused intervention to support and fund Mathematics, Science and Technology in 36 Dinaledi Schools. The allocation for Dinaledi Schools is R8 503 million in 2014/15 to ensure that all 36 Dinaledi Schools are progressively functioning.

*The following are some of the major priorities implemented during the 2014/15 financial year.*

### **No Fee School Policy**

The department continued to maintain the current number of no-fee schools in the Province. All schools in Quintiles 1, 2 and 3 were declared as no-fee schools. This policy is benefiting 502 374 learners constituting 82 per cent of the total learners in Public Ordinary Schools. The implementation of this policy ensures access to basic education and contributes towards the improvement of quality of life of the Free State citizens.

### **Learner Support Programme**

Given the economic disparity of the Free State province there are a number of learners from previously disadvantaged group who need support programme to ensure that they continue to learn and that as a country we break the barrier of education.

### **National School Nutrition Programme**

Learners from quintile 1- 3 primary schools and quintile 1 and 2 secondary schools were provided with meals. There are 544 483 learners and 1 138 schools benefiting from this programme in 2014/15. This programme assisted in increasing learner attendance rate at schools. Beneficiaries of the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) in the Free State increased from 166 304 in 2004/2005 to 438 937 in 2009 and to 536 036 in 2013. The NSNP is one of the critical elements of the social security net which ensures that every learner in a no fee school receives at least one nutritious meal per day.

### **Learner Transport**

The department continued to provide learner transport to learners who walk a round trip of 16 kilometers a day. The department is currently transporting 8 053 learners with learner transport on more than 352 routes in 184 schools.

## **Hostels**

The department started a hostel project in 2001 which accommodated over 100 learners. This gradually increased to 12 hostels by 2009. Over the past 5 years, 16 additional hostels were added to the project, resulting in 28 operational hostels accommodating 3 480 learners by April 2014. In August 2014 the 29<sup>th</sup> Hostel, Philippolis became operational accommodating an additional 62 learners. The building of the 30<sup>th</sup> Hostel, Bainsvlei was completed during 2014 and will become operational in 2015 with 300 learners. The building of Ventersburg hostel (100 learners) is completed during 2014 and can start accommodating 100 learners in 2015. The renovations of three hostels are planned to be completed during 2014/2015, i.e. Sediti (Thaba Nchu - 100 learners), Edenville (100 learners) and Steynsrus (100 learners).

## **Provision of LTSM**

In order to ensure that quality education takes place, learners must be exposed to quality Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM). Since the introduction of Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) in 2011, the department procured the new CAPS textbooks for Grades 1-3 and 10 in 2011/12, Grades 4-6 and 11 in 2012/13 and Grades 7-9 and 12 in 2013/14 for both section 20 and section 21 schools in the Free State. The Department procured top-ups during the current financial year for Section 20 Schools and Section 21 Schools without C function.

Implementation of the new curriculum was a success and the Free State Department of Education (FSDoE) will always strive for better education and provide resources for learners so that teaching and learning is not compromised.

## **Examinations**

In order to bolster the pass rate at Grade 12 level, the department engaged in interventions that seek to turn the system around through the introduction of the Provincial Intervention Team, whose responsibility was to ensure quality curriculum coverage at the classroom level and, where such was lacking, to provide the necessary support. The department matric pass rate improved from 69.4% in 2009 to 82.8% in 2014. The number and rate of bachelor passes has also significantly increased over the past 5 years, from 5 987 in 2009 to 7 987 in 2014.

The Examinations and Assessment Directorate issued out old question papers and memorandums to underperforming schools. Each grade 12 learner in these schools received a package with old question papers and memos from 2008 to prepare them for the NSC examinations in November. The Curriculum section set quarterly tests for grades 10, 11 and 12 (June) which was edited, printed and distributed by the Examinations and Assessment Directorate.

## **Inclusive and Special Education**

The focus for this year is on teacher development on inclusive practices to ensure each learner is supported. Teachers will be trained on Curriculum Differentiation, we have realised that the majority of teachers' within the system are still unable to employ Inclusive practices towards curriculum accessibility by all learners. The training will cover differentiation in terms of content, teaching methodologies, assessment and learning environment. The focus will be on Foundation Phase, Full Service and Special Schools' Teachers.

Deaf Education will be prioritized and enhanced by ensuring that more Teachers and Class Assistants from Thiboloha and Bartimea Schools for Deaf, Hard of hearing and Visually Impaired are trained on South African Sign Language (SASL). SASL will be introduced as a subject in grade R and 10 in 2015 academic year. The system is considering 2014 academic year as a preparatory year.

Early Identification and support of learners experiencing learning difficulties remains a priority, in order to assist schools. Screening, Identification, Assessment and Support (SIAS) Strategy has been reviewed and streamlined to ensure the central role of stakeholders like Teachers, Parents, SBST and DBST.

## Universal Grade R

### Progress and achievement from 2009 to March 2015

**Introduce a sustainable ECD system in both public and independent schools:**

#### Expansion

A child's cognitive development during early childhood, which includes building skills such as pre-reading, language, vocabulary, and numeracy, begins from the moment a child is born. The FSDoE is therefore committed to ensure quality teaching and learning in grade R as a vehicle to improve learner performance in both Languages and Mathematics. Grade R is a critical preparatory period for a child's time in school and participation in Grade R is a crucial determinant of success in the first years of primary schooling. In response to this the FSDoE therefore ensured that learners from the poorest communities have access to grade R education in both public and community-based sites. The expansion of grade R in the province is currently benefiting 49,350 learners. The table below shows the gradual increase from 2011/12 to 2014/15:

#### *Expansion of grade R classes to increase access*

2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1 183	1 208	1 361	1 410

#### Teacher Development

It is critical for teachers to have ongoing professional development to keep them up-to-date on new curriculum development which includes how children learn and resources, and more. In pursuing this critical aspect the FSDoE managed to improve grade R teachers/practitioners' qualifications.

A total of 200 and 352 grade R practitioners were trained towards NQF level 5 in 2009 and 2010 respectively. These practitioners received a stipend of R1000 in 2009 which was increased to R1.200 in 2010 for the duration of the training.

In 2013 30 grade R practitioners were registered with UNISA to study towards B Ed. 170 Teacher Assistants across the province were currently trained towards ECD NQF Level 4 and 5 in 2014/15 financial year.

#### Curriculum Support

In ensuring that the implementation of the curriculum is aligned to the expectations of the national curriculum, it is significant to mitigate the curriculum to teachers and practitioners. Grade R teachers/practitioners have been trained in the implementation of Curriculum and Assessment Policy (CAPS) in 2010 in preparation for the implementation in 2011. The grade R teachers/practitioners from both public and community-based sites receive ongoing support by the Subject Advisors in all the five districts.

The FSDoE is committed in ensuring comprehensive service delivery in ECD. In realising this collaboration the FSDoE has developed the Pre –Grade R curriculum appropriate for children from birth to 4 years, was developed in the province which has been utilised as an example as there is currently no national curriculum for Pre –Grade R available (This curriculum has been shared with other provinces).

#### NCS Training

A budget of R10.129 million was allocated towards NCS Training for 2014/15. The intention of NCS Training is to ensure that teacher capacity and knowledge are appraised for the attainment of the goal for providing quality education.



## Teachers Training

Teachers Training is to provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. Continuing Professional Development is an essential service that aims to ensure that educators' disciplinary knowledge and curriculum change are aligned and contribute towards the improvement of the learning outcomes.

Teacher development has continued to occupy a high profile position in ongoing initiatives to build the capacity of teachers with a focus on subject knowledge, teacher orientation in preparation for the implementation of the CAPS and instructional leadership in order to bring about the desired improvement in both curriculum management and classroom practice. These teacher development initiatives will be delivered on an ongoing basis and constitute an important pillar of the Provincial Strategy on Learner Attainment (PSLA) and therefore directly linked to the provincial initiative to improve learner attainment in the NSC examinations.

## Bursaries Non Employees

The Department of Education has received an allocation of R 510 million for the 2014/15 which was adjusted to R434.793 million and R450 million over the 2015 MTEF. Currently the bursary holders are 4560 on the Provincial Bursary System. On the annual basis, there is also a selection of the 500 students of which 200 is selected by the Committee, each MECs selecting 12 students, each HODs selecting 2 students and the rest is the Premier inclusive of the Top Achievers.

The overseas students are studying in different countries of which 37 students are in Turkey, 517 students in Cuba and 400 students studying in China.

## 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)

The Department of Education will continue to promote universal access to education by ensuring that all children between the ages of 7 and 15 receiving education. Education is the weapon to fight the challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment. The Department took up the theme of "Raising the bar and leaving no child behind."

The Department is acutely aware of the economic difficulties facing the country and the government's requirement to substantially reduce the public spending. Nonetheless, we strongly urge the government to continue to invest in education which is proven to reduce the need for later expenditure in criminal justice system, health care and remedial education.

The following policy priorities and strategies will be implemented in 2015/16 financial year to ensure the realization of this vision.

## No-fee schools

The table below indicates the per capita/learner allocation per quintile for the 2014 and 2015 academic years.

### *Projected school allocation levels for 2015*

Description	2013	2014	2014 Allocation Per learner (Actual)	2015
National quintile 1 (No-fee Schools)	R1010	R1059	R264.75	R1116
National quintile 2 (No-fee Schools)	R1010	R1059	R264.75	R1116
National quintile 3 (No-fee Schools)	R1010	R1059	R264.75	R1116
National quintile 4	R505	R530	R132.50	R559
National quintile 5	R240	R240	R60.00	R240

*The national adequacy benchmark is R1116 per learner for 2015*

## **Curriculum Management and Delivery**

### **Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement**

CAPS were implemented from 2011/12 financial year, as part of the preparation for the implementation educators have been trained in all aspects ahead of the implementation date. The CAPS learning and teaching support material were distributed to schools for implementation of this programme.

### **Maths, Science and Technology Strategy**

Learner performance with regard to these subjects remains a concern to the Department. The strategy that has been developed will continue to be implemented, monitored and evaluated. The strategy is covering wider base of schools, educators and needs. The strategy is also linked to the National Development Plan (NDP) and Action Plan 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking Mathematics, Science and Technology subject.

### **Literacy and Numeracy Strategy**

The 2014 ANA have shown steadily increase in learner performance. Literacy and numeracy skills will continue to be focus, particularly at the intermediate and senior phases. It is the Department's intention that ANA reflect a marked improvement going forward, compared to previous years.

### **Examination and assessments**

The Department will continue with its comprehensive planning and vigorous monitoring of various examinations that it administers, including the NSC, ANA and common assessment. The Department will continue to analyse the learner the learner performance in these examination to assist it to prepare a response plan to either poor curriculum delivery or content knowledge, or poor learner preparation or response to question. The set target for 2015 pass rate is 90%. With these interventions the Department sought to improve Grade 12 results phenomenally, by reducing the number of under-performing schools and subjects. Departmental interventions included among others the development of School Academic Performance Improvement Plans (SAPIPs) in all under-performing schools.

### **National School Nutrition Programme**

Learners from quintile 1-3 primary schools and quintile 1 and 2 secondary schools are provided with meals. There are 573 284 learners and 1 116 schools benefiting from this programme. This programme assisted in increasing learner attendance rate at school. The NSNP is a programme that assists the Department to alleviate poverty, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education.

### **Financial Management**

The Department, in conjunction with Provincial Treasury, has undertaken vigorous reprioritisation from 2014 MTEF from *Goods and services*, *Machinery and equipment* and *Transfers and subsidies* in order to address the carry through effect of *Compensation of employees*. This will mean trading off between the Department's competing priorities and effective management of personnel. The Department has centralised the function of appointment of employees at head office and filling critical vacant post, in order to optimise the available resource while ensuring that the quality of education is not compromised.

### **School Infrastructure**

The Department will implement the Infrastructure Norms and Standards with added impetus now that they have been published. The programmes of new schools, curriculum support classroom, laboratories, and multiple-purpose classrooms, the electrification programme, as well as sanitation and water programme will continue so that basic functionality in all schools can be achieved. The employment of

additional technical staff as part of the Infrastructure Delivery and Management System will go a long in addressing the challenges of abandoned projects, long completion times, quality of completed work and escalating cost of projects.

## Learner Transport

The Department will continue working with the Department of Police, Roads and Transport to establish the scholar transport framework for implementing in 2015/16. This framework will cover administration and monitoring of the subsidy and give guidance on service planning and designing of the programme.

## 4. Receipts and financing

Table 6.1: Summary of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	8 315 069	8 972 959	9 278 180	9 708 677	9 698 347	9 901 942	10 164 151	10 645 853	11 231 257
Conditional grants	776 527	829 304	797 015	918 933	975 150	918 933	1 131 615	1 087 952	1 143 539
<i>Dinaledi Schools Grant</i>	5 040	7 374	7 573	8 006	8 503	8 006			
<i>Education Disaster Management Grant</i>									
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	425 256	519 635	476 218	554 313	607 581	554 313	762 553	707 553	742 931
<i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	11 772	13 155	14 441	11 570	12 686	11 570	10 462	12 967	13 980
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	254 365	262 329	274 820	299 205	299 417	299 205	317 157	333 966	350 665
<i>Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant</i>				18 358	18 358	18 358	5 775		
<i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</i>	14 428	19 870	20 963	22 219	22 219	22 219			
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>		1 000	3 000	2 416	3 540	2 416	2 523		
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>		5 941		2 846	2 846	2 846	1 000		
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>							32 145	33 466	35 963
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>	65 666								
Earmarked funds	11 146	12 000		16 660	4 664	16 660	15 253	15 253	16 490
<i>Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</i>	11 146	12 000		16 660	4 664	16 660	15 253	15 253	16 490
Own Revenue	208 668	218 668	208 668	236 208	236 208	236 208	227 085	269 579	310 566
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>9 311 410</b>	<b>10 032 931</b>	<b>10 283 863</b>	<b>10 880 478</b>	<b>10 914 369</b>	<b>11 073 743</b>	<b>11 538 104</b>	<b>12 018 637</b>	<b>12 701 852</b>

The decrease of the equitable share is due to the function shift of Adult Education and Training (AET) and Further Education and Training (FET) to the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) from 1 April 2015; the department's budget decreased with R231.348 million in 2015/16, R247.211million in 2016/17 and R259.492 million in 2017/18 due to the function shift.

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	10 790	11 738	13 033	13 095	13 402	13 458	14 004	14 742	15 300
Transfers received		5							
Fines, penalties and forfeits	272	233	263	277	471	476	300	300	300
Interest, dividends and rent on land	264	650	368	330	330	310	340	400	450
Sales of capital assets			1			3			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	4 453	6 456	4 360	5 600	5 648	5 354	5 700	5 800	6 100
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>15 779</b>	<b>19 082</b>	<b>18 025</b>	<b>19 302</b>	<b>19 851</b>	<b>19 601</b>	<b>20 344</b>	<b>21 242</b>	<b>22 150</b>

The main source of departmental receipts consists of commission received on statutory and discretionary deductions where the department act as a collecting agent on behalf of legal and insurance institutions. The disciplinary actions lead to fines and penalties which are recovered from teachers on an ongoing basis which annually increase departmental receipts. The other main contributing source is the screening of new text books to be used for learning and teaching.

## 5. Payment summary

The MTEF allocations for the period 2015/16 to 2017/18 are:

Financial year 2015/16: R11 538 104 000

Financial year 2016/17: R12 018 637 000

Financial year 2017/18: R12 701 852 000

### 5.1 Key assumptions behind the allocation of the department are as follows:

- The provision of full personnel expenditure which includes the improvement in conditions of service (ICS) pay progression and incentives targeted at school-based educators;
- The budget does not make provision for goods and services and maintenance of equipment;
- Discontinuation and non-implementation of National and Provincial priorities;
- The non-sustainability of the current services taking into cognisance pressure on LTSM and learner support programmes; and
- Address the backlog with regard to social infrastructure and to contribute to poverty alleviation (NSNP only).

### 5.2 Programme summary

Table 6.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 1: Administration	732 221	751 275	856 646	651 389	758 636	844 630	926 557	969 125	1 033 873
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	7 193 193	7 648 596	8 079 652	8 397 218	8 189 033	8 455 614	8 358 192	8 810 823	9 302 847
Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies	45 254	45 801	40 367	14 913	54 666	54 665	66 172	70 222	74 084
Programme 4: Public Special School Education	290 719	312 544	354 697	387 871	383 611	372 452	387 827	404 289	428 439
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development	86 298	86 295	120 709	121 763	137 069	129 095	128 534	146 457	153 581
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	497 482	530 776	423 304	573 389	615 785	551 842	780 329	722 806	759 421
Programme 7: Examinations and Education	414 218	681 482	682 256	733 935	775 569	886 739	890 493	894 915	949 607
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>9 259 385</b>	<b>10 056 769</b>	<b>10 557 631</b>	<b>10 880 478</b>	<b>10 914 369</b>	<b>11 295 037</b>	<b>11 538 104</b>	<b>12 018 637</b>	<b>12 701 852</b>

## 5.3 Summary of economic Classification

Table 6.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 752 964</b>	<b>8 518 369</b>	<b>8 931 571</b>	<b>9 214 407</b>	<b>9 171 775</b>	<b>9 461 014</b>	<b>9 282 394</b>	<b>9 748 647</b>	<b>10 384 959</b>
Compensation of employees	7 271 268	7 844 142	8 414 360	9 087 657	8 874 702	8 857 501	8 681 725	9 144 321	9 711 430
Goods and services	481 413	674 227	517 211	126 750	297 073	603 513	600 669	604 326	673 529
Interest and rent on land	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 091 650</b>	<b>1 050 445</b>	<b>1 288 267</b>	<b>1 142 263</b>	<b>1 311 084</b>	<b>1 419 764</b>	<b>1 505 504</b>	<b>1 578 569</b>	<b>1 595 698</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 678	7 832	7 036	27 722	11 852	11 842	8 658	9 124	9 684
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	870 894	872 544	999 730	580 637	839 856	908 981	1 038 246	1 116 645	1 138 914
Households	214 078	170 069	281 501	533 904	459 376	498 941	458 600	452 800	447 100
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>414 732</b>	<b>487 659</b>	<b>337 729</b>	<b>523 808</b>	<b>431 510</b>	<b>414 021</b>	<b>750 206</b>	<b>691 421</b>	<b>721 195</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	399 613	448 314	325 867	523 745	424 274	406 058	740 340	681 806	712 421
Machinery and equipment	14 862	38 885	11 862	63	6 028	6 988	9 866	9 615	8 774
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	257	460	-	-	1 208	975	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>9 259 385</b>	<b>10 056 769</b>	<b>10 557 631</b>	<b>10 880 478</b>	<b>10 914 369</b>	<b>11 295 037</b>	<b>11 538 104</b>	<b>12 018 637</b>	<b>12 701 852</b>

## 5.4 Infrastructure payments

### 5.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure payments

The total infrastructure adjusted budget for 2014/15 financial year amounts to R615.785 million, R781.566 million in 2015/16, R724.043 million for the 2016/17 and R759.421 million 2017/18 financial years.

Table 6.5: Summary of departmental Infrastructure Payments per programme: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	497 482	530 776	423 304	573 389	615 785	551 842	780 329	722 806	759 421
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>497 482</b>	<b>530 776</b>	<b>423 304</b>	<b>573 389</b>	<b>615 785</b>	<b>551 842</b>	<b>780 329</b>	<b>722 806</b>	<b>759 421</b>

Table 6.6: Summary of departmental Infrastructure payments by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 432</b>	<b>18 447</b>	<b>21 764</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>62 867</b>	<b>37 675</b>	<b>39 989</b>	<b>41 000</b>	<b>47 000</b>
Compensation of employees				8 000	8 000	7 677	18 000	20 000	26 000
Goods and services	12 432	18 447	21 764	4 000	54 867	29 998	21 989	21 000	21 000
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>85 437</b>	<b>64 015</b>	<b>75 673</b>	<b>37 644</b>	<b>128 644</b>	<b>108 109</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	85 437	64 015	75 673	37 644	128 644	108 109			
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>399 613</b>	<b>448 314</b>	<b>325 867</b>	<b>523 745</b>	<b>424 274</b>	<b>406 058</b>	<b>740 340</b>	<b>681 806</b>	<b>712 421</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	399 613	448 314	325 867	523 745	424 274	406 058	740 340	681 806	712 421
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>497 482</b>	<b>530 776</b>	<b>423 304</b>	<b>573 389</b>	<b>615 785</b>	<b>551 842</b>	<b>780 329</b>	<b>722 806</b>	<b>759 421</b>

## 5.5 Conditional Grants

Table 6.7: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>767</b>	<b>8 000</b>						
Education Infrastructure Grant		767	8 000						
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education</b>	<b>267 445</b>	<b>287 282</b>	<b>303 356</b>	<b>332 276</b>	<b>332 985</b>	<b>320 601</b>	<b>349 302</b>	<b>367 432</b>	<b>386 628</b>
National School Nutrition Programme	248 201	257 762	274 820	299 205	299 417	291 757	317 157	333 966	350 665
Dinaledi Schools Grant	4 816	5 184	7 573	8 006	8 503	6 725			
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	14 428	19 594	20 963	22 219	22 219	19 273			
Maths, Science and Technology Grant							32 145	33 466	35 963
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant		4 742		2 846	2 846	2 846			
<b>Programme 4: Public Special School Education</b>				<b>18 358</b>	<b>18 358</b>	<b>18 276</b>	<b>5 775</b>		
OSD for therapists				18 358	18 358	18 276	5 775		
<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>							<b>1 000</b>		
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant							1 000		
<b>Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>	<b>486 336</b>	<b>512 581</b>	<b>471 218</b>	<b>556 729</b>	<b>611 121</b>	<b>534 009</b>	<b>765 076</b>	<b>707 553</b>	<b>742 931</b>
Education Infrastructure Grant	420 881	511 581	468 218	554 313	607 581	531 380	762 553	707 553	742 931
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces		1 000	3 000	2 416	3 540	2 629	2 523		
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	65 455								
<b>Programme 7: Examinations and Education related services</b>	<b>10 434</b>	<b>9 910</b>	<b>14 441</b>	<b>11 570</b>	<b>12 686</b>	<b>11 442</b>	<b>10 462</b>	<b>12 967</b>	<b>13 980</b>
HIV/Aids	10 434	9 910	14 441	11 570	12 686	11 442	10 462	12 967	13 980
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>764 215</b>	<b>810 540</b>	<b>797 015</b>	<b>918 933</b>	<b>975 150</b>	<b>884 328</b>	<b>1 131 615</b>	<b>1 087 952</b>	<b>1 143 539</b>

Table 6.8: Summary of conditional grant payments by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 895</b>	<b>39 491</b>	<b>57 456</b>	<b>55 156</b>	<b>105 665</b>	<b>75 754</b>	<b>95 466</b>	<b>76 834</b>	<b>86 804</b>
Compensation of employees	1 016	5 918	9 005	30 054	30 619	30 128	25 975	21 410	27 410
Goods and services	32 878	33 573	48 451	25 102	75 046	45 626	69 491	55 424	59 394
Interest and rent on land	1								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>315 143</b>	<b>336 487</b>	<b>368 612</b>	<b>339 969</b>	<b>447 777</b>	<b>406 463</b>	<b>308 970</b>	<b>342 465</b>	<b>358 704</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	315 143	336 487	368 612	339 969	447 717	406 404	308 970	342 465	358 704
Households					60	59			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>415 177</b>	<b>434 562</b>	<b>370 947</b>	<b>523 808</b>	<b>421 708</b>	<b>402 111</b>	<b>727 179</b>	<b>668 653</b>	<b>698 031</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	415 170	434 273	370 545	523 745	421 477	402 088	727 087	668 553	697 931
Machinery and equipment	7	289	402	63	231	23	92	100	100
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>764 215</b>	<b>810 540</b>	<b>797 015</b>	<b>918 933</b>	<b>975 150</b>	<b>884 328</b>	<b>1 131 615</b>	<b>1 087 952</b>	<b>1 143 539</b>

## 5.6 Non-infrastructure projects

Table 6.9: Summary of non-infrastructure projects: Education

National & Provincial Priorities R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>National Priorities</b>	<b>204 885</b>	<b>291 474</b>	<b>577 925</b>	<b>744 295</b>	<b>746 268</b>	<b>758 925</b>
Norms and Standards for school funding	149 946	264 389	538 238	641 637	641 981	652 679
Inclusive Education	1 330	1 330	4 432	5 616	5 616	5 616
NCS Training	33 440	10 129	15 067			
Teacher Development	10 320	1 895	552	30 227	31 856	33 815
LTSM Supplement		3 882	3 882	50 000	50 000	50 000
EMIS				4 815	4 815	4 815
Literacy and Numeracy				12 000	12 000	12 000
Expansion of Gr R	9 849	9 849	15 754			
<b>Provincial Priorities</b>	<b>553 407</b>	<b>512 233</b>	<b>558 607</b>	<b>614 723</b>	<b>616 723</b>	<b>659 723</b>
Provincial Bursaries	510 000	434 793	434 793	450 000	450 000	450 000
Learner support						
<i>Learner Transport</i>	27 701	27 651	48 380			
<i>Hostel Support</i>	15 706	15 706	23 546	60 000	60 000	60 000
<i>NSNP Supplement</i>						
School Intervention						
Kagisho Trust		5 561	23 366	2 223		
Hymaths		10 000	10 000	29 000	29 000	72 000
Matric support programme		18 522	18 522	40 000	40 000	40 000
ELITS				6 000	6 000	6 000
Incentives to Top Maths schools				1 500	1 500	1 500
Kutlwano Trust				2 000	4 223	4 223
Revitalisation of Agricultural schools				3 000	3 000	3 000
SYRAC				1 000	1 000	1 000
School Connectivity				15 000	17 000	17 000
School Management & Governance				5 000	5 000	5 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>758 292</b>	<b>803 707</b>	<b>1 136 532</b>	<b>1 359 018</b>	<b>1 362 991</b>	<b>1 418 648</b>

## 6. Programmes

### 6.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Programme Objective

To provide overall management of education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, Publication Finance Management Act and other policies.

**Table 6.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Office of the MEC	6 963	5 784	8 193	6 983	8 938	8 794	8 694	9 140	9 609
Corporate Services	271 254	290 178	344 379	160 407	242 719	307 378	333 435	345 779	359 388
Education Management	431 529	437 813	488 383	460 413	496 621	517 085	540 329	569 997	616 517
Human Resource Development	16 972	11 865	5 812	18 770	6 309	6 579	35 274	35 803	39 023
Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)	5 503	4 868	5 110	4 816	4 049	4 794	8 825	8 406	9 336
Conditional Grants		767	4 769						
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>732 221</b>	<b>751 275</b>	<b>856 646</b>	<b>651 389</b>	<b>758 636</b>	<b>844 630</b>	<b>926 557</b>	<b>969 125</b>	<b>1 033 873</b>

**Table 6.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>712 272</b>	<b>713 987</b>	<b>839 596</b>	<b>649 481</b>	<b>749 650</b>	<b>831 627</b>	<b>915 844</b>	<b>958 632</b>	<b>1 024 178</b>
Compensation of employees	503 050	575 919	635 099	642 878	699 078	694 146	733 457	776 326	838 974
Goods and services	208 953	138 068	204 497	6 603	50 572	137 481	182 387	182 306	185 204
Interest and rent on land	269								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>8 639</b>	<b>2 977</b>	<b>6 024</b>	<b>1 908</b>	<b>2 536</b>	<b>5 842</b>	<b>2 459</b>	<b>2 459</b>	<b>2 459</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		3	3		9	1	13	13	13
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	6 800	140	600						
Households	1 839	2 834	5 421	1 908	2 527	5 841	2 446	2 446	2 446
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 271</b>	<b>34 015</b>	<b>10 962</b>		<b>6 450</b>	<b>6 923</b>	<b>8 254</b>	<b>8 034</b>	<b>7 236</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	11 271	33 555	10 962		5 242	5 948	8 254	8 034	7 236
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		460			1 208	975			
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>64</b>			<b>238</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>732 221</b>	<b>751 275</b>	<b>856 646</b>	<b>651 389</b>	<b>758 636</b>	<b>844 630</b>	<b>926 557</b>	<b>969 125</b>	<b>1 033 873</b>



## Description and objectives

### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of Executive Council (MEC) for Education in line with the ministerial handbook.

### Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system.

### Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

To provide education management services for the education system.

### Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

To provide human resource development for office based staff.

### Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)

To provide an Education Management information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy.

### Sub-programme 1.6: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 1 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by Conditional Grants

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. National Priorities	2015/16 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Expansion of the Education Management Information System (EMIS)	4.815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The EMIS improvement project aims to improve the quality of education management information systems.</li> <li>Deliverables include quality assurance of data collection, development of systems, development of capacity including human and hardware resources.</li> </ul>

## 6.2 Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

### Programme Objective

To provide public ordinary education from Grade 1 to Grade 12 in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. (E-learning is also included)

Table 6.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Public Primary Level	3 999 767	4 310 051	4 587 334	4 748 290	4 635 917	4 839 049	4 623 455	4 883 608	5 155 526
Public Secondary Level	2 864 726	2 997 865	3 126 068	3 242 099	3 180 077	3 252 844	3 313 223	3 482 710	3 679 246
Human Resource Development	34 659	29 829	37 641	47 981	12 024	15 214	42 453	46 111	47 930
School Sport, Culture and Media Services	26 596	23 570	27 042	26 572	28 030	28 224	29 759	30 962	33 517
Conditional Grants	267 445	287 281	301 567	332 276	332 985	320 283	349 302	367 432	386 628
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>7 193 193</b>	<b>7 648 596</b>	<b>8 079 652</b>	<b>8 397 218</b>	<b>8 189 033</b>	<b>8 455 614</b>	<b>8 358 192</b>	<b>8 810 823</b>	<b>9 302 847</b>

**Table 6.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 516 028</b>	<b>6 939 643</b>	<b>7 284 947</b>	<b>7 925 446</b>	<b>7 603 781</b>	<b>7 728 264</b>	<b>7 525 795</b>	<b>7 919 253</b>	<b>8 386 500</b>
Compensation of employees	6 344 941	6 804 517	7 224 392	7 848 328	7 560 214	7 557 170	7 315 248	7 712 429	8 172 716
Goods and services	171 080	135 126	60 555	77 118	43 567	171 094	210 547	206 824	213 784
Interest and rent on land	7								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>674 650</b>	<b>708 398</b>	<b>794 207</b>	<b>471 709</b>	<b>585 000</b>	<b>726 798</b>	<b>831 669</b>	<b>890 834</b>	<b>915 611</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	644 887	667 834	741 864	450 176	563 467	669 937	813 833	872 998	897 775
Households	29 763	40 564	52 343	21 533	21 533	56 861	17 836	17 836	17 836
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 515</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 258	555	498	63	252	552	728	736	736
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	257								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>7 193 193</b>	<b>7 648 596</b>	<b>8 079 652</b>	<b>8 397 218</b>	<b>8 189 033</b>	<b>8 455 614</b>	<b>8 358 192</b>	<b>8 810 823</b>	<b>9 302 847</b>

## Description and objectives

### Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

To provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grades 1 to 7 levels.

### Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

To provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with resources required for the Grades 8 to 12 levels.

### Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools.

### Sub-programme 2.4: School Sport, Culture and Media Services

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public ordinary schools.

### Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 2 specified by the Department of Education and funded by Conditional Grants.

**The following priorities are funded from this programme:**

<b>B. National Priorities</b>	<b>2015/16 BUDGET R'000</b>	<b>EXPLANATORY NOTES</b>
1. Norms and Standards for School Funding	610.637	<p>Public Ordinary Schools are funded according to the National Norms and Standards for School Funding</p> <p>(50%) of the budget must be allocated towards LTSM for Norms and Standards for school funding</p> <p>There is no budget allocated towards compensation of pupils exempted in Quintile 4 and 5 schools</p> <p>All schools in Quintile 1, 2 and 3 were declared no-fee schools. Schools in Quintile 1,2 and 3 (no fee schools) are funded as follows against the national adequacy benchmark of R1059:</p> <p>Quintile 1 – R1116 per learner</p> <p>Quintile 2 – R1116 per learner</p> <p>Quintile 3 – R1116 per learner</p> <p>87% of the schools are no fee schools in 2015</p>
2.National School Nutrition Programme	317.157	The purpose of the programme is to enhance learning capacity through school feeding and provide nutritious meals to targeted learners. A comprehensive business plan has been approved and it covers primary and secondary schools that qualify for the feeding scheme.
3. Maths, Science and Technology Grant	32.145	The purpose of this grant is to provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners for the improvement of Maths Science and Technology teaching and learning at selected public schools. To improve the achievement of learner participation and success rates, teacher demand, supply, utilisation, development and support, school resourcing and partnerships, consistent with targets set in the Action Plan 2019 and the National Development Plan (NDP).
4. Teachers Development	30.227	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts. This allocation is meant to address in-service training focusing on improving learning and teaching. It will also address the level of skills and knowledge of educators.
<b>C. Provincial Priorities</b>		
1.School Connectivity	15.000	To equip schools with information technology to improve teaching and learning.

## 6.3 Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

### Programme Objective

To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

**Table 6.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Primary Level	24 643	27 020	23 600	8 295	31 217	31 217	37 471	39 839	42 030
Secondary Level	20 611	18 781	16 767	6 618	23 449	23 448	28 701	30 383	32 054
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>45 254</b>	<b>45 801</b>	<b>40 367</b>	<b>14 913</b>	<b>54 666</b>	<b>54 665</b>	<b>66 172</b>	<b>70 222</b>	<b>74 084</b>

**Table 6.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>45 254</b>	<b>45 801</b>	<b>40 367</b>	<b>14 913</b>	<b>54 666</b>	<b>54 665</b>	<b>66 172</b>	<b>70 222</b>	<b>74 084</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	45 254	45 801	40 367	14 913	54 666	54 665	66 172	70 222	74 084
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>45 254</b>	<b>45 801</b>	<b>40 367</b>	<b>14 913</b>	<b>54 666</b>	<b>54 665</b>	<b>66 172</b>	<b>70 222</b>	<b>74 084</b>

### Description and objectives

#### Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level

To support independent schools in Grades 1 to 7 phases.

#### Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Phase

To support independent schools in Grade 8 to 12 levels.

## 6.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education

### Programme Objective

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White paper 6 on inclusive education. Including E-Learning and inclusive education

**Table 6.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Schools	290 367	312 544	354 658	369 513	365 253	354 176	381 952	404 289	428 439
Human Resource Development	65								
School Sport, Culture and Media services	287		39				100		
Conditional Grants				18 358	18 358	18 276	5 775		
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>290 719</b>	<b>312 544</b>	<b>354 697</b>	<b>387 871</b>	<b>383 611</b>	<b>372 452</b>	<b>387 827</b>	<b>404 289</b>	<b>428 439</b>

**Table 6.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>232 740</b>	<b>261 078</b>	<b>306 498</b>	<b>335 907</b>	<b>331 647</b>	<b>332 742</b>	<b>327 601</b>	<b>341 078</b>	<b>362 365</b>
Compensation of employees	231 471	261 071	306 456	335 907	331 647	332 655	327 501	341 078	362 365
Goods and services	1 269	7	42			87	100		
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>57 019</b>	<b>51 466</b>	<b>48 199</b>	<b>51 964</b>	<b>51 964</b>	<b>39 710</b>	<b>60 226</b>	<b>63 211</b>	<b>66 074</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	56 107	50 793	47 343	51 627	51 627	38 680	59 907	62 892	65 755
Households	912	673	856	337	337	1 030	319	319	319
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>960</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	960								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>290 719</b>	<b>312 544</b>	<b>354 697</b>	<b>387 871</b>	<b>383 611</b>	<b>372 452</b>	<b>387 827</b>	<b>404 289</b>	<b>428 439</b>

### Description and objectives

#### Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

To provide specific public special schools with resources. (Including E-learning and inclusive education)

#### Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools. (Including inclusive education)

#### Sub-programme 4.3: School Sport, Culture and Media Services

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public special schools. (Including inclusive education)

#### Sub-programme 4.4: Conditional grants

To provide for projects under programme 4 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants. (Including inclusive education)

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

D. National Priorities	2015/16 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. OSD for Therapists	5.775	To establish parity in remuneration in compliance with ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012. To augment the baseline compensation budget of the PEDs to enable them to comply with ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012.
2. Inclusive Education	5.616	This priority is mainly towards transport of learners at Special Schools.

### 6.5 Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

#### Programme Objective

To provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at the Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5. (E-learning is also included)

Table 6.18: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Grade R in Public Schools	76 745	69 836	111 856	114 931	128 854	122 131	118 624	135 029	141 682
Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	5 130	16 459	7 366	5 032	8 215	6 958	8 910	11 428	11 899
Pre-Grade R Training	4 412		1 487	1 800		6			
Human Resource Development	11								
Conditional Grants							1 000		
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>86 298</b>	<b>86 295</b>	<b>120 709</b>	<b>121 763</b>	<b>137 069</b>	<b>129 095</b>	<b>128 534</b>	<b>146 457</b>	<b>153 581</b>

**Table 6.19: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>86 255</b>	<b>78 255</b>	<b>117 126</b>	<b>112 522</b>	<b>127 828</b>	<b>123 470</b>	<b>119 710</b>	<b>125 434</b>	<b>132 216</b>
Compensation of employees	80 020	78 248	107 341	111 914	117 230	112 873	119 414	124 722	131 493
Goods and services	6 235	7	9 785	608	10 598	10 597	296	712	723
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>3 540</b>	<b>3 583</b>	<b>9 241</b>	<b>9 241</b>	<b>5 625</b>	<b>8 824</b>	<b>21 023</b>	<b>21 365</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		3 464	3 583	9 241	9 241	5 554	8 804	21 003	21 345
Households	43	76				71	20	20	20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		<b>4 500</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		4 500							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>86 298</b>	<b>86 295</b>	<b>120 709</b>	<b>121 763</b>	<b>137 069</b>	<b>129 095</b>	<b>128 534</b>	<b>146 457</b>	<b>153 581</b>

## Description and objectives

### Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools

To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R.

### Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in early childhood development centres

To provide Grade R at early childhood development centres.

### Sub-programme 5.3: Pre Grade R Training

To provide training and payment of stipends of Pre-Grade R practitioners/educators.

### Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD centres.

### Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 5 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants.

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2015/16 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Expansion of Grade R	127.534	The primary objective is to universalise the provision of Grade R. Increase the number of classes in Grade R Public Schools.
2. Pre-grade R Training	0.000	Support projects in Grade R classes at ECD sites. It will be for the training and payment of stipends for Pre-Grade R practitioners.
3. Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	1.000	To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2014 social sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.

Note: An amount of R564 thousand donor funding was received from Flemish Government in 2014/15 financial year to fund the enhancement of Early Childhood Development Curriculum.

## 6.6 Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non schools

Table 6.20: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration		2 682	5 665	8 000	12 664	9 609	24 000	26 000	32 000
Public Ordinary Schools	497 482	528 094	393 062	478 733	536 583	481 393	691 099	613 302	645 305
Special Schools			16 207	32 273	31 283	30 374	37 413	22 000	17 980
Early Childhood Development			8 370	54 383	35 255	30 466	27 817	61 504	64 136
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>497 482</b>	<b>530 776</b>	<b>423 304</b>	<b>573 389</b>	<b>615 785</b>	<b>551 842</b>	<b>780 329</b>	<b>722 806</b>	<b>759 421</b>

Table 6.21: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 432</b>	<b>18 447</b>	<b>21 764</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>62 867</b>	<b>37 675</b>	<b>39 989</b>	<b>41 000</b>	<b>47 000</b>
Compensation of employees				8 000	8 000	7 677	18 000	20 000	26 000
Goods and services	12 432	18 447	21 764	4 000	54 867	29 998	21 989	21 000	21 000
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>85 437</b>	<b>64 015</b>	<b>75 673</b>	<b>37 644</b>	<b>128 644</b>	<b>108 109</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	85 437	64 015	75 673	37 644	128 644	108 109			
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>399 613</b>	<b>448 314</b>	<b>325 867</b>	<b>523 745</b>	<b>424 274</b>	<b>406 058</b>	<b>740 340</b>	<b>681 806</b>	<b>712 421</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	399 613	448 314	325 867	523 745	424 274	406 058	740 340	681 806	712 421
Machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>497 482</b>	<b>530 776</b>	<b>423 304</b>	<b>573 389</b>	<b>615 785</b>	<b>551 842</b>	<b>780 329</b>	<b>722 806</b>	<b>759 421</b>



## Description and objectives

### Sub-programme 6.1: Administration

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

### Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

### Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

### Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2015/16 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	762.553	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The purpose of this grant is to help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation.</li> <li>To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education.</li> <li>To address damage to infrastructure caused by natural disasters.</li> </ul>
2. EPWP Integrated grant to Provinces for Infrastructure	2.523	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The purpose of this grant is to incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods.</li> </ul>
<b>B. Provincial Priority</b>		
3. Infrastructure enhancement allocation	15.253	This allocation is to help and makes provision for the day to day maintenance of schools and administration.

## 6.7 Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

### Programme Objective

To provide the education institutions as a whole with examination and education related services.

Table 6.22: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Payments to SETA	6 678	7 829	7 032	27 722	11 841	11 841	8 636	9 102	9 662
Professional Services	71 646	69 532	82 894	78 067	80 694	80 228	95 072	98 884	106 213
External examinations	75 741	83 412	86 606	61 839	115 162	97 239	114 600	112 239	115 029
Special Projects	249 719	510 799	493 877	554 737	555 186	685 989	661 723	661 723	704 723
Conditional Grants	10 434	9 910	11 847	11 570	12 686	11 442	10 462	12 967	13 980
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>414 218</b>	<b>681 482</b>	<b>682 256</b>	<b>733 935</b>	<b>775 569</b>	<b>886 739</b>	<b>890 493</b>	<b>894 915</b>	<b>949 607</b>

Table 6.23: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>193 237</b>	<b>506 959</b>	<b>361 640</b>	<b>179 051</b>	<b>296 002</b>	<b>407 236</b>	<b>353 455</b>	<b>363 250</b>	<b>432 700</b>
Compensation of employees	111 786	124 387	141 072	140 630	158 533	152 980	168 105	169 766	179 882
Goods and services	81 444	382 572	220 568	38 421	137 469	254 256	185 350	193 484	252 818
Interest and rent on land	7								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>220 608</b>	<b>174 248</b>	<b>320 214</b>	<b>554 884</b>	<b>479 033</b>	<b>479 015</b>	<b>536 154</b>	<b>530 820</b>	<b>516 105</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 678	7 829	7 033	27 722	11 843	11 841	8 645	9 111	9 671
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	32 409	40 497	90 300	17 036	32 211	32 036	89 530	89 530	79 955
Households	181 521	125 922	222 881	510 126	434 979	435 138	437 979	432 179	426 479
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>402</b>		<b>534</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>884</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>802</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	373	275	402		534	488	884	845	802
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>414 218</b>	<b>681 482</b>	<b>682 256</b>	<b>733 935</b>	<b>775 569</b>	<b>886 739</b>	<b>890 493</b>	<b>894 915</b>	<b>949 607</b>

## Description and objectives

### Sub-programme 7.1: Payments to SETA

To provide employee human resource development in accordance with the Skills Development Act.

### Sub-programme 7.2: Professional Services

To provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services.

### Sub-programme 7.3: Special Projects

To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole.

### Sub-programme 7.4: External Examinations

To provide for departmentally managed examination services.

### Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant Projects

To provide for projects specified by the Department of Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants.

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

<b>C. NATIONAL PRIORITY</b>	<b>2015/16 BUDGET R'000</b>	<b>EXPLANATORY NOTES</b>
1. HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education)	10.462	To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of human immune deficiency virus (HIV) and tuberculosis (TB). To increase knowledge, skills and confidence amongst learners and educators to take self-appropriate sexual and reproductive health decisions. To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in near peri-mining and coastal areas.
2. LTSM	50.000	LTSM material that supports and facilitates teaching and learning directly in the classroom or at home (homework). It includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Textbooks, readers, reference books and prescribed works,</li> <li>• Modules and workbooks,</li> <li>• Library material (fiction and non-fiction) and</li> <li>• Resource material for teachers, learners, classroom and library.</li> </ul>
3. Literacy and Numeracy	12.000	The programme will be implemented over the MTEF period. The guiding principles are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote the right to quality education and access to relevant resources and appropriate support</li> <li>• To promote literacy and language skills as the bases for all learning</li> <li>• To promote literacy development as cross cutting effort at all levels of the department, schools and communities</li> <li>• Pursuing additive multilingualism in the classroom</li> </ul>
<b>D. PROVINCIAL PRIORITY</b>		
4. Incentives to top maths schools	1.500	The allocation is aimed at incentivising a number of best performing schools in Mathematics.
5. ELITS	6.000	The Education Library Information and Technology Services (ELITS) allocation is aimed at addressing shortage of materials in schools library at the districts.
6. Kagiso Trust & Kutlwanong Project	4.223	The Beyers Naude Schools Development Programme involves a holistic intervention at secondary schools in order to improve the overall performance of so-called “dysfunctional” or “under-performing” schools. 10 secondary schools in Thabo Mofutsanyana are serviced by this partnership between the Department and the Beyers Naude Schools Development Programme.
7. Revitalisation of agricultural schools	3.000	The aim of this allocation is to procure equipment for teaching and learning purposes in Agricultural Schools.
8. Hymaths	29.000	The allocation is aimed at assisting schools to improve mathematics results in the province.
9. Matric Support Programmes	40.000	The allocation is aimed at ensuring that the department is able to provide focused assistance to underperforming schools to improve grade 12 results as well as ensuring that

<b>C. NATIONAL PRIORITY</b>	<b>2015/16 BUDGET R'000</b>	<b>EXPLANATORY NOTES</b>
		the best performing schools continue doing well.
10. Hostel Project	60.000	The allocation is aimed at providing hostel accommodation for learners from nonviable farm schools.
11. Provincial Bursaries	450.000	The allocation is aimed at catering for tertiary fees for the duration of studies in accordance with the total Provincial needs identified.
12. Management and Governance	5.000	The allocation is aimed to assist schools to hold School Governing Body (SGB) election across the province. The allocation is also aimed to ensure that every school has a School Governing Body (SGB) that is democratically elected.
13. SYRAC	1.000	In-school sport and culture has this earmarked additional fund to specifically improve the quality of and participations in sport and youth programmes

## 7. Other programme information

### 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 6.24: Personnel numbers and costs: Education

<b>Personnel numbers</b>	<b>As at 31 March 2012</b>	<b>As at 31 March 2013</b>	<b>As at 31 March 2014</b>	<b>As at 31 March 2015</b>	<b>As at 31 March 2016</b>	<b>As at 31 March 2017</b>	<b>As at 31 March 2018</b>
Programme 1: Administration	2176	2321	2527	2661	2493	2490	2508
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	27072	27183	25511	25532	23166	22930	22986
Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies							
Programme 4: Public Special School Education	1103	1152	1238	1261	1208	1205	1207
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development	1028	1097	1364	1154	1419	1416	1416
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development				9	13	14	19
Programme 7: Auxiliary and Associated Services	249	310	258	256	1500	1497	1500
<b>Total personnel numbers</b>	<b>31628</b>	<b>32063</b>	<b>30898</b>	<b>30873</b>	<b>29799</b>	<b>29552</b>	<b>29636</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	7 271 268	7 844 142	8 414 360	8 857 501	8 681 725	9 144 321	9 711 430

**Table 6.25: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for department</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	31 628	32 063	30 898	33 508	33 112	30 873	29 799	29 552	29 636
Personnel cost (R thousands)	7 271 268	7 844 142	8 414 360	9 087 657	8 874 702	8 857 501	8 681 725	9 144 321	9 711 430
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	401	306	313	294	294	294	287	287	287
Personnel cost (R thousands)	78 136	73 079	65 259	66 505	66 505	66 505	78 819	83 919	89 185
Head count as % of total for province	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	343	196	165	201	201	201	180	183	183
Personnel cost (R thousands)	62 359	40 599	32 301	52 097	52 097	52 097	53 967	59 559	63 423
Head count as % of total for province	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1%	1%	0%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	32 169	32 675	31 238	32 187	31 791	32 187	26 419	26 174	26 258
Personnel cost (R thousands)	7 387 528	8 039 906	8 603 875	9 330 543	9 233 667	9 330 543	8 476 897	8 936 219	9 493 507
Head count as % of total for province	102%	102%	101%	96%	96%	104%	89%	89%	89%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	102%	102%	102%	99%	104%	105%	98%	98%	98%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 102	1 080	1 402	1 321	1 321	1 321	3 380	3 378	3 378
Personnel cost (R thousands)	141 144	80 020	97 113	111 914	111 914	111 914	204 828	208 102	217 923
Head count as % of total for province	3%	3%	5%	4%	4%	4%	11%	11%	11%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	2%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									

## 8.10.2 Training

**Table 6.26: Payments on training: Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 1: Administration	16 972	11 865	5 812	18 770	6 309	6 579	35 274	35 803	39 023
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel	887	556	28		7	364	2 000	600	700
Payments on tuition	4 999	1 059	1 650	1 574	1 574	1 552	13 001	14 500	16 000
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	34 659	29 829	37 641	47 981	12 024	15 214	42 453	46 111	47 930
Subsistence and travel	5 105	6 638	7 431	12 800	1 821	528	13 226	14 255	13 115
Payments on tuition	8 719	3 499	3 513						
Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 4: Public Special School Education	65								
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development	11								
Subsistence and travel	11								
Payments on tuition									
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 7: Examination and Education related services	6 678	7 829	7 032	27 722	11 841	11 841	8 636	9 102	9 662
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>58 385</b>	<b>49 523</b>	<b>50 485</b>	<b>94 473</b>	<b>30 174</b>	<b>33 634</b>	<b>86 363</b>	<b>91 016</b>	<b>96 615</b>

**Table 6.27: Information on training: Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	31 628	32 063	30 898	30 873	30 873	30 873	29 799	29 552	29 636
Number of personnel trained	14 400	22 357	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	26 571
<i>of which</i>									
Male	5 760	8 404	12 782	12 782	12 782	12 782	12 782	12 782	13 421
Female	8 640	13 953	12 524	12 524	12 524	12 524	12 524	12 524	13 150
Number of training opportunities	2 365	2 668	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 990
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary	2 365	2 668	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 990
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	2 365	2 668	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 990
Number of interns appointed	80	76	80	80	80	80	80	80	84
Number of learnerships appointed	266	41	45	45	45	45	45	45	47
Number of days spent on training									

**Table 6.30: Reconciliation of Structural changes: Education**

Programme 5: Further Education and Training and Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training will be funded through Department of Higher Education and Training with effect from 1 April 2015.

**ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL  
REVENUE & EXPENDITURE**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>10 790</b>	<b>11 738</b>	<b>13 033</b>	<b>13 095</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 458</b>	<b>14 004</b>	<b>14 742</b>	<b>15 300</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	10 724	11 700	12 998	13 060	13 367	13 423	13 969	14 707	15 265
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	10 724	11 700	12 998	13 060	13 367	13 423	13 969	14 707	15 265
<i>Of which</i>									
<i>Commission insurance</i>	9 525	11 111	12 022	12 500	12 500	12 543	13 379	14 107	14 200
<i>Exam certificates</i>	130	271	280	280	326	339	300	300	300
<i>Marking of exam papers</i>	120	267	100	160	255	255	170	180	200
<i>Sale: tender documents</i>	60	51	120	120	283	307	120	120	265
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	66	38	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>5</b>								
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		5							
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>450</b>
Interest	264	650	368	330	330	310	340	400	450
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>			<b>1</b>			<b>3</b>			
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets			1			3			
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>4 453</b>	<b>6 456</b>	<b>4 360</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>5 648</b>	<b>5 354</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>6 100</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>15 779</b>	<b>19 082</b>	<b>18 025</b>	<b>19 302</b>	<b>19 851</b>	<b>19 601</b>	<b>20 344</b>	<b>21 242</b>	<b>22 150</b>



Table B.2 (a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>712 272</b>	<b>713 987</b>	<b>839 596</b>	<b>649 481</b>	<b>749 650</b>	<b>831 627</b>	<b>915 844</b>	<b>958 632</b>	<b>1 024 178</b>
Compensation of employees	503 050	575 919	635 099	642 878	699 078	694 146	733 457	776 326	838 974
Salaries and wages	431 299	495 703	547 786	544 691	605 891	355 978	641 473	680 429	736 866
Social contributions	71 751	80 216	87 313	98 187	93 187	338 168	91 984	95 897	102 108
Goods and services	208 953	138 068	204 497	6 603	50 572	137 481	182 387	182 306	185 204
Administrative fees	759	565	606		113	432	594	594	594
Advertising	2 979	2 815	820		372	360			
Minor Assets	2 092	1 100	1 141		317	200	428	629	527
Audit cost: External	13 216	10 472	9 784		3 000	9 379	17 600	17 600	17 600
Bursaries: Employees	4 999	1 059	1 650	1 574	1 574	1 552	13 001	14 500	16 000
Catering: Departmental activities	10 833	2 397	3 105	1 639	480	416	1 699	1 599	1 599
Communication (G&S)	19 956	15 147	17 646		13 004	14 341	17 070	17 070	17 065
Computer services	7 556	1 935	9 162		3 381	14 710	14 681	14 774	15 024
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	11 745	3 743	938		5 551	3 367	4 200	4 300	4 800
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	1	47							
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 669	1 029	4 487		25	291	3 600	3 600	3 600
Contractors	1 758	225	2 145		2 304	2 252	170	110	110
Agency and support / outsourced services	537	14 235	15 031		308	3 795			
Entertainment	58	71	99		84	23	7	7	7
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			31 174		3 500	22 811	20 000	20 000	20 000
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					20	4	88	88	88
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3		7						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	15	10							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 345	229	356		131	130	14 237	14 477	14 523
Inventory: Materials and supplies	21	99	10		2				
Inventory: Medical supplies	6								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies						1 102			
Consumable supplies	1 168	570	2 140		457	248	1 739	1 753	1 809
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 305	2 799	5 796		1 906	1 916	6 833	7 007	7 075
Operating leases	22 128	18 914	45 311		1 304	23 998	20 794	20 566	20 520
Property payments	23 389	1 242	1 295		204	378	1 694	1 694	1 724
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 916	552	794		219	219	70	70	70
Travel and subsistence	54 237	38 669	27 400		8 539	14 669	29 700	28 196	28 297
Training and development	9 588	2 119	940	2 826	65	1 010	3 000	2 500	3 000
Operating payments	7 720	17 082	22 067		3 566	19 730	7 582	7 572	7 572
Venues and facilities	951	943	593	564	146	148	3 600	3 600	3 600
Rental and hiring	3								
Interest and rent on land	269								
Interest	269								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>8 639</b>	<b>2 977</b>	<b>6 024</b>	<b>1 908</b>	<b>2 536</b>	<b>5 842</b>	<b>2 459</b>	<b>2 459</b>	<b>2 459</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		3	3		9	1	13	13	13
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>		3	3		9	1	13	13	13
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	6 800	140	600						
Households	1 839	2 834	5 421	1 908	2 527	5 841	2 446	2 446	2 446
Social benefits	1 313	2 787	5 330	1 908	2 527	5 841	2 446	2 446	2 446
Other transfers to households	526	47	91						
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 271</b>	<b>34 015</b>	<b>10 962</b>		<b>6 450</b>	<b>6 923</b>	<b>8 254</b>	<b>8 034</b>	<b>7 236</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	11 271	33 555	10 962		5 242	5 948	8 254	8 034	7 236
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	11 271	33 555	10 962		5 242	5 948	8 254	8 034	7 236
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		460			1 208	975			
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>64</b>			<b>238</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 1: Administration</b>	<b>732 221</b>	<b>751 275</b>	<b>856 646</b>	<b>651 389</b>	<b>758 636</b>	<b>844 630</b>	<b>926 557</b>	<b>969 125</b>	<b>1 033 873</b>

Table B.2 (b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 516 028</b>	<b>6 939 643</b>	<b>7 284 947</b>	<b>7 925 446</b>	<b>7 603 781</b>	<b>7 728 264</b>	<b>7 525 795</b>	<b>7 919 253</b>	<b>8 386 500</b>
Compensation of employees	6 344 941	6 804 517	7 224 392	7 848 328	7 560 214	7 557 170	7 315 248	7 712 429	8 172 716
Salaries and wages	5 411 202	5 794 882	6 162 229	6 546 760	6 409 741	4 819 783	6 284 876	6 642 737	7 053 384
Social contributions	933 739	1 009 635	1 062 163	1 301 568	1 150 473	2 737 387	1 030 372	1 069 692	1 119 332
Goods and services	171 080	135 126	60 555	77 118	43 567	171 094	210 547	206 824	213 784
Administrative fees			18	900			307	350	400
Advertising	240		178	200	200	179	220	210	260
Minor Assets	17 635	4 298	316		430	2	35	10	10
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	8 719	3 499	3 513						
Catering: Departmental activities	7 074	9 577	14 927	11 267	1 210	1 527	7 730	7 860	6 360
Communication (G&S)	373	344	199	70	223	240	119	119	119
Computer services	14 112	495	273	506	5	748	1 000	1 000	2 000
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	178	2 894	453	524	1 672	1 667	8 860	7 560	11 060
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	2 809	3 207	55	237	7		108	102	102
Agency and support / outsourced services	723	761							
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 455	3 972	5 468	6 665	6 665	4 877	6 900	7 150	7 400
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	68 245	78 615	8 408	25 223	24 124	150 006	104 306	109 715	112 098
Inventory: Materials and supplies	195	141	183	57	42	79	954	954	954
Inventory: Medical supplies	150	57	2				17	17	17
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface			750	373	278	54	30 567	17 567	17 567
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	3 220	1 972	1 400	638	1 009	305	2 575	2 587	2 593
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 776	5 341	1 590	2 271	734	536	3 889	4 644	3 589
Operating leases	210	139	2	209	124	34	55	55	55
Property payments	6 536	6 453	5 630	2 202	1 888	3 242	2 901	3 472	3 767
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 387	919	1 708	374	136	17	1 966	1 878	1 878
Travel and subsistence	9 396	7 944	8 478	13 562	2 936	1 704	17 755	19 150	18 683
Training and development	17 942	2 958	3 378	8 500	67	4 300	13 545	15 866	16 800
Operating payments	3 993	579	2 738	2 218	1 596	1 390	4 708	5 102	5 207
Venues and facilities	1 711	961	888	1 122	221	187	2 030	1 456	2 865
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	7								
Interest	7								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>674 650</b>	<b>708 398</b>	<b>794 207</b>	<b>471 709</b>	<b>585 000</b>	<b>726 798</b>	<b>831 669</b>	<b>890 834</b>	<b>915 611</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	644 887	667 834	741 864	450 176	563 467	669 937	813 833	872 998	897 775
Households	29 763	40 564	52 343	21 533	21 533	56 861	17 836	17 836	17 836
Social benefits	29 755	40 493	52 343	21 533	21 533	56 861	17 836	17 836	17 836
Other transfers to households	8	71							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 515</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 258	555	498	63	252	552	728	736	736
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 258	555	498	63	252	552	728	736	736
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	257								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education</b>	<b>7 193 193</b>	<b>7 648 596</b>	<b>8 079 652</b>	<b>8 397 218</b>	<b>8 189 033</b>	<b>8 455 614</b>	<b>8 358 192</b>	<b>8 810 823</b>	<b>9 302 847</b>

**Table B.2 (c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>45 254</b>	<b>45 801</b>	<b>40 367</b>	<b>14 913</b>	<b>54 666</b>	<b>54 665</b>	<b>66 172</b>	<b>70 222</b>	<b>74 084</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	45 254	45 801	40 367	14 913	54 666	54 665	66 172	70 222	74 084
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies</b>	<b>45 254</b>	<b>45 801</b>	<b>40 367</b>	<b>14 913</b>	<b>54 666</b>	<b>54 665</b>	<b>66 172</b>	<b>70 222</b>	<b>74 084</b>

Table B.2 (d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>232 740</b>	<b>261 078</b>	<b>306 498</b>	<b>335 907</b>	<b>331 647</b>	<b>332 742</b>	<b>327 601</b>	<b>341 078</b>	<b>362 365</b>
Compensation of employees	231 471	261 071	306 456	335 907	331 647	332 655	327 501	341 078	362 365
Salaries and wages	197 992	222 432	261 851	282 551	285 539	176 392	280 525	292 107	311 116
Social contributions	33 479	38 639	44 605	53 356	46 108	156 263	46 976	48 971	51 249
Goods and services	1 269	7	42			87	100		
Administrative fees									
Advertising	20								
Minor Assets	364								
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	391		31						
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	119								
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	40								
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	88								
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	11								
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	63						100		
Travel and subsistence	104	7	2			12			
Training and development	65								
Operating payments			1			75			
Venues and facilities	4		8						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>57 019</b>	<b>51 466</b>	<b>48 199</b>	<b>51 964</b>	<b>51 964</b>	<b>39 710</b>	<b>60 226</b>	<b>63 211</b>	<b>66 074</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	56 107	50 793	47 343	51 627	51 627	38 680	59 907	62 892	65 755
Households	912	673	856	337	337	1 030	319	319	319
Social benefits	912	673	856	337	337	1 030	319	319	319
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>960</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	960								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	960								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 4: Public Special School Education</b>	<b>290 719</b>	<b>312 544</b>	<b>354 697</b>	<b>387 871</b>	<b>383 611</b>	<b>372 452</b>	<b>387 827</b>	<b>404 289</b>	<b>428 439</b>

**Table B.2 (e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>86 255</b>	<b>78 255</b>	<b>117 126</b>	<b>112 522</b>	<b>127 828</b>	<b>123 470</b>	<b>119 710</b>	<b>125 434</b>	<b>132 216</b>
Compensation of employees	80 020	78 248	107 341	111 914	117 230	112 873	119 414	124 722	131 493
Salaries and wages	77 401	76 243	105 372	109 380	115 280	61 428	117 520	122 790	129 464
Social contributions	2 619	2 005	1 969	2 534	1 950	51 445	1 894	1 932	2 029
Goods and services	6 235	7	9 785	608	10 598	10 597	296	712	723
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets	1 055								
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	890		121						
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 608								
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 404		9 437	608	3 741	3 740	296	712	723
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					6 857	6 857			
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies			50						
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 107	7	63						
Training and development			95						
Operating payments	171								
Venues and facilities			19						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>3 540</b>	<b>3 583</b>	<b>9 241</b>	<b>9 241</b>	<b>5 625</b>	<b>8 824</b>	<b>21 023</b>	<b>21 365</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		3 464	3 583	9 241	9 241	5 554	8 804	21 003	21 345
Households	43	76				71	20	20	20
Social benefits	43	76				71	20	20	20
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 500</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 500								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	4 500								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>	<b>86 298</b>	<b>86 295</b>	<b>120 709</b>	<b>121 763</b>	<b>137 069</b>	<b>129 095</b>	<b>128 534</b>	<b>146 457</b>	<b>153 581</b>

**Table B.2 (f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 432</b>	<b>18 447</b>	<b>21 764</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>62 867</b>	<b>37 675</b>	<b>39 989</b>	<b>41 000</b>	<b>47 000</b>
Compensation of employees				8 000	8 000	7 677	18 000	20 000	26 000
Salaries and wages				5 887	5 887	5 094	18 000	20 000	26 000
Social contributions				2 113	2 113	2 583			
Goods and services	12 432	18 447	21 764	4 000	54 867	29 998	21 989	21 000	21 000
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					35 000	17 795	7 000	7 000	7 000
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments	12 432	18 447	21 764	4 000	19 867	12 042	14 989	14 000	14 000
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence						161			
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>85 437</b>	<b>64 015</b>	<b>75 673</b>	<b>37 644</b>	<b>128 644</b>	<b>108 109</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	85 437	64 015	75 673	37 644	128 644	108 109			
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>399 613</b>	<b>448 314</b>	<b>325 867</b>	<b>523 745</b>	<b>424 274</b>	<b>406 058</b>	<b>740 340</b>	<b>681 806</b>	<b>712 421</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	399 613	448 314	325 867	523 745	424 274	406 058	740 340	681 806	712 421
Buildings	399 613								
Other fixed structures		448 314	325 867	523 745	424 274	406 058	740 340	681 806	712 421
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>	<b>497 482</b>	<b>530 776</b>	<b>423 304</b>	<b>573 389</b>	<b>615 785</b>	<b>551 842</b>	<b>780 329</b>	<b>722 806</b>	<b>759 421</b>

Table B.2 (g): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>193 237</b>	<b>506 959</b>	<b>361 640</b>	<b>179 051</b>	<b>296 002</b>	<b>407 236</b>	<b>353 455</b>	<b>363 250</b>	<b>432 700</b>
Compensation of employees	111 786	124 387	141 072	140 630	158 533	152 980	168 105	169 766	179 882
Salaries and wages	101 552	113 695	128 882	126 586	145 475	97 764	154 412	155 607	164 838
Social contributions	10 234	10 692	12 190	14 044	13 058	55 216	13 693	14 159	15 044
Goods and services	81 444	382 572	220 568	38 421	137 469	254 256	185 350	193 484	252 818
Administrative fees	11	6	10	10	10		13	28	28
Advertising	495	71	396		65	65			
Minor Assets	1 143	18	758		10 045	23	6 657	6 711	6 371
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees							12 100	17 900	23 600
Catering: Departmental activities	10 693	15 295	19 960	2 662	12 683	3 330	13 854	15 130	15 629
Communication (G&S)	168	420	89	10	1	1	60	75	68
Computer services	11 618	12 232	21 859		18 042	17 825	70 563	70 611	112 285
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	945	9 968	21 690	900	12 877	11 115	33 900	35 223	45 266
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	178	10 070	6 698		233	133	60	72	62
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	2								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				100			14	13	14
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	16	6							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 186	256 477	66 230		10 975	132 162	16 540	16 543	16 532
Inventory: Materials and supplies	41		82			101	502	400	748
Inventory: Medical supplies	992	498	499	100	500		1 011	100	500
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			2 479		3	3			
Consumable supplies	696	1 117	306		384	364	1 394	1 396	1 398
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 545	2 684	2 713	1 926	4 189	4 122	3 004	3 081	3 170
Operating leases	125								
Property payments	7 638	1 573	1 525		2 491	1 299	3 252	3 257	3 261
Transport provided: Departmental activity	30 521	43 216	50 167	28 101	28 377	49 416	580	1 010	1 280
Travel and subsistence	9 974	16 341	14 216	3 112	25 187	23 634	13 537	14 663	15 114
Training and development	180	7 792	8 325	1 000	9 425	9 033	4 523	2 800	2 800
Operating payments	793	1 381	1 576		1 506	1 297	2 676	2 660	2 880
Venues and facilities	480	3 407	990	500	476	333	1 110	1 811	1 812
Rental and hiring	4								
Interest and rent on land	7								
Interest	7								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>220 608</b>	<b>174 248</b>	<b>320 214</b>	<b>554 884</b>	<b>479 033</b>	<b>479 015</b>	<b>536 154</b>	<b>530 820</b>	<b>516 105</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 678	7 829	7 033	27 722	11 843	11 841	8 645	9 111	9 671
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>	6 678	7 829	7 033	27 722	11 843	11 841	8 645	9 111	9 671
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	32 409	40 497	90 300	17 036	32 211	32 036	89 530	89 530	79 955
Households	181 521	125 922	222 881	510 126	434 979	435 138	437 979	432 179	426 479
Social benefits	325	595	269	126	186	345	79	79	79
Other transfers to households	181 196	125 327	222 612	510 000	434 793	434 793	437 900	432 100	426 400
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>402</b>		<b>534</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>884</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>802</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	373	275	402		534	488	884	845	802
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	373	275	402		534	488	884	845	802
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 7: Auxiliary and Associated Services</b>	<b>414 218</b>	<b>681 482</b>	<b>682 256</b>	<b>733 935</b>	<b>775 569</b>	<b>886 739</b>	<b>890 493</b>	<b>894 915</b>	<b>949 607</b>

**Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: National School Nutrition Programme: (Public Ordinary School Education)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 256</b>	<b>4 873</b>	<b>6 732</b>	<b>8 376</b>	<b>8 545</b>	<b>5 437</b>	<b>8 095</b>	<b>8 401</b>	<b>8 861</b>
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	4 255	4 873	6 732	8 376	8 545	5 437	8 095	8 401	8 861
Administrative fees									
Advertising			201	200	200	179	210	200	250
Minor Assets		1			430	2			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	29	94	115	300	300	94	320	350	350
Communication (G&S)	3				160	160			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors				200					
Agency and support / outsourced services	723	762							
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			9						
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 455	3 972	6 220	6 665	6 665	4 877	6 900	7 150	7 400
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies					212				
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	32	17	100	100	100	42	120	175	120
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	13	27	55	262	262	66	335	401	511
Training and development				500	67				
Operating payments			12	127	127	14	180	75	180
Venues and facilities			20	22	22	3	30	50	50
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	1								
Interest	1								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>243 938</b>	<b>252 889</b>	<b>267 976</b>	<b>290 766</b>	<b>290 766</b>	<b>286 297</b>	<b>308 970</b>	<b>325 465</b>	<b>341 704</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	243 938	252 889	267 976	290 766	290 766	286 297	308 970	325 465	341 704
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7</b>		<b>112</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	7		112	63	106	23	92	100	100
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	7		112	63	106	23	92	100	100
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: National School Nutrition Programme</b>	<b>248 201</b>	<b>257 762</b>	<b>274 820</b>	<b>299 205</b>	<b>299 417</b>	<b>291 757</b>	<b>317 157</b>	<b>333 966</b>	<b>350 665</b>



**Table B.3b: Payments and estimates by economic classification:Dinaledi Schools Grant: (Public Ordinary School Education)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 480</b>	<b>2 195</b>	<b>3 573</b>	<b>2 006</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 004</b>			
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	3 480	2 195	3 573	2 006	2 415	2 004			
Administrative fees			60	500					
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities		36	266	406	534	430			
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services			40		1 267	960			
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	3 480	2 087	2 547	500					
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence		61	310	500	519	519			
Training and development									
Operating payments			250						
Venues and facilities		11	100	100	95	95			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>1 336</b>	<b>2 989</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 088</b>	<b>4 721</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	1 336	2 989	4 000	6 000	6 088	4 721			
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Dinaledi Schools Grant</b>	<b>4 816</b>	<b>5 184</b>	<b>7 573</b>	<b>8 006</b>	<b>8 503</b>	<b>6 725</b>			

**Table B.3c: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant: (Public Ordinary School Education)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>14 428</b>	<b>19 594</b>	<b>20 963</b>	<b>22 219</b>	<b>22 219</b>	<b>19 273</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	14 428	19 594	20 963	22 219	22 219	19 273			
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</b>	<b>14 428</b>	<b>19 594</b>	<b>20 963</b>	<b>22 219</b>	<b>22 219</b>	<b>19 273</b>			

**Table B.3d: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive: (Public Ordinary Sch**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>		<b>4 742</b>		<b>2 846</b>	<b>2 846</b>	<b>2 846</b>			
Compensation of employees		4 742		2 846	2 846	2 846			
Salaries and wages		4 742		2 846	2 846	2 846			
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive</b>		<b>4 742</b>		<b>2 846</b>	<b>2 846</b>	<b>2 846</b>			

**Table B.3e: Payments and estimates by economic classification: OSD for Therapists: (Public Special School Education)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>				<b>18 358</b>	<b>18 358</b>	<b>18 276</b>	<b>5 775</b>		
Compensation of employees				18 358	18 358	18 191	5 775		
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions				18 358	18 358	18 191	5 775		
Goods and services						85			
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence						10			
Training and development									
Operating payments						75			
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: OSD for Therapists</b>				<b>18 358</b>	<b>18 358</b>	<b>18 276</b>	<b>5 775</b>		

**Table B.3f: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education Infrastructure Grant: (Infrastructure Development)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>15 725</b>	<b>17 771</b>	<b>32 710</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>61 000</b>	<b>35 808</b>	<b>37 989</b>	<b>39 000</b>	<b>45 000</b>
Compensation of employees		441	7 325	8 000	8 000	7 677	18 000	20 000	26 000
Salaries and wages		441	7 325	5 887	5 887	5 094	18 000	20 000	26 000
Social contributions				2 113	2 113	2 583			
Goods and services	15 725	17 330	25 385	4 000	53 000	28 131	19 989	19 000	19 000
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets		37	210						
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					35 000	17 795	7 000	7 000	7 000
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments	15 725	17 293	25 000	4 000	18 000	10 175	12 989	12 000	12 000
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence			175			161			
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>55 441</b>	<b>61 015</b>	<b>75 673</b>	<b>20 984</b>	<b>128 644</b>	<b>96 113</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	55 441	61 015	75 673	20 984	128 644	96 113			
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>349 715</b>	<b>433 562</b>	<b>367 835</b>	<b>521 329</b>	<b>417 937</b>	<b>399 459</b>	<b>724 564</b>	<b>668 553</b>	<b>697 931</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	349 715	433 273	367 545	521 329	417 937	399 459	724 564	668 553	697 931
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	349 715	433 273	367 545	521 329	417 937	399 459	724 564	668 553	697 931
Machinery and equipment		289	290						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		289	290						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Education Infrastructure Grant</b>	<b>420 881</b>	<b>512 348</b>	<b>476 218</b>	<b>554 313</b>	<b>607 581</b>	<b>531 380</b>	<b>762 553</b>	<b>707 553</b>	<b>742 931</b>

**Table B.3g: Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP intergrated grant to Provinces for infrastructure (Infrastructure Development)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>		<b>2 416</b>	<b>3 540</b>	<b>2 629</b>	<b>2 523</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 000	3 000		2 416	3 540	2 629	2 523		
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	1 000	3 000		2 416	3 540	2 629	2 523		
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: EPWP Intergrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>		<b>2 416</b>	<b>3 540</b>	<b>2 629</b>	<b>2 523</b>		

Table B.3h: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (Infrastructure Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>65 455</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures	65 455								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	65 455								
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</b>	<b>65 455</b>								

Table B.3i: Payments and estimates by economic classification: HIV/AIDS Life Skills Education (Auxiliary and Associated Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 434</b>	<b>9 910</b>	<b>14 441</b>	<b>11 570</b>	<b>12 501</b>	<b>11 383</b>	<b>10 462</b>	<b>12 967</b>	<b>13 980</b>
Compensation of employees	1 016	735	1 680	850	1 415	1 414	1 200	1 410	1 410
Salaries and wages	916	671	1 396	727	1 133	1 414	1 055	1 249	1 249
Social contributions	100	64	284	123	282		145	161	161
Goods and services	9 418	9 175	12 761	10 720	11 086	9 969	9 262	11 557	12 570
Administrative fees			10	10	10			15	15
Advertising	156								
Minor Assets					45				
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 349	3 046	2 720	2 662	2 262	2 528	1 752	3 000	3 000
Communication (G&S)			12	10				15	15
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services	934	1 028	2 540	900	1 970	1 490	1 900	1 000	1 243
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	49	17							
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			396	100					
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 030								
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies	992	498	500	100	500		1 011	100	500
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	222	488							
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	223	312	127	1 926	1 446	1 592	169	230	330
Operating leases	5								
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	574	589	1 000	400	726	943	500	930	1 200
Travel and subsistence	2 316	1 329	3 027	3 112	1 332	1 133	1 630	2 767	2 767
Training and development	180	1 464	456	1 000	2 357	1 966	1 500	2 000	2 000
Operating payments	12		1 173		5	20			
Venues and facilities	376	404	800	500	433	297	800	1 500	1 500
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>					<b>60</b>	<b>59</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					60	59			
Social benefits					60	59			
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					<b>125</b>				
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					125				
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					125				
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Auxiliary and Associated Services</b>	<b>10 434</b>	<b>9 910</b>	<b>14 441</b>	<b>11 570</b>	<b>12 686</b>	<b>11 442</b>	<b>10 462</b>	<b>12 967</b>	<b>13 980</b>



Table B.3j: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (Infrastructure Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>					<b>1 867</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services					1 867	1 867	2 000	2 000	2 000
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments					1 867	1 867	2 000	2 000	2 000
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>11 146</b>	<b>12 000</b>		<b>16 660</b>		<b>11 996</b>			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	11 146	12 000		16 660		11 996			
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					<b>2 797</b>	<b>3 970</b>	<b>13 253</b>	<b>13 253</b>	<b>14 490</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures					2 797	3 970	13 253	13 253	14 490
Buildings									
Other fixed structures					2 797	3 970	13 253	13 253	14 490
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</b>	<b>11 146</b>	<b>12 000</b>		<b>16 660</b>	<b>4 664</b>	<b>17 833</b>	<b>15 253</b>	<b>15 253</b>	<b>16 490</b>

**Table B.3k: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive: (Early Childhood)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>							<b>1 000</b>		
Compensation of employees							1 000		
Salaries and wages							1 000		
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</b>							<b>1 000</b>		

Table B.31: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Maths, Science &amp; Technology Grant: (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>							<b>32 145</b>	<b>16 466</b>	<b>18 963</b>
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services							32 145	16 466	18 963
Administrative fees							200	200	200
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities							3 400	1 500	2 000
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:							800	1 000	1 000
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material							2 800	2 800	3 300
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies							15 000		
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity							1 100	1 000	1 000
Travel and subsistence							3 300	3 600	4 163
Training and development							3 545	3 866	4 800
Operating payments							1 000	1 500	1 500
Venues and facilities							1 000	1 000	1 000
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>								<b>17 000</b>	<b>17 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions								17 000	17 000
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</b>							<b>32 145</b>	<b>33 466</b>	<b>35 963</b>

**Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items "**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term est	
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17
<b>Current payments</b>								
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>481 413</b>	<b>674 227</b>	<b>517 211</b>	<b>126 750</b>	<b>297 073</b>	<b>603 513</b>	<b>600 669</b>	<b>604 326</b>
Administrative fees	770	571	634	910	123	432	914	972
Advertising	3 734	2 886	1 394	200	637	604	220	210
Minor Assets	22 289	5 416	2 215		10 792	225	7 120	7 350
Audit cost: External	13 216	10 472	9 784		3 000	9 379	17 600	17 600
Bursaries: Employees	13 718	4 558	5 163	1 574	1 574	1 552	25 101	32 400
Catering: Departmental activities	29 881	27 269	38 144	15 568	14 373	5 273	23 283	24 589
Communication (G&S)	20 497	15 911	17 934	80	13 228	14 582	17 249	17 264
Computer services	33 286	14 662	31 294	506	21 428	33 283	86 244	86 385
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	14 595	16 605	23 081	1 424	20 100	16 149	46 960	47 083
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	1	47						
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services								
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services								
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 669	1 029	4 487		25	291	3 600	3 600
Contractors	4 745	13 502	8 898	237	2 544	2 385	338	284
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 260	14 996	15 031		308	3 795		
Entertainment	60	71	99		84	23	7	7
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			31 174		3 500	22 811	20 000	20 000
Housing								
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				100	20	4	102	101
Inventory: Farming supplies								
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 458	3 972	5 475	6 665	6 665	4 877	6 900	7 150
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	32	16						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	72 220	335 321	84 431	25 831	38 971	286 038	135 379	141 447
Inventory: Materials and supplies	257	240	275	57	44	180	1 456	1 354
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 148	555	501	100	500		1 028	117
Inventory: Medicine								
Medsas inventory interface								
Inventory: Other supplies			3 229	373	42 138	25 811	37 567	24 567
Consumable supplies	5 172	3 659	3 846	638	1 850	917	5 708	5 736
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	13 637	10 824	10 149	4 197	6 829	6 574	13 726	14 732
Operating leases	22 463	19 053	45 313	209	1 428	24 032	20 849	20 621
Property payments	49 995	27 715	30 214	6 202	24 450	16 961	22 836	22 423
Transport provided: Departmental activity	34 887	44 687	52 669	28 475	28 732	49 652	2 716	2 958
Travel and subsistence	74 818	62 968	50 159	16 674	36 662	40 180	60 992	62 009
Training and development	27 775	12 869	12 738	12 326	9 557	14 343	21 068	21 166
Operating payments	12 677	19 042	26 382	2 218	6 668	22 492	14 966	15 334
Venues and facilities	3 146	5 311	2 498	2 186	843	668	6 740	6 867
Rental and hiring	7							

Table B5: Details on Infrastructure

No.  R thousands	Project name	Source of funding	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	EPWP budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years (Estimated)	Professional fees (2014/15)	Construction fees (2014/15)	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates				
				School - primary/ secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc)	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								MTEF 2014/15 (R'000)	MTEF 2015/16 (R'000)	MTEF 2016/17 (R'000)	MTEF 2017/18 (R'000)	
1. New and replacement assets																			
1	Sasolburg:Kopanelang Thuto	EIG	Fezile Dabi	Primary School	24 CR, Admin, Hall, MC	Jul-11	Apr-16	Infrastructure Development		22 800	19 225	2 270	9 079	2 552	11 349				
2	Sasolburg:Kahobotjha- Sakubusha	EIG	Fezile Dabi	Secondary School	24 CR, Admin, Hall, MC	Jun-11	Apr-16	Infrastructure Development		26 100	24 457	2 400	9 600	2 148	12 000				
3	Welkom: Hani Park P/S	EIG	Lejweleputswa	Primary School	24 CR, Admin, Hall, MC	Nov-12	Apr-16	Infrastructure Development		48 219	16 037	6 436	25 746	6 783	32 182				
4	Bothaville: Letlotlo Naledi	EIG	Lejweleputswa	Primary School	30 CR, Admin, Hall, MC	Jun-11	Sep-15	Infrastructure Development		30 177	26 680	699	2 797	13 565	3 496				
5	Memel: Umcebo P/S	EIG	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Primary School	24 CR, Admin, Hall, MC	Nov-12	Apr-16	Infrastructure Development		48 219	37 097	2 224	8 898	8 708	11 122				
6	Bethlehem: Rehopotswa: (Bohlokong P/S)	EIG	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Primary School	New school	Sep-13	Dec-16	Infrastructure Development		46 006		1 840	7 361	3 010	9 201	16 447	15 358		
7	Botshabelo: Tsholo P/S	EIG	Motheo	Primary School	New school	Sep-13	Dec-16	Infrastructure Development		43 536		1 741	6 966	3 325	8 707	14 554	16 275		
8	Sasolburg:(Amelia) Moses Masike/ Bekezela	EIG	Fezile Dabi	Primary School	New school	Apr-14	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		55 536		2 221	8 886	3 137	11 107	16 890	18 539		
9	Viljoenskroon: Dr Sello	EIG	Fezile Dabi	Primary School	New school	Apr-17	Mar-19	Infrastructure Development		40 000		1 082	4 328		5 410	9 200	10 200		
10	Hertzogville: Malebogo	EIG	Lejweleputswa	Primary School	New school	Apr-17	Mar-19	Infrastructure Development		44 003		1 760	7 041	2 940	8 801	16 514	14 688		
11	Welkom: Albertina Sisulu	EIG	Lejweleputswa	Secondary School	New school	Apr-14	Mar-17	Infrastructure Development		55 536		2 221	8 886	2 940	11 107	17 890	18 539		
12	Hoopstad: GM Polori	EIG	Lejweleputswa	Primary School	New school	Apr-14	Mar-17	Infrastructure Development		40 000		1 082	4 328		5 410	12 000	9 980		
13	Bloemfontein: Grassland	EIG	Motheo	Primary School	New school	Apr-14	Mar-17	Infrastructure Development		58 007		2 320	9 282	3 150	11 602	17 090	19 336		
14	Bloemfontein: Grassland	EIG	Motheo	Secondary School	New school	Apr-14	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		53 857		2 154	8 617	3 360	10 771	18 107	17 979		
15	Bloemfontein:Dinaweng	EIG	Motheo	Primary School	New school	Apr-15	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		43 140		1 726	6 902	3 360	8 628	17 111	14 401		
16	Bloemfontein: Matla	EIG	Motheo	Primary School	New school	May-11	Sep-15	Infrastructure Development		32 946	28 577	874	3 495	9 672	4 369				
17	Bloemfontein: Bainsvlei	EIG	Motheo	Combined School	New Hostel	Oct-11	Mar-15	Infrastructure Development		57 309	50 050			14 042	3 959				
18	Thaba Nchu: Boitumelong	EIG	Motheo	Special School	New Hostel	Apr-14	Apr-16	Infrastructure Development		20 000		2 400	9 600	4 000	12 000	5 600	2 000		
19	Warden: Silundokuhle	EIG	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Primary School	New school	Apr-15	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		40 000		1 082	4 328		5 410	9 200	9 980		
20	Vrede: Thembalihle	EIG	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Primary School	New school	Apr-15	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		40 000		1 082	4 328		5 410	9 200	9 980		
21	Clocolan: Ruang Tsebo	EIG	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Primary School	New school	Apr-15	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		40 000		1 090	4 360		5 450	9 200	9 980		
22	New Special School	EIG	Xhariep	Special School	New school	Apr-15	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		40 000		1 082	4 328		5 410	9 200	9 980		
23	New Secondary School (Old Zamdela)	EIG	Fezile Dabi	Secondary School	New school	Apr-16	Mar-18	Infrastructure Development		40 000						7 200	22 000		
24	Mooifontein	EIG	Xhariep	Primary School Farm/ Sec	New school	Apr-15	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		30 000		1 080	4 320		5 400	10 044	6 600		
25	Leboneng	EIG	Lejweleputswa	Special School	New Hostel	Apr-15	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		20 000		1 600	6 400		8 000	7 200	3 000		
26	Breda	EIG	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Primary School Farm	New Hostel	Apr-15	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		20 000		1 600	6 400		8 000	6 400	3 000		
27	Oranjekrag	EIG	Xhariep	Primary School Farm	New Hostel	Apr-15	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		15 000		810	3 240		4 050	5 400	3 200		
28	Partnersips	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Various	New Hostel	Apr-15	Mar-15	Infrastructure Development		7 600		1 520	6 080		7 600				
29	Final accounts/fees	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Various	Final Accounts	Apr-14	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		15 000	717		10 000	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		
Total: new and replacement											1 072 991	202 840	46 398	195 594	91 692	245 951	244 447	245 015	

No.  R thousands	Project name	Source of funding	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	EPWP budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years (Estimated)	Professional fees (2014/15)	Construction fees (2014/15)	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
				School - primary/ secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc)	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								MTEF 2014/15 (R'000)	MTEF 2015/16 (R'000)	MTEF 2016/17 (R'000)	MTEF 2017/18 (R'000)
2 Upgrades and additions																		
1	Laboratories etc.	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Labs, MC, Etc	new Laboratories & media centres	Jan-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		179 274	7 364	1 364	5 458	7 936	7 822	6 888	16 456	
2	Administration Blocks	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Admin	New Admin blocks	Nov-11	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		392 169	15 901	3 645	14 579	28 696	18 224	28 918	61 565	
3	Additional classrooms	EIG	FS: Whole Province	CR	Additional classrooms	Nov-12	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		299 610	14 299	4 321	17 285	18 924	21 606	55 482	47 527	
4	Ablution Facilities - Educators& Learners	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Sanitation	Educator & learner toiletblocks	Jan-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		210 347	13 507	3 634	14 536	22 035	18 170	47 870	32 792	
5	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Sanitation	Educator & learner toiletblocks	Jan-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		8 500		1 979	7 915	8 081	9 894			
6	Conversion to Full Service	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Sanitation	Upgrading of Schools to be Full Service Schools	Apr-14	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		67 556		2 559	10 235		12 794	2 280	8 008	
7	Special Schools	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Spec/S	Upgrading of special schools	Jun-11	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		125 896	53 000	2 401	9 602	31 283	12 003		3 000	
8	Grade R Facilities	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Grade R CR	New grade R classrooms	Jan-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		442 394	9 216	5 563	22 254	35 255	27 817	61 504	64 136	
9	Mobile Classrooms	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Mobile CR's	New mobile classrooms	Apr-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		10 000	3 000	600	2 400	8 000	3 000	4 000		
10	Unacceptable structures	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Various	Upgrading of unacceptable structures	Jun-11	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		56 600	27 694	2 970	11 882	14 816	14 852			
11	Nutrition Centres	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Kitchens	New kitchens	Jan-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		198 218	12 763	3 218	12 871	13 852	19 595	25 401	43 353	
12	Perimetre Fencing	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Fences	Upgrading of fences	Jan-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		44 198		1 920	7 680	6 135	9 600	7 815	10 616	
13	PM Fees, Final accounts/fees	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Various	Payment of PSP's	Nov-12	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		30 556	5 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	3 500	6 800	
14	Bloemfontein: Eureka Hostel: Exam Printing	IEA	Motheo	Upgrade of facilities	Upgrade of facilities	Jun-11	Mar-15	Infrastructure Development		6 000				500	8 763			
15	Halls	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Halls	New Halls	Nov-11	Mar-15	Infrastructure Development		190 500				10 500				
16	Partnerships	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Admin	New Admin blocks	Apr-16	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		1 700		340	1 360		1 700			
17	Partnerships	EIG	FS: Whole Province	CR	Additional classrooms	Apr-16	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		2 500		500	2 000		2 500			
18	Partnerships	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Halls	New Halls	Apr-16	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		35 300		7 060	28 240		35 300			
19	Partnerships: Kagiso trust-Shanduka	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Various	various	Apr-16	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		87 000					52 000	15 000	20 000	
20	Koffiefontein: ERC & District Warehouse	IEA	Xhariep	Upgrade of ERC & Warehouse	Upgrading of the office, warehouse & ERC	Jun-15	Dec-16	Infrastructure Development		1 000					1 000	500	650	
21	Tempe Warehouse	IEA	Motheo	Upgrading of roof & structure	Office building	Apr-16	Mar-18	Infrastructure Development		1 100					2 000	500	750	
22	Welkom: Upgrading of Kopano Complex	IEA	Lejweleputswa	Upgrading of the offices	Kopano Complex	Jun-14	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		3 250						500	600	
23	Qwaqwa: Tshiya ERC	IEA	Maluti a Phofung	Upgrading of ERC	Office building	Apr-16	Mar-18	Infrastructure Development		1 100								
Sub total: Upgrades and additions										2 394 768	161 744	42 074	183 297	221 013	293 640	260 158	316 253	

No.  R thousands	Project name	Source of funding	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	EPWP budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years (Estimated)	Professional fees (2014/15)	Construction fees (2014/15)	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
				School - primary/ secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc)	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								MTEF 2014/15 (R'000)	MTEF 2015/16 (R'000)	MTEF 2016/17 (R'000)	MTEF 2017/18 (R'000)
3 Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
1	Hostels	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Hostels	Renovations at Hostels	Oct-11	Mar-15	Infrastructure Development		208 576	15 800	5 825	23 301	12 590	31 234	62 622	22 964	
2	Electrical Renovations & upgrades	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Electricity	Electrical renovations	Apr-15	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development						3 600				
3	Renovations	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Renovations	General renovations to existin schools	Apr-15	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		737 216	15 795	24 058	96 234	27 442	117 769	69 345	77 345	
4	Renovations	EPWP	FS: Whole Province	Renovations	General renovations to existin schools	Apr-15	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development	3 000	3 000				3 540	2 523			
5	Partnerships	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Renovations	General renovations to existin schools	Apr-15	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		9 800		1 960	7 840		9 800			
6	Math Labs	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Math Labs	600 Math Labs over MTEF	Aug-12	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		352 263	181 504	6 007	24 030	46 313	20 933	17 232	11 060	
7	Math Labs	IEA	FS: Whole Province	Math Labs	600 Math Labs over MTEF	Aug-12	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development							490	9 253	10 490	
8	Math Labs: Replacement Mobiles	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Mobile CR's	Mobile replacements	Aug-12	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		36 518	181 503							
9	Stormdamages	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Various	As reported	Apr-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		30 287	10 790	1 600	6 400	7 287	8 000	7 000	8 000	
10	Farm schools- Refurbishments	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Various	To be identified	Jan-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		24 543	4 000	1 000	4 000	3 000	5 000	4 749	9 294	
11	Facilities Management	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Various	To be identified	Jan-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		27 700	9 200	800	3 200	5 000	4 000	4 500	10 000	
12	Coney Island: Fencing	IEA	Fezile Dabi	Fencing & Parking	District Offices	Jun-16	Mar-17	Infrastructure Development		700						300		
13	Qwaqwa: Ex Parliament Building	IEA	Mofutsanyana	Roofing and installation of the plant	District Offices	Jun-14	Mar-18	Infrastructure Development		2 300					300	1 200	750	
14	Qwaqwa: Witsieshoek Primary	IEA	Mofutsanyana	Electrical supply & parking	District Offices	Jun-14	Oct-17	Infrastructure Development		1 550				405	500	1 000		
15	Bethlehem: District Office	IEA	Mofutsanyana	Renovations	District Offices	Apr-16	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development		800					200		600	
16	Sasolburg District office	IEA	Fezile Dabi	Roofing and Painting	District Offices	Apr-16	Feb-18	Infrastructure Development		650							650	
17	Welkom: Upgrading of Kopano Complex	IEA	Lejweleputswa	Upgrading of the offices	Kopano Complex	Jun-14	Dec-18	Infrastructure Development						1 740				
18	Qwaqwa: Tshiya ERC	IEA	Maluti a Phofung	Upgrading of ERC	Office building	Apr-16	Mar-18	Infrastructure Development						652				
Sub total:Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishments										1 435 903	418 592	41 251	165 004	111 569	200 749	177 201	151 153	
4 Maintenance and repairs																		
1	Day to day / General maintenance (Schools)	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Various	As reported	Apr-14	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development		95 844	23 844		12 989	18 000	12 989	12 000	12 000	
2	Day to day / General maintenance (Buildings)	IEA	FS: Whole Province	Various	As reported	Apr-14	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development			1 800			1 867	2 000	2 000	2 000	
sub total: Maintenance and repairs										95 844	25 644		12 989	19 867	14 989	14 000	14 000	
5. Infrastructure transfers capital																		
1	Partnerships	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Halls, Hostel renovations, etc. through partners	To be identified	Apr-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development						81 644				
2	Kagisho Shanduka Trust	EIG	FS: Whole Province	Halls, Hostel renovations, etc. through partners	To be identified	Apr-13	Mar-16	Infrastructure Development						46 000				
3	School Infrastructure Performance incentive	EIG	FS: Whole Province	To be identified	To be identified	Apr-14	Mar-15	Infrastructure Development						1 000				
sub total: Capital infrastructure														128 644				
Grand total										4 999 506	808 820	129 724	556 883	572 785	755 329	695 806	726 421	

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R1 020 074
Responsible MEC	MEC for Social Development
Administering Department	Department of Social Development
Accounting Officer	Superintendent-General: Department of Social Development

## 1. Overview

### Core functions and responsibilities

To render developmental social welfare services to vulnerable people and groups in collaboration with partners to reduce their vulnerabilities and promote community empowerment as well as to instil good governance through sound business management practises in support of effective and efficient services delivery

### Vision

A caring and self-reliant society

### Mission

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services

### Main services

The department intends to deliver integrated developmental welfare services to the vulnerable; to provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities and to render residential care and integrated developmental services to children in need of care, older and frail persons. This is in partnership with 1 582 organizations to which the department awarded financial assistance.

### Demand for services

Population size:

The population of the Free State is 2 786 800 which constitutes 5.2 percent of the country's population which is 54 002 000. The province has been registering a negative population growth since 2001.

Population structure:

The population of the province is relatively young - more than 60 percent of the population is made up of youth. The youthful population provides a potential for socio economic development through investment in education and skills to support growth. The greatest challenge is to create decent jobs for people in the working age cohort. The current rate of youth unemployment in the province is 43 percent.

Equally the province has 352 426 children between 0-5 years. This places a tremendous responsibility on the department to provide universal access to early childhood education.



## **Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider**

The following legislation constitutes the Department's mandate:

- Older Persons Act, No. 13 of 2006
- Child Care Act, No. 74 of 1983
- Children's Act, No. 38 of 2005
- Probation Services Amendment Act, No. 35 of 2002
- Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, No. 70 of 2008
- Domestic Violence Act, No. 116 of 1998
- Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, No. 43 of 2005
- Child Justice Act, No. 75 of 2008

The following legislation is ancillary to the Department's services:

- Fund-raising Act, 1978 (Act No. 107 of 1978)
- Social Service Professions Act, 1978 (Act No. 110 of 1978)
- Social Assistance Act, 1992 (Act No. 59 of 1992)
- Non-profit Organisations Act, 1997 (Act No. 71 of 1997)
- National Development Agency Act, 1998 (Act No. 108 of 1998)
- Advisory Board on Social Development Act, 2001 (Act No. 3 of 2001)
- South African Social Security Agency Act, 2004 (Act No. 9 of 2004)

The policy framework for the department's work is based on the White Paper for Social Welfare (1997) and the White paper on Population Policy for South Africa (1998).

## **External activities and events relevant to budget decision**

The focus for the Social Development sector is to assist communities in meeting the human and social needs of the vulnerable people of the Free State through various services.

## **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

### **• Outcome 1: Quality Basic Education**

**Early Childhood Development:** The department, in its quest to tackle child poverty, understands that the development and care of children is crucial for a healthy and productive citizenry. The department has committed itself to universalization of Early Childhood Development. The department is planning to fund 920 ECD centres, has introduced nutrition programmes and will buy a forth mobile crèche with an on board toy library to service children in rural areas and informal settlements.

### **• Outcome 2: A Long and Healthy Life for all South Africans**

**Tackling of adults' and older persons' poverty:** The department is responsible for the design and implementation of integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons. This is done through government residential care facilities and community based care and support services to enable older persons to participate in activities that will enhance active ageing.

Through HIV and AIDS and Isibindi programmes the department provides comprehensive psycho-social support to children and their families who are affected and made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS.

- **Outcome 3: All People in South Africa are and Feel Safe**

**Social crime prevention and support programme:** The implementation of crime prevention programmes for children and youth, development of a responsive secure care model and the implementation of a diversion regulatory framework and accredited system are prioritised to address the scourge of social crime. The department opened a new secure care centre in Thabo Mofutsanyane for children awaiting trial. A new model for safe houses is established to address special cases of violence against women. Prevention and education programmes on human trafficking are taking place.

**Substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation:** This includes the implementation of substance abuse prevention and treatment programmes through Ke-Moja (I am fine without drugs awareness programme), individual counselling by social workers in the community, utilizing of in-patient and out-patient treatment services, the training of CBO's, NGO's and professional workers on substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation services to create an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenry capable to deal with social decay emanating from the abuse of substances.

- **Outcome 4: Decent Employment Through Inclusive Economic Growth**

**Sustainable Livelihoods and Youth Development:** Income generation and support programmes are crucial instruments in addressing unemployment and other dimensions of poverty. The Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) plays a critical role in developing requisite skills, asset creation, short term employment and income for the poor.

- **Outcome 8: Sustainable Human Settlements and Improved Quality of Household Life**

**Social Relief of Distress and household food and nutrition security:** Families who are experiencing undue hardships are profiled and provided with material relief. Other interventions include linking poor and child headed households to Drop-in Centres, Nutrition and Development Centres as well as food production projects.

- **Outcome 12: An Efficient, Effective and Development Oriented Public Service and an Empowered, Fair and Inclusive Citizenship**

**Human Resources Development:** The department has a workplace skills development plan through which the officials are empowered to be able to provide quality and professional services. This is done through, amongst others, the awarding of learnership and bursary opportunities.

- **Outcome 13: Inclusive and Responsive Social Protection System**

South Africa's NDP 2030 accords a central role to social protection in addressing the critical challenges of eradicating poverty and reducing inequality. The department is the lead department for implementation of Outcome 13. Key priorities for the department during the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), which is the first building block in realising the goals of the NDP, are:

- Reforming the social welfare sector and services.
- Improve the provision of Early Childhood Development.
- Deepening social assistance and extending the scope for social security.
- Strengthening community development interventions.
- Establish social protection systems to strengthen coordination, integration, planning, monitoring and evaluation of services.

An integrated Social Protection Plan which includes social cluster and other department was developed.

#### • **Outcome 14: Transforming Society and Uniting the Country**

**Families:** The department is currently implementing programmes aimed at promoting social cohesion and nation building through family preservation, parenting and re-unification of families' programmes. The department also embarks on prevention programmes meant to promote good values and create a dialogue amongst communities to curtail the social pathologies.

**Services to Older Persons:** The department promotes active ageing through the participation of older persons in the Golden Games.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

### **Early Childhood Development (ECD)**

Early Childhood Development is a national priority programme dealing with child development and child poverty and forms part of Outcomes-based priority 1. ECD programmes are critical for the preparation of young children for school. ECD is therefore one of the major prevention and early intervention programmes in SA.

Currently in Free State approximately 97 652 children are in registered ECD programmes. The Department has registered 1 496 ECD facilities of which 941 are funded to the amount of R180 million, benefitting 46 922 children who is funded at R15 per child per day (pcpd).

**Mobile ECD Units:** Many children in informal settlements and farming areas are not accessing ECD services. The department established mobile ECD units to move into these areas. The first three mobiles were established in Xhariep, Thabo Mofutsanyana and Fezile Dabi districts. Currently about 360 children in outlying areas are reached with the mobile units.

For the 2014 MTEF an amount of R15.825 million has been allocated for construction of six Early Childhood Development (ECD) Centres. The allocation for 2014/15 amounts to R5 million for one ECD centre in Viljoenskroon and one in Virginia.

### **Gender Based Violence: Victim Empowerment**

In South Africa, violence against women, particularly older persons and people with disabilities and children has reached an endemic stage. The department introduced a concept of safe houses which are meant to provide an immediate response for victims in crisis situations by affording shelter. The quality of VEP services provided through community-based responses will be improved through accreditation of shelters (2 shelters in the first year and 2 provisionally accredited) and capacity building for VEP sites. The

department will also intensify education and awareness interventions through Every Day Heroes.

For the 2014/15 financial year the department was allocated R2.896 million as additional earmarked funds to be utilised as a transfer to Non-Profit Organisations (NPO's) who run shelters for victims of gender-based violence and their children to complement current shelter service provision. The department has identified a building in Clarens which will partly be used as a shelter for victims of domestic violence and crime. Renovations are currently underway.

### **Substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation**

The department was allocated an amount of R2 million in the 2014/15 financial year for the establishment of a state owned substance abuse treatment centre for the province. A site has been identified. A decision was taken that the department will work in collaboration with the Northern Cape and will use the design from the NC with a few alterations.

The department launched community mobilization and prevention projects in four towns namely: Botshabelo, Odendaalsrus, Phuthaditjhaba and Jacobsdal.

### **Non Profit Institutions**

For the 2014/15 financial year the department has allocated an amount of R366 million to be used as subsidies to non-profit institutions. Services which these organisations renders on behalf of the department includes, amongst others, services to older persons, persons with disabilities, substance abuse, children, families and victims of violence.

1 582 Organisations are funded in the current financial year.

### **Isibindi programme**

The Isibindi programme utilizes local Community Based Organizations as implementing agencies to take services to orphans and vulnerable children to ensure accessibility of services. It also involves the recruitment and training of Child and Youth Care Workers (CYCW) to provide direct support to children in their homes, at community level, in safe parks and through life skills programmes.

In the current year with the allocation of R11 520 million, 12 sites were sustained and three (3) additional sites in Maluti-A-Phofung and Ngwathe Local Municipalities established. Also, the two safe parks established in 2013/14 in Tweeling and Harrismith were sustained and two new safe parks were established, one each in Qwa-Qwa and Frankfort. With regard to training, 176 CYCW's were trained and are awaiting results. 13 of them were placed in the newly established Thabo Mofutsanyana Secure Care Centre.

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

### **Early Childhood Development (ECD)**

Early Childhood Development is a national priority programme which deals with child development and with child poverty. There is a national expectation that provinces should provide financial support to ECD facilities and programmes serving children (0-5yrs). It is also expected that these children who qualify in terms of a means test be funded at a unit cost of R16.00 per child per day in 2015/16. The number of children benefitting from

financial support should also be increased from year to year. The current baseline figures are not in line with these expectations. The number of children funded should increase from the current 46 922 to 48 022 in 2015/16.

To improve quality services at ECD facilities and programmes it is also expected to ensure that the capacity of ECD practitioners is built. Many practitioners are employed at ECD sites without the necessary skills and qualifications. The Free State Department of Social Development has started with the training of practitioners on the Free State Pre-grade R curriculum (developed by Free State Department of Education) using accredited training organizations. This programme needs to continue during the following 3 years to improve the quality of service delivery.

Another major challenge is the improvement of the physical infra-structure of ECD facilities. Many ECD facilities are operating in buildings that are below the minimum standard. In the 2015/16 financial year, R5.270 million has been allocated for the construction of 2 ECD's, one in Thaba Nchu and one in Botshabelo. 10 new ECD centres will be constructed and 10 ECD containers will be procured with LOTTO funding.

### **Gender Based Violence: Victim Empowerment**

The ever rising abuse of women constitutes an affront to their human dignity. The department is funding Victim Empowerment Shelters to provide safety and counselling for clients as well as community awareness programmes to fight this pandemic. Furthermore, there are two Victim Support Centres situated in QwaQwa and Bloemfontein that house multi-disciplinary teams who provide a package of comprehensive professional services for more serious forms of women abuse such as rape.

For the 2015/16 financial year the department was allocated R2.853 million as additional earmarked funds to be utilized as a transfer to Non-Profit Organizations (NPO's) who run shelters for victims of gender-based violence and their children to complement current shelter service provision.

A Victim Empowerment and Rehabilitation Centre will be opened this year.

### **Substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation**

The department will establish a state owned substance abuse treatment centre for the province. A site on the premises of the Botshabelo State Hospital in Mangaung Metro has been identified for this purpose and construction is in the planning phase. An amount of R 6.5 million has been allocated for 2015/16.

### **Non Profit Institutions**

The NPO Act no 71 of 1997 entrusted the Department of Social Development with the responsibility to administer the Act by registering and monitoring NPO's under the newly enacted legislation. The broad mandate of Department of Social Development and government is to create an environment in which NPO's can flourish, as well as the establishment of an administrative and regulatory framework within which NPO's can conduct their affairs.

The department has made significant strides in terms of improving its partnership with NPO's. A provincial and district consultative forum was established which provides a platform for positive engagements. A Communication Outreach Programme for NPO's was also implemented wherein the department provided guidance on issues of reporting, management of Memoranda of Agreements (MOA's) and Code of Good Governance.

Management Committees of most of the NPO's have already adopted the generic Code of Good Governance.

The department has allocated an amount of R369.142 million for 2015/16 as subsidies to organisations.

### Isibindi programme

The Isibindi programme utilizes local Community Based Organizations as implementing agencies to take services to orphans and vulnerable children to ensure accessibility of services. It also involves the recruitment and training of Child and Youth Care Workers to provide direct support to children in their homes, at community level, in safe parks and through life skills programmes.

Currently, the model is implemented in 15 sites. Quarterly reports have shown the positive impact of the program on provision of prevention and early intervention services to vulnerable children. Furthermore, through consultations with the learners themselves indicated that all of them feel that they are making an impact in the communities and would like to continue implementing the model. Confirmations were also received from social workers that they support the program as it addresses challenges of shortages of social workers.

For the 2015/16 financial year R11.5 million has been allocated towards this programme. 3 sites of 39 learners will be sustained in Heilbron, Koppies and Steynsrus. 7 more sites will be established and 182 unemployed learners will be recruited and trained to implement the Isibindi model in Botshabelo, Zastron, Rouxville, Cornelia, Clarens, Frankfort and Dealesville. Three (3) additional safe parks will also be developed in Cornelia, Clarens and Zastron.

## 4. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 7.1: Summary of receipts: Social Development

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	705 910	774 005	858 410	884 249	878 749	878 749	931 703	966 873	1 019 944
<i>of which earmarked for Children with special needs</i>							1 386	1 464	1 543
Infrastructure Enhancement allocation	38 000	26 209	28 000	14 828	14 828	14 828	6 725	14 583	16 029
<i>of which earmarked for construction of ECD</i>				5 000	5 000	5 000	5 270	5 555	5 555
Conditional grants		6 240	12 403	7 694	7 694	7 694	12 812	29 500	
<i>EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces for infrastructure</i>				2 000	2 000	2 000			
<i>Social sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant</i>		6 240	12 403	3 694	3 694	3 694	6 312		
<i>Substance Abuse Treatment Grant</i>				2 000	2 000	2 000	6 500	29 500	
Own Revenue	57 877	60 682	66 283	66 283	66 283	66 283	68 834	73 332	71 838
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>801 787</b>	<b>867 136</b>	<b>965 096</b>	<b>973 054</b>	<b>967 554</b>	<b>967 554</b>	<b>1 020 074</b>	<b>1 084 288</b>	<b>1 107 811</b>

## Departmental receipts collection

**Table 7.2: Departmental receipts: Social Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services off	466	552	607	610	600	603	635	671	707
Transfers received		120							
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on l	1		51	1	8	8			
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets	415	718	1 104	844	1 044	966	894	944	995
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>1 577</b>	<b>1 529</b>	<b>1 615</b>	<b>1 702</b>

The Department of Social Development is not a revenue-generating department and revenue is collected through sales of goods and services, interest, dividends and rent on land and transactions in financial assets.

## 5. Payment summary

### 5.1 Key assumptions

The activities of the department are aimed at building a strong frontier of partnerships in heightening the war against poverty, meeting the human and social needs of the vulnerable people of the Free State and building a caring society.

In the allocation letters from provincial treasury the department were advised to:

- Budget for CPI inflation of 5.9 percent (2015/16), 5.6 percent (2016/17) and 5.4 percent (2017/18),
- Budget for salary increases of 5.9 percent, 5.6 percent and 5.4 percent over the 2015 MTEF period.

This already pose a challenge since the Equitable Share Allocation only increase with 4.93 percent, 4.65 percent and 5.43 percent over the MTEF.

The downward revision on the equitable share of R6.268 million and R3.266 million over the first two years of the MTEF created tremendous challenges for the department. The department are not in a position to increase transfer payments to NGO's – current subsidy rates will only be sustained.

Over the MTEF the department received R5.2 million, R5.5 million and R5.5 million respectively for the construction of ECD centres.

## 5.2 Programme Summary

Table 7.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	189 190	200 377	217 418	218 405	215 658	212 977	240 515	250 398	267 197
2. Social Welfare Services	143 056	154 104	166 495	169 273	195 559	194 565	185 262	188 803	198 274
3. Children and Families	320 166	340 579	377 526	359 034	334 133	343 441	367 216	388 087	403 383
4. Restorative Services	65 814	78 595	89 094	114 740	116 885	110 086	115 265	143 867	119 836
5. Development and Research	85 453	93 481	112 178	111 602	105 319	107 575	111 816	113 133	119 121
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>803 679</b>	<b>867 136</b>	<b>962 711</b>	<b>973 054</b>	<b>967 554</b>	<b>968 644</b>	<b>1 020 074</b>	<b>1 084 288</b>	<b>1 107 811</b>

\* Salary of the MEC becomes the first charge against departmental equitable share

## 5.3 Summary of economic classification

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>451 239</b>	<b>500 398</b>	<b>547 905</b>	<b>583 476</b>	<b>570 565</b>	<b>571 843</b>	<b>633 562</b>	<b>672 241</b>	<b>723 561</b>
Compensation of employees	364 107	416 062	463 814	503 086	476 796	479 601	542 216	581 159	624 982
Goods and services	87 112	84 336	84 091	80 390	93 769	92 242	91 346	91 082	98 579
Interest and rent on land	20								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>336 353</b>	<b>337 127</b>	<b>376 795</b>	<b>371 379</b>	<b>370 495</b>	<b>370 307</b>	<b>375 286</b>	<b>368 786</b>	<b>368 806</b>
Provinces and municipalities		2 800							
Departmental agencies and account	7 500	918	12 500	5 021	5 025	5 025	5 292	5 578	5 579
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private ente	8 560								
Non-profit institutions	319 716	332 793	362 848	366 020	362 525	362 525	369 142	362 837	362 837
Households	577	616	1 447	338	2 945	2 757	852	371	390
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 870</b>	<b>29 611</b>	<b>37 873</b>	<b>18 199</b>	<b>26 494</b>	<b>26 494</b>	<b>11 226</b>	<b>43 261</b>	<b>15 444</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 700	26 209	28 000	13 828	22 123	22 123	6 500	38 528	10 474
Machinery and equipment	6 170	3 402	9 873	4 371	4 371	4 371	4 726	4 733	4 970
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 217</b>		<b>138</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>803 679</b>	<b>867 136</b>	<b>962 711</b>	<b>973 054</b>	<b>967 554</b>	<b>968 644</b>	<b>1 020 074</b>	<b>1 084 288</b>	<b>1 107 811</b>

## 5.4 Infrastructure payments

### 5.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 7.5: Summary of infrastructure payments per programme: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration		767	989	1 100	1 100	367	3 145	5 115	5 415
3. Children and Families	8 700	26 209	28 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 270	14 583	16 029
4. Restorative Services				11 828	20 123	20 123	7 955	29 500	
5. Development and Research				2 000	2 000	2 000			
<b>Total infrastructure payments</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>26 976</b>	<b>28 989</b>	<b>19 928</b>	<b>28 223</b>	<b>27 490</b>	<b>16 370</b>	<b>49 198</b>	<b>21 444</b>



**Table 7.6: Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: Social Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>		767	989	1 100	1 100	367	4 600	5 115	5 415
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services		767	989	1 100	1 100	367	4 600	5 115	5 415
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>				5 000	5 000	5 000	5 270	5 555	5 555
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts				5 000	5 000	5 000	5 270	5 555	5 555
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international									
Public corporations and private									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 700	26 209	28 000	13 828	22 123	22 123	6 500	38 528	10 474
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 700	26 209	28 000	13 828	22 123	22 123	6 500	38 528	10 474
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>26 976</b>	<b>28 989</b>	<b>19 928</b>	<b>28 223</b>	<b>27 490</b>	<b>16 370</b>	<b>49 198</b>	<b>21 444</b>

## 5.5 Transfers

### 5.5.1 Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Social Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NGO's	319 716	332 793	362 848	366 020	362 525	362 525	369 142	362 837	362 837
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 500	918	12 500	5 021	5 025	5 025	5 292	5 578	5 579
Private enterprises	8 560								
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	<b>335 776</b>	<b>333 711</b>	<b>375 348</b>	<b>371 041</b>	<b>367 550</b>	<b>367 550</b>	<b>374 434</b>	<b>368 415</b>	<b>368 416</b>

### 5.5.2 Transfers to local government

**Table 7.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: Social Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category B		2 800							
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>		<b>2 800</b>							

## 5.6 Conditional Grants

Table 7.9: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>1: Administration</b>									
<b>2: Social Welfare Services</b>									
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces	105								
<b>4: Restorative Services</b>									
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme		6 240	3 803	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 500	29 500	
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant									
<b>5: Development and Research</b>									
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme			8 467	3 694	3 694	3 694	6 312		
<b>Total conditional grant payments</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>6 240</b>	<b>12 270</b>	<b>7 694</b>	<b>7 694</b>	<b>7 694</b>	<b>12 812</b>	<b>29 500</b>	

Table 7.10: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>6 240</b>	<b>12 270</b>	<b>3 694</b>	<b>3 694</b>	<b>3 694</b>	<b>6 312</b>		
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	105	6 240	12 270	3 694	3 694	3 694	6 312		
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>29 500</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures				4 000	4 000	4 000	6 500	29 500	
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>6 240</b>	<b>12 270</b>	<b>7 694</b>	<b>7 694</b>	<b>7 694</b>	<b>12 812</b>	<b>29 500</b>	

## Earmarked Funding

The department received the following earmarked funding for the 2015/16 financial year:

- R5.270 million as part of Infrastructure Enhancement allocation for the construction of ECD centres
- R1.386 million as part of Equitable share for Children with special needs

## 6 Programme description

### Description and objectives

No changes in policies, service establishments, geographic distributions of service, etc. are foreseen for the MTEF period under review. There have been no significant changes to the department's legislative and other mandates.

The function *Children with special needs*, together with related funds have been transferred from the Department of the Premier.

The strategic objectives for the planned output in terms of quality and quantity can be found in the department's strategic planning document.

### Service delivery measures

Detail on performance (non-financial data) is available in the Annual Performance Plan.

### Programme 1: Administration

This programme captures the cooperate governance and support services at all levels of the Department i.e. Provincial, District and Institutional levels.

Table 7.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office of the MEC	6 646	7 763	8 833	8 527	8 813	7 630	9 325	9 831	10 220
2. Corporate Management Services	128 363	114 991	120 708	115 997	121 398	117 974	134 217	138 105	148 120
3. District Management	54 181	77 623	87 877	93 881	85 447	87 373	96 973	102 462	108 857
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>189 190</b>	<b>200 377</b>	<b>217 418</b>	<b>218 405</b>	<b>215 658</b>	<b>212 977</b>	<b>240 515</b>	<b>250 398</b>	<b>267 197</b>

Table 7.12: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>181 708</b>	<b>197 122</b>	<b>207 689</b>	<b>214 372</b>	<b>211 202</b>	<b>208 707</b>	<b>236 434</b>	<b>246 101</b>	<b>262 685</b>
Compensation of employees	118 659	133 629	144 875	157 173	143 883	142 103	169 463	179 925	189 697
Goods and services	63 029	63 493	62 814	57 199	67 319	66 604	66 971	66 176	72 988
Interest and rent on land	20								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>317</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		9		21	25	25	22	23	24
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	298	112	363	255	674	488	265	279	293
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 967</b>	<b>3 134</b>	<b>9 366</b>	<b>3 757</b>	<b>3 757</b>	<b>3 757</b>	<b>3 794</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>4 195</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 967	3 134	9 366	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 794	3 995	4 195
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>	<b>1 217</b>								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>189 190</b>	<b>200 377</b>	<b>217 418</b>	<b>218 405</b>	<b>215 658</b>	<b>212 977</b>	<b>240 515</b>	<b>250 398</b>	<b>267 197</b>

## Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

This programme provides for integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1.Management and Support	7 470	7 802	8 238	7 599	29 782	29 758	6 834	7 072	7 102
2.Services to Older persons	83 076	91 783	98 263	99 960	103 616	102 932	103 477	105 625	112 896
3.Services to Persons with Disabilities	25 069	25 465	27 952	29 126	29 236	34 144	38 669	38 902	39 145
4.HIV and AIDS	26 424	29 054	32 042	32 588	32 425	27 231	34 489	35 312	37 145
5.Social Relief	1 017				500	500	1 793	1 892	1 986
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>143 056</b>	<b>154 104</b>	<b>166 495</b>	<b>169 273</b>	<b>195 559</b>	<b>194 565</b>	<b>185 262</b>	<b>188 803</b>	<b>198 274</b>

**Table 7.14: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>66 501</b>	<b>75 648</b>	<b>85 655</b>	<b>88 030</b>	<b>113 900</b>	<b>112 907</b>	<b>103 612</b>	<b>107 137</b>	<b>116 592</b>
Compensation of employees	57 746	68 032	77 308	81 912	103 912	102 916	95 692	99 115	108 215
Goods and services	8 755	7 616	8 347	6 118	9 988	9 991	7 920	8 022	8 377
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>76 555</b>	<b>78 375</b>	<b>80 575</b>	<b>81 009</b>	<b>81 425</b>	<b>81 424</b>	<b>81 412</b>	<b>81 416</b>	<b>81 420</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Non-profit institutions	76 376	78 178	80 095	80 937	80 237	80 237	81 337	81 337	81 337
Households	179	197	480	72	1 188	1 187	75	79	83
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		<b>81</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>262</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		81	127	234	234	234	238	250	262
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial transactions</b>			<b>138</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>143 056</b>	<b>154 104</b>	<b>166 495</b>	<b>169 273</b>	<b>195 559</b>	<b>194 565</b>	<b>185 262</b>	<b>188 803</b>	<b>198 274</b>

### Programme 3: Children and Families

This programme provides for comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

**Table 7.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Children and Families**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Management and Support							488	516	543
2. Care and Services to Families	10 381	14 426	17 617	18 394	14 895	14 064	23 436	25 065	26 153
3. Child Care and Protection	73 068	98 418	106 283	120 282	100 833	111 067	83 244	88 896	94 990
4. ECD and Partial Care	175 441	165 976	177 278	185 811	183 498	183 403	184 976	186 737	190 018
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	61 276	61 759	63 093	23 027	23 387	23 387	63 552	75 353	80 159
6. Community-Based Care Services for Children			13 255	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>320 166</b>	<b>340 579</b>	<b>377 526</b>	<b>359 034</b>	<b>334 133</b>	<b>343 441</b>	<b>367 216</b>	<b>388 087</b>	<b>403 383</b>

Table 7.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>80 470</b>	<b>91 573</b>	<b>104 005</b>	<b>102 939</b>	<b>79 939</b>	<b>89 049</b>	<b>111 827</b>	<b>123 371</b>	<b>137 214</b>
Compensation of employees	73 477	85 413	98 468	95 458	73 458	80 769	105 831	115 868	129 839
Goods and services	6 993	6 160	5 537	7 481	6 481	8 280	5 996	7 503	7 375
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>230 964</b>	<b>222 744</b>	<b>245 407</b>	<b>255 973</b>	<b>254 072</b>	<b>254 070</b>	<b>255 264</b>	<b>255 556</b>	<b>255 556</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 500	909	11 800	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 270	5 555	5 555
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	223 443	221 581	233 502	250 973	248 178	248 178	249 994	250 001	250 001
Households	21	254	105		894	892			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 732</b>	<b>26 262</b>	<b>28 114</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>9 160</b>	<b>10 613</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 700	26 209	28 000					9 028	10 474
Machinery and equipment	32	53	114	122	122	122	125	132	139
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial transactions</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>320 166</b>	<b>340 579</b>	<b>377 526</b>	<b>359 034</b>	<b>334 133</b>	<b>343 241</b>	<b>367 216</b>	<b>388 087</b>	<b>403 383</b>

## Programme 4: Restorative Services

This programme provides for integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.17: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1.Management and Support							513	542	571
2.Crime Prevention and Support	39 759	43 091	47 681	69 329	60 632	61 596	60 902	61 315	64 179
3.Victim Empowerment	9 711	14 125	15 034	18 573	15 043	12 635	16 518	17 220	18 381
4.Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitatio	16 344	21 379	26 379	26 838	41 210	35 855	37 332	64 790	36 705
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>65 814</b>	<b>78 595</b>	<b>89 094</b>	<b>114 740</b>	<b>116 885</b>	<b>110 086</b>	<b>115 265</b>	<b>143 867</b>	<b>119 836</b>

Table 7.18: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>50 328</b>	<b>56 752</b>	<b>65 431</b>	<b>82 496</b>	<b>76 306</b>	<b>69 507</b>	<b>90 258</b>	<b>96 598</b>	<b>102 055</b>
Compensation of employees	46 206	53 297	61 308	76 467	70 967	65 860	82 616	90 946	96 132
Goods and services	4 122	3 455	4 123	6 029	5 339	3 647	7 642	5 652	5 923
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>15 374</b>	<b>21 724</b>	<b>23 448</b>	<b>20 196</b>	<b>20 236</b>	<b>20 236</b>	<b>18 035</b>	<b>17 535</b>	<b>17 535</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	15 300	21 709	23 278	20 196	20 196	20 196	17 535	17 535	17 535
Households	74	15	170		40	40	500		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>12 048</b>	<b>20 343</b>	<b>20 343</b>	<b>6 972</b>	<b>29 734</b>	<b>246</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures				11 828	20 123	20 123	6 500	29 500	
Machinery and equipment	112	119	215	220	220	220	472	234	246
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial transactions</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>65 814</b>	<b>78 595</b>	<b>89 094</b>	<b>114 740</b>	<b>116 885</b>	<b>110 086</b>	<b>115 265</b>	<b>143 867</b>	<b>119 836</b>

## Programme 5: Development and Research

This programme provides for sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information at provincial and district level.

Table 7.19: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1.Management and Support	7 843	6 699	7 719	8 680	4 852	4 521	4 025	4 535	5 083
2.Community Mobilisation	2 408	2 461	2 412	4 280	17	13	27	94	99
3.Institutional Capacity Building and Support for	9 468	11 627	13 266	14 150	12 653	12 962	12 798	13 994	14 804
4.Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	24 543	22 648	36 104	28 402	28 578	29 739	34 959	28 709	29 944
5.Community Based Research and Planning	3 112	3 017	3 541	4 153	1 662	1 889	1 403	1 875	2 114
6.Youth Development	35 596	43 749	46 106	48 248	52 209	53 360	53 532	58 300	61 290
7.Women Development	597	1 019	1 031	1 020	2 099	1 020	1 400	1 400	1 400
8.Population Policy Promotion	1 886	2 261	1 999	2 669	3 249	4 071	3 672	4 226	4 387
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>85 453</b>	<b>93 481</b>	<b>112 178</b>	<b>111 602</b>	<b>105 319</b>	<b>107 575</b>	<b>111 816</b>	<b>113 133</b>	<b>119 121</b>

Table 7.20: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 232</b>	<b>79 303</b>	<b>85 125</b>	<b>95 639</b>	<b>89 218</b>	<b>91 473</b>	<b>91 431</b>	<b>99 034</b>	<b>105 015</b>
Compensation of employees	68 019	75 691	81 855	92 076	84 576	87 953	88 614	95 305	101 099
Goods and services	4 213	3 612	3 270	3 563	4 642	3 520	2 817	3 729	3 916
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>13 162</b>	<b>14 163</b>	<b>27 002</b>	<b>13 925</b>	<b>14 063</b>	<b>14 064</b>	<b>20 288</b>	<b>13 977</b>	<b>13 978</b>
Provinces and municipalities		2 800							
Departmental agencies and accounts			700						
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	8 560								
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	4 597	11 325	25 973	13 914	13 914	13 914	20 276	13 964	13 964
Households	5	38	329	11	149	150	12	13	14
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>2 038</b>	<b>2 038</b>	<b>2 038</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>128</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Machinery and equipment	59	15	51	38	38	38	97	122	128
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial transactions</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>85 453</b>	<b>93 481</b>	<b>112 178</b>	<b>111 602</b>	<b>105 319</b>	<b>107 575</b>	<b>111 816</b>	<b>113 133</b>	<b>119 121</b>

## 6.3 Other programme information

### 6.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
1: Administration	588	575	584	573	585	585	585
2: Social Welfare Services	300	306	338	343	348	348	348
3: Child and Families	420	429	380	376	387	387	387
4: Restorative Services	233	238	261	270	266	266	266
5: Development and Research	462	462	445	438	447	447	447
<b>Total departmental personnel numbers</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2030</b>
<b>Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)</b>	<b>364 107</b>	<b>416 062</b>	<b>463 814</b>	<b>476 601</b>	<b>542 216</b>	<b>581 159</b>	<b>624 982</b>



Table 7.22: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2003	2009	2008	2000	2000	2000	2030	2030	30
Personnel cost (R thousands)	364 107	416 062	463 814	503 086	476 796	479 601	542 216	581 159	624 982
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2003	2009	2008	2000	2000	2000	2030	2030	2030
Personnel cost (R thousands)	364 107	416 062	463 814	503 086	476 796	501 850	542 216	581 159	624 982
Head count as % of total for province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									

## 6.3.2 Training

Table 7.23: Payments on training: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1: Administration	1 492	1 084	2 292	4 723	3 787	2 527	5 422	5 811	6 249
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>1 492</b>	<b>1 084</b>	<b>2 292</b>	<b>4 723</b>	<b>3 787</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>5 422</b>	<b>5 811</b>	<b>6 249</b>

Table 7.24: Information on training: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	2003	2009	2008	2000	2000	2008	20030	2030	2030
Number of personnel trained	535	964	770	730	730	730	765	700	735
of which									
Male	281	202	320	235	235	235	220	145	152
Female	254	762	450	495	495	495	545	555	583
Number of training opportunities	156		44	63	63	63	71	79	83
of which									
Tertiary	156		9	10	10	10	12	15	16
Workshops			25	37	37	37	41	45	47
Seminars			8	13	13	13	15	17	18
Other			2	3	3	3	3	2	2
Number of bursaries offered	42	72	83	90	90	90	100	110	116
Number of interns appointed	17	20	0	15	15	15	15	15	16
Number of learnerships appointed	51	100	10	50	50	50	50	50	53
Number of days spent on training									

## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	466	552	607	610	600	603	635	671	707
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	465	552	607	610	600	603	635	671	707
Sales by market establishments	465	552	607	610	600	603	635	671	707
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Sales Scrap	1								
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	120								
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	120								
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>									
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	1		51	1	8	8	0	0	0
Interest	1		51	1	8	8			
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	415	718	1104	844	1044	966	894	944	995
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	882	1390	1762	1455	1652	1577	1529	1615	1702

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>451 235</b>	<b>500 398</b>	<b>547 905</b>	<b>583 463</b>	<b>570 565</b>	<b>571 843</b>	<b>633 562</b>	<b>672 241</b>	<b>723 561</b>
Compensation of employees	364 107	416 062	463 814	503 086	476 796	479 601	542 216	581 159	624 982
Salaries and wages	307 360	353 305	393 407	432 242	402 439	415 997	470 364	504 318	541 693
Social contributions	56 747	62 757	70 407	70 844	74 357	63 604	71 852	76 841	83 289
Goods and services	87 108	84 336	84 091	80 377	93 769	92 242	91 346	91 082	98 579
<i>Show all items</i>									
Administrative fees	104	115	138	65	168	114	76	75	79
Advertising	577	2 207	747	350	352	383	364	383	402
Minor Assets	783	385	442	390	1 615	1 126	570	211	220
Audit cost: External	3 456	3 053	4 624	3 712	5 435	4 374	4 709	4 709	4 709
Bursaries: Employees	797	374	210	300	250	360	317	334	351
Catering: Departmental activities	2 634	1 413	666		1 195	2 781	350	350	350
Communication (G&S)	12 936	11 687	4 367	9 099	8 393	9 019	9 660	9 660	10 787
Computer services	4 752	6 165	5 795	5 736	5 680	5 755	6 434	6 472	7 114
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	857	51	110	80	70	111	84	88	92
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	3								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	2 974	4 434	4 824		9 961	9 417	3 578		
Contractors	3 157	3 016	6 366		5 823	4 348			
Agency and support / outsourced services	8 239	7 891	8 571	9 838	8 746	11 391	11 063	10 951	11 039
Entertainment	84	4	3		97	66	8	8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	173	103	11 152	10 680	8 943	10 189	10 842	11 488	11 680
Housing		33							
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					60	64			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	836	104			30	38	110	117	124
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	44	32		90	30	13	84	88	92
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material					-				
Inventory: Materials and supplies	64	191		170	46	32	77	86	96
Inventory: Medical supplies	594	536		300	246	38	312	329	346
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	2 783	2 042	4 754	1 776	3 673	3 782	3 555	3 359	4 995
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 459	2 850	3 013	5 261	5 037	3 403	6 203	6 922	7 960
Operating leases	12 879	14 076	14 128	13 095	11 672	12 209	13 221	14 021	14 748
Property payments	1 604	852	984	1 100	2 695	488	4 600	5 115	5 415
Transport provided: Departmental activity	332	236	162		30	211			
Travel and subsistence	20 066	20 138	9 860	12 776	8 630	7 796	8 836	9 634	10 760
Training and development	1 492	1 084	2 292	4 723	3 787	2 527	5 422	5 811	6 249
Operating payments	613	885	707	626	959	2 098	652	652	720
Venues and facilities	816	379	176	210	146	108	219	219	243
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	20								
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>336 353</b>	<b>337 127</b>	<b>376 795</b>	<b>371 379</b>	<b>370 495</b>	<b>370 307</b>	<b>375 286</b>	<b>368 786</b>	<b>368 806</b>
Provinces and municipalities	<b>2 800</b>								
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	2 800								
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 500	918	12 500	5 021	5 025	5 025	5 292	5 578	5 579
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>	7 500	918	12 500	5 021	5 025	5 025	5 292	5 578	5 579
Universities and technicians									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup> - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	<b>8 560</b>								
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	8 560								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	8 560								
Non-profit institutions	319 716	332 793	362 848	366 020	362 525	362 525	369 142	362 837	362 837
Households	577	616	1 447	338	2 945	2 757	852	371	390
Social benefits	577	616	1 416				852	371	390
Other transfers to households			31	338	2 945	2 757			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 870</b>	<b>29 611</b>	<b>37 873</b>	<b>18 199</b>	<b>26 494</b>	<b>26 494</b>	<b>11 226</b>	<b>43 261</b>	<b>15 444</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 700	26 209	28 000	13 828	22 123	22 123	6 500	38 528	10 474
Buildings	8 700	26 209	28 000	13 828	22 123	22 123	6 500	38 528	10 474
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	6 170	3 402	9 873	4 371	4 371	4 371	4 726	4 733	4 970
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	6 170	3 402	9 873	4 371	4 371	4 371	4 726	4 733	4 970
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 217</b>		<b>138</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Summary per programme</b>	<b>803 675</b>	<b>867 136</b>	<b>962 711</b>	<b>973 041</b>	<b>967 554</b>	<b>968 644</b>	<b>1 020 074</b>	<b>1 084 288</b>	<b>1 107 811</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>181 708</b>	<b>197 122</b>	<b>207 689</b>	<b>214 372</b>	<b>211 202</b>	<b>208 707</b>	<b>236 434</b>	<b>246 101</b>	<b>262 685</b>
Compensation of employees	118 659	133 629	144 875	157 173	143 883	142 103	169 463	179 925	189 697
Salaries and wages	100 046	107 222	123 710	127 362	117 841	113 203	140 214	149 002	156 152
Social contributions	18 613	26 407	21 165	29 811	26 042	28 900	29 249	30 923	33 545
Goods and services	63 029	63 493	62 814	57 199	67 319	66 604	66 971	66 176	72 988
<i>Show all items</i>									
Administrative fees	62	67	62	45	58	60	55	53	56
Advertising	431	2 093	724	350	231	207	364	383	402
Minor Assets	400	177	226		569	371			
Audit cost: External	3 456	3 053	4 624	3 712	5 435	4 374	4 709	4 709	4 709
Bursaries: Employees	797	374	210	300	250	352	317	334	351
Catering: Departmental activities	806	382	85		234	214	350	350	350
Communication (G&S)	12 927	11 648	4 355	9 099	8 386	8 737	9 660	9 660	10 787
Computer services	4 752	6 165	5 795	5 736	5 680	5 754	6 434	6 472	7 114
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	857	51	100	80	50	111	84	88	92
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	3								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	2 974	4 434	4 824		9 961	9 417	3 578		
Contractors	2 221	1 197	5 016		3 963	3 449			
Agency and support / outsourced services	75	125	5			8			
Entertainment	84		3		7	8	8	8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	173	103	11 150	10 680	8 899	10 189	10 516	11 094	11 680
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					40	47			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	60	72							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	7								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6	20			3	1			
Inventory: Medical supplies	21								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	689	264	714	376	656	623	991	1 045	1 897
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 906	1 667	1 960	2 555	2 333	1 974	3 619	4 128	4 823
Operating leases	12 879	14 076	14 128	13 095	11 659	12 209	13 221	13 948	14 670
Property payments	1 295	782	766	1 100	1 100	367	3 145	5 115	5 415
Transport provided: Departmental activity	107	182	162						
Travel and subsistence	13 890	14 869	5 298	4 552	3 329	3 923	3 669	2 151	3 468
Training and development	1 492	1 084	2 292	4 723	3 787	2 507	5 422	5 811	6 249
Operating payments	145	287	179	586	584	1 655	610	608	674
Venues and facilities	514	321	136	210	105	47	219	219	243
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	20								
Interest	20								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>317</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	9			21	25	25	22	23	24
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies	9			21	25	25	22	23	24
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>3</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	298	112	363	255	674	488	265	279	293
Social benefits	298	112	363	255	674	488	265	279	293
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 967</b>	<b>3 134</b>	<b>9 366</b>	<b>3 757</b>	<b>3 757</b>	<b>3 757</b>	<b>3 794</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>4 195</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 967	3 134	9 366	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 794	3 995	4 195
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 967	3 134	9 366	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 794	3 995	4 195
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 217</b>								
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 1 Administration</b>	<b>189 190</b>	<b>200 377</b>	<b>217 418</b>	<b>218 405</b>	<b>215 658</b>	<b>212 977</b>	<b>240 515</b>	<b>250 398</b>	<b>267 197</b>
<i>Of which: Capitalised compensation<sup>4</sup></i>									

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>66 501</b>	<b>75 648</b>	<b>85 655</b>	<b>88 030</b>	<b>113 900</b>	<b>112 907</b>	<b>103 612</b>	<b>107 137</b>	<b>116 592</b>
Compensation of employees	57 746	68 032	77 308	81 912	103 912	102 916	95 692	99 115	108 215
Salaries and wages	48 845	57 965	66 048	70 895	90 084	91 899	85 478	87 080	95 562
Social contributions	8 901	10 067	11 260	11 017	13 828	11 017	10 214	12 035	12 653
Goods and services	8 755	7 616	8 347	6 118	9 988	9 991	7 920	8 022	8 377
<i>Show all items</i>									
Administrative fees				20	28	7	21	22	23
Advertising	63	37							
Minor Assets	118	82		50	30	12	52	57	58
Audit cost: External			108						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	569	261			789	19			
Communication (G&S)	1	17	206		2	279			
Computer services			3			1			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning			10						
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	188	644			23	22			
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 062	3 281	691	2 847	3 549	6 747	4 264	4 264	4 277
Entertainment			3 831			58			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					44		326	394	
Housing		33	1						
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	760	3					100	106	112
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	31	25		40	17		42	44	46
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	39	68		120	15	3	25	32	39
Inventory: Medical supplies	201	270		50	41	33	52	55	58
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 221	1 042		400	952	1 359	1 016	827	834
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	728	510	1 770	684	1 271	283	789	838	1 080
Operating leases			347						
Property payments	23	47			1 496	58			
Transport provided: Departmental activity			161			181			
Travel and subsistence	1 677	1 174		1 907	1 644	800	1 233	1 383	1 850
Training and development			1 129			20			
Operating payments	74	121			87	109			
Venues and facilities		1	90						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>76 555</b>	<b>78 375</b>	<b>80 575</b>	<b>81 009</b>	<b>81 425</b>	<b>81 424</b>	<b>81 412</b>	<b>81 416</b>	<b>81 420</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	76 376	78 178	80 095	80 937	80 237	80 237	81 337	81 337	81 337
Households	179	197	480	72	1 188	1 187	75	79	83
Social benefits	179	197	480	72	1 188	1 187	75	79	83
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>262</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	81	127	234	234	234	234	238	250	262
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	81	127	234	234	234	234	238	250	262
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>138</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>	<b>143 056</b>	<b>154 104</b>	<b>166 495</b>	<b>169 273</b>	<b>195 559</b>	<b>194 565</b>	<b>185 262</b>	<b>188 803</b>	<b>198 274</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>80 470</b>	<b>91 571</b>	<b>104 005</b>	<b>102 939</b>	<b>79 939</b>	<b>89 249</b>	<b>111 827</b>	<b>123 371</b>	<b>137 214</b>
Compensation of employees	73 477	85 411	98 468	95 458	73 458	80 769	105 831	115 868	129 839
Salaries and wages	61 849	72 473	83 377	81 204	59 204	72 753	89 288	98 538	110 128
Social contributions	11 628	12 938	15 091	14 254	14 254	8 016	16 543	17 330	19 711
Goods and services	6 993	6 160	5 537	7 481	6 481	8 480	5 996	7 503	7 375
<i>Show all items</i>									
Administrative fees	27	48	76		82	47			
Advertising	83								
Minor Assets	91	8	15		45	7			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	313	143	146		61	2 422			
Communication (G&S)	8	7	9		4	3			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	133	633	17		46	46			
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 638	3 344	3 204	4 362	3 324	3 324	3 842	3 983	3 922
Entertainment					90				
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6	11			20	28	10	11	12
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3	5		10	3	3			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7	94		50	20	20	52	54	57
Inventory: Medical supplies	271	167		200	200		208	219	230
Inventory: Medicine									
Medicines inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	519	415	1 084	200	1 039	1 240	508	876	1 622
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	163	206	163	371	372	350	387	408	428
Operating leases									
Property payments	270	11	14		52	48			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	50				30	30			
Travel and subsistence	1 194	889	712	2 288	1 038	831	989	1 952	1 104
Training and development									
Operating payments	165	179	97		55	81			
Venues and facilities	52								
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>230 964</b>	<b>222 744</b>	<b>245 407</b>	<b>255 973</b>	<b>254 072</b>	<b>254 070</b>	<b>255 264</b>	<b>255 556</b>	<b>255 556</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
<i>of which: Regional service council levies</i>									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 500	909	11 800	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 270	5 555	5 555
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>	7 500	909	11 800	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 270	5 555	5 555
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	223 443	221 581	233 502	250 973	248 178	248 178	249 994	250 001	250 001
Households	21	254	105		894	892			
Social benefits	21	254	105		894	892			
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 732</b>	<b>26 262</b>	<b>28 114</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>9 160</b>	<b>10 613</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 700	26 209	28 000					9 028	10 474
Buildings	8 700	26 209	28 000					9 028	10 474
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	32	53	114	122	122	122	125	132	139
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	32	53	114	122	122	122	125	132	139
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3: Children and Families</b>	<b>320 166</b>	<b>340 577</b>	<b>377 526</b>	<b>359 034</b>	<b>334 133</b>	<b>343 441</b>	<b>367 216</b>	<b>388 087</b>	<b>403 383</b>
<i>Of which: Capitalised compensation<sup>6</sup></i>									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>50 328</b>	<b>56 752</b>	<b>65 431</b>	<b>82 496</b>	<b>76 306</b>	<b>69 507</b>	<b>90 258</b>	<b>96 598</b>	<b>102 055</b>
Compensation of employees	46 206	53 297	61 308	76 467	70 967	65 860	82 616	90 946	96 132
Salaries and wages	38 390	48 302	51 595	70 219	62 216	59 612	75 266	83 444	88 324
Social contributions	7 816	4 995	9 713	6 248	8 751	6 248	7 350	7 502	7 808
Goods and services	4 122	3 455	4 123	6 029	5 339	3 647	7 642	5 652	5 923
Show all items									
Administrative fees									
Advertising			23		64	19			
Minor Assets	64	73	61	320	297	20	497	132	139
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees						8			
Catering: Departmental activities	335	188	164		72	32			
Communication (G&S)		10			1				
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	40	6	125		188	491			
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 464	1 141	1 531	2 629	1 873	1 312	2 957	2 704	2 840
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					2	17			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	7			10	10			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3	2		40	10	10	42	44	46
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	16	9			8	8			
Inventory: Medical supplies	101	99		50	5	5	52	55	58
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	261	320	1 027	660	887	430	894	462	485
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	116	226	162	789	595	315	510	539	554
Operating leases									
Property payments	16	12	43		28	15	1 455		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	175	54							
Travel and subsistence	1 170	1 128	836	1 501	1 086	722	1 193	1 672	1 755
Training and development									
Operating payments	115	161	146	40	213	233	42	44	46
Venues and facilities	244	19	5						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to <sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>15 374</b>	<b>21 724</b>	<b>23 448</b>	<b>20 196</b>	<b>20 236</b>	<b>20 236</b>	<b>18 035</b>	<b>17 535</b>	<b>17 535</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to <sup>5</sup> - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	15 300	21 709	23 278	20 196	20 196	20 196	17 535	17 535	17 535
Households	74	15	170		40	40	500		
Social benefits	74		139		40	40	500		
Other transfers to households		15	31						
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>12 048</b>	<b>20 343</b>	<b>20 343</b>	<b>6 972</b>	<b>29 734</b>	<b>246</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures				11 828	20 123	20 123	6 500	29 500	-
Buildings				11 828	20 123	20 123	6 500	29 500	
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	112	119	215	220	220	220	472	234	246
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	112	119	215	220	220	220	472	234	246
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>65 814</b>	<b>78 595</b>	<b>89 094</b>	<b>114 740</b>	<b>116 885</b>	<b>110 086</b>	<b>115 265</b>	<b>143 867</b>	<b>119 836</b>
Of which: Capitalised compensation <sup>6</sup>									
Of which: Capitalised goods and services <sup>6</sup>									



Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 232</b>	<b>79 303</b>	<b>85 126</b>	<b>95 639</b>	<b>89 218</b>	<b>91 473</b>	<b>91 431</b>	<b>99 034</b>	<b>105 015</b>
Compensation of employees	68 019	75 691	81 855	92 076	84 576	87 953	88 614	95 305	101 099
Salaries and wages	58 230	67 343	68 677	82 562	73 094	78 530	80 118	86 254	91 527
Social contributions	9 789	8 348	13 178	9 514	11 482	9 423	8 496	9 051	9 572
Goods and services	4 213	3 612	3 271	3 563	4 642	3 520	2 817	3 729	3 916
Show all items									
Administrative fees	15								
Advertising		77			57	157			
Minor Assets	110	45	33	20	674	716	21	22	23
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	611	439	66		39	94			
Communication (G&S)		5			-				
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services					20				
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	575	536	517		1 603	340			
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment		4							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					18				
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8	11							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	94	1	159	140	139	131	146	149	157
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	545	241	381	862	466	481	898	1 009	1 075
Operating leases				13	13			73	78
Property payments					19				
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	2 135	2 078	1 885	2 528	1 533	1 520	1 752	2 476	2 583
Training and development									
Operating payments	114	137	195		20	20			
Venues and facilities	6	38	35		41	61			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>13 162</b>	<b>14 163</b>	<b>27 002</b>	<b>13 925</b>	<b>14 063</b>	<b>14 064</b>	<b>20 288</b>	<b>13 977</b>	<b>13 978</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	2 800							
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities		2 800							
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technicians									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	8 560								
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	8 560								
Non-profit institutions	4 597	11 325	25 973	13 914	13 914	13 914	20 276	13 964	13 964
Households	5	38	329	11	149	150	12	13	14
Social benefits	5	38	329	11	149	150	12	13	14
Other transfers to households	-								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2 038</b>	<b>2 038</b>	<b>2 038</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>128</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Buildings				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	59	15	50	38	38	38	97	122	128
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	59	15	50	38	38	38	97	122	128
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>85 453</b>	<b>93 481</b>	<b>112 178</b>	<b>111 602</b>	<b>105 319</b>	<b>107 575</b>	<b>111 816</b>	<b>113 133</b>	<b>119 121</b>
Of which: Capitalised compensation <sup>6</sup>									

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>105</b>								
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	<b>105</b>								
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2 Social Welfare Services</b>	<b>105</b>								

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant Programme 4: Restorative Services Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	6 240	12 270							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	6 240	12 270							
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures				2 000	2 000	2 000	6 500	29 500	-
Buildings				2 000	2 000	2 000	6 500	29 500	
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 4: Restorative Services</b>	6 240	12 270		2 000	2 000	2 000	6 500	29 500	-

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant Programme 5: Development and Research Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>			8 467	3 694	3 694	3 694	6 312		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions			8 467	3 694	3 694	3 694	6 312		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Buildings				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 5: Development and Research</b>			8 467	5 694	5 694	5 694	6 312		

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items": Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>451 239</b>	<b>500 398</b>	<b>547 904</b>	<b>583 476</b>	<b>570 565</b>	<b>571 843</b>	<b>633 562</b>	<b>672 241</b>	<b>723 561</b>
.....	87 112	84 336	84 091	80 390	93 769	92 049	91 346	91 082	98 579
<b>Goods and services</b>									
Administrative fees	104	115	138	65	168	114	76	75	79
Advertising	577	2 207	747	350	352	383	364	383	402
Minor assets	784	385	442	390	1 615	1 126	570	211	220
Audit cost: External	3 456	3 053	4 624	3 712	5 435	4 374	4 709	4 709	4 709
Bursaries: Employees	797	374	210	300	250	360	317	334	351
Catering: Departmental activities	2 634	1 413	666		1 195	2 581	350	350	350
Communication (G&S)	12 936	11 687	4 367	9 099	8 393	9 019	9 660	9 660	10 787
Computer services	4 752	6 165	5 795	5 736	5 680	5 755	6 434	6 472	7 114
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	857	51	110	80	70	111	84	88	92
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	3								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	2 974	4 434	4 824		9 961	9 417	3 578		
Contractors	3 157	3 016	6 366		5 823	4 350			
Agency and support / outsourced services	8 239	7 891	8 571	9 838	8 746	11 391	11 063	10 951	11 039
Entertainment	84	4	3		97	66	8	8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	173	103	11 152	10 680	8 943	10 189	10 842	11 488	11 680
Housing		33							
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					60	64			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	836	104			30	38	110	117	124
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	44	32		90	30	13	84	88	92
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	68	191		170	46	32	77	86	96
Inventory: Medical supplies	594	536		300	246	38	312	329	346
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	2 783	2 042	4 754	1 776	3 673	3 784	3 555	3 359	4 995
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 458	2 850	3 013	5 261	5 037	3 407	6 203	6 922	7 960
Operating leases	12 879	14 076	14 128	13 108	11 672	12 209	13 221	14 021	14 748
Property payments	1 604	852	984	1 100	2 695	488	4 600	5 115	5 415
Transport provided: Departmental activity	332	236	162		30	211			
Travel and subsistence	20 066	20 138	9 860	12 776	8 630	7 796	8 836	9 634	10 760
Training and development	1 492	1 084	2 292	4 723	3 787	2 527	5 422	5 811	6 249
Operating payments	613	885	707	626	959	2 098	652	652	720
Venues and facilities	816	379	176	210	146	108	219	219	243
Rental and hiring									
.....									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>451 239</b>	<b>500 398</b>	<b>547 904</b>	<b>583 476</b>	<b>570 565</b>	<b>571 843</b>	<b>633 562</b>	<b>672 241</b>	<b>723 561</b>

Table B.5(c): Social Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Facility/Asset Name followed by project name (List all projects pertaining to a specific facility/asset per category)	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abbreviation e.g. ES*)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Secure Care Centre; Community Centre; Old-age home; Day Care Centre etc	Units (i.e. number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
R thousands															
1. New and replacement assets															
1	Secure Care	Thabo Mofutsanyane		Secure Care Centre	1	*2007	*2014	ES	4	50	119 368	117 638			
2	Tshireletsong Child and Youth Care Centre	Mangaung Metro		Child and Youth Care Centre	1	*2015	*2017	ES	3	40	75 000	3 490	-	9 028	10 474
3	Free State Substance Abuse Dependency Treatment Centre	Mangaung Metro		Drug Rehabilitation Centre	1	*2014	*2018	Grant	4	40	69 000	2 000	6 500	29 500	
Total New infrastructure assets												6 500	38 528	10 474	
2. Upgrades and additions															
1	Makoane Youth Centre	Thabo Mofutsanyane		Youth Centre	1	*2014		Grant	5		2 000	2 000	0	0	0
Total Upgrades and additions												2 000	0	0	
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments															
1															
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments															
4. Maintenance and repairs															
1	Day to day maintenance	FS: Whole Province		Offices, Old Age Homes, Secure Care Centres, Children's Homes		On going		ES	1				3 145	5 115	5 415
2	Clarens Halfway House and Shelter	Thabo Mofutsanyane		Halfway House and Shelter	1	*2015	*2015	ES	4			1284	1 455		
Total Maintenance and repairs												1284	4 600	5 115	5 415
5. Infrastructure transfers - current															
1															
Total Infrastructure transfers - current															
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital															
1	ECD Centre	Lejweleputswa (Virginia)		ECD Centre	1	*2014	*2017	ES	3		2 500	2500			
2	ECD Centre	Lejweleputswa (Viljoenskroon)		ECD Centre	1	*2014	*2017	ES	3		2 500	2500			
3	ECD Centre	Mangaung Metro (Thaba Nchu)		ECD Centre	1	*2015	*2017	ES	3		2 365		2 635		
4	ECD Centre	Mangaung Metro (Botshabelo)		ECD Centre	1	*2015	*2017	ES	3		2 635		2 635		
5	ECD Centre	To be confirmed		ECD Centre	1	*2016	*2017	ES	3		2 777			2 777	
6	ECD Centre	To be confirmed		ECD Centre	1	*2016	*2017	ES	3		2 778			2 778	
7	ECD Centre	To be confirmed		ECD Centre	1	*2017	*2018	ES	3		2 777				2 777
8	ECD Centre	To be confirmed		ECD Centre	1	*2017	*2018	ES	3		2 778				2 778
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital												5 270	5 555	5 555	
Total Social Development Infrastructure												16 370	49 198	21 444	

\* Equitable share

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Table D.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities									
Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Older Persons</b>									
Community Based Care / Service centre	19 574	19 122	20 024	20 696	20 696	20 464	20 464	20 464	20 464
Social Services Organisations	1 019	1 215	1 082	1 073	1 073	1 073	1 073	1 073	1 073
Residential Care	19 216	20 902	20 695	20 934	20 934	20 934	20 934	20 934	20 934
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>39 809</b>	<b>41 239</b>	<b>41 801</b>	<b>42 703</b>	<b>42 703</b>	<b>42 471</b>	<b>42 471</b>	<b>42 471</b>	<b>42 471</b>
<b>Disabilities</b>									
Community Based Care and support	1 224	1 341	1 352	2 270	2 270	1 351	2 270	2 270	2 270
Daycare for Children with Disabilities	6 627	5 646	5 896	4 290	4 290	5 820	4 290	4 290	4 290
Homes for Disabled (Residential)	6 076	6 595	7 056	6 549	6 549	6 982	6 781	6 781	6 781
Protected Workshops	2 034	2 034	2 105	1 800	1 800	2 240	1 800	1 800	1 800
Social Services Organisations + Info Line	2 790	3 640	3 684	4 882	4 882	3 556	4 882	4 882	4 882
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>18 751</b>	<b>19 256</b>	<b>20 093</b>	<b>19 791</b>	<b>19 791</b>	<b>19 949</b>	<b>20 023</b>	<b>20 023</b>	<b>20 023</b>
<b>HIV / AIDS</b>									
EPWP-HCBC-HIV	582	-	416	498	498	498			
HIV / AIDS TRANS	17 234	17 683	17 785	17 945	17 945	17 945	18 843	18 843	18 843
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>17 816</b>	<b>17 683</b>	<b>18 201</b>	<b>18 443</b>	<b>18 443</b>	<b>18 443</b>	<b>18 843</b>	<b>18 843</b>	<b>18 843</b>
<b>Care and Services Services to Families</b>									
Services to Families	892	1 003	1 007	1 014	1 014	1 014	4 360	4 360	4 360
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>1 007</b>	<b>1 014</b>	<b>1 014</b>	<b>1 014</b>	<b>4 360</b>	<b>4 360</b>	<b>4 360</b>
<b>Child Care and Protection</b>									
Educare Regional Training (RTO)	3 685	241	241	349	1 871	349	349	349	349
Social Services Organisations	287	24 153	23 439	23 531	23 531	22 811	23 525	23 532	23 532
Provincial Management	3 101	3 254	3 337	3 256	3 256	3 836	3 256	3 256	3 256
Street Children and Shelters	22 619	3 383	3 079	3 449	3 449	3 502	3 449	3 449	3 449
Justice Agency Function / Place of Safety	2 514	2 494	2 195	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>32 206</b>	<b>33 525</b>	<b>32 291</b>	<b>33 079</b>	<b>34 601</b>	<b>32 992</b>	<b>33 073</b>	<b>33 080</b>	<b>33 080</b>
<b>ECD and Partial Care</b>									
Children-EPWP-ECD	3 092	2 366	989	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 752	1 752	1 752
Places of Care (ECD)	163 513	161 090	174 373	179 333	178 300	173 655	176 262	176 262	176 262
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>166 605</b>	<b>163 456</b>	<b>175 362</b>	<b>182 333</b>	<b>181 300</b>	<b>176 655</b>	<b>178 014</b>	<b>178 014</b>	<b>178 014</b>
<b>Child and Youth Care Centers</b>									
Child and Youth Care Centers	23 740	23 597	23 387	23 027	23 026	23 387	23 027	23 027	23 027
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>23 740</b>	<b>23 597</b>	<b>23 387</b>	<b>23 027</b>	<b>23 026</b>	<b>23 387</b>	<b>23 027</b>	<b>23 027</b>	<b>23 027</b>
<b>Community-Based Care Services for Children</b>									
ISIBINDI PROJECT			13 255	11 520	8 025	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520
<b>Sub-Total</b>			<b>13 255</b>	<b>11 520</b>	<b>8 025</b>	<b>11 520</b>	<b>11 520</b>	<b>11 520</b>	<b>11 520</b>
<b>Victim Empowerment</b>									
Community Victim Support	5 285	4 406	6 482	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661
Shelters for abused Women	1 019	1 419	1 537	4 682	4 682	4 682	2 525	2 525	2 525
Victim Support Centres	155	593	494	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226
EPWP IG Victim Empowerment		3 603	1 771						
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>6 459</b>	<b>10 021</b>	<b>10 284</b>	<b>9 569</b>	<b>9 569</b>	<b>9 569</b>	<b>7 412</b>	<b>7 412</b>	<b>7 412</b>
<b>Crime Prevention and Support</b>									
Children in conflict with the law	4 236	4 341	4 000	4 099	4 099	4 099	4 104	4 104	4 104
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>4 236</b>	<b>4 341</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>4 104</b>	<b>4 104</b>	<b>4 104</b>
<b>Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>									
Out-Patient Clinics	1 274	385	986	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040
Social Services Organisations (Prevention)	2 422	2 707	5 215	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530
Training Programmes	283	928	291	318	318	318			
Treatment Centres (Residential)	626	690	470	640	640	640	449	449	449
EPWP IG substance abuse		2 637	2 032						0
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>4 605</b>	<b>7 347</b>	<b>8 994</b>	<b>6 528</b>	<b>6 528</b>	<b>6 528</b>	<b>6 019</b>	<b>6 019</b>	<b>6 019</b>
<b>Poverty Alleviation and Sust Livelihood</b>									
Sustainable Livelihood		6 320	12 353	5 000	5 000	5 000	8 364	8 364	8 364
Sustainable Livelihood IG			6 967	3 694	3 694	3 694	6 312		
<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>6 320</b>	<b>19 320</b>	<b>8 694</b>	<b>8 694</b>	<b>8 694</b>	<b>14 676</b>	<b>8 364</b>	<b>8 364</b>
<b>Youth Development</b>									
Youth Development	4 000	3 986	4 122	4 200	4 200	4 122	4 200	4 200	4 200
Youth Development IG			1 500						
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>5 622</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>4 122</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>4 200</b>
<b>Woman development</b>									
Woman development	597	1 019	1 031	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 400	1 400	1 400
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>1 019</b>	<b>1 031</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>1 400</b>
<b>Total Transfers to Non Profit Institutions</b>	<b>319 716</b>	<b>332 793</b>	<b>374 648</b>	<b>366 020</b>	<b>362 525</b>	<b>362 525</b>	<b>369 142</b>	<b>362 837</b>	<b>362 837</b>

**Table B.8: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: Social Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Regional Service Council Levy</b>									
<b>Category A</b>									
<b>Category B</b>									
<b>Category C</b>									
Xhariep									
Motho									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mafutsanyana									
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated									
<b>Operation Hlasela</b>									
<b>Category A</b>		2800							
Maluti a Phofung									
Mangaung									
Metsimaholo									
Phumelela									
Matjhabeng									
Ngwathe									
Mafube		2800							
<b>Category B</b>									
<b>Category C</b>									



## Vote 8

### Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 15/16	R 376 406 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements
Administering Department	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

---

## 1. Overview

### 1.1 Vision

Integrated and responsive governance towards sustainable development and service delivery

### 1.2 Mission

The Department strives to strengthen cooperative governance and support municipalities and Traditional Leadership through:

- Integrated Planning and Development
- Partnerships
- Research
- Monitoring and Evaluation

### 1.3 Values

The department's inherent values, as informed by Batho Pele principles, are:

- Results-driven
- Professionalism and Integrity
- Responsiveness
- Accountable and Transparent
- Value for money
- Collaborative Leadership

### 1.4 Main services

- To oversee and co-ordinate the establishment, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating of municipalities in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- To monitor, evaluate and provide feedback on the financial performance of District and Local Municipalities.
- To monitor, evaluate and provide feedback to District and Local Municipalities towards compliance with key pieces of Local Government finance related legislation and regulations.
- To mobilise resources, expertise and support programs towards enhancing the financial management and overall financial position of District and Local Municipalities.
- To ensure public accountability and transparency on Local Government level.
- To integrate and coordinate disaster management policy

- To prevent and/or reduce the risk of disasters
- To mitigate the severity of disasters
- To ensure that emergency preparedness is rapid and to render effective response to disasters and post disaster recovery
- To render professional advice regarding the physical and spatial elements of land development
- To manage the process of integrated development planning by municipalities
- To ensure safe, salubrious, economic and environmentally friendly development
- To submit all applications for land development and land use changes to the Townships Board for consideration and in turn submit the recommendations of the Townships Board to the MEC
- To ensure the upgrading of land tenure rights in the Free State, conduct investigations and lodge deeds of transfer in terms of the Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act 81/1988)
- To facilitate the opening of township registers as well as assisting municipalities and to access available state land for developmental purposes
- To oversee and co-ordinate the establishment, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating of traditional leadership in terms of the Constitution
- To advise Government on matters pertaining to traditional leadership
- To investigate matters referred to the House and take remedial action
- To promote the institution of traditional leadership
- To build the capacity of traditional leadership
- To monitor the performance of traditional leadership
- To provide Secretariat support service to traditional leadership
- To conduct anthropological research on traditional leadership and develop archives (database)
- To support traditional leadership through mobilizing resources, expertise and development and support programmes and monitor the extent to which traditional leadership complies with legislation.

### **1.5 Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider**

The legal framework under which this department operates:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended by the Public Finance Management Amendment Act No. 29 of 1999)
- Division of Revenue Act of 2009
- Black Communities Development Act No. 4 of 1984
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act
- Commissions Ordinance
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001
- The Civil Protection Act No. 67 of 1977
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970
- The Development Facilitation Act No. 67 of 1995
- The Townships Ordinance No. 9 of 1969

- The Townships Regulations (Government Notice R1036 of 1968)
- Disestablishment of SA Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002
- The Removal of Restrictions Act No. 84 of 1967
- The Less Formal Township Establishment Act No. 113 of 1991
- The Physical Planning Act No. 125 of 1991
- Municipal Systems Act of 2000
- Municipal Demarcation Act of 1998
- Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998 as amended in 1999 and 2000
- White Paper on Local Government of 1998
- Local Government transition Act, 1993
- Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 2008
- Local Economic Development Framework, 2006
- Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004)
- The Fund Raising Act No. 107 of 1978
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003
- National Veldt and Forest Act No. 101 of 1998
- The National Environmental Management Act of 1999
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003
- Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004)

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)

Performance Contracts and Employment Contracts form the basis for the strengthening of **administrative and institutional capabilities** of municipalities. The status on the submission of Performance Agreements and Employment Contracts by municipalities is not as it should be and needs to be improved. For the 2014/15 financial year the department rolled-out a programme towards implementing the Local Government Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers to both municipal administration and political echelon. This ensured that municipalities comprehend their responsibilities towards complying with legislation.

During the past few financial years, the Department has implemented various initiatives in support of the objectives of **Operation Clean Audit** and **Viable Municipalities**. During the 2014/15 financial year, the Department continued to support municipalities to achieve clean audits. In terms of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), every municipality must establish a functional **performance management system** that is commensurate with its resources and best suited to its circumstances in line with its priorities, objectives, indicators and targets as reflected in its Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

Over the past years we experienced a decline in **municipal reporting** regarding the LGTAS as Cabinet's adopted government programme and the submission of quality Section 46 reports. Municipal reporting has posed a challenge, which affected the monitoring of the performance of municipalities negatively. In order to mitigate this challenge, the Department, in partnership with the University of the Free State, developed a Monitoring and Evaluation System, which will streamline municipal reporting. During the current financial year, the Department capacitated municipalities on how to report on their performance in terms of this Monitoring and Evaluation System.

Community participation is the cornerstone of developmental local governance. In improving localised ward development plans, the Department during the 2014/15 financial year, strengthen the implementation of **community based planning** methodology. This not only serve as an important tool to monitor the effectiveness of our system of ward committee, but also provide certainty and value for money with regard to the stipend we are paying members of the ward committees. In the 2013/14 financial year the Department conducted train-the-trainer workshop which was attended by 17 municipalities. For the current financial year practical training for ward committees and community organisations was done at 5 municipalities, the outcome of this process should be 317 ward operational plans for 2015/16 municipal financial year.

The **Complaints and Compliments Management System** was launched during the 2014/15 financial year. The effectiveness of the system however depends on the cooperation of all municipalities.

The department collaborated with Provincial Treasury, the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) and the University of the Free State to develop mechanisms towards aligning Municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) with their budgets, thereby enhancing legally compliant **Service Delivery Budget and Implementations Plans** (SDBIP)). The Department has, during 2014/15, support municipalities in meeting the following minimum performance standards:

- Development and adoption of municipal IDPs in line with legislation governing IDP and IDP revised framework.
- Clearly articulating the alignment of national and provincial priorities.
- Strengthening the integration of sector plans in line with the IDP revised framework.

The Department established 13 CWP sites in various municipalities during the 2013/14 financial year. This resulted in the creation of **18,000 work opportunities** for members of various communities.

The Department continue to facilitate the successful implementation of MIG projects amounting to **R813.654 million** in the Free State for the 2014/15 municipal financial year. The allocation for the current financial year was divided into the following services: R70.000 million (9 per cent) for water, R192.000 million (24 per cent) for sanitation, R227.000 million (28 per cent) for roads and storm water, R164.000 million (20 per cent) for sport and recreation facilities, R36.000 million (5 per cent) for solid waste disposal, R125.000 million (14 per cent) for other services such as high mast lights, taxi ranks, fire fighting, cemeteries, fencing, street trading and Project Management Units (PMU's). A further **R32.356 million** was allocated for the 2014/15 financial year towards urgent infrastructure interventions within the Free State Province:

- a. Technical support to Municipalities; and
- b. Cleaning of VIP toilets in Mangaung Metro Municipality and various Local Municipalities.

Provision for integrated sustainable human settlements remains one of the key priorities of Government. **3478 new residential sites were created** during 2013/2014 **through township establishment processes**. This will also result in the creation of new businesses, jobs and social amenities. We remain committed to expedite the approval of township establishment

applications. The new **Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act** (No. 16 of 2013) intends bridging the racial divide and providing measures to transform the settlement patterns of the country created by previous discriminatory legislation. The Department has already conducted a municipal readiness assessment. During the 2014/2015 financial year, the Department ensured that municipalities are capacitated to successfully implement the Act, and more specifically by:

- Training councillors and officials on new legislation;
- Training of Ward Committees.
- Capacitating municipal officials in the management and processing spatial planning development applications; and
- Encouraging municipalities to employ professional town planners.

In compliance with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, the Department has during the 2014/15 financial year table a Free State Provincial Spatial Planning Bill.

The **Provincial Disaster Management Centre** has continued to provide intervention support to municipalities towards dealing with disaster management issues and associated implications. Disaster mitigation and contingency plans intending to support municipalities to deal with the effects of climate change were improved during the 2014/15 financial year. This includes participating in climate change forums and implementing the outcomes thereof. The Department has strengthened the centre by appointing competent Manager and the intake of 24 Masters Students in disaster management. The Department commits to establish and ensure the effective functioning of the **Provincial Political Disaster Management Committee**. This will ensure the improved coordination of disaster management within the Province. For the current financial year awareness campaigns and interventions were concentrated in areas that are vulnerable to disasters around the Province. Campaigns on evacuation and resettlement issues were implemented in district municipalities to capacitate communities.

In the 2014/15 financial our planned support to Traditional Leadership in the Province continues with:

- a. The Department providing the two Kingship offices with a minimum budget for office administration.
- b. The National Department of Traditional Affairs has provided Provinces with a national framework on the tools of trade to guide Provinces to develop a Provincial framework. The Department acknowledges that the tools of trade are essential resources to enable the functioning of the traditional leadership institutions.
- c. The National Framework for the participation of Traditional Leaders in Municipal Council has been developed and will be consulted with relevant Municipal Councils for implementation in 2014/15 financial year.

During the 2014/15 financial year, the following two pieces of legislation were table before this House:

The Free State Provincial and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders Bill, which has been pending for a considerable period, will be presented to the Legislature during the 2014/2015 financial year. The purpose of the Bill is to inter alia:

Make provision for the establishment of a Provincial House of Traditional Leaders and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders.

Address the limitations of the House of Traditional Leaders Act, 1994 (Act No. 6 of 1994).

The Free State Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, of 2005. In its current form, the Act needs to be amended to comply with amendments of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework 41 of 2003. The main objects of the amended act is to provide for :

Establishment of principal traditional leadership position.

Establishment of principal traditional leadership councils.

Establishment of sub-traditional councils.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

#### **BACK TO BASICS (B2B)**

In attempting to achieve the above, the Minister ascended a **Back to Basics** approach anchored on the following five pillars:

- Putting people first

Put people and their concerns first and ensure constant contact with communities through effective public participation platforms. Focus will be put on assessing the existence of the required number of functional Ward committees and this is the essence of our 'back to basics' approach.

- Delivering Basic Services

Create conditions for decent living by consistently delivering municipal services to the right quality and standard. This includes planning for and delivery of infrastructure and amenities, maintenance and upkeep, including the budgeting to do this. Ensure no failures in services and where there are, restore services with urgency. Ensure Infrastructure maintenance and repairs to reduce losses with respect to: Water and sanitation, Human Settlements, Electricity, Waste Management, Roads and Public Transportation.

- Good Governance

Be well governed and demonstrate good governance and administration - cut wastage, spend public funds prudently, hire competent staff, ensure transparency and accountability. Functionality of Council i.e. the holding of Council meetings as legislated

and the functionality of oversight structures, s79 committees, audit committees and District IGR Forums.

- **Sound Financial Management**

Ensure sound financial management and accounting, and prudently manage resources so as to sustainably deliver services and bring development to communities. Reduction of the number of disclaimers will be central to this pillar.

- **Building Capacity**

Build and maintain sound institutional and administrative capabilities, administered and managed by dedicated and skilled personnel at all levels. Ensuring that the top six post (Municipal Manager, Finance, Infrastructure Services, Corporate Services, Community Development and Development Planning) vacancies are filled by competent and qualified persons and that the municipal organograms are realistic, underpinned by a service delivery model and affordable;

In our attempt to achieve the above, municipalities will be supported in the development of Improvement Plans wherein municipalities have to take accountability and ensure that Councils adopt. Sector Departments will also have to ensure that all the identified commitments are implemented.

## **2016 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS**

The Department is geared-up to assist Municipalities to prepare for the 2016 Local Government Elections by:

- Developing focused training programme aimed at the vulnerable groups( women, youth, etc) to empower them on their roles and responsibilities in local governance, and the relevance of their social development structures in enhancing democracy( their oversight responsibilities over IDP, SDBIP, etc)
- Review guidelines on the establishment and functionality of ward committees and with plans
- Develop training programmes for social development structures, other structures aimed to strengthen democratic participation (SGBs, CPFs, etc) and the vulnerable groups on their roles and responsibilities in the reestablishment of ward committees, the negative effect of their non-participation and how their participation would strengthen the ward committee oversight responsibility over service delivery(IDP, SDBIP, etc). This would ensure that community feedback meeting by councilors focus also on the implementation of IDP, SDBIP, Ward operational plans, core municipal processes

## **INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

Assist the municipality with the development and implementation of Batho Pele Framework service delivery charters and service delivery improvement plans), which would go a long way in defining standards with respect to complaints management, but also set up complaints/compliments management structures ( establish committees to swift complaints raised with the municipality, and translate such into formidable data for IDP purpose)

## MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE MONITORING OUTLOOK

Performance Contracts and Employment Contracts form the basis for the strengthening of **administrative and institutional capabilities** of municipalities. The status on the submission of Performance Agreements and Employment Contracts by municipalities is not as it should be and needs to be improved. Therefore, support of municipalities in terms of the Local Government Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers (2014) will be strengthened. The support will also be incorporated with regards to ensuring municipalities appoint in terms of Regulation of 2014

Support municipalities towards establishment of a functional **performance management system, this will be translated in municipalities submitting annual performance reports (Section 46 of the MSA).**

Local government is a primary site of delivery. Our vision of a developmental local government is as follows:

- Building block on which the reconstruction and development of our country and society would be built.
- A place in which the citizens of our country could engage in a meaningful and direct way with the institutions of the state.
- Where most citizens interface with government and its foundational ethos must be about serving people.

## MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT

- Continued Audit Support to vulnerable Municipalities.
  - GRAP 17 compliant Fixed Asset Registers through the partnership with IMESA (Institute for Municipal Engineering of Southern Africa)
- Continued support to vulnerable Municipalities through the Management Support Program

## DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE

The Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 prescribe the establishment of disaster management centers at national, provincial and local level. Section 29 of the Act prescribes the establishment of a Provincial Disaster Management Centre which forms part of, and functions within, a department designated by the Premier in the provincial administration. The Provincial Disaster Management Centre must, among others:

- Specialize in issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the province;
- Promote an integrated and coordinated approach to disaster management in the province;
- Act as a repository of, and conduit for, information concerning disasters, impending disasters and disaster management in the province;
- Act as an advisory and consultative body on issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the province;
- Promote disaster management capacity building, training and education in the province; and give advice and guidance by disseminating information regarding disaster management in the province, especially to communities that are vulnerable to disasters.



In order to achieve the establishment of the Disaster Management Centre, the department has developed a business plan which hinges around the following key strategic goals to operationalise it:

Disaster Operations	Conduct multi-disciplinary disaster operations within the Disaster Management Centre
Central Communication Centre	Establish and maintain a central facility within the Disaster Management Centre that has the capacity to provide 24-hour communications to facilitate the issuing of early warnings and coordinated responses to incidents/disasters.
Disaster Planning	Ensure comprehensive disaster planning to reduce disaster risk for emergency preparedness and to meet the consequences of envisaged disasters.
Public awareness	Create awareness within communities and amongst individuals by providing information related to disaster risk reduction, emergency preparedness and disaster response and recovery in the context of all the elements of disaster management.
Disaster training	Promote the recruitment, training and capacity building of volunteers and other role players to participate in all aspects of disaster management and establish a unit of volunteers.
Partnerships	Establish partnerships with multi-sectoral role-players for the purposes of disaster management in accordance with the requirements of the Free State Growth and Development Strategy as well as Integrated Development Plans of municipalities in the province.

## SERVICE DELIVERY 2015/2016

The Department will facilitate the successful implementation of MIG projects amounting to R724.060 million in the 2015/16 municipal financial year. The allocation will be divided into the following services, namely R66.000 million (9 per cent) for water, R116.000 million (16 per cent) for sanitation, R242.000 million (34 per cent) for roads, storm water and pedestrian bridges, R126.000 million (17 per cent) for sport, recreation and multipurpose facilities, R44.000 million (6 per cent) for solid waste disposal, R34.000 million (5 per cent) for Project Management Units, R25.000 million (3 per cent) for cemeteries, R11.000 million (2 per cent) for high mast lights, R49.000 million (7 per cent) for taxi ranks and R10.000 million (1 per cent) for other services such as fire fighting, fencing and street trading. It is with noting that these priorities may change depending on the challenges within Municipalities during the course of the financial year.

Monitoring by the Provincial MIG Management Unit will continue to take place to ensure the fast tracking of service delivery. Projects will be monitored by the Department through site visits and formal Quarterly MIG PMU meetings will take place with all Municipalities whereby progress on projects, the MIG financial status as well as the performance of the PMU will be monitored. Intervention areas will be identified out of these meetings whereby Municipalities will be visited on a one to one basis in order to support Municipalities in fast tracking the implementation of projects.

Municipalities will be assisted and supported in the following areas:

- Reporting, both financial and non-financial.
- Capturing of project information on the MIG Management Information System (MIS).
- Technical assistance and advice.
- Project implementation planning.
- Evaluation on the performance of PMU's within Municipalities.

## INTERVENTIONS IN MUNICIPALITIES BY THE DEPARTMENT 2015/2016

The preliminary allocation for Municipal Infrastructure on the Departmental budget amounts to R27.500 million for the 2015/16 financial year. No allocations were made towards this amount due to the fact that it is an intervention fund. Municipalities were however requested to submit applications for urgent interventions.

The Department in partnership with Enviro-mobi and municipalities will continue to rollout the Enviro-mobi initiative to facilitate the management of waste, amongst other things, by creating a platform whereby communities will be able to interact with municipalities.

## 4. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

### 4.1 Summary of receipts

Table 8.1: Summary of receipts: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	322 121	247 585	244 599	267 963	287 463	287 463	298 870	323 394	341 490
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	66 865	63 957	72 857	73 662	84 162	84 162	77 536	76 214	74 662
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>388 986</b>	<b>311 542</b>	<b>317 456</b>	<b>341 625</b>	<b>371 625</b>	<b>371 625</b>	<b>376 406</b>	<b>399 608</b>	<b>416 152</b>

### 4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 8.2: Departmental receipts: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/2017	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 309	1 485	1 972	1 692	1 767	1 559	1 871	1 976	2 083
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	15	9		11	8	4	8	9	9
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	686	1 747	219	211	139	286	147	155	163
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>3 241</b>	<b>2 191</b>	<b>1 914</b>	<b>1 914</b>	<b>1 849</b>	<b>2 026</b>	<b>2 140</b>	<b>2 255</b>

## 4.3 Donor Funding

Annexure 8.2.1: Official Development Assistance Expenditure

Donor	Overseas Development Assistance Programme/Project Name	Cash in kind	Expenditure Outcome			Budget	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Flemish Donor Funding					97 443				
<b>Total</b>					<b>97 443</b>				

## 5. Payment summary

### 5.1 Key assumptions

The following assumptions were made with the compilation of the budget:

- Salary increases of 5.6% (2015/16), 5.5% (2016/17) and 5.0% (2017/18) were provided for.
- The budget of 2015/16 amounts to R376.406 million.
- The budget makes provision for goods and services and maintenance of equipment.
- Provision was made for learnership, internships and skills improvement of officials to the amount of R2.389 million.

### 5.2 Programme summary

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 1: Administration	130 079	113 898	95 430	110 123	107 283	107 284	116 513	122 429	128 551
Programme 2: Local Governance	161 870	101 781	106 020	114 784	124 714	117 414	120 028	121 724	127 122
Programme 3: Development and Planning	55 393	52 844	63 361	72 892	95 402	102 709	93 389	106 084	108 639
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management	20 449	23 495	31 911	34 400	35 150	35 168	36 496	38 772	40 711
Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders	11 454	8 512	10 384	9 426	9 076	9 076	9 980	10 599	11 129
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>379 245</b>	<b>300 530</b>	<b>307 106</b>	<b>341 625</b>	<b>371 625</b>	<b>371 651</b>	<b>376 406</b>	<b>399 608</b>	<b>416 152</b>

\* Salary for MEC included

## 5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 8.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>321 062</b>	<b>248 914</b>	<b>236 836</b>	<b>274 991</b>	<b>275 266</b>	<b>275 010</b>	<b>290 469</b>	<b>310 233</b>	<b>327 121</b>
Compensation of employees	185 155	133 820	130 975	174 285	177 085	177 085	185 446	197 325	207 192
Goods and services	135 693	115 066	105 831	100 706	98 180	97 924	105 023	112 908	119 929
Interest and rent on land	214	28	30		1	1			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>52 629</b>	<b>46 143</b>	<b>67 747</b>	<b>63 160</b>	<b>91 736</b>	<b>91 703</b>	<b>78 646</b>	<b>80 628</b>	<b>80 174</b>
Provinces and municipalities	48 957	45 186	64 816	60 525	89 364	89 255	75 924	77 685	77 135
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 870								
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	255	286	1 845	1 638	388	388	1 650	1 738	1 825
Households	547	671	1 086	997	1 984	2 060	1 072	1 205	1 214
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 900</b>	<b>3 753</b>	<b>2 427</b>	<b>3 474</b>	<b>4 623</b>	<b>4 912</b>	<b>7 291</b>	<b>8 747</b>	<b>8 857</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		0							
Machinery and equipment	4 900	3 753	2 427	3 474	4 623	4 912	7 291	8 747	8 857
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>1 720</b>	<b>96</b>			<b>26</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>379 245</b>	<b>300 530</b>	<b>307 106</b>	<b>341 625</b>	<b>371 625</b>	<b>371 651</b>	<b>376 406</b>	<b>399 608</b>	<b>416 152</b>

## 5.4 Transfers

### 5.4.1 Transfers to other entities

Table 8.5: Summary of departmental transfers to NGOs: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NGO's	255	286	1 845	1 638	388	388	1 650	1 738	1 825
<b>Total departmental transfers to NGOs</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>1 638</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>1 738</b>	<b>1 825</b>

### 5.4.2 Transfers to local government

Table 8.6: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A									
Category B	35 581	30 636	39 816		15 382	25 588			
Category C	13 376	14 550	25 000	15 800	15 800	17 626	16 500	17 000	17 850
Unallocated				44 725	58 182	46 041	59 424	60 685	59 285
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	<b>48 957</b>	<b>45 186</b>	<b>64 816</b>	<b>60 525</b>	<b>89 364</b>	<b>89 255</b>	<b>75 924</b>	<b>77 685</b>	<b>77 135</b>

## 6. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to gear and support the department on matters related to the effective and efficient functioning of the Department.

#### Strategic Goal 1

Creation of a Department geared towards service excellence.

#### Strategic Objectives

- Effective and efficient administrative Support to the MEC.
- Improved capability of the Department to meet its obligations.

Table 8.7(a): Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Office of the MEC	7 212	9 839	9 111	10 122	11 084	11 024	10 639	11 266	11 830
Corporate Services	122 867	104 059	86 319	100 001	96 199	96 260	105 874	111 163	116 721
<b>Total payments and estimates: Programme 1: Admini</b>	<b>130 079</b>	<b>113 898</b>	<b>95 430</b>	<b>110 123</b>	<b>107 283</b>	<b>107 284</b>	<b>116 513</b>	<b>122 429</b>	<b>128 551</b>

Table 8.7(b): Summary of payments and estimates per sub sub-programme: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Office of the MEC	7 212	9 839	9 111	10 122	11 084	11 024	10 639	11 266	11 830
Office of the MEC	7 212	9 839	9 111	10 122	11 084	11 024	10 639	11 266	11 830
<b>Corporate Services</b>	<b>122 867</b>	<b>104 059</b>	<b>86 319</b>	<b>100 001</b>	<b>96 199</b>	<b>96 260</b>	<b>105 874</b>	<b>111 163</b>	<b>116 721</b>
Support Services	62 946	62 065	51 794	60 518	55 913	55 974	51 622	54 684	57 367
Budget and Financial Management	35 047	41 994	34 525	39 483	40 286	40 286	54 252	56 479	59 354
District Services	24 874								
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>130 079</b>	<b>113 898</b>	<b>95 430</b>	<b>110 123</b>	<b>107 283</b>	<b>107 284</b>	<b>116 513</b>	<b>122 429</b>	<b>128 551</b>

Table 8.8: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>126 642</b>	<b>109 114</b>	<b>93 197</b>	<b>108 099</b>	<b>103 547</b>	<b>103 351</b>	<b>115 052</b>	<b>120 890</b>	<b>126 935</b>
Compensation of employees	70 775	56 503	39 341	56 838	56 838	56 838	60 507	64 412	67 633
Goods and services	55 669	52 583	53 826	51 261	46 708	46 512	54 545	56 478	59 302
Interest and rent on land	198	28	30	0	1	1			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>203</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	393	186	434	182	714	667	183	193	203
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 429</b>	<b>2 878</b>	<b>1 725</b>	<b>1 842</b>	<b>3 022</b>	<b>3 265</b>	<b>1 278</b>	<b>1 346</b>	<b>1 413</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 429	2 878	1 725	1 842	3 022	3 265	1 278	1 346	1 413
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>1 720</b>	<b>74</b>			<b>1</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>130 079</b>	<b>113 898</b>	<b>95 430</b>	<b>110 123</b>	<b>107 283</b>	<b>107 284</b>	<b>116 513</b>	<b>122 429</b>	<b>128 551</b>

## Programme 2: Local Governance

### Description and objectives

The programme aims at establishing, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating municipalities and traditional leadership institutions in terms of the Constitution of 1996. The programme also aims to render support services regarding integrated planning and development.

### Strategic Goal 2

To Promote a viable and sustainable local government.

### Strategic Objectives

- Compliance of municipalities with regulatory framework.
- Financially viable and sustainable municipalities.
- Good governance and effective public participation.
- Transformed and organizationally-sound municipalities.
- Effective municipal performance and reporting.

Table 8.9: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/2014	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Local Governance	161 870	101 781	106 020	114 784	124 714	117 414	120 028	121 724	127 122
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>161 870</b>	<b>101 781</b>	<b>106 020</b>	<b>114 784</b>	<b>124 714</b>	<b>117 414</b>	<b>120 028</b>	<b>121 724</b>	<b>127 122</b>

Table 8.10: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Municipal Administration	14 622	18 121	17 094	19 424	19 625	21 698	20 578	21 860	22 952
Municipal Finance	64 998	59 470	75 371	71 286	85 636	76 263	74 259	73 202	76 174
Public Participation	82 250	20 100	9 181	18 040	13 420	13 420	18 806	19 882	20 877
Capacity Development		4 090	4 374	6 034	6 033	6 033	6 385	6 780	7 119
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>161 870</b>	<b>101 781</b>	<b>106 020</b>	<b>114 784</b>	<b>124 714</b>	<b>117 414</b>	<b>120 028</b>	<b>121 724</b>	<b>127 122</b>

Table 8.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2016/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>124 279</b>	<b>76 456</b>	<b>67 819</b>	<b>79 144</b>	<b>73 778</b>	<b>73 776</b>	<b>79 249</b>	<b>85 159</b>	<b>91 051</b>
Compensation of employees	67 082	24 898	27 419	45 793	47 393	47 393	48 726	51 847	54 439
Goods and services	57 181	51 558	40 400	33 351	26 385	26 383	30 523	33 312	36 612
Interest	16								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>37 082</b>	<b>24 894</b>	<b>37 859</b>	<b>35 008</b>	<b>50 244</b>	<b>42 944</b>	<b>39 800</b>	<b>35 253</b>	<b>34 780</b>
Provinces and municipalities	34 127	24 860	37 616	33 642	50 242	42 819	38 384	33 685	33 135
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 870								
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions				1 200			1 200	1 264	1 327
Households	85	34	243	166	2	125	216	304	318
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>1 291</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	476	431	326	632	692	694	979	1 312	1 291
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>33</b>		<b>16</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>161 870</b>	<b>101 781</b>	<b>106 020</b>	<b>114 784</b>	<b>124 714</b>	<b>117 414</b>	<b>120 028</b>	<b>121 724</b>	<b>127 122</b>

## Programme 3: Development and Planning

### Description and Objectives

#### Purpose of Programme:

This programme aims to facilitate and render support towards integrated planning and development on local government level.

#### Strategic goal 3:

Integrated Development and Planning.

#### Strategic Objectives

- Accurate and available spatial function
- Effective land use management
- Improved development of local economy
- Successful implementation of municipal infrastructure programme

- Proper planning and management of disasters
- Improved municipal Integrated Development Plans

Table 8.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Spatial Planning	15 745	15 173	16 709	21 416	21 416	21 420	22 584	23 962	25 160
Development Admin/ Land Use Management									
Integrated Development and Planning (IDP)									
Local Economic Development (LED)/ Dev and Planning	3 401	4 095	3 379	5 768	5 768	5 768	6 074	6 438	6 760
Municipal Infrastructure	32 521	27 408	36 691	38 567	55 570	67 873	52 176	62 398	63 018
Disaster Management	3 726	6 168	6 582	7 141	12 648	7 648	12 555	13 286	13 701
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>55 393</b>	<b>52 844</b>	<b>63 361</b>	<b>72 892</b>	<b>95 402</b>	<b>102 709</b>	<b>93 389</b>	<b>106 084</b>	<b>108 639</b>

Table 8.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>40 264</b>	<b>31 950</b>	<b>35 691</b>	<b>45 163</b>	<b>54 942</b>	<b>54 904</b>	<b>50 976</b>	<b>56 165</b>	<b>58 714</b>
Compensation of employees	23 036	24 952	27 792	32 366	33 566	33 566	34 438	36 645	38 477
Goods and services	17 228	6 998	7 899	12 797	21 376	21 338	16 538	19 520	20 237
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>14 849</b>	<b>20 576</b>	<b>27 312</b>	<b>27 026</b>	<b>39 834</b>	<b>47 148</b>	<b>37 686</b>	<b>44 153</b>	<b>44 111</b>
Provinces and municipalities	14 830	20 326	27 200	26 883	39 122	46 436	37 540	44 000	44 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	19	250	112	143	712	712	146	153	111
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>4 727</b>	<b>5 766</b>	<b>5 814</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	280	318	358	703	626	650	4 727	5 766	5 814
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>						7			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>55 393</b>	<b>52 844</b>	<b>63 361</b>	<b>72 892</b>	<b>95 402</b>	<b>102 709</b>	<b>93 389</b>	<b>106 084</b>	<b>108 639</b>

## Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

### Description and objectives

This programme aims to provide assistance and support to the Institution of Traditional Leadership in the Free State Province in order to realize its constitutional mandate, which is to be the custodian of communities that observe customary law.

### Strategic Goal 4

Viable and sustainable Traditional Institutions.

### Strategic Objective

Effective administration of traditional leadership institutions.



Table 8.14 Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Traditional Institutional Administration	20 449	23 495	31 911	34 400	35 150	35 168	36 496	38 772	40 711
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>20 449</b>	<b>23 495</b>	<b>31 911</b>	<b>34 400</b>	<b>35 150</b>	<b>35 168</b>	<b>36 496</b>	<b>38 772</b>	<b>40 711</b>

Table 8.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 863</b>	<b>23 050</b>	<b>30 971</b>	<b>33 499</b>	<b>34 249</b>	<b>34 249</b>	<b>35 563</b>	<b>37 790</b>	<b>39 680</b>
Compensation of employees	18 762	21 241	29 521	31 630	32 380	32 380	33 626	35 750	37 538
Goods and services	1 101	1 809	1 450	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 937	2 040	2 142
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>741</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	255	286	687	438	388	388	450	474	498
Households	48	151	237	210	260	260	221	232	243
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>290</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	277	8	10	253	253	253	262	276	290
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>6</b>		<b>6</b>			<b>18</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Program</b>	<b>20 449</b>	<b>23 495</b>	<b>31 911</b>	<b>34 400</b>	<b>35 150</b>	<b>35 168</b>	<b>36 496</b>	<b>38 772</b>	<b>40 711</b>

## Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

### Description and objectives

This Programme aims to promote and enhance the effective and efficient functioning of the FS House of Traditional Leaders as well as Local Houses

### Strategic Goal 5

Effective functioning of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders

### Strategic Objective

To render effective and efficient administrative support to the Free State House of Traditional Leaders

**Table 8.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration of Houses of Traditional	11 454	8 512	10 384	9 426	9 076	9 076	9 980	10 599	11 129
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>8 512</b>	<b>10 384</b>	<b>9 426</b>	<b>9 076</b>	<b>9 076</b>	<b>9 980</b>	<b>10 599</b>	<b>11 129</b>

**Table 8.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Administration of Houses of Traditional Leaders**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 014</b>	<b>8 344</b>	<b>9 158</b>	<b>9 086</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>8 730</b>	<b>9 629</b>	<b>10 229</b>	<b>10 741</b>
Compensation of employees	5 500	6 226	6 902	7 658	6 908	6 908	8 149	8 671	9 105
Goods and services	4 514	2 118	2 256	1 428	1 842	1 822	1 480	1 558	1 636
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>339</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions			1 158						
Households	2	50	60	296	296	296	306	323	339
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 438</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>49</b>
Transport equipment									
Machinery and equipment	1 438	118	8	44	30	50	45	47	49
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments of Financial Assets									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 4: Traditional Aff</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>8 512</b>	<b>10 384</b>	<b>9 426</b>	<b>9 076</b>	<b>9 076</b>	<b>9 980</b>	<b>10 599</b>	<b>11 129</b>

### 7.1. Description and objectives

Changes in policies, structures, service establishments, geographic distributions of service, etc; for the MTEF according the 2009/10 APP and strategic planning document

For the Operational objectives for the planned output in terms of quantity and quality refer to the strategic planning document.

### 7.2 Service delivery measures

For more detail on non-financial data which deals with programme performance (non-financial data) refer to the 2009/2010 APP

## 7.3 Other programme information

### 7.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 8.18: Personnel numbers and costs<sup>1</sup>: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
Programme 1: Administration	217	232	120	129	120	126	126
Programme 2: Local Governance	331	51	94	81	66	74	74
Programme 3: Development and Planning	62	61	74	76	68	68	68
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management	84	274	251	257	284	284	284
Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders	10	28	28	24	29	29	29
<b>Total departmental personnel numbers</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>581</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	185 154	133 820	130 975	177 085	185 446	197 325	207 192
Unit cost (R thousand)	263	207	231	312	327	340	357

**Table 8.19: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs**

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	704	646	567	567	567	567	567	581	581
Personnel cost (R thousands)	185 155	133 820	130 975	174 285	177 085	177 085	185 446	197 325	207 192
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	84	84	79	65	65	65	65	65	65
Personnel cost (R thousands)	21 777	36 641	24 654	30 711	34 711	34 711	32 678	34 772	36 511
Head count as % of total for province	11.9%	13.0%	13.9%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	11.2%	11.2%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	11.8%	27.4%	18.8%	17.6%	19.6%	19.6%	17.6%	17.6%	17.6%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	73	73	41	41	41	41	41	61	61
Personnel cost (R thousands)	16 164	19 862	14 699	20 744	17 344	17 344	22 101	23 545	24 722
Head count as % of total for province	10.4%	11.3%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	10.5%	10.5%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	8.7%	14.8%	11.2%	11.9%	9.8%	9.8%	11.9%	11.9%	11.9%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	345	287	241	251	251	251	251	253	253
Personnel cost (R thousands)	126 976	56 067	76 351	95 469	95 469	95 469	101 937	108 841	114 284
Head count as % of total for province	49.0%	44.4%	42.5%	44.3%	44.3%	44.3%	44.3%	43.5%	43.5%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	68.6%	41.9%	58.3%	54.8%	53.9%	53.9%	55.0%	55.2%	55.2%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	202	202	206	210	210	210	210	202	202
Personnel cost (R thousands)	20 238	21 250	15 271	27 361	16 381	16 381	28 730	30 167	31 675
Head count as % of total for province	28.7%	31.3%	36.3%	37.0%	37.0%	37.0%	37.0%	34.8%	34.8%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	10.9%	15.9%	11.7%	15.7%	9.3%	9.3%	15.5%	15.3%	15.3%

### 7.3.2 Training

Departments are required by the Skills Development Act to budget at least 1, 5 percent of its personnel payments on staff training.

**Table 8.20(a): Payments on training: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 1: Administration	1 781	511	1 409	2 500	1 815	2 050	2 389	2 509	2 634
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1 781	511	1 409	2 500	1 815	2 050	2 389	2 509	2 634
Programme 2: Local Governance									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 3: Development and Planning									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 4: Traditional Affairs		26							
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition		26							
Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders	9								
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	9								
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>1 790</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>1 409</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>1 815</b>	<b>2 050</b>	<b>2 389</b>	<b>2 509</b>	<b>2 634</b>

All training paid out of Programme 1

**Table 8.20(b): Information on training: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Number of staff</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>581</b>
<b>Number of personnel trained</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
<i>of which</i>									
Male	137	170	200	200	90	100	180	190	190
Female	123	192	350	350	110	130	200	210	210
<b>Number of training opportunities</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary	20	11	15	15	10	15	30	40	40
Workshops	15	25	15	15	10	10	10	10	10
Seminars	5	9	5	5			5	10	10
Other			5	5		5			
<b>Number of bursaries offered</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
External		11					5	5	5
Internal	11	18	15	15	20	20	20	30	30
<b>Number of interns appointed</b>			<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Number of learnerships appointed</b>									
<b>Number of days spent on training</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>

## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure**

## Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	1 309	1 485	1 972	1 692	1 767	1 559	1 871	1 976	2 083
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	1 309	1 485	1 972	1 692	1 767	1 559	1 871	1 976	2 083
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	1 308	1 485	1 972	1 692	1 767	1 559	1 871	1 976	2 083
Of which									
Commission on insurance									
Other (Specify)	1 308	1 485	1 972	1 692	1 767	1 559	1 871	1 976	2 083
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	1								
<b>Transfers received from:</b>									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>									
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	15	9		11	8	4	8	9	9
Interest	15	9		11	8	4	8	9	9
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets									
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	686	1 747	219	211	139	286	147	155	163
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>3 241</b>	<b>2 191</b>	<b>1 914</b>	<b>1 914</b>	<b>1 849</b>	<b>2 026</b>	<b>2 140</b>	<b>2 255</b>

**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification****Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs**

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Current payments	321 062	248 914	236 836	274 991	275 266	275 010	290 469	310 233	327 121
Compensation of employees	185 155	133 820	130 975	174 285	177 085	177 085	185 446	197 325	207 192
Salaries and wages	159 571	118 537	117 276	156 764	159 679	159 661	166 033	176 882	185 725
Social contributions	25 584	15 283	13 699	17 521	17 406	17 424	19 413	20 443	21 467
Goods and services	135 693	115 066	105 831	100 706	98 180	97 924	105 023	112 908	119 929
of which									
Administrative Fees	385	309	488	576	669	674	696	747	787
Advertising	1 988	2 220	699	1 381	941	811	1 355	1 423	1 492
Assets<R5000	1 674	506	166	1 910	1 164	1 059	569	1 154	1 354
Audit cost: External	3 276	4 518	4 462	4 152	4 152	4 452	4 360	4 578	4 807
Bursaries (employees)	125	188	128	150	370	370	158	166	174
Catering: Departmental Activities	4 425	3 586	2 793	3 590	3 234	3 310	3 234	3 234	3 234
Communication	2 864	2 283	2 712	2 979	2 935	2 855	2 935	2 935	2 935
Computer Services	4 232	4 378	4 834	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 671	2 805	2 945
Cons/Prof:business & advisory services	48 928	43 586	33 368	24 495	27 921	25 978	24 980	29 338	32 685
Con/Prof: Infrastructure & Planning									
Con/Prof: Laboratory services									
Con/Prof: Legal cost	3 716	2 981	2 263	1 068	993	3 116	1 152	1 188	1 329
Contractors	12 449	2 408	7 005	2 322	5 242	4 872	3 457	3 121	3 313
Agency & Support/outsource Services	1 556	1 331	3 395	6 137	9 141	8 841	19 839	21 056	22 304
Entertainment	24	108	79	113	94	79	106	110	115
Government Motor Transport				2 750	2 750	2 750	3 887	4 081	4 285
Housing									
Inventory: Food and Food Supplies	129	577	2 887						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	1							
Inventory: Clothing Material & accessories									
Inventory: medical supplies									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies	701	17	524	451	519	775	454	479	501
Consumable : Stationary, Printing , Office Supplies	2 202	1 952	1 386	2 919	2 480	2 478	2 773	3 157	3 432
Operating Leases	3 941	4 710	3 220	2 954	2 977	2 977	3 102	3 257	3 420
Owned & Leasehold Property expenditure	15 922	17 477	18 679	14 337	4 728	4 728	2 071	2 102	2 156
Travel and Subsistence	19 605	16 447	10 777	14 649	16 249	16 169	16 249	16 249	16 249
Training & Staff Development	1 790	537	1 607	2 500	1 815	1 895	2 389	2 509	2 634
Operating Expenditure	4 285	2 968	2 946	3 990	4 488	4 437	5 005	5 326	5 617
Venues and Facilities	1 475	1 978	1 406	4 792	2 818	2 800	3 581	3 893	4 161
Rent and Hiring			7	9	18	16			-
Interest and rent on land	214	28	30	0	1	1	-	-	-
Interest	214	28	30		1	1			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to <sup>1</sup> :	52 629	46 143	67 747	63 160	91 736	91 703	78 646	80 628	80 174
Provinces and municipalities	48 957	45 186	64 816	60 525	89 364	89 255	75 924	77 685	77 135
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	48 957	45 186	64 816	60 525	89 364	89 255	75 924	77 685	77 135
Municipalities	48 957	45 186	64 816	60 525	89 364	89 255	75 924	77 685	77 135
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 870								
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	255	286	1 845	1 638	388	388	1 650	1 738	1 825
Households	547	671	1 086	997	1 984	2 060	1 072	1 205	1 214
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	547	671	1 086	997	1 984	2 060	1 072	1 205	1 214
Payments for capital assets	4 900	3 753	2 427	3 474	4 623	4 912	7 291	8 747	8 857
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 900	3 753	2 427	3 474	4 623	4 912	7 291	8 747	8 857
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	4 900	3 753	2 427	3 474	4 623	4 912	7 291	8 747	8 857
Heritage assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	654	1 720	96			26			
Total economic classification	379 245	300 530	307 106	341 625	371 625	371 651	376 406	399 608	416 152

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>126 642</b>	<b>109 114</b>	<b>93 197</b>	<b>108 099</b>	<b>103 547</b>	<b>103 351</b>	<b>115 052</b>	<b>120 890</b>	<b>126 935</b>
Compensation of employees	70 775	56 503	39 341	56 838	56 838	56 838	60 507	64 412	67 633
Salaries and wages	61 760	49 823	34 864	50 559	50 674	50 656	51 181	54 592	57 322
Social contributions	9 015	6 680	4 477	6 279	6 164	6 182	9 326	9 820	10 311
Goods and services	55 669	52 583	53 826	51 261	46 708	46 512	54 545	56 478	59 302
of which									
Administrative fees	118	185	265	259	278	278	301	316	332
Advertising	1 838	2 199	615	1 115	827	692	1 171	1 229	1 290
Assets <R5000	558	397	67	434	530	544	84	250	424
Audit cost: External	3 276	4 518	4 462	4 152	4 152	4 452	4 360	4 578	4 807
Bursaries (employees)	125	188	128	150	370	370	158	166	174
Catering: Departmental Activities	1 679	1 223	710	910	656	543	656	656	656
Communication	2 857	2 283	2 677	2 924	2 877	2 797	2 933	2 933	2 933
Computer Services	4 232	4 378	4 834	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 671	2 805	2 945
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	181	1 136	265	239	299	310	1 414	1 498	1 573
Cons/prof:Infrastructure & Planning									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	3 650	1	1	2	89	139	3	4	4
Contractors	1 737	1 295	3 698	2 029	4 836	4 559	3 081	2 459	2 619
Agency & Support/Outsourced Services	1 552	1 331	3 395	4 259	8 763	8 463	17 965	19 081	20 230
Entertainment	19	105	74	72	69	59	73	77	81
Government motor transport			2 887	2 750	2 750	2 750	3 887	4 081	4 285
Inventory: Food and food supplies	74	542							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1								
Inventory: Clothing Material and Accessories									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable : Supplies	6	15	401	308	355	529	323	340	357
Consumable : Stationary, Printing, Office Supplies	1 460	904	869	1 448	1 079	1 105	1 520	1 596	1 675
Operating Leases	3 830	4 710	3 220	2 954	2 977	2 977	3 102	3 257	3 420
Owned & Leasehold property expenditure	15 922	17 477	18 679	14 337	4 728	4 728	2 071	2 102	2 156
Travel and Subsistence	9 327	6 854	4 108	4 930	5 507	5 584	5 548	5 664	5 786
Training & Staff Development	1 781	511	1 409	2 500	1 815	1 895	2 389	2 509	2 634
Operating Expenditure	821	593	580	795	995	992	835	877	921
Venues and Facilities	625	1 738	482	2 212	265	257			
Rental & hiring					9	7			
Interest and rent on land	198	28	30		1	1			
Interest	198	28	30		1	1			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>203</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup> : - continued</b>									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	393	186	434	182	714	667	183	193	203
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	393	186	434	182	714	667	183	193	203
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 429</b>	<b>2 878</b>	<b>1 725</b>	<b>1 842</b>	<b>3 022</b>	<b>3 265</b>	<b>1 278</b>	<b>1 346</b>	<b>1 413</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 429	2 878	1 725	1 842	3 022	3 265	1 278	1 346	1 413
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 429	2 878	1 725	1 842	3 022	3 265	1 278	1 346	1 413
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>1 720</b>	<b>74</b>			<b>1</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 1: Administration</b>	<b>130 079</b>	<b>113 898</b>	<b>95 430</b>	<b>110 123</b>	<b>107 283</b>	<b>107 284</b>	<b>116 513</b>	<b>122 429</b>	<b>128 551</b>



Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>124 279</b>	<b>76 456</b>	<b>67 819</b>	<b>79 144</b>	<b>73 778</b>	<b>73 776</b>	<b>79 249</b>	<b>85 159</b>	<b>91 051</b>
Compensation of employees	67 082	24 898	27 419	45 793	47 393	47 393	48 726	51 847	54 439
Salaries and wages	55 484	21 943	24 350	42 184	43 784	43 784	45 334	48 274	50 686
Social contributions	11 598	2 955	3 069	3 609	3 609	3 609	3 392	3 573	3 753
Goods and services	57 181	51 558	40 400	33 351	26 385	26 383	30 523	33 312	36 612
of which									
Administrative Fees	166	51	96	146	141	141	178	193	203
Advertising					74	79	43	46	47
Assets <R5000	472	35	43	464	186	82	11	12	12
Audit cost: External									
Catering: Departmental Activities	718	1 118	1 033	1 132	1 201	1 390	1 092	1 186	1 235
Communication				31	34	34	2	2	2
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services	48 434	41 682	32 360	21 955	15 806	13 852	18 546	20 527	23 000
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory service									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost		2 867	2 262	946	804	2 877	879	900	1 027
Contractors		142	68	65	110	63	184	195	204
Agency & Support/outourced Services	4			1 878	378	378	1 874	1 975	2 074
Entertainment	3	3	1	27	11	6	15	15	15
Inventory: food and food supplies	15	17							
Inventory: Fuel, oil & Gas		1							
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies	695	2	23	55	63	100	67	64	65
Consumables: Stationery, Printing, and Office Supplies	169	528	266	544	490	477	371	414	553
Operating Leases	63								
Travel and Subsistence	5 335	4 866	3 374	4 082	4 974	4 791	4 695	4 937	5 090
Training & Staff Development			198						
Operating expenditure	823	246	491	394	477	477	207	236	273
Venues and facilities	284		185	1 632	1 636	1 636	2 359	2 610	2 812
Other									
Interest and rent on land	16								
Interest	16								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>37 082</b>	<b>24 894</b>	<b>37 859</b>	<b>35 008</b>	<b>50 244</b>	<b>42 944</b>	<b>39 800</b>	<b>35 253</b>	<b>34 780</b>
Provinces and municipalities	34 127	24 860	37 616	33 642	50 242	42 819	38 384	33 685	33 135
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities	34 127	24 860	37 616	33 642	50 242	42 819	38 384	33 685	33 135
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds	2 870								
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions				1 200			1 200	1 264	1 327
Households	85	34	243	166	2	125	216	304	318
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	85	34	243	166	2	125	216	304	318
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>1 291</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	476	431	326	632	692	694	979	1 312	1 291
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	476	431	326	632	692	694	979	1 312	1 291
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>16</b>							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>161 870</b>	<b>101 781</b>	<b>106 020</b>	<b>114 784</b>	<b>124 714</b>	<b>117 414</b>	<b>120 028</b>	<b>121 724</b>	<b>127 122</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>40 264</b>	<b>31 950</b>	<b>35 691</b>	<b>45 163</b>	<b>54 942</b>	<b>54 904</b>	<b>50 976</b>	<b>56 165</b>	<b>58 714</b>
Compensation of employees	23 036	24 952	27 792	32 366	33 566	33 566	34 438	36 645	38 477
Salaries and wages	20 173	21 838	24 477	28 420	29 620	29 620	30 716	32 726	34 362
Social contributions	2 863	3 114	3 315	3 946	3 946	3 946	3 722	3 919	4 115
Goods and services	17 228	6 998	7 899	12 797	21 376	21 338	16 538	19 520	20 237
of which									
Administrative Fees	24	27	40	72	107	112	92	106	114
Advertising	150	21	84	166	40	40	141	148	155
Assets <R5000	397	43	55	912	435	419	351	762	781
Audit cost: External									
Catering: Departmental Activities	1 040	701	464	1 118	582	582	836	707	623
Communication	7		6	4	4	4			
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services	313	768	740	1 925	11 539	11 539	5 020	7 313	8 112
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost	66			120	100	100	270	284	298
Contractors	10 431	530	2147	58	92	46	42	309	324
Agency & Support/outourced Services									
Entertainment	1		1	11	11	11	12	12	13
Inventory: food and food supplies	11	10							
Inventory: Clothing and Accessories									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies			52	70	79	125	48	59	62
Consumable: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies	358	337	231	812	773	758	738	996	1 046
Operating Leases	48								
Travel and Subsistence	1 743	2 330	1539	3 975	3 877	3 873	4 284	3 834	3 468
Training & Staff Development									
Operating expenditure	2 491	2 122	1810	2 743	2 818	2 820	3 742	3 981	4 180
Venues and facilities	148	109	723	802	910	900	962	1 009	1 061
Renting and Hiring			7	9	9	9			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>14 849</b>	<b>20 576</b>	<b>27 312</b>	<b>27 026</b>	<b>39 834</b>	<b>47 148</b>	<b>37 686</b>	<b>44 153</b>	<b>44 111</b>
Provinces and municipalities	14 830	20 326	27 200	26 883	39 122	46 436	37 540	44 000	44 000
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities	14 830	20 326	27 200	26 883	39 122	46 436	37 540	44 000	44 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	19	250	112	143	712	712	146	153	111
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	19	250	112	143	712	712	146	153	111
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>4 727</b>	<b>5 766</b>	<b>5 814</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	280	318	358	703	626	650	4 727	5 766	5 814
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	280	318	358	703	626	650	4 727	5 766	5 814
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>						7			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>55 393</b>	<b>52 844</b>	<b>63 361</b>	<b>72 892</b>	<b>95 402</b>	<b>102 709</b>	<b>93 389</b>	<b>106 084</b>	<b>108 639</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 863</b>	<b>23 050</b>	<b>30 971</b>	<b>33 499</b>	<b>34 249</b>	<b>34 249</b>	<b>35 563</b>	<b>37 790</b>	<b>39 680</b>
Compensation of employees	18 762	21 241	29 521	31 630	32 380	32 380	33 626	35 750	37 538
Salaries and wages	16 916	19 069	27 067	28 435	29 185	29 185	31 423	33 430	35 102
Social contributions	1 846	2 172	2 454	3 195	3 195	3 195	2 203	2 320	2 436
Goods and services	1 101	1 809	1 450	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 937	2 040	2 142
of which									
Administrative Fees	25	22	36	48	47	47	40	43	45
Advertising									
Assets <R5000	82	14	1			1	51	54	57
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental Activities	185	301	444	280	320	320	280	295	310
Communication			25	20	20	20			
Computer Services									
Cons/prof. Business & Advisory services			3	376	277	277			
Cons/prof. Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof. Legal Cost		113							
Contractors		69	144	60	60	60	60	63	66
Agency & Support/outourced Services									
Entertainment	1			3	3	3	3	3	3
Government Motor transport									
Inventory: food and food supplies	2	2							
Inventory: fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Other Supplies									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies			36	13	15	14	12	12	13
Consumable: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies,	35	63	10	90	110	110	101	106	111
Operating Leases									
Travel and Subsistence	753	1 111	688	883	942	942	1 154	1 216	1 277
Training & Staff Development		26							
Operating expenditure	3	7	63	50	75	75	101	106	111
Venues and facilities	15	81		46			135	142	149
Other									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to1:</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>741</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities3									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers4									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to1: - continued</b>									
Public corporations and private enterprises5									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	255	286	687	438	388	388	450	474	498
Households	48	151	237	210	260	260	221	232	243
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	48	151	237	210	260	260	221	232	243
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>290</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	277	8	10	253	253	253	262	276	290
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	277	8	10	253	253	253	262	276	290
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>6</b>		<b>6</b>			<b>18</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>20 449</b>	<b>23 495</b>	<b>31 911</b>	<b>34 400</b>	<b>35 150</b>	<b>35 168</b>	<b>36 496</b>	<b>38 772</b>	<b>40 711</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 House of Traditional Leaders

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 014</b>	<b>8 344</b>	<b>9 158</b>	<b>9 086</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>8 730</b>	<b>9 629</b>	<b>10 229</b>	<b>10 741</b>
Compensation of employees	5 500	6 226	6 902	7 658	6 908	6 908	8 149	8 671	9 105
Salaries and wages	5 238	5 864	6 520	7 166	6 416	6 416	7 379	7 860	8 253
Social contributions	262	362	382	492	492	492	770	811	852
Goods and services	4 514	2 118	2 256	1 428	1 842	1 822	1 480	1 558	1 636
of which									
Administrative Fees	52	24	51	51	96	96	85	89	93
Advertising				100					
Assets <R5000	165	17		100	13	13	72	76	80
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental Activities	803	243	142	150	475	475	370	390	410
Communication			4						
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost									
Contractors	281	372	948	110	144	144	90	95	100
Agency & Support/outourced Services									
Entertainment			3				3	3	3
Government motor transport									
Inventory: food and food supplies	27	6							
Inventory: fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumables Supplies			12	5	7	7	4	4	4
Consumable: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies	180	120	10	25	28	28	43	45	47
Lease Payments									
Property payments									
Travel and Subsistence	2 447	1 286	1068	779	949	979	568	598	628
Training & Staff Development	9								
Operating expenditure	147		2	8	123	73	120	126	132
Venues and facilities	403	50	16	100	7	7	125	132	139
Other									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>339 #</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions			1 158						
Households	2	50	60	296	296	296	306	323	339
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	2	50	60	296	296	296	306	323	339
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 438</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>49</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 438	118	8	44	30	50	45	47	49
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 438	118	8	44	30	50	45	47	49
Heritage assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for Capital Assets									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>8 512</b>	<b>10 384</b>	<b>9 426</b>	<b>9 076</b>	<b>9 076</b>	<b>9 980</b>	<b>10 599</b>	<b>11 129</b>

**Table B.6: Detailed financial information for public entities**

Table B.6.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	Traditional Institutional Administration	255	286	687	438	388	388	450	474	498
	House of Traditional Leaders			1,158						
	Municipal Intergovernmental Relations				1,200			1,200	1,264	1,327
GRAND TOTAL		255	286	1,845	1,638	388	388	1,650	1,738	1,825

Table B.7: Details on transfers to local government

Table B.7: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Local Economic Development/Grant 1: Local Economic Development/ Integrated Development Plan									
Category A									
Municipality 1 (name)									
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B									
Naledi	129	700							
Tokologo		200							
Nala		200							
Setsoto		300							
Maluti a Phofung									
Category C									
Xhariep									
Motheo									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mafutsanyana									
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated									
Municipal Finance/Grant 1: Positive impact on cash flow									
Category A									
Mangaung									
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B									
Letsemeng	20 751	14 810	12 616		11 989	15 489			
Kopanong		1 060							
Mohokare	5 451	3 286	4 499		2 775	2 775			
Naledi	2 765	733	5 720		720	720			
Mantsopa					2 482	2 482			
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Twelopele			185						
Matjabeng									
Nala	7 954	5 886							
Setsoto		500	1 542		3 012	3 012			
Dihlabeng	1 000	460							
Nketoana									
Maluti a Phofung									
Phumelela	781								
Moqhaka									
Nqwathe			670						
Metsimaholo									
Mafube	2 800				3 000	6 500			
Category C									
Xhariep	13 376	10 050	25 000	15 800	15 800	17 626	16 500	17 000	17 000
Motheo	11 376	10 050	25 000	15 800	15 800	15 800	16 500	17 000	17 000
Lejweleputswa	-								-
Thabo Mofutsanyane	2 000					1 826			
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated				17 842	22 453	17 626	21 884	16 685	16 135
Municipal Infrastructure/Grant 1: Municipal Infrastructure									
Category A									
Mangaung									
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B									
Letsemeng	14 701	15 126	27 200		3 393	10 099			
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi									
Mantsopa			4 000						
Dihlabeng									
Mafube									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Twelopele	1 900		5 000						
Matjabeng		12 635							
Nala									
Setsoto	4 355	2 491	8 000			7 806			
Moqhaka			10 200		3 393	2 293			
Nketoana									
Phumelela	3 015								
Metsimaholo	5 431								
Unallocated									
				26 883	30 729	21 635	37 540	44 000	44 000
Category C									
Xhariep									
Motheo									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyane									
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated									
Disaster Management/Grant 1: Disaster aid: veld fires									
Category A									
Municipality 1 (name)									
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B									
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi									
Mangaung									
Mantsopa									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Twelopele									
Matjabeng									
Nala									
Setsoto									
Dihlabeng									
Nketoana									
Maluti a Phofung									
Phumelela									
Moqhaka									
Nqwathe									
Metsimaholo									
Mafube									
Category C									
Xhariep									
Motheo									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mafutsanyana									
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated					5 000	6 780			
Total Transfers/grants	48 957	45 186	64 816	60 525	89 364	89 255	75 924	77 685	77 135

# Vote 9

## Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R1 491 935 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Public Works and Infrastructure
Administering Department	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General for Public Works and Infrastructure

---

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

A prosperous Free State through facilitation of sustainable built infrastructure.

#### Mission

Coordination, provision, promotion of built infrastructure and sound management of assets.

#### Core functions and responsibilities of the Department

- Public Works and Infrastructure, maintenance and construction as well as property management including the provision of office accommodation, payment of municipal services and provisioning of security services;
- Coordination and monitoring of the implementation of Expanded Public Works Programmes.

#### Departmental Structure

The Departmental structure is continuously reviewed to reduce unfunded vacant posts.

#### Strategic Policy Directions

The Free State Provincial Growth and Development Strategy is still used as the key guide to achieve growth and development through further enhancement of National Youth Service Programme, Contractor Development Strategy, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment and development of Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises.

#### Legislation

Amongst the generic provincial and national Acts and policies, the following legislation and directives are key to the functioning of the Department:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) as amended by Public Finance Management Amendment Act, 1999 (Act No. 29 of 1999) and the related Treasury Regulations
- Public Service Regulations 2001 (as amended)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- Skills Development Act, 2003 (Act No. 31 of 2003)
- Local Government Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998)

- Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1983)
- Free State Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act No. 1 of 1998)
- Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000)
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000)
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 2003, (Act No. 53 of 2003)
- State Information Technology Agency (Act 88 of 1998)
- The Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act No. 63 of 1975)
- The Mineral Act, 1991 (Act No. 50 of 1991)
- The National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Policy document on the Statutory Regulation of the Built Environment Professionals, 1999
- White Paper: Public Works towards the 21st Century, 1997
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 19 of 2007)

### **Public Works and Infrastructure as an agent for other provincial Departments**

The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure remains the implementing agent for client Departments with regard to construction and maintenance of provincial infrastructure. The infrastructure budgets of all client Departments are shown at the relevant Departmental votes and therefore their budgets and projects are not included in the further discussion of this Department's budget.

### **Aligning Departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

Public Works and Infrastructure budget has been aligned to enhance linkage with 12 outcomes derived by National Government as well as provincial priorities.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

### **2.1 Implemented Policy priorities**

#### ***Maintenance***

The funds available for unplanned day to day maintenance of Provincial buildings are limited as the budget increased with less than inflation. In the current financial year, the Revolving Restaurant (PGB) and Psychiatric houses are funded through Revenue Enhancement Allocation.

#### ***Property services, rentals, water & electricity***

The budget addresses current lease contracts and does not make provision for new needs of client Departments. The growth of the operating lease budget is lower than the norm of 10 percent escalation in rental leases.

The increase implemented by municipalities on municipal services, especially electricity, is also much higher than the growth of the Department's budget. The Department is in the process of verifying ownership of 4 744 properties on the asset register that was identified as possible properties of the Department. The Department project a shortfall of R185.023 million on municipal services based on the devolved list and physical



verification of properties. The general escalation property service and water & electricity tariff is estimated at 16 percent.

### ***Inflation and other related costs***

The Department is contractually bound to pay escalation in rental contracts and increases on municipal services by municipalities. However with the high increases in electricity and 10 percent in rental amounts, the Department cannot afford the full basket of services and will therefore not be able to meet its future financial and contracted obligations.

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

### **3.1 New policy priorities**

The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure will continue to focus on the following National, Provincial and Departmental priorities:

- Promoting economic growth and development through national youth services and contractor development programmes as well as infrastructure programmes.
- Accelerating delivery of infrastructure through fast tracking projects in an attempt to save on the total cost of delivery.
- Coordination and massification of EPWP in the province amongst all Departments and spheres.
- Support and active utilization of National Youth Services programme.

### **3.2 Challenges**

- Funding for increasing fees for services.
- Deterioration in conditions of buildings which will eventually pass the point where it will not be viable or safe to repair these buildings. An total amount of R655 million is needed for planned maintenance, of which R20 million in the first year.
- Funding of planned maintenance activities and the large backlogs in maintenance of buildings due to shortfall in condition assessment budget – R20 million needed but no budget was allocated in 2015/2016.
- Recruitment and retention of certain critical skills in the Department remains a concern.
- Expansion on employment opportunities to all sectors through implementation of EPWP projects, National Youth Service and emerging contractor development.
- This Department will continue to design and deliver infrastructure projects for all client Departments (projects decreasing as client departments implement projects below R10 million resulting in diminishing numbers in projects allocated to the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure).
- The Department project a shortfall of R185.023 million on services based on the devolved list and physical verification of properties and tariff increases higher than CPIX.
- The Department have a shortfall of R 79.920 million on rates & taxes based on the devolved list and physical verification of properties

### **3.3 Personnel**

Personnel development is still a priority. Accredited external training as well as in service training, new bursaries to deserving students and development through the National Youth Services programme will be used.

### **3.4 Property services, rentals, water and electricity**

The Department estimates to pay R342.409 million on rates & taxes and R224.235 million on municipal services. The budget for these services is centralized with the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure.

### **3.5 Information and Communication Technology**

#### ***Information Technology***

The Department is in the process of upgrading the Information and Communication Technology networks in the regional offices, upgrade old hardware, implement software solutions to support the mandate of the Department and establish a Disaster Recovery Site.

#### ***Communication and Media Liaison***

Effective government communication requires excellent coordination and integration of messages, campaigns and programmes. It also requires the effective implementation of the Department's Communication Strategy. Therefore, priority is placed on crafting and implementing a development-communication approach that is responsive, relies on feedback, is creative and innovative and is about continuity and sustainability. A key outcome of this is consistent facilitation of and participation in Citizen Fora.

### **3.6 Grant and earmarked allocations**

The Department did receive an Integrated Grant to Provinces allocation of R6.034 million for 2015/2016 to be utilized in line with EPWP principles. The Department did receive Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (Equitable Share earmarked for Infrastructure) of R144.197 million that will be utilized for infrastructure upgrading. Property Rates and Taxes Enhancement Allocation of R342.409 million will be utilized for the payment of rates and taxes. The Department did apply for Revenue Enhancement Allocation and received R1 million for the installation of access boom control points at various government buildings in Mangaung.

## 4. Receipts and financing

### 4.1 Summary of receipts

Table 9.1: Summary of receipts: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	819 274	803 909	830 243	861 343	866 039	866 039	859 379	935 827	987 054
Conditional grants	244 366	274 198	7 102	5 955	5 955	5 955	6 034		
Devolution of Property Rate Funds	240 163	268 014							
Grant to Provinces									
EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 203	6 184	7 102	5 955	5 955	5 955	6 034		
Earmarked funds	157 958	123 067	475 462	454 546	417 769	417 769	487 606	474 052	502 945
Property Rates Allocation			282 904	298 861	264 365	264 365	342 409	329 177	345 636
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	157 958	120 267	187 151	154 485	150 485	150 485	144 197	144 875	157 309
Revenue Enhancement Allocation		2 800	5 407	1 200	2 919	2 919	1 000		
Departmental receipts	52 070	76 750	90 146	93 072	95 072	95 072	138 916	107 257	105 072
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>1 273 668</b>	<b>1 277 924</b>	<b>1 402 953</b>	<b>1 414 916</b>	<b>1 384 835</b>	<b>1 384 835</b>	<b>1 491 935</b>	<b>1 517 137</b>	<b>1 595 071</b>

### 4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 9.2: Departmental receipts: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	19 414	32 340	36 986	32 447	39 000	38 185	41 301	43 614	45 969
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	250	97	142	61	28	28	30	32	34
Sales of capital assets	184	240		2 000		815	5 000		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 228	681	353	412	3 280	3 280	436	460	485
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>28 076</b>	<b>33 358</b>	<b>37 481</b>	<b>34 920</b>	<b>42 308</b>	<b>42 308</b>	<b>46 767</b>	<b>44 106</b>	<b>46 488</b>

## 5. Payment summary

### 5.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions underlay the current proposals for the budget of 2015/16:

- An anticipated inflation rate of 5.9 percent;
- Salary adjustments of 5.9 percent, inclusive of 1.5 percent pay progression; and
- Emphasis is placed on the rehabilitation of infrastructure, which has deteriorated to the extent that it became unserviceable. The day to day maintenance is still done by Departmental staff.

## 5.2 Programme summary

Table 9.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration	86 247	85 345	93 484	104 913	104 717	104 913	112 979	117 551	122 317
Public Works Infrastructure	973 910	1 018 255	1 106 768	1 131 102	1 093 950	1 363 718	1 207 667	1 232 201	1 290 006
Expanded Public Works Programme	194 381	151 652	198 443	178 901	186 168	182 191	171 289	167 385	182 748
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 254 538</b>	<b>1 255 252</b>	<b>1 398 695</b>	<b>1 414 916</b>	<b>1 384 835</b>	<b>1 650 822</b>	<b>1 491 935</b>	<b>1 517 137</b>	<b>1 595 071</b>

## 5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 9.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>776 733</b>	<b>814 014</b>	<b>878 638</b>	<b>912 529</b>	<b>913 912</b>	<b>1 099 289</b>	<b>950 140</b>	<b>982 817</b>	<b>1 027 244</b>
Compensation of employees	298 903	313 992	339 108	379 866	381 866	381 866	402 802	425 594	449 217
Goods and services	477 829	500 020	539 530	532 663	532 046	717 423	547 338	557 223	578 027
Interest and rent on land	1	2							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>243 855</b>	<b>270 562</b>	<b>284 608</b>	<b>303 416</b>	<b>268 737</b>	<b>348 583</b>	<b>347 229</b>	<b>334 284</b>	<b>350 998</b>
Provinces and municipalities	240 150	268 005	279 925	298 861	264 365	344 285	342 409	329 177	345 636
Departmental agencies and accounts			1 070	1 135	1 146	1 140	1 209	1 282	1 346
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises			51						
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 705	2 557	3 562	3 420	3 226	3 158	3 611	3 825	4 016
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>232 591</b>	<b>170 313</b>	<b>235 012</b>	<b>198 971</b>	<b>202 186</b>	<b>202 950</b>	<b>194 566</b>	<b>200 036</b>	<b>216 829</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	216 790	158 813	230 874	194 165	197 061	198 061	190 791	195 992	212 627
Machinery and equipment	14 734	11 500	4 138	4 806	4 870	4 889	3 775	4 044	4 202
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	1 067				255				
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>437</b>						
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>1 254 538</b>	<b>1 255 252</b>	<b>1 398 695</b>	<b>1 414 916</b>	<b>1 384 835</b>	<b>1 650 822</b>	<b>1 491 935</b>	<b>1 517 137</b>	<b>1 595 071</b>
Administration									

## 5.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 9.5: Summary of Infrastructure per Programme: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Public Works Infrastructure	104 719	66 735	108 864	55 887	57 561	57 561	63 672	66 873	70 217
Expanded Public Works Programme	113 870	93 428	122 863	133 623	130 000	130 000	122 119	122 286	135 236
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>218 589</b>	<b>160 163</b>	<b>231 727</b>	<b>189 510</b>	<b>187 561</b>	<b>187 561</b>	<b>185 791</b>	<b>189 159</b>	<b>205 453</b>

**Table 9.6: Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: Public Works and Infrastructure**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>218 589</b>	<b>160 163</b>	<b>231 727</b>	<b>189 510</b>	<b>187 561</b>	<b>187 561</b>	<b>185 791</b>	<b>189 159</b>	<b>205 453</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	218 589	160 163	231 727	189 510	187 561	187 561	185 791	189 159	205 453
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>218 589</b>	<b>160 163</b>	<b>231 727</b>	<b>189 510</b>	<b>187 561</b>	<b>187 561</b>	<b>185 791</b>	<b>189 159</b>	<b>205 453</b>

## 5.5 Transfers

**Table 9.7: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A	48 042	51 148	51 399	73 443	60 285	192 640	106 681	84 881	105 584
Category B	192 108	216 857	228 526	225 418	204 080	151 645	235 728	244 296	240 052
Category C									
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	<b>240 150</b>	<b>268 005</b>	<b>279 925</b>	<b>298 861</b>	<b>264 365</b>	<b>344 285</b>	<b>342 409</b>	<b>329 177</b>	<b>345 636</b>

## 5.6 Conditional Grants

**Table 9.8: Summary of conditional grants Payments per Programme: Public Works and Infrastructure**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Public Works Infrastructure	240 150	268 005							
Expanded Public Works Programme	4 193	5 377	7 102	5 955	5 955	5 955	6 034		
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>244 343</b>	<b>273 382</b>	<b>7 102</b>	<b>5 955</b>	<b>5 955</b>	<b>5 955</b>	<b>6 034</b>		

**Table 9.9: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Public Works and Infrastructure**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 193</b>	<b>5 377</b>	<b>7 102</b>	<b>5 955</b>	<b>5 955</b>	<b>5 955</b>	<b>6 034</b>		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	4 193	5 377	7 102	5 955	5 955	5 955	6 034		
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>240 150</b>	<b>268 005</b>							
Provinces and municipalities	240 150	268 005							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>244 343</b>	<b>273 382</b>	<b>7 102</b>	<b>5 955</b>	<b>5 955</b>	<b>5 955</b>	<b>6 034</b>		

## 6. Programme description

### 6.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and Objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide the Department with administrative, strategic, financial and corporate support services in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner. This includes publicly funded goods and services utilized for governance, management, research and administration, as well as general office services. Included in Administration are services such as Human Resource Management, Information Technology, Organizational Development, Communication, Internal Audit, Legal Services and Research Development.

**Table 9.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Office of the MEC	8 548	10 724	7 831	8 716	8 093	8 137	9 165	9 744	10 131
Management of the Department	4 477	4 238	11 225	11 564	11 663	11 612	12 250	13 069	13 607
Corporate support	73 222	70 383	74 428	84 633	84 961	85 164	91 564	94 738	98 578
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>86 247</b>	<b>85 345</b>	<b>93 484</b>	<b>104 913</b>	<b>104 717</b>	<b>104 913</b>	<b>112 979</b>	<b>117 551</b>	<b>122 317</b>

**Table 9.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>71 684</b>	<b>81 903</b>	<b>89 655</b>	<b>100 303</b>	<b>99 681</b>	<b>99 917</b>	<b>108 233</b>	<b>112 522</b>	<b>117 080</b>
Compensation of employees	47 245	52 999	63 248	67 137	67 137	67 137	71 671	76 177	79 328
Goods and services	24 438	28 902	26 407	33 166	32 544	32 780	36 562	36 345	37 752
Interest and rent on land	1	2							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>1 574</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>1 383</b>	<b>1 579</b>	<b>2 090</b>	<b>2 209</b>	<b>2 319</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			1 070	1 135	1 143	1 140	1 207	1 280	1 344
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises			51						
Non-profit institutions									
Households	989	426	453	845	240	439	883	929	975
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>12 215</b>	<b>2 653</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 630</b>	<b>3 653</b>	<b>3 417</b>	<b>2 656</b>	<b>2 820</b>	<b>2 917</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		99	142						
Machinery and equipment	11 148	2 554	2 015	2 630	3 398	3 417	2 656	2 820	2 917
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	1 067				255				
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>98</b>						
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>86 247</b>	<b>85 345</b>	<b>93 484</b>	<b>104 913</b>	<b>104 717</b>	<b>104 913</b>	<b>112 979</b>	<b>117 551</b>	<b>122 317</b>
<b>Administration</b>									

**Note: 1.** Administration Programme includes MEC's remuneration. **Total R1 821 577**

## Sub-programmes

### Office of the MEC:

To render advisory, administrative and office support services as well as secretarial support. The office also deals with the rendering of administrative support, public relations / communication support and parliamentary support services.

### Management / Head of Department:

The sub-programme deals with the overall management of the Department and overall project monitoring.

### Corporate support:

The functions of this sub-programme are to manage personnel, supply chain management, finance, administration and related support services. The section also deals with operational support in terms of strategic management, research and development, financial management, logistics, transport, procurement, human resource, legal issues, information technology, communication as well as auxiliary services.

### Service delivery plans

These services are continuous by nature.

- Implementation and adherence to policies;
- Retraining and development of personnel where utilization can be improved;
- Allocation of bursaries to address shortage of critical occupations;
- Develop learnerships that would meet the needs of the Department;
- Refinement of retention strategy for critical occupations;

- Provision and development of human capital to assist departmental needs
- Address shortcomings as identified by Internal Audit and Auditor-General;
- Customize Information Technology to meet Departmental needs;
- Improve internal and external communication;
- Perform research and develop strategies;
- Practice financial management and control;
- Shortening of the payment cycle;
- Proper supply chain management;
- Develop and implement audit plans; and
- Implement/Apply Corporate Governance Principle.

## 6.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

### Description and Objectives

To provide accommodation for all provincial Departments, manage the provincial property and asset portfolio for the optimum benefit of government, render professional and technical services to client Departments in respect of buildings and related infrastructure and to ensure that physical and electronic security at political office bearers are in place. The budgets of client Departments for delivery of infrastructure are not included in this programme.

**Table 9.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Public Works Infrastructure**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme support	4 190	3 735	3 805	7 557	14 173	4 673	5 106	5 776	6 065
Planning		7 516	6 812	11 100	8 845	8 845	9 402	10 448	10 970
Design	21 273	18 209	20 030	21 653	17 594	17 594	18 534	20 005	21 005
Construction	73 139	52 779	91 502	61 572	61 780	75 280	72 486	76 281	80 095
Maintenance	128 668	129 970	135 902	150 142	150 464	150 221	161 787	172 054	180 657
Immovable Asset Management	6 933	666 917	719 056	733 448	697 089	962 076	787 161	784 430	818 627
Facility Operations	739 707	139 129	129 661	145 630	144 005	145 029	153 191	163 207	172 587
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>973 910</b>	<b>1 018 255</b>	<b>1 106 768</b>	<b>1 131 102</b>	<b>1 093 950</b>	<b>1 363 718</b>	<b>1 207 667</b>	<b>1 232 201</b>	<b>1 290 006</b>



Table 9.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>654 033</b>	<b>692 163</b>	<b>735 413</b>	<b>767 083</b>	<b>761 191</b>	<b>947 309</b>	<b>792 879</b>	<b>825 346</b>	<b>862 808</b>
Compensation of employees	243 454	249 955	264 838	301 496	301 229	302 206	316 787	334 314	354 250
Goods and services	410 579	442 208	470 575	465 587	459 962	645 103	476 092	491 032	508 559
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>242 866</b>	<b>270 136</b>	<b>283 034</b>	<b>301 436</b>	<b>267 354</b>	<b>347 004</b>	<b>345 139</b>	<b>332 075</b>	<b>348 679</b>
Provinces and municipalities	240 150	268 005	279 925	298 861	264 365	344 285	342 409	329 177	345 636
Departmental agencies and accounts					3		2	2	2
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 716	2 131	3 109	2 575	2 986	2 719	2 728	2 896	3 041
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>77 011</b>	<b>55 956</b>	<b>87 982</b>	<b>62 583</b>	<b>65 405</b>	<b>69 405</b>	<b>69 649</b>	<b>74 780</b>	<b>78 519</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	73 606	47 004	86 019	60 542	64 061	68 061	68 672	73 706	77 391
Machinery and equipment	3 405	8 952	1 963	2 041	1 344	1 344	977	1 074	1 128
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>339</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure</b>	<b>973 910</b>	<b>1 018 255</b>	<b>1 106 768</b>	<b>1 131 102</b>	<b>1 093 950</b>	<b>1 363 718</b>	<b>1 207 667</b>	<b>1 232 201</b>	<b>1 290 006</b>

## Sub-programmes

### Programme support:

The sub-programme is responsible for the overall management and support of the programme. To manage the activities of the professional components strategically; to render an administrative support service to the professional components with regard to provincial government building infrastructure and property management its management administration, financial matters and supply chain management.

### Planning:

Planning sub-programme is responsible for management of demand for infrastructure development, monitoring and enforcement of built sector and property management norms and standards.

- Assist in development of user asset management plans
- Development of Custodian Management Plans
- Development of Infrastructure Plans
- Development of Infrastructure Implementation Plans

### Design:

Design of new public infrastructure and upgrading building infrastructure – the intention is that plans should be ready for funding.

### Construction:

New construction, refurbishment and upgrade of immovable assets.

**Maintenance:**

Sub-sub-programmes:

- Routine Maintenance
- Schedule Maintenance
- Conditions assessment of all buildings
- Alterations

Alterations refer to changes that are required for reasons other than maintaining the asset, e.g. changes to interior walls.

**Immovable Asset Management:**

To manage the property portfolio of the province, to establish and manage provincial strategic and infrastructure plan, to provide accommodation for all provincial Departments and other institutions, to acquire and dispose of accommodation.

- Acquisition and disposal of properties.
- Manage leasing in of properties and leasing out of redundant government properties.
- Collection of revenue and revenue generation.
- Management of the Immovable Asset Register.

**Facility Operations:**

Sub-sub programmes:

- Housekeeping Services
- Security Services

To manage the operations of buildings including facilities management, cleaning, greening and beautification of all provincial government properties.

**Policy Initiatives****Sub-Programme Works Design, Construction and Maintenance**

- Enhance and accelerate infrastructure delivery to meet client needs.
- Transformation of the construction industry.
- Develop required capacity within the build environment.
- Register technical employees in training professionally.
- Address the backlog in infrastructure maintenance.
- Reclaim the works' sections from client Departments.

**Sub Programme Property Management**

- Transformation of the Property Industry through Property Incubation Programme.
- Acquisition of strategic assets for government use.
- Disposal of non-strategic properties.
- Implementation of the Government – wide Immovable Asset Management Act.
  - User Asset Management Plan
  - Custodian Asset Management Plan
- Maintenance of property portfolio.
- Maintain and update the Immovable Asset Register.
- Accommodation (offices and houses) allocated.
- Render utilities management service in relation to payments of rates and taxes, electricity and others.
- Manage rental payments.
- Maximise revenue collection from properties.
- Improved cleanliness and garden maintenance in government properties.

### Sub sub-programme Security Administration

- Incidence of theft reduced.
- Safety in relation to staff and assets.

## 6.3 Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

### Description and Objective

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is a nationwide programme covering all spheres of government and state-owned enterprises. It aims to provide work opportunities to poor unemployed people by using labour intensive and participatory approaches and so providing them with income support and enabling them to contribute to the delivery of assets and services to their communities

The EPWP Chief Directorate has been established and it consists of the three main Directorates, namely: EPWP Community Development, EPWP Sector Coordination and the EPWP Innovation and Empowerment.

**Table 9.14: Summary of payments and estimates: EPWP**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme Support	10 113	12 833	12 954	13 181	15 433	14 456	16 039	16 938	17 943
Community Development			151 886	139 578	139 439	135 955	128 153	122 286	135 236
Innovation and Empowerment	2 346	19 945	33 603	26 142	31 296	31 780	27 097	28 161	29 569
Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	181 922	118 874							
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>194 381</b>	<b>151 652</b>	<b>198 443</b>	<b>178 901</b>	<b>186 168</b>	<b>182 191</b>	<b>171 289</b>	<b>167 385</b>	<b>182 748</b>

**Table 9.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>51 016</b>	<b>39 948</b>	<b>53 570</b>	<b>45 143</b>	<b>53 040</b>	<b>52 063</b>	<b>49 028</b>	<b>44 949</b>	<b>47 355</b>
Compensation of employees	8 204	11 038	11 022	11 233	13 500	12 523	14 344	15 103	15 639
Goods and services	42 812	28 910	42 548	33 910	39 540	39 540	34 684	29 846	31 716
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>143 365</b>	<b>111 704</b>	<b>144 873</b>	<b>133 758</b>	<b>133 128</b>	<b>130 128</b>	<b>122 261</b>	<b>122 436</b>	<b>135 393</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	143 184	111 710	144 713	133 623	133 000	130 000	122 119	122 286	135 236
Machinery and equipment	181	-6	160	135	128	128	142	150	157
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: EPWP</b>	<b>194 381</b>	<b>151 652</b>	<b>198 443</b>	<b>178 901</b>	<b>186 168</b>	<b>182 191</b>	<b>171 289</b>	<b>167 385</b>	<b>182 748</b>

## Sub-programmes

### Programme support:

Overall management and support of the programme.

### EPWP Community Development:

Promote and create decent work opportunities through the provision of accredited training and implementation of community development initiatives. This programme also aims to provide income support to poor people and communities through participatory public employment approaches by creating assets and services that can have transformative impact on socio economic development. The Sub-programme is responsible for the development and empowerment of impoverished communities.

### Innovation and empowerment:

Create an enabling environment for emerging enterprises and address skills shortage in the construction industry through development of emerging contractors and youth and ensuring that EPWP responds to government's priorities of creating decent jobs, enterprise development and increase artisan base.

### EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring:

This Sub-Programme is entrusted with the coordination of all stakeholders towards the successful implementation of the EPWP within the Province in relation to creation of work opportunities. Monitors compliance with EPWP principles by all implementing provincial departments, municipalities and Cogta. The projects/initiatives and budget are controlled by the public bodies.

## Policy Initiatives

- Creation of work opportunities through implementation of community development initiatives;
- Massification of the Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Intensifying National Youth Service programme;
- Implementation of the Contractor Development Programme;
- Coordination and monitoring of all initiatives for compliance with EPWP guidelines.

## 6.4 Other programme information

### 6.4.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.16: Personnel numbers and costs<sup>1</sup>: Public Works and Infrastructure

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
Administration	173	167	173	148	198	198	198
Public Works Infrastructure	1 731	1 700	1 618	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828
Expanded Public Works Programme	26	27	28	34	34	34	34
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>1 930</b>	<b>1 894</b>	<b>1 819</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>2 060</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	298 903	313 992	339 108	379 866	402 802	425 594	449 217

**Table 9.17: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for department</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 930	1 894	1 819	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 060	2 060	2 060
Personnel cost (R thousands)	298 903	313 992	339 108	379 866	381 866	381 866	402 802	425 594	449 217
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	84	41	39	42	42	42	45	46	50
Personnel cost (R thousands)	21 777	9 420	10 887	11 584	11 584	11 584	12 325	14 114	15 089
Head count as % of total for dept	4.35%	2.16%	2.14%	2.09%	2.09%	2.09%	2.18%	2.23%	2.43%
Personnel cost as % of total for dept	7.29%	3.00%	3.21%	3.03%	3.03%	3.03%	3.06%	3.32%	3.36%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	73	68	70	75	75	75	75	75	75
Personnel cost (R thousands)	16 164	18 526	21 169	22 524	22 524	22 524	23 965	25 499	27 029
Head count as % of total for dept	3.78%	3.59%	3.85%	3.73%	3.73%	3.73%	3.64%	3.64%	3.64%
Personnel cost as % of total for dept	5.41%	5.90%	6.24%	5.90%	5.90%	5.90%	5.95%	5.99%	6.02%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 930	1 894	1 819	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060
Personnel cost (R thousands)	298 903	313 992	339 108	379 866	381 866	381 866	402 802	425 594	449 217
Head count as % of total for dept	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	102.49%	102.49%	102.49%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for dept	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)				268	268	268	268	268	268
Personnel cost (R thousands)									

## 6.4.2 Training

All training is coordinated in Programme 1 after performance and development needs are considered.

**Table 9.18(a): Payments on training: Public Works and Infrastructure**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Administration</b>	2 503	4 351	1 976	2 493	2 409	2 403	2 631	2 782	2 895
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1 290	1 407	1 213	1 480	1 396	1 390	1 560	1 650	1 717
Other	1 213	2 944	763	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 071	1 132	1 178
<b>Public Works Infrastructure</b>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
<b>Expanded Public Works Progra</b>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
<b>Total payments on training</b>	2 503	4 351	1 976	2 493	2 409	2 403	2 631	2 782	2 895

**Table 9.18(b): Information on training: Public Works and Infrastructure**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	1 930	1 894	1 819	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 060	2 060	2 060
Number of personnel trained	494	211	218	238	238	238	200	190	180
<i>of which</i>									
Male	229	109	99	125	125	125	90	86	81
Female	265	102	119	113	113	113	110	104	99
Number of training opportunities	667	217	304	691	691	691	385	390	391
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary	109	115	86	136	136	136	105	105	105
Workshops	20	6	10	80	80	80	50	50	50
Seminars			5	2	2	2	5	10	11
Other	538	96	203	473	473	473	225	225	225
Number of bursaries offered	154	109	86	136	136	136	105	105	105
Number of interns appointed	18		60	10	10	10	15	15	15
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	2 368	960	1 410	4 146	4 146	4 146	1 250	1 250	1 250

### 6.4.3 Structural changes

The Department did adjust the programme and sub programme structure to be in line with the policy directive from National Treasury.

# **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure – Public Works and Infrastructure**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>19 414</b>	<b>32 340</b>	<b>36 986</b>	<b>32 447</b>	<b>39 000</b>	<b>38 185</b>	<b>41 301</b>	<b>43 614</b>	<b>45 969</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	<b>19 414</b>	<b>32 339</b>	<b>36 986</b>	<b>32 447</b>	<b>39 000</b>	<b>38 185</b>	<b>41 301</b>	<b>43 614</b>	<b>45 969</b>
Sales by market establishments	18 712	31 739	36 986	32 447	39 000	38 185	41 301	43 614	45 969
Administrative fees									
Other sales	702	600							
Of which									
OTHER SALES: RECEIPTS	702	600	600						
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)		1							
<b>Transfers received from:</b>									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>									
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>34</b>
Interest	250	97	142	61	28	28	30	32	34
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>240</b>		<b>2 000</b>		<b>815</b>	<b>5 000</b>		
Land and sub-soil assets	184	240		2 000		815	5 000		
Other capital assets									
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	<b>8 228</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>3 280</b>	<b>3 280</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>485</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>28 076</b>	<b>33 358</b>	<b>37 481</b>	<b>34 920</b>	<b>42 308</b>	<b>42 308</b>	<b>46 767</b>	<b>44 106</b>	<b>46 488</b>



Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>776 733</b>	<b>814 014</b>	<b>878 638</b>	<b>912 529</b>	<b>913 912</b>	<b>1 099 289</b>	<b>950 140</b>	<b>982 817</b>	<b>1 027 244</b>
Compensation of employees	298 903	313 992	339 108	379 866	381 866	381 866	402 802	425 594	449 217
Salaries and wages	251 920	266 230	289 879	317 693	325 429	319 693	337 991	357 671	377 713
Social contributions	46 983	47 762	49 229	62 173	56 437	62 173	64 811	67 923	71 504
Goods and services	477 829	500 020	539 530	532 663	532 046	717 423	547 338	557 223	578 027
Administrative fees	82	127	87	70	99	101	74	78	81
Advertising	1 078	1 611	1 198	1 915	1 562	1 348	1 904	1 998	2 079
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 417	765	395	917	1 665	1 319	461	863	773
Audit cost: External	5 220	5 965	7 065	7 000	7 194	7 194	8 510	8 900	9 367
Bursaries: Employees	1 290	1 407	1 213	1 480	1 396	1 233	1 560	1 650	1 717
Catering: Departmental activities	854	591	582	702	828	706	699	667	782
Communication (G&S)	5 000	5 233	3 955	4 727	4 480	4 786	5 242	5 716	6 205
Computer services	940	2 634	2 881	3 096	2 938	4 281	5 273	3 433	3 572
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 452	7 569	6 216	4 398	4 619	4 806	2 365	2 372	2 376
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	4 833	14		1 100				1 459	1 532
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	3 517	907	1 104	1 290	1 944	1 995	1 360	1 432	1 490
Contractors	35 162	32 967	43 673	37 977	42 074	41 358	39 478	34 430	36 307
Agency and support / outsourced services	33	19	11	40	15	15	42	44	46
Entertainment	91	164	98	71	75	74	71	73	75
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			6 337	5 417	5 760	5 571	6 632	7 213	7 569
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			981	3 940	777	739	4 654	4 880	5 124
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	43	53							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		2				10			
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 056	546	648	1 062	1 244	1 000	1 686	1 520	1 596
Inventory: Other supplies		1 669		5					
Consumable supplies	5 920	53	1 969	2 923	2 340	2 558	2 739	3 309	3 474
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 554	1 872	1 783	1 999	2 473	2 580	2 173	2 347	2 453
Operating leases	163 730	171 099	184 314	190 744	191 823	191 833	198 528	205 040	215 187
Property payments	213 666	244 217	262 868	248 142	244 736	430 089	248 445	252 832	258 448
Transport provided: Departmental activity	307	142	418	560	445	353	509	507	531
Travel and subsistence	13 369	17 064	10 787	11 421	11 747	11 613	12 591	13 827	14 492
Training and development	1 229	2 944	763	1 463	992	1 019	1 545	1 632	1 703
Operating payments	12 864	210	93	14	642	740	681	790	828
Venues and facilities	122	176	89	190	178	102	116	211	221
Rental and hiring			2						
Interest and rent on land	1	2							
Interest	1	2							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>243 855</b>	<b>270 562</b>	<b>284 608</b>	<b>303 416</b>	<b>268 737</b>	<b>348 583</b>	<b>347 229</b>	<b>334 284</b>	<b>350 998</b>
Provinces and municipalities	240 150	268 005	279 925	298 861	264 365	344 285	342 409	329 177	345 636
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	240 150	268 005	279 925	298 861	264 365	344 285	342 409	329 177	345 636
Municipalities	240 150	268 005	279 925	298 861	264 365	344 285	342 409	329 177	345 636
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			1 070	1 135	1 146	1 140	1 209	1 282	1 346
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			1 070	1 135	1 146	1 140	1 209	1 282	1 346
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 705	2 557	3 562	3 420	3 226	3 158	3 611	3 825	4 016
Social benefits	3 703	2 515	3 133	3 190	3 128	2 678	3 374	3 576	3 755
Other transfers to households	2	42	429	230	98	480	237	249	261
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>232 591</b>	<b>170 313</b>	<b>235 012</b>	<b>198 971</b>	<b>202 186</b>	<b>202 950</b>	<b>194 566</b>	<b>200 036</b>	<b>216 829</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	216 790	158 813	230 874	194 165	197 061	198 061	190 791	195 992	212 627
Buildings	210 720	158 195	230 732	190 542	184 561	198 061	186 981	191 959	207 391
Other fixed structures	6 070	618	142	3 623	12 500		3 810	4 033	5 236
Machinery and equipment	14 734	11 500	4 138	4 806	4 870	4 889	3 775	4 044	4 202
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	14 734	11 500	4 138	4 806	4 870	4 889	3 775	4 044	4 202
Software and other intangible assets	1 067				255				
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>437</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Public Works &amp; Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 254 538</b>	<b>1 255 252</b>	<b>1 398 695</b>	<b>1 414 916</b>	<b>1 384 835</b>	<b>1 650 822</b>	<b>1 491 935</b>	<b>1 517 137</b>	<b>1 595 071</b>

Table B.2a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>71 684</b>	<b>81 903</b>	<b>89 655</b>	<b>100 303</b>	<b>99 681</b>	<b>99 917</b>	<b>108 233</b>	<b>112 522</b>	<b>117 080</b>
Compensation of employees	47 245	52 999	63 248	67 137	67 137	67 137	71 671	76 177	79 328
Salaries and wages	40 961	45 968	55 382	58 949	58 969	58 949	63 019	67 583	70 370
Social contributions	6 284	7 031	7 866	8 188	8 168	8 188	8 652	8 594	8 959
Goods and services	24 438	28 902	26 407	33 166	32 544	32 780	36 562	36 345	37 752
Administrative fees	82	127	87	70	99	101	74	78	81
Advertising	892	1 536	1 121	1 915	1 562	1 348	1 904	1 998	2 079
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	305	285	197	222	233	274	179	191	199
Audit cost: External	5 220	5 965	7 065	7 000	7 194	7 194	8 510	8 900	9 367
Bursaries: Employees	1 290	1 407	1 213	1 480	1 396	1 233	1 560	1 650	1 717
Catering: Departmental activities	388	518	474	564	618	492	513	547	572
Communication (G&S)	1 596	1 556	1 520	1 495	1 468	1 592	1 632	1 877	1 748
Computer services	940	2 634	2 881	3 096	2 938	4 281	5 273	3 433	3 572
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 296	1 397	1 269	1 299	1 333	1 331	352	373	277
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	2 126	901	1 104	1 290	1 944	1 995	1 360	1 432	1 490
Contractors	1 521	3 135	1 900	5 753	3 788	2 979	5 577	5 500	5 930
Agency and support / outsourced services	33	19	11	40	15	15	42	44	46
Entertainment	76	127	72	23	48	48	34	35	35
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			641	725	740	732	795	844	881
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	6	7	2	12	17	2	2	2
Inventory: Other supplies		18							
Consumable supplies	10		6	3	48	54	6	7	7
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 552	957	1 200	1 274	1 762	1 859	1 359	1 444	1 505
Operating leases	1 311	1 356	956	947	1 060	1 110	1 135	1 198	1 153
Property payments	1	1	1	2	2	4	3	4	4
Transport provided: Departmental activity	307	142	418	560	445	353	509	507	531
Travel and subsistence	3 063	3 630	3 483	4 276	4 366	4 299	4 386	4 792	5 005
Training and development	1 213	2 944	763	1 013	990	1 017	1 071	1 132	1 178
Operating payments	91	86	10	14	327	338	178	243	253
Venues and facilities	122	155	6	103	102	50	108	114	119
Rental and hiring			2						
Interest and rent on land	1	2							
Interest	1	2							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>1 574</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>1 383</b>	<b>1 579</b>	<b>2 090</b>	<b>2 209</b>	<b>2 319</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Departmental agencies and accounts			1 070	1 135	1 143	1 140	1 207	1 280	1 344
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			1 070	1 135	1 143	1 140	1 207	1 280	1 344
Non-profit institutions									
Households	989	426	453	845	240	439	883	929	975
Social benefits	987	396	154	615	210		646	680	714
Other transfers to households	2	30	299	230	30	439	237	249	261
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>12 215</b>	<b>2 653</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 630</b>	<b>3 653</b>	<b>3 417</b>	<b>2 656</b>	<b>2 820</b>	<b>2 917</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	99	142							
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	99	142							
Machinery and equipment	11 148	2 554	2 015	2 630	3 398	3 417	2 656	2 820	2 917
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	11 148	2 554	2 015	2 630	3 398	3 417	2 656	2 820	2 917
Software and other intangible assets	1 067				255				
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>98</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Administration</b>	<b>86 247</b>	<b>85 345</b>	<b>93 484</b>	<b>104 913</b>	<b>104 717</b>	<b>104 913</b>	<b>112 979</b>	<b>117 551</b>	<b>122 317</b>

Table B.2b: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>654 033</b>	<b>692 163</b>	<b>735 413</b>	<b>767 083</b>	<b>761 191</b>	<b>947 309</b>	<b>792 879</b>	<b>825 346</b>	<b>862 808</b>
Compensation of employees	243 454	249 955	264 838	301 496	301 229	302 206	316 787	334 314	354 250
Salaries and wages	203 580	210 322	224 697	248 530	254 218	249 240	261 702	276 116	293 142
Social contributions	39 874	39 633	40 141	52 966	47 011	52 966	55 085	58 198	61 108
Goods and services	410 579	442 208	470 575	465 587	459 962	645 103	476 092	491 032	508 559
Administrative fees									
Advertising	186	75	77						
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 075	477	163	695	1 428	1 041	165	547	574
Catering: Departmental activities	394	2	9	4	37	36	45	50	53
Communication (G&S)	3 218	3 272	1 932	2 728	2 434	2 641	3 345	3 683	3 867
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	156	6 172	4 947	3 099	3 286	3 475	2 013	1 999	2 099
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	27	14		1 100				1 459	1 532
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 391	6							
Contractors	9 730	2 699	997	127	547	640	770	769	807
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	11	30	24	40	21	20	29	30	32
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			5 564	4 522	4 950	4 769	5 694	6 221	6 532
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			981	3 940	723	685	4 654	4 880	5 124
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	42	53							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 054	540	641	1 060	1 231	981	1 684	1 518	1 594
Inventory: Other supplies		1 648		5					
Consumable supplies	5 680	53	1 953	2 920	2 288	2 500	2 733	3 302	3 467
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	928	835	536	639	644	657	716	799	839
Operating leases	162 228	169 743	183 243	189 649	190 710	190 670	197 236	203 676	213 860
Property payments	213 665	244 049	262 867	248 140	244 734	430 085	248 442	252 828	258 444
Travel and subsistence	9 360	12 539	6 544	6 469	6 676	6 563	7 625	8 264	8 677
Training and development				450	2	2	474	500	525
Operating payments	434	1	45		251	338	467	507	532
Venues and facilities			52						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>242 866</b>	<b>270 136</b>	<b>283 034</b>	<b>301 436</b>	<b>267 354</b>	<b>347 004</b>	<b>345 139</b>	<b>332 075</b>	<b>348 679</b>
Provinces and municipalities	240 150	268 005	279 925	298 861	264 365	344 285	342 409	329 177	345 636
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	240 150	268 005	279 925	298 861	264 365	344 285	342 409	329 177	345 636
Municipalities	240 150	268 005	279 925	298 861	264 365	344 285	342 409	329 177	345 636
Municipal agencies and funds									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 716	2 131	3 109	2 575	2 986	2 719	2 728	2 896	3 041
Social benefits	2 716	2 119	2 979	2 575	2 918	2 678	2 728	2 896	3 041
Other transfers to households		12	130		68	41			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>77 011</b>	<b>55 956</b>	<b>87 982</b>	<b>62 583</b>	<b>65 405</b>	<b>69 405</b>	<b>69 649</b>	<b>74 780</b>	<b>78 519</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	73 606	47 004	86 019	60 542	64 061	68 061	68 672	73 706	77 391
Buildings	67 536	46 485	86 019	60 542	54 561	68 061	68 672	73 706	77 391
Other fixed structures	6 070	519			9 500				
Machinery and equipment	3 405	8 952	1 963	2 041	1 344	1 344	977	1 074	1 128
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 405	8 952	1 963	2 041	1 344	1 344	977	1 074	1 128
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>339</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure</b>	<b>973 910</b>	<b>1 018 255</b>	<b>1 106 768</b>	<b>1 131 102</b>	<b>1 093 950</b>	<b>1 363 718</b>	<b>1 207 667</b>	<b>1 232 201</b>	<b>1 290 006</b>

Table B.2c: Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>51 016</b>	<b>39 948</b>	<b>53 570</b>	<b>45 143</b>	<b>53 040</b>	<b>52 063</b>	<b>49 028</b>	<b>44 949</b>	<b>47 355</b>
Compensation of employees	8 204	11 038	11 022	11 233	13 500	12 523	14 344	15 103	15 639
Salaries and wages	7 379	9 940	9 800	10 214	12 242	11 504	13 270	13 972	14 201
Social contributions	825	1 098	1 222	1 019	1 258	1 019	1 074	1 131	1 438
Goods and services	42 812	28 910	42 548	33 910	39 540	39 540	34 684	29 846	31 716
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	37	3	35		4	4	117	125	
Catering: Departmental activities	72	71	99	134	173	178	141	70	158
Communication (G&S)	186	405	503	504	578	553	265	156	589
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	4 806								
Contractors	23 911	27 133	40 776	32 097	37 739	37 739	33 131	28 161	29 569
Entertainment	4	7	2	8	6	6	8	8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			132	170	70	70	143	148	155
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		2							
Inventory: Materials and supplies					1	2			
Inventory: Other supplies		3							
Consumable supplies	230		10		4	4			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	74	80	47	86	67	64	98	104	109
Operating leases	191		115	148	53	53	157	166	174
Property payments		167							
Travel and subsistence	946	895	760	676	705	751	580	771	810
Training and development	16								
Operating payments	12 339	123	38		64	64	36	40	42
Venues and facilities		21	31	87	76	52	8	97	102
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>143 365</b>	<b>111 704</b>	<b>144 873</b>	<b>133 758</b>	<b>133 128</b>	<b>130 128</b>	<b>122 261</b>	<b>122 436</b>	<b>135 393</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	143 184	111 710	144 713	133 623	133 000	130 000	122 119	122 286	135 236
Buildings	143 184	111 710	144 713	130 000	130 000	130 000	118 309	118 253	130 000
Other fixed structures				3 623	3 000		3 810	4 033	5 236
Machinery and equipment	181	-6	160	135	128	128	142	150	157
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	181	-6	160	135	128	128	142	150	157
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: EPWP</b>	<b>194 381</b>	<b>151 652</b>	<b>198 443</b>	<b>178 901</b>	<b>186 168</b>	<b>182 191</b>	<b>171 289</b>	<b>167 385</b>	<b>182 748</b>

Table B.3a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>		5 377	7 102	5 955	5 955	5 955	6 034		
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services		5 377	7 102	5 955	5 955	5 955	6 034		
of which									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Planning		5 377	7 102	5 955	5 955	5 955	6 034		
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	240 150	268 005							
Provinces and municipalities	240 150	268 005							
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	240 150	268 005							
Municipalities	240 150	268 005							
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Conditional Grants</b>	240 150	273 382	7 102	5 955	5 955	5 955	6 034		

Table B.5: Public Works and Infrastructure - Payments of infrastructure by category (MTEF project estimates)

No.	Funding Dept	Implementing Agent	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Town	Type of Infrastructure Office, Community Hall, Access Road, Dwelling, Other)	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget Programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total Project Cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2014/15	MTEF Forward Estimates			
								Date: Start	Date: Finish							2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
1. New and replacement assets																			
1	PW&I	PW&I	SOC DEV OFFICE, KGI BUILDING KROONSTAD	Fezile Dabi	MOQHAKA	Kroonstad	OFFICE	Apr-08	May-16	IEA ES	PW Infrastructure	45	24 107	15 833	10 000 3 730	5 000			
2	PW&I	PW&I	ROUXVILLE CLINIC	Xhariep	KOPANONG	Rouxville	CLINIC	Jan-15	Mar-17	ES	PW Infrastructure	20	28 000		4 000	7 800	8 500	3 550	
3	PW&I	PW&I	QWAQWA MBEKI SECTION C/H	Thabo Mofutsanyane	MALUTI A PHOFUNG	QwaQwa	HALL	May-15	May-16	ES	EPWP	15	6 000			1 905			
4	PW&I	PW&I	QWAQWA LUSAKA SECTION C/H	Thabo Mofutsanyane	MALUTI A PHOFUNG	QwaQwa	HALL	May-15	May-16	ES	EPWP	15	6 000			1 905			
Total New and replacement assets													64 107	15 833	17 730	16 610	8 500	3 550	
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																			
5	PW&I	PW&I	HAMILTON REGION OFFICE UPGR	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE	Sep-11	Oct-18	ES IEA	PW Infrastructure	n/a	49 058	8 278	315 1 685	3 892 4 888	4 006 10 994	5 358 10 309	
6	PW&I	PW&I	MEDFONTEIN UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE	Apr-14	Mar-18	ES	PW Infrastructure	n/a	11 000			5 000	4 000	5 000	
7	PW&I	PW&I	LEBOHANG LIFTS & UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE	Apr-12	Mar-18	ES	PW Infrastructure	40	53 198	7 406	10 920	7 092	12 967	16 000	
8	PW&I	PW&I	PROV BUILDING UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE	Apr-12	Mar-18	IEA	PW Infrastructure	22	98 500	400	7 000	9 000	14 628	16 000	
9	PW&I	PW&I	LENGAU TESTING STATION UPGR	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	TESTING STAT	Apr-12	Mar-18	ES	PW Infrastructure	n/a	13 947	5 000	1 725	2 000	5 000	6 000	
10	PW&I	PW&I	SAND DU PLESSIS LIFTS	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE	Apr-17	Apr-18	ES	PW Infrastructure	n/a	7 000	5 000	535			2 000	
11	PW&I	PW&I	MPL HOUSES UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Mangaung	DWELLINGS	Apr-16	Mar-18	ES	PW Infrastructure	n/a	9 778		3 000	2 000	5 778	5 000	
12	PW&I	PW&I	REVOLVING REST PGB	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE	Apr-13	Apr-18	REA ES	PW Infrastructure	n/a	5 607	4 407	2 919	1 000			
13	PW&I	PW&I	BOTSHABELO C/H UPGRADE	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	HALL	Apr-14	Mar-16	ES	PW Infrastructure	20	3 623		1 200	4 000			
14	PW&I	PW&I	ZAMDELA MUNICIPAL OFFICES	Fezile Dabi	METSIMAHOLO	Sasolburg	OFFICE	Jul-11	Dec-15	ES	PW Infrastructure	30	40 000	32 735		4 000			
15	PW&I	PW&I	THABA NCHU RATLOU R/O UPG	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE	Apr-12	Mar-18	IEA	PW Infrastructure	n/a	114 155		4 000	7 000	1 000	1 000	
16	PW&I	PW&I	ACCESS CONTROL BOOMS	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Bloemfontein	OFFICE	Apr-15	Mar-16	REA	PW Infrastructure	n/a	1 000		1 000				
17	PW&I	PW&I	COMM HALL UPGRADE	FS	FS	FS	HALL	Apr-16	Mar-18	ES	EPWP	n/a	7 843				4 033	5 236	
18	PW&I	PW&I	TWEESPRUIT T/S REVIT PW/FS	Thabo Mofutsanyane	MANTSOPA	FS	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-15	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	40	27 000			9 000	9 000	9 000	
19	PW&I	PW&I	WEPENER T/S REVIT PW/FS	Xhariep	NALEDI FS16	Wepener	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-15	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	20	9 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	
20	PW&I	PW&I	THABA NCHU T/S REVITAL	Mangaung Metro	MANGAUNG	Thaba Nchu	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-11	Mar-18	IEA ES	EPWP	51	39 000		15 297 2 800	9 309	9 253	10 000	
21	PW&I	PW&I	DEWETSDORP T/S REVIT PW/FS	Xhariep	NALEDI FS16	Dewetsdorp	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-15	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	25	15 000			5 000	5 000	5 000	
22	PW&I	PW&I	HENNENMAN T/S REVIT PW/FS/11/66	Lejweleputswa	MATJHABENG	Henneman	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-11	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	25	35 000	10 000	5 760	5 000	5 000	6 000	
23	PW&I	PW&I	JAGERS T/S REVITAL PW/FS/11/69	Xhariep	KOPANONG	Jagersfontein	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-11	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	30	36 000	9 000	7 680	7 000	7 000	8 000	
24	PW&I	PW&I	ODENDAALS T/S REVITAL PW/FS/11/6	Lejweleputswa	MATJHABENG	Odendalsrus	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-11	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	79	42 000	6 500	7 681	7 000	7 000	8 000	
25	PW&I	PW&I	EXCELSIOR T/S PW/FS	Thabo Mofutsanyane	MANTSOPA	Excelsior	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-15	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	25	15 000			5 000	5 000	5 000	
26	PW&I	PW&I	PARYS T/S REVITAL PW/FS/11/63	Fezile Dabi	NGWATHE	Parys	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-11	Mar-18	IEA ES	EPWP	77	77 290	19 729	16 321 200	11 000	11 000	12 000	
27	PW&I	PW&I	VREDEFORT T/S REVIT PW/FS/11/67	Fezile Dabi	NGWATHE	Vredefort	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-11	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	79	39 000	9 000	9 601	9 000	9 000	10 000	
28	PW&I	PW&I	MARABASTAD T/S REVIT PW/FS/11/65	Fezile Dabi	MOQHAKA	Marabastad	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-11	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	33	38 000	8 421	7 680	7 000	7 000	8 000	
29	PW&I	PW&I	ALLENRIDGE T/S REVIT	Lejweleputswa	MATJHABENG	Allenridge	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-11	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	56	27 000		8 640	8 000	8 000	9 000	
30	PW&I	PW&I	HEILBRON T/S REVIT	Fezile Dabi	NGWATHE	Heilbron	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-14	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	40	39 000		9 600	9 000	9 000	10 000	
31	PW&I	PW&I	WINBURG T/S REVIT	Lejweleputswa	MATJHABENG	Winburg	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-15	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	30	22 000			7 000	7 000	8 000	
32	PW&I	PW&I	HERTZOGVILLE T/S REVIT	Xhariep	TOKOLOGO	Hertzogville	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-15	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	50	28 000			9 000	9 000	10 000	
33	PW&I	PW&I	TSHIAME T/S REVIT	Thabo Mofutsanyane	MALUTI A PHOFUNG	Tshiname B	ACCESS ROADS	Apr-15	Mar-18	IEA	EPWP	40	25 000			8 000	8 000	9 000	
Total Upgrades and additions													927 999	125 876	124 559	169 181	180 659	201 903	
Total Infrastructure													992 106	141 709	142 289	185 791	189 159	205 453	

Table B.6: Public Works and Infrastructure - Payments of none infrastructure projectes by category (MTEF project estimates)

No.	Funding Dept	Implemen- ting Agent	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Town	Type of Project	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget Programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total Project Cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
								Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
1	PW&I	PW&I	CEMETERY MAINT	FS	FS	FS	OTHER	Apr-12	Mar-15	EPWP GRANT	EPWP	300	ongoing each year		5 955	6 034			
2	PW&I	PW&I	COMM WORKER SAL	FS	FS	FS	OTHER	Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	400	ongoing each year		12 337	11 075	11 341	11908	
3	PW&I	PW&I	NATIONAL YOUTH SER	FS	FS	FS	OTHER	Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	300	ongoing each year		2 556	4 302	4 500	4725	
4	PW&I	PW&I	CASH FOR WASTE	FS	FS	FS	OTHER	Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	400	ongoing each year		6 899	3 220	3 400	3570	
5	PW&I	PW&I	CONTRACTOR DEVEL	FS	FS	FS	OTHER	Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	50	ongoing each year		2 690	4 300	4 500	4725	
6	PW&I	PW&I	SKILLS TRAINING	FS	FS	FS	OTHER	Apr-14	Mar-17	Equitable Share	EPWP	500	ongoing each year		7 298	4 200	4 420	4641	
TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL NON-INFRASTRUCTURE															37 735	33 131	28 161	29 569	

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Rates and Taxes</b>									
<b>Category A</b>	<b>48 042</b>	<b>51 148</b>	<b>51 399</b>	<b>73 443</b>	<b>60 285</b>	<b>192 640</b>	<b>106 681</b>	<b>84 881</b>	<b>105 584</b>
Mangaung	48 042	51 148	51 399	73 443	60 285	192 640	106 681	84 881	105 584
<b>Category B</b>	<b>192 108</b>	<b>216 857</b>	<b>228 526</b>	<b>225 418</b>	<b>204 080</b>	<b>151 645</b>	<b>235 728</b>	<b>244 296</b>	<b>240 052</b>
Letsemeng	640	926	1 409	1 512	1 759	1 759	2 032	2 106	2 069
Kopanong	2 870	2 142	3 424	4 346	3 500	3 473	4 043	4 190	4 117
Mohokare	274	1 318	11	141	160	116	185	192	188
Naledi		128	596	639	579	579	669	693	681
Masilonyana	4 800	2 135	2 424	2 580	3 122	3 122	3 606	3 737	3 672
Tokologo	193	265	236	246	260	260	300	311	306
Tswelopele	650	2 014	1 324	732	1 401	1 401	1 618	1 677	1 648
Majhabeng	17 774	35 536	35 789	22 070	47 000	2 413	54 286	56 262	55 284
Nala	1 375	570	516	546	1 996	1 996	2 306	2 389	2 348
Setsoto	7 118	16 628	12 284	12 927	15 000	15 569	17 326	17 956	17 644
Dihlabeng	8 382	6 965	7 823	8 210	8 309	8 309	9 598	9 946	9 774
Nketoana	3 113	6 542	6 918	7 254	5 721	5 721	6 608	6 848	6 729
Maluti-a-Phofung	120 168	120 744	129 915	125 146	84 665	62 493	97 795	101 349	99 588
Phumelela	1 190	1 134	1 022	1 080	1 100	1 083	1 271	1 317	1 294
Mantsopa	543	356	413	444	450	2 149	520	539	529
Moqhaka	4 321	5 903	6 458	6 789	6 665	6 665	7 699	7 978	7 840
Ngwathe	9 780	4 481	4 592	4 908	7 232	7 231	8 354	8 657	8 507
Metsimaholo	4 718	4 500	6 299	6 441	7 011	19 156	8 098	8 393	8 247
Mafube	4 199	4 570	7 073	19 407	8 150	8 150	9 414	9 756	9 587
<b>Category C</b>									
Xhariep District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
<b>Unallocated</b>									
<b>Total transfers to municipalities</b>	<b>240 150</b>	<b>268 005</b>	<b>279 925</b>	<b>298 861</b>	<b>264 365</b>	<b>344 285</b>	<b>342 409</b>	<b>329 177</b>	<b>345 636</b>



To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16

R 2 390 931 000

Responsible MEC

MEC of Police, Roads and transport

Administering Department

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

Accounting Officer

Head of Department: Police, Roads and Transport

## 1. Overview

### 1.1 Vision

Contribute towards the creation of a prosperous Free State through the facilitation of the provision of sustainable community safety, mobility and road infrastructure.

### 1.2 Mission

To realise the afore said vision, we will:

- Monitor ,oversee and assess police service delivery in the Free State
- Promote integrated crime prevention initiatives
- Ensure road safety and an integrated transport system and networks

#### 1.2.1 Core functions and responsibilities of the department

- Monitor police conduct and the implementation of visible policing
- Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of SAPS including receipt of reports on it;
- Initiate, assist and co-ordinate social crime prevention activities and mobilisation of resources;
- Ensure that community policing structures mobilise communities to support and participate in crime prevention activities;
- Enhance the deterrent effect of the criminal justice system by facilitating efficiency of the system;
- Public education and awareness programmes about crime and its prevention;
- Transport and traffic management.
- Revenue collection including vehicle licenses
- Maintenance and construction of the provincial road network
- Security management for departmental buildings

#### 1.2.2 Legislation

The following legislation and directives are key to the functioning of the department:

- The National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)
- Advertising on Roads and the Ribbons Development Act 1940 (Act No. 1 of 1940)

- The National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 4 of 2009)
- The Roads Ordinance, 1968 (Ordinance No. 4 of 1968)
- Free State Transport Act, 2005 (Act No. 4 of 2005)
- The South African Police Services Act (68 of 1995 as Amended)
- The Civilian Secretariat for Police Services Act (Act 2 of 2011)
- The National Crime Prevention Strategy of 1996

### **1.3 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

- Evaluate efficiency and effectiveness of the SAPS
- To monitor police conduct in ensuring the accountability and transparency of the SAPS in its service delivery to the community Create platform for dialogue with all relevant role-players, stakeholders and communities around safety and security issues
- Facilitate and support initiatives aimed at reducing contact and priority crimes in the Province and lead crime prevention programmes in line with the national crime prevention strategy
- Conduct public education and awareness campaigns on safety and related matters to empower communities against crime
- Improve Rural Mobility and promotion of non-motorized transport
- Establishment of a Tracing Unit to enhance the collection of outstanding revenue
- Strengthening of road safety campaign
- Improve customer service delivery at testing stations, testing centres and registering authorities
- Reduction of overloading
- Massification of Expanded Public Works Programme
- Implementation of contractor development strategy - focus on CIDB grading
- Facilitate the implementation and maintenance of road infrastructure information systems

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

Crime prevention:

A new project was introduced during this financial year namely, Community Safety Patrollers (CSP) Programme.

Through the CSP programme members from the community is recruited on a semi-formal basis, trained, screened and deployed to specific crime hotspot areas identified by the SAPS through crime information and threat analysis and in line with the peak periods when such crime is normally taking place. Due to the sensitivity of the field, all CSPs must be subjected to a certain level or degree of security screening since they will have access to sensitive and/or classified information. The deployment is normally done in conjunction with SAPS supervision and management to oversee the conduct and execution of functions duties within the context of compliance to all relevant legal and policy frameworks.

## Roads:

In the Free State, this Department is still responsible for the rehabilitation and maintenance of 6 613 kms surfaced roads and the continuous demand driven re-gravelling and blading of 21 534 kms of gravel roads.

Heilbron-Phiritona access road and bridge will be completed in October 2014. This road will ensure smooth access between the town and the township.

In the current financial year which runs over the MTEF period, the department will continue with the construction of Monontsha Pass and Route 4 (Rietpan Road and Bridge) in the Thabo Mofutsanyana District.

The following roads will be rehabilitated in this financial year:

- Vrede to Memel Road
- Memel to Bothas pass
- Reitz to Kestell Road (*Already launched by the Honourable Premier*)
- Zastron to Wepener Road
- Deneysville to Sasolburg Road (*This has been a problematic road for some time*)
- Parys through Route
- Clocolan to Marquard
- Kroonstad to Vredefort
- Zastron Access Road
- Meadows Road (*Contract will be awarded early August*)

The repairs of flood damaged gravel roads including culvert bridges will also be done in Fezile Dabi and Thabo Mofutsanyana districts.

The following projects will be implemented within the EPWP guidelines:

- Vrede Transport Route
- Thaba-Nchu Transport Route
- QwaQwa Transport Route
- Botshabelo Transport Route

It is expected that the above EPWP projects will create more than 4000 job opportunities. A budget of about R120 million is also set aside for the contractor development programme.

Small contractors will be targeted for grass cutting for the whole of the Province in a programme that will run for a period of 3 years.

The Department has also allocated **R293 million**, in line with the President's call, to build and empower SMMEs and Cooperatives.

#### Transport:

The transformation of Maluti Bus Services is complete and the New Company (NEWCO) with the new shareholding was established.

To ensure that public transport in Maluti-a-Phofung and Dihlabeng Municipalities is reliable and convenient, the complete fleet component of Maluti Bus Services has been fully recapitalized, following the handing over of 8 new buses by EXCO in July 2013.

Construction of Phase Two of Setsoto Transport Centre was completed and the project was launched in October 2013. Phase Three of this project is planned for the next financial year (2015/2016).

The transformation process of Itumele Bus Lines in Motheo Region has started. Continuous process will take place in (2014/15) financial year to ensure all the stakeholders in the transport industry are represented.

The Tshiame area in Harrismith is approved as an **Industrial Development Zone (IDZ)** with the potential of developing into a **Special Economic Zone (SEZ)**.

Towards that end, Cabinet concluded that an application for the entire Maluti-a-Phofung precinct should be submitted as a **Special Economic Zone (SEZ)**.

#### Traffic Management:

As this Department has undertaken during the 2013/14 financial year Budget Vote Speech, we have already appointed an additional 180 new traffic trainees who started on the 30<sup>th</sup> June 2014.

In addition to this, the department will appoint 150 traffic wardens who are going to focus on scholar patrols. The Department of Police, Roads and Transport has a training programme targeting about 900 Learners who have passed Grade 12 and are unemployed; to enable them to acquire driving licenses in the following Districts :

- 300 Fezile Dabi
- 300 QwaQwa
- 300 Dihlabeng and Harrismith

### 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)

Crime remains a priority and the department will continue monitoring and assist SAPS with its drive to reduce crime levels in the province. Additional law enforcement officers need to be employed to ensure that we reduce fatalities on our road network and vigorously Decade of Action of United Nations.

The department will focus on maintenance and rehabilitation of our primary and secondary roads but the scope will be broadening to include access road and later tertiary roads. The department will move towards insourcing of services and the

establishment of various maintenance teams, which will rehabilitate our primary road network with the assistance of small contractors that form part of Contractors Development Programme (CDP). For 2015/16 financial year the department will continue to implement the following key priorities:

- Monitoring performance of SAPS
- Implement the provincial crime prevention strategy
- Transformation of Interstate Bus Lines
- Harrismith Gateway Development
- Accelerate Road safety awareness campaigns
- Increased law enforcement operations
- Improvement of the provincial roads infrastructure network

The below table illustrates the departments' national and provincial policy priorities over the MTEF period.

National & Provincial Priorities	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
National Priorities						
PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT ON POLICE SERVICE:(OBP 3) All people in south africa are and feel safe	25 315	25 315	26 556	27 806	24 174	25 382
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS:(OBP 6) An efficient,competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	253 731	251 647	257 719	291 632	304 140	339 287
of which October Transport Moth	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 000	3 000	3 000
TRANSPORT REGULATIONS: (OBP 6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	322 239	339 239	356 819	331 159	350 872	356 655
of which Arrive Alive campaign	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 500	2 500
TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE:(OBP 6) An efficient,competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	1 397 542	1 397 542	1 576 471	1 556 118	1 622 271	1 719 942
of which all Table B5 projects						
Total provincial transfers to public entities:	1 998 827	2 013 743	2 217 565	2 206 715	2 301 457	2 441 266

## 4. Reprioritisation

Since the promulgation of the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act the Department had to ensure alignment of the Secretariat Strategic Plan and Annual Performance Plan. During the financial year the Crime Prevention Summit was prioritized which resulted in the subsequent launch of the Provincial Crime Prevention Strategy. This initiative was in line with the EXCO resolution(s).

The Department also had to reconsider the performance of Traffic in order to enhance visibility of law enforcement which called for the deployment of traffic officials, especially during peak periods.

## 5. Procurement

The road building material is procured according to a pre-approved procurement plan and different suppliers were appointed on road building commodities for a period of three years.

## 6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 10.1: Summary of receipts: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	724 139	470 149	527 889	512 996	588 800	588 800	591 499	614 402	638 630
<i>of which earmarked for Learner Transport</i>							40 000	40 000	40 000
<i>of which earmarked for Biometrics &amp; CCTV</i>							4 000	5 000	5 000
<i>of which earmarked for Fusion Centre</i>							1 000		
Infrastructure Enhancement	358 876	638 362	357 568	374 225	288 421	288 421	385 302	394 092	436 775
Conditional grants	700 715	817 554	1 580 205	1 246 217	1 481 873	1 481 873	1 366 595	1 439 627	1 540 643
<i>Infrastructure Grant to provinces</i>									
<i>Public Transport Operations</i>	184 566	192 872	203 382	215 900	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>	47 216								
Transport Disaster Management	21 768								
<i>Provincial Road Maintenance</i>	447 165	618 507	1 373 823	1 025 682	1 261 338	1 261 338	1 142 796	1 209 539	1 296 144
<i>EPWP Incentive Grant</i>		6 175	3 000	4 635	4 635	4 635	3 130		
Own Revenue	27 267	29 051	38 070	38 070	46 070	46 070	47 535	46 862	46 070
Revenue Enhancement Allocation		3 530		23 734	23 734	23 734			
Total own revenue Allocation	27 267	32 581	38 070	61 804	69 804	69 804	47 535	46 862	46 070
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>1 810 997</b>	<b>1 958 646</b>	<b>2 503 732</b>	<b>2 195 242</b>	<b>2 428 898</b>	<b>2 428 898</b>	<b>2 390 931</b>	<b>2 494 983</b>	<b>2 662 118</b>

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 10.2: Departmental receipts: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	368 577	399 819	446 855	462 038	486 598	486 598	515 307	544 164	573 549
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	368 577	399 819	446 855	462 038	486 598	486 598	515 307	544 164	573 549
Sales of goods and services other than	<b>68 154</b>	<b>67 697</b>	<b>72 684</b>	<b>81 234</b>	<b>79 085</b>	<b>79 085</b>	<b>83 751</b>	<b>88 441</b>	<b>93 217</b>
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	26 658	21 759	13 472	13 227	13 227	13 227	14 007	14 792	15 592
Interest, dividends and rent on land	270	142	213	154	176	176	186	197	207
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liab	1 060	526	877	744	2 403	2 403	788	832	877
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>464 719</b>	<b>489 943</b>	<b>534 101</b>	<b>557 397</b>	<b>581 489</b>	<b>581 489</b>	<b>614 039</b>	<b>648 426</b>	<b>683 442</b>

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The budget was calculated based on the following key assumptions as recommended by National Treasury:

	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Inflation (CPIX)	5.9%	5.6%	5.4%
Salary increases	5.9%	5.6%	5.4%

### 7.2 Programme summary

Table 10.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	137 707	158 060	187 581	196 415	225 415	221 204	214 456	220 479	230 853
2. Provincial Secretariat on Police Service	12 633	23 440	18 411	25 315	25 315	26 556	27 806	24 174	25 382
3. Transport Operations	218 556	248 196	244 797	253 731	251 647	257 719	291 632	304 140	339 287
4. Transport regulations	238 731	287 936	300 792	322 239	339 239	356 819	331 159	350 872	356 655
5. Transport infrastructure	1 109 266	1 210 050	1 438 632	1 397 542	1 587 282	1 576 471	1 525 878	1 595 318	1 709 942
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 716 893</b>	<b>1 927 682</b>	<b>2 190 213</b>	<b>2 195 242</b>	<b>2 428 898</b>	<b>2 438 769</b>	<b>2 390 931</b>	<b>2 494 983</b>	<b>2 662 118</b>

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 10.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>992 647</b>	<b>913 095</b>	<b>919 341</b>	<b>1 779 775</b>	<b>1 811 957</b>	<b>1 820 798</b>	<b>1 561 449</b>	<b>1 723 042</b>	<b>2 118 325</b>
Compensation of employees	402 449	447 361	489 424	565 212	530 412	529 037	555 778	611 078	634 651
Goods and services	590 198	465 734	429 797	1 214 563	1 281 545	1 290 639	1 005 671	1 111 964	1 483 674
Interest and rent on land			120			1 122			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>224 240</b>	<b>240 225</b>	<b>241 498</b>	<b>223 445</b>	<b>228 980</b>	<b>231 888</b>	<b>229 469</b>	<b>239 415</b>	<b>254 291</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 000								
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	25 000	25 000	5 000	8 975	8 975	5 000	5 265	5 528
Public corporations and private enterprises	183 669	209 186	209 382	216 060	216 060	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Non-profit institutions					(160)				
Households	10 571	6 039	7 116	2 385	4 105	7 013	3 800	4 062	4 264
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>499 475</b>	<b>774 362</b>	<b>1 029 374</b>	<b>192 022</b>	<b>387 961</b>	<b>386 083</b>	<b>600 013</b>	<b>532 526</b>	<b>289 501</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	496 280	767 385	1 023 029	186 821	367 442	367 442	591 430	523 147	280 000
Machinery and equipment	2 546	5 818	5 606	4 501	19 819	17 941	7 883	8 642	8 764
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	649	1 131	739	700	700	700	700	737	737
Software and other intangible assets		28							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>531</b>								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 716 893</b>	<b>1 927 682</b>	<b>2 190 213</b>	<b>2 195 242</b>	<b>2 428 898</b>	<b>2 438 769</b>	<b>2 390 931</b>	<b>2 494 983</b>	<b>2 662 118</b>

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 10.5: Summary of Infrastructure Payments per programme: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Prog 4: Transport Operations	1 961	6 670		7 000	4 916	4 916	5 350	5 000	20 000
Prog 5: Transport Infrastructure	1 109 266	1 205 008	1 438 628	1 397 542	1 587 282	1 576 471	1 525 878	1 595 318	1 709 942
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 111 227</b>	<b>1 211 678</b>	<b>1 438 628</b>	<b>1 404 542</b>	<b>1 592 198</b>	<b>1 581 387</b>	<b>1 531 228</b>	<b>1 600 318</b>	<b>1 729 942</b>



**Table 10.6: Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: Police, Roads & Transport**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>573 636</b>	<b>430 051</b>	<b>389 280</b>	<b>1 213 810</b>	<b>1 218 541</b>	<b>1 205 925</b>	<b>935 969</b>	<b>1 073 135</b>	<b>1 445 800</b>
Compensation of employees	128 798	131 196	132 248	175 248	146 848	143 458	151 865	167 706	178 773
Goods and services	444 838	298 855	257 032	1 038 562	1 071 693	1 061 396	784 104	905 429	1 267 027
Interest and rent on land						1 071			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>40 362</b>	<b>29 600</b>	<b>25 052</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>3 390</b>	<b>4 395</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>2 216</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 000								
Departmental agencies and Universities and technikons	20 000	29 600	20 000						
Foreign governments and Public corporations and private Non-profit institutions									
Households	10 362	3 029	5 052	1 990	3 390	4 395	2 000	2 110	2 216
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>497 229</b>	<b>752 027</b>		<b>188 742</b>	<b>370 267</b>	<b>371 067</b>	<b>593 259</b>	<b>525 073</b>	<b>281 926</b>
Buildings and other fixed	496 280	748 300	1 023 029	186 821	367 442	367 442	591 430	523 147	280 000
Machinery and equipment	300	1 651	473	1 221	2 125	2 925	1 129	1 189	1 189
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	649	2 076	739	700	700	700	700	737	737
Software and other intangible									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 111 227</b>	<b>1 211 678</b>	<b>1 438 628</b>	<b>1 404 542</b>	<b>1 592 198</b>	<b>1 581 387</b>	<b>1 531 228</b>	<b>1 600 318</b>	<b>1 729 942</b>

## 7.4.2

### Maintenance (Table B5)

The re-graveling of the roads is still a priority to the department. The 2015/16 financial year is the last year that the department will receive Flood Damage grant. The CDP and Pothole repair projects are the two major projects under maintenance with a budget of R100 million and R80 million respectively.

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 10.7: Summary of provincial Public-Private Partnership projects: Free state

R thousand	Annual cost of project Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Projects under implementation</b>									
PPP unitary charge									
Penalties (if applicable)									
Advisory fees									
Project monitoring cost									
Revenue generated									
Contingent liabilities									
<b>Proposed Projects</b>				10 000	14 400	14 400	5 000	9 000	9 000
Advisory fees							5 000		
Project team costs								9 000	9 000
Site acquisition costs									
Other project costs			1 719	10 000	14 400	14 400			
<b>Total</b>			1 719	10 000	14 400	14 400	5 000	9 000	9 000

Harrismith Gateway Development has been registered as PPP project and Transaction advisors have just been appointed.

The Department is responsible to coordinate, facilitate and identify possible investors.

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to other entities

Table 10.8: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Households	10 571	6 039	7 116	2 385	4 105	7 014	3 800	4 062	4 264
Departmental Agencies	20 000	25 000	25 000	5 000	8 975	8 975	5 000	5 265	5 528
foreign government and international organisations									
Non Profit Institutions									
Public Corporations and Priv Ent	183 669	209 186	209 382	216 060	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Provinces and municipalities	10 000								
<b>Total departmental transfers to NGOs</b>	<b>224 240</b>	<b>240 225</b>	<b>241 498</b>	<b>223 445</b>	<b>228 980</b>	<b>231 889</b>	<b>229 469</b>	<b>239 415</b>	<b>254 291</b>

## 7.6.2 Transfers to local government

Table 10.9: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A									
Category B	10 000								
Category C									
<b>Total departmental transfers to local go</b>	<b>10 000</b>								

## 7.7 Conditional Grants

Table 10.10: Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Prog 4: Transport Operations	184 566	192 746	209 382	215 900	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Prog 5: Transport Infrastructure	516 149	565 702	1 141 167	1 030 317	1 265 973	1 265 973	1 145 926	1 209 539	1 296 144
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>700 715</b>	<b>758 448</b>	<b>1 350 549</b>	<b>1 246 217</b>	<b>1 481 873</b>	<b>1 481 873</b>	<b>1 366 595</b>	<b>1 439 627</b>	<b>1 540 643</b>

Table 10.11: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Police,Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>				<b>910 512</b>	<b>1 003 131</b>	<b>1 003 131</b>	<b>554 496</b>	<b>669 439</b>	<b>1 016 144</b>
Compensation of employees							7 000	8 439	10 000
Goods and services				910 512	1 003 131	1 003 131	547 496	661 000	1 006 144
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>184 566</b>	<b>192 746</b>	<b>209 382</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>220 669</b>	<b>230 088</b>	<b>244 499</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international									
Public corporations and private enterprises	184 566	192 746	209 382	215 900	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>516 149</b>	<b>565 702</b>	<b>1 141 167</b>	<b>119 805</b>	<b>262 842</b>	<b>262 842</b>	<b>591 430</b>	<b>540 100</b>	<b>280 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	516 149	565 702	1 141 167	119 805	262 842	262 842	591 430	540 100	280 000
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>700 715</b>	<b>758 448</b>	<b>1 350 549</b>	<b>1 246 217</b>	<b>1 481 873</b>	<b>1 481 873</b>	<b>1 366 595</b>	<b>1 439 627</b>	<b>1 540 643</b>

## 7.8 Earmarked Funding to Departments

The Revenue enhancement allocation was only allocated to the Department for the current financial year of 2014/15 financial year for upgrading and refurbishments of all Revenue authorities.

<b>Earmarked Allocation</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>
<i>REA of which:</i>	<b>23 734</b>			
<i>Upgrading of testing stations</i>	16 159			
<i>Static speed cameras &amp; office</i>	4 715			
<i>Mobile collecting units</i>	2 860			
<i>Asset Management</i>	7 000	5 350	5 000	20 000
<i>IEA (Harrismith Gateway)</i>	10 000	5 000	9 000	9 000
<i>Biometrics &amp; CCTV camera</i>		4 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Fusion Centre</i>		1 000		
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 734</b>	<b>15 350</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>34 000</b>

## 7.9 Non-Infrastructure projects

### RAMS

- VCI assessments to be completed for paved road network by Nov 2014.
- Gravel road network to be assessed by 2015.
- Assessments of profile measurement to be completed in March 2015.
- Assessment of deflection measurement to be completed by March 2015.
- StruMan system for structures is on-going and to be completed in March 2016

## 8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable

## 9. Programme description

### 9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
					2014/15				
Office of the MEC	9 469	8 910	12 468	9 536	9 286	9 001	8 952	10 479	11 003
Office of the HOD	4 223	2 850	4 582	7 764	4 014	5 806	10 441	11 150	11 707
Financial Management	72 239	65 739	61 648	70 000	76 827	73 868	77 962	83 750	87 563
Corporate Services	27 372	39 763	60 337	64 166	64 261	62 868	66 026	69 052	72 479
Internal Audit	1 552	3 273	5 074	4 604	5 404	5 404	4 733	4 984	5 233
Risk Management			1 174	4 431	2 481	1 705	3 467	3 190	3 350
Legal Services	1 491	2 250	3 219	2 910	3 110	3 069	3 031	4 704	4 939
Strategic Planning & Research Development	1 288	7 350	5 491	6 977	6 682	4 970	5 487	9 990	10 489
Security Management	20 073	27 925	33 588	26 027	53 350	54 513	34 357	23 180	24 088
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>137 707</b>	<b>158 060</b>	<b>187 581</b>	<b>196 415</b>	<b>225 415</b>	<b>221 204</b>	<b>214 456</b>	<b>220 479</b>	<b>230 853</b>

Table 10.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>137 760</b>	<b>154 644</b>	<b>181 783</b>	<b>193 135</b>	<b>220 929</b>	<b>216 177</b>	<b>206 902</b>	<b>212 182</b>	<b>222 391</b>
Compensation of employees	72 363	84 132	95 040	100 126	101 626	100 891	108 112	113 842	119 534
Goods and services	65 397	70 512	86 692	93 009	119 303	115 236	98 790	98 340	102 857
Interest and rent on land			51			51			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>(1 625)</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>778</b>		<b>335</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>886</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts					175	175			
Universities and technikons									
foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	(1 742)								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	117	354	778		160	183	800	844	886
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 567</b>	<b>3 062</b>	<b>5 020</b>	<b>3 280</b>	<b>4 151</b>	<b>4 669</b>	<b>6 754</b>	<b>7 453</b>	<b>7 576</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 567	3 062	5 020	3 280	4 151	4 669	6 754	7 453	7 576
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>5</b>								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>137 707</b>	<b>158 060</b>	<b>187 581</b>	<b>196 415</b>	<b>225 415</b>	<b>221 204</b>	<b>214 456</b>	<b>220 479</b>	<b>230 853</b>

## 9.2 Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide overall strategic management and administrative support to the department thereby ensuring effective and efficient functioning of the department within the principles of good corporate governance. This includes publicly funded goods and services utilised for governance, management, research and administration, as well as general office services. Included in Administration are services such as information technology, organisational development, communication, internal audit, legal services and research development.

### 9.2.2 Sub-programmes Description

#### Office of the MEC

To render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services as well as secretarial support. The office also deals with the rendering of administrative support, public relations/communication support and parliamentary support services.

#### Office of the HOD

The sub-programme deals with the overall management of the department and overall project monitoring.

### Financial Management

To support the operational functioning of the department by ensuring compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), Treasury Regulation and the provision of financial and administrative management services.

### Corporate Support

The functions of this sub-programme are to manage personnel, administration and related support services. The section also deals with operational support in terms of strategic management, human resource, legal issues, information technology and auxiliary services.

### Internal Audit

This Sub-programme deals with operational support in terms of compliance to legislative issues related to PFMA.

### Legal Services

The function of this Sub-programme is to advise the management of the department with regard to legislative issues.

### Strategic Planning and Research Development

The function of this Sub-programme is to provide operational support in terms of strategic management, strategic planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, integrated planning and coordination across all spheres of government, departments including research and policy development and co-ordination.

### Security Management

This Sub-programme deals with total security of departmental buildings and safety of personnel.

## 9.1.2 Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

Table 10.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Civilian Oversight	4 442	3 233	4 220	4 644	5 344	5 194	4 697	4 946	5 193
Policy and Research									
Monitoring and Evaluation	2 233	4 883	3 731	4 460	4 460	4 610	4 459	4 695	4 930
Social Crime Prevention	4 185	6 746	5 602	8 504	8 234	8 751	10 523	6 980	7 329
Community Policy Relations	1 452	6 469	3 443	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 959	5 248	5 511
Promotion of Safety	321	2 109	1 415	2 587	2 157	2 881	2 168	2 305	2 419
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>12 633</b>	<b>23 440</b>	<b>18 411</b>	<b>25 315</b>	<b>25 315</b>	<b>26 556</b>	<b>27 806</b>	<b>24 174</b>	<b>25 382</b>

Table 10.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 328</b>	<b>22 330</b>	<b>18 331</b>	<b>25 155</b>	<b>25 195</b>	<b>26 436</b>	<b>27 606</b>	<b>23 910</b>	<b>25 106</b>
Compensation of employees	7 590	11 927	13 888	13 870	13 970	15 805	14 961	15 771	16 558
Goods and services	2 738	10 403	4 443	11 285	11 225	10 631	12 645	8 139	8 548
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 597</b>	<b>1 078</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>276</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 597	1 000	33	160	-				
Non-profit institutions									
Households		78	21		120	120	200	264	276
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>26</b>						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	182	32	26						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>526</b>								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>12 633</b>	<b>23 440</b>	<b>18 411</b>	<b>25 315</b>	<b>25 315</b>	<b>26 556</b>	<b>27 806</b>	<b>24 174</b>	<b>25 382</b>

The main objective is to oversee and monitor the SAPS. The programme concentrates on the monitoring of police conduct and promoting good relations between the SAPS and communities.

The programme represents the core mandate of the department as derived from the Constitution and the SAPS Act. In line with the constitutional mandate and provisions of the SAPS Act the programme is responsible to:

- Monitor police conduct;
- Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the SAPS including receipt of reports on it;
- Monitor the implementation of visible policing;
- To conduct investigation into service delivery complaints against the SAPS or individual members; and
- To monitor SAPS compliance during implementation of the Domestic Violence Act. Create platform for dialogue with all relevant role players, stakeholders and communities around safety and security issues;
- Facilitate, implement and support initiatives at the reduction of crime and coordinate joint planning of such initiatives in line with the National Crime Prevention Strategy;
- Conduct public education and awareness campaigns on crime and safety; and
- Facilitate and sustain functionality of community Policing Structures (Problem-solving, Problem identification despite resolution and conflict management) structures include CPF's, CSF's, Sector, etc.).

## 9.2.2 Sub-Programme Description –

### Civilian Oversight

The sub-programme is responsible for addressing service delivery complaints against the Police in order to meet service delivery standards.

### Policy and research

The sub programme is responsible to conduct research into policing matters relative to civilian oversight and develop policy interventions.

### Monitoring and Evaluation

The sub programme is responsible for monitoring of police conduct and monitoring of the implementation of visible policing.

### Social crime prevention

The Social Crime Prevention sub-programme is responsible for the initiation and coordination of the prevention and reduction of social upliftment programmes in the province.

### Community Policing and Liaison

The Community Policing and Liaison sub-programme is responsible for the multi-stakeholder involvement and participation in crime prevention and community policing.

### Promotion of Safety

The promotion of safety sub-programme is responsible for providing public education to communities.

## 9.1.3 Programme 3: Transport Operations

Table 10.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support Operation	2 498	2 587	1 781	1 916	1 470	1 703	2 603	2 764	2 903
2. Public Transport Services	191 753	217 938	226 233	225 271	226 830	227 188	272 060	284 189	303 588
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	18 826	16 899	16 439	16 441	15 741	22 125	9 021	9 475	9 949
4. Infrastructure Operations	3 518	4 102	344	3 103	2 690	1 787	2 598	2 712	2 848
5. Transport Systems	1 961	6 670		7 000	4 916	4 916	5 350	5 000	20 000
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>218 556</b>	<b>248 196</b>	<b>244 797</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>251 647</b>	<b>257 719</b>	<b>291 632</b>	<b>304 140</b>	<b>339 287</b>



**Table 10.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 - Transport Operations**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>34 769</b>	<b>39 982</b>	<b>35 352</b>	<b>37 831</b>	<b>35 687</b>	<b>41 323</b>	<b>70 963</b>	<b>74 052</b>	<b>94 788</b>
Compensation of employees	24 854	17 710	21 573	22 975	22 975	28 350	16 241	17 078	17 932
Goods and services	9 915	22 272	13 779	14 856	12 712	12 973	54 722	56 974	76 856
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>183 714</b>	<b>208 186</b>	<b>209 404</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>215 940</b>	<b>216 376</b>	<b>220 669</b>	<b>230 088</b>	<b>244 499</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international									
Public corporations and private	183 714	208 186	209 382	215 900	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			22		40	476			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>41</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	73	28	41		20	20			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>218 556</b>	<b>248 196</b>	<b>244 797</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>251 647</b>	<b>257 719</b>	<b>291 632</b>	<b>304 140</b>	<b>339 287</b>

## 9.2.3 Description and objectives

To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of transport services and infrastructure through own, provincial resources and through co-operation with national and local authorities, as well as the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities, particularly those currently without or with limited access.

### Sub-Programme Description -

#### Public Transport Services

The sub-programme is responsible for public transport planning related matters, implementation of legislation and development studies to be conducted and also the subsidization of the public transport.

#### Transport Safety and Compliance

The sub-programme is responsible to manage / co-ordinate and facilitate the transport safety and compliance in all modes of transport, with related legislation, regulations and policies through pro-active and reactive strategies.

This includes the monitoring of public transport operators in terms of national and provincial legislation to ensure safety of Commuters, as well as the provision of safety education, awareness, training and development of operators, to enable them to provide acceptable levels of service delivery.

## Transport Systems

The sub programme is responsible for the management and operations of public transport systems and the support services required such as Mass Movement system, Intelligent traffic system etc.

## Infrastructure Operations

The sub-programme is responsible for the management of transport terminals such as inter modal terminals, air passenger and freight terminals.

### 9.1.4 Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Table 10.18: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Transport Regulations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support Regulation	6 128	12 546	14 209	11 190	11 690	23 972	11 953	12 587	13 216
2. Law Enforcement	128 827	173 953	185 627	182 326	211 349	212 748	203 205	217 084	216 177
3. Transport Admin and Licensing	73 653	87 985	83 705	110 107	97 584	102 733	96 710	100 888	105 932
4. Operator License and Permits	30 123	13 452	17 251	18 616	18 616	17 366	19 291	20 313	21 329
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>238 731</b>	<b>287 936</b>	<b>300 792</b>	<b>322 239</b>	<b>339 239</b>	<b>356 819</b>	<b>331 159</b>	<b>350 872</b>	<b>356 655</b>

Table 10.19: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Transport Regulations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>238 115</b>	<b>281 234</b>	<b>294 536</b>	<b>316 844</b>	<b>316 521</b>	<b>335 852</b>	<b>325 359</b>	<b>344 763</b>	<b>350 240</b>
Compensation of employees	168 844	217 545	226 675	252 993	244 993	240 533	264 599	296 681	301 854
Goods and services	69 271	63 689	67 847	63 851	71 528	95 319	60 760	48 082	48 386
Interest and rent on land			14						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>5 275</b>	<b>6 210</b>	<b>5 395</b>	<b>9 195</b>	<b>10 640</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>6 109</b>	<b>6 414</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		5 000	5 000	5 000	8 800	8 800	5 000	5 265	5 528
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	100								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	92	275	1 210	395	395	1 840	800	844	886
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>1 427</b>	<b>46</b>		<b>13 523</b>	<b>10 327</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	424	1 427	46		13 523	10 327			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>238 731</b>	<b>287 936</b>	<b>300 792</b>	<b>322 239</b>	<b>339 239</b>	<b>356 819</b>	<b>331 159</b>	<b>350 872</b>	<b>356 655</b>

## 9.2.4 Description and objectives

This programme is responsible for the overall management of road traffic and safety in the province. The programme is responsible for ensuring that all privately and government owned vehicles registered in the province are licensed each year and that all drivers are appropriately authorised to drive their vehicles. The other focus points are overloading, speeding and un-roadworthy vehicles.

### Sub-Programme Description -

#### Law Enforcement

The function of this section is to maintain law and order on the roads and to provide quality traffic policing (law enforcement) services.

#### Transport administration and licensing

The function of this section is to monitor and control all aspects related to the collection of motor vehicle license and registration fees; to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, (Act 93 of 1996); and to augment capital in trading account. The section also deals with NATIS expenditure and expenditure related to motor vehicle registration and licensing.

#### Operator Licence and Permits

The sub-programme is responsible for the management, approval and control of registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of legislation.

## 9.1.5 Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

Table 10.20: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1.Programme Support Infrastructure	27 417	5 357	13 778	16 975	6 975	6 663	13 967	14 859	15 557
2.Planning	15 386	14 975	29 811	60 089	50 328	42 819	30 027	33 154	35 883
3.Design	8 913	26 369	695	4 366	3 941	1 810	3 686	3 881	3 881
4.Construction	44 063	98 929	28 164	7 481	6 481	4 822	6 076	6 398	6 399
5.Maintenance	1 013 487	1 064 420	1 366 184	1 308 631	1 519 557	1 520 357	1 472 122	1 537 026	1 648 221
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 109 266</b>	<b>1 210 050</b>	<b>1 438 632</b>	<b>1 397 542</b>	<b>1 587 282</b>	<b>1 576 471</b>	<b>1 525 878</b>	<b>1 595 318</b>	<b>1 709 942</b>

Table 10.21: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>571 675</b>	<b>414 905</b>	<b>389 339</b>	<b>1 206 810</b>	<b>1 213 625</b>	<b>1 201 009</b>	<b>930 619</b>	<b>1 068 135</b>	<b>1 425 800</b>
Compensation of employees	128 798	116 047	132 248	175 248	146 848	143 458	151 865	167 706	178 773
Goods and services	442 877	298 858	257 036	1 031 562	1 066 777	1 056 480	778 754	900 429	1 247 027
Interest and rent on land			55			1 071			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>40 362</b>	<b>25 332</b>	<b>25 052</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>3 390</b>	<b>4 395</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>2 216</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 000								
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	20 000	20 000						
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	10 362	5 332	5 052	1 990	3 390	4 395	2 000	2 110	2 216
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>497 229</b>	<b>769 813</b>	<b>1 024 241</b>	<b>188 742</b>	<b>370 267</b>	<b>371 067</b>	<b>593 259</b>	<b>525 073</b>	<b>281 926</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	496 280	767 385	1 023 029	186 821	367 442	367 442	591 430	523 147	280 000
Machinery and equipment	300	1 269	473	1 221	2 125	2 925	1 129	1 189	1 189
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	649	1 131	739	700	700	700	700	737	737
Software and other intangible assets		28							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 109 266</b>	<b>1 210 050</b>	<b>1 438 632</b>	<b>1 397 542</b>	<b>1 587 282</b>	<b>1 576 471</b>	<b>1 525 878</b>	<b>1 595 318</b>	<b>1 709 942</b>

## 9.2.5 Description and Objectives

To promote accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social and economic growth through developmental and empowering processes.

### Sub-programmes Description

#### Programme support

The function of this sub-programme is the overall management and the rendering of administrative support service to the professional components with regard to road proclamations and financial matters.

#### Infrastructure Planning

The planning sub-directorate provides policy and legislative framework for transport, network planning for proclaimed roads and also integrates transport and spatial/development planning.

#### Infrastructure Design

The function of this sub-programme is to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads. It also provides laboratory,

survey, drafting, expropriation, computer and road accident data services as well as management information systems for the provincial road network.

To determine appropriate standards for the provision and upgrading of essential infrastructure and ensure adherence to environmental impact assessment on transport infrastructure projects, route identification and co-ordination of the design of transport infrastructure facilities. This sub-programme also deals with services which are provided by the drawing office, survey section, design, land acquisition, expropriation and technical support.

### Construction

To construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads through contracts, to render payments to local authorities for road projects that qualify for subsidy. This sub programme provides the reconstruction, rehabilitation, capacity increases and geometric improvements, road safety improvements, accessibility and development projects, public transport facilities, subsidies as well as technical support.

### Maintenance

To maintain provincial proclaimed roads; the augmentation of roads capital account (Ordinance 3 of 1962), as well as provide technical support and training. This sub-programme provides routine maintenance, resealing, bridge maintenance, re-gravelling, plant inspections, laboratory, and the augmentation of the Roads Capital Account.

### Projects

The list of the roads projects for the MTEF period is reflected in Annexure B.5.

## 9.3 Other Programme information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 10.22: Personnel numbers and costs

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
Administration	326	331	337	467	467	467	467
Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	23	29	27	30	30	30	30
Transport Operation	95	64	25	217	217	217	217
Transport Regulation	918	940	56	913	913	913	913
Transport Infrastructure	762	716	926	740	740	740	740
<b>Total personnel numbers</b>	<b>2 124</b>	<b>2 080</b>	<b>1 371</b>	<b>2 367</b>	<b>2 367</b>	<b>2 367</b>	<b>2 367</b>
Total personnel cost (R thousand)	402 449	447 361	489 424	565 212	555 778	611 078	634 651
Unit cost (R thousand)	189	215	357	239	235	258	268

Table 10. 23: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and cost

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	Jan-00	2012/1	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>	2 146	2 124	2 080	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367
Personnel numbers (head count)	402 449	447 361	489 424	529 037	529 037	529 037	555 778	611 078	634 651
Personnel cost( R thousand)	188	211	235	224	224	224	235	258	268
<b>Human resource component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	34	39	39	55	55	55	55	55	55
Personnel cost( R thousand)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	23	67	66	180	180	180	180	180	180
Personnel cost( R thousand)									
Head count as % of total for province	1.1%	3.2%	3.1%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2 143	2 112	2 119	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056
Personnel cost( R thousand)	402 449	447 361	489 424	474 478	474 478	474 478	502 472	530 610	559 263
Head count as % of total for province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Contract wokers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	12	10	14	14	14	14	14	14
Personnel cost( R thousand)									
Head count as % of total for province	0.1%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%			
Personnel cost as % of total for province									

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 10.24(a):Payments on training:Police , Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration	934	1 717	2 532	5 488	2 030	2 586	13 500	15 543	16 224
Of which:									
Travel and subsistence	802	1 595	1 924	4 046	598	1 493	10 000	11 737	12 324
Tuition fee									
Transport Infrastructure	132	122	608	1 442	1 432	1 093	3 500	3 806	3 900
Of which:									
Travel and subsistence									
Tuition fee	132	122	608	1 442	1 432	1 093	3 500	3 806	3 900
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>2 532</b>	<b>5 488</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>13 500</b>	<b>15 543</b>	<b>16 224</b>

**Table 10.25: Information on training: Police , Roads and Transport**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	2 146	2 124	2 080	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346
Number of trained staff	513	325	422	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 015	1 075	1 129
of which									
Male	344	139	286	556	556	556	556	580	609
Female	169	186	136	545	545	545	459	495	520
Number of training opportunities									
of which									
Tertiary									
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other									
Number of buraries offered									
External									
Internal	25	25	17	17	17	17	17	17	18
Number of interns appointed	6	4	14	14	14	14	14	14	15
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training									

### **8.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes**

- The mandate and core functions of the department remain the same for 2015/16 financial year. The departmental functions and activities are also aligned to planning documents of the national government such as the National Development Plan and the Medium Term Strategic Framework.
- National Treasury had a Safety Sector Meeting with all the Safety departments in June 2014 and the output of the meeting resulted in the change to the budget programme structure. It was recommended that the two programmes relating to the Policing function must be consolidated into one programme and will be called the Programme: 2 – Provincial Secretariat for Police Services. The following table illustrates the budget structure for 2015/16 financial year

The table below illustrate that in 2014/15 financial year, the department had six (6) programmes and had been revised to only five (5) programmes in the 2015/16 financial year and going forward.

**Table 10.26: Reconciliation of structural changes: (Police, Roads and Transport)**

2014/15		2015/16	
Vote/Department	R'000	Vote/Department	R'000
<b>Administration</b>	<b>225 415</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>214 456</b>
<b>Civilian Oversight</b>	<b>9 804</b>	<b>Provincial Secretariat on police services</b>	<b>27 806</b>
Civilian Oversight	5 344	Complaints Registry & Investigations	4 697
Policy & Research		Policy & Research	
Monitoring & Evaluation	4 460	Monitoring & Evaluation	4 459
<b>Crime Prevention and community Police relations</b>	<b>15 511</b>	Social crime prevention	10 523
Social crime prevention	8 234	Community police relations	5 959
Community police relations	5 120	Promotion of safety	2 168
Promotion of safety	2 157		
<b>Transport Operations</b>	<b>251 647</b>	<b>Transport Operations</b>	<b>291 632</b>
<b>Transport Regulations</b>	<b>339 239</b>	<b>Transport Regulations</b>	<b>331 159</b>
<b>Transport Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 587 282</b>	<b>Transport Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 525 878</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 428 898</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>2 390 931</b>



## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure**

# Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

## Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>368 577</b>	<b>399 819</b>	<b>446 855</b>	<b>462 038</b>	<b>486 598</b>	<b>486 598</b>	<b>515 307</b>	<b>544 164</b>	<b>573 549</b>
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	368 577	399 819	446 855	462 038	486 598	486 598	515 307	544 164	573 549
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>68 154</b>	<b>67 697</b>	<b>72 684</b>	<b>81 234</b>	<b>79 085</b>	<b>79 085</b>	<b>83 751</b>	<b>88 441</b>	<b>93 217</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	<b>68 154</b>	<b>67 697</b>	<b>72 684</b>	<b>81 234</b>	<b>79 085</b>	<b>79 085</b>	<b>83 751</b>	<b>88 441</b>	<b>93 217</b>
Sales by market establishments	2	2	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
Administrative fees	67 388	66 855	71 145	79 844	77 695	77 695	82 361	87 051	91 827
Other sales	764	840	1 538	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386
Of which									
Vehicle & Drivers services	764	840	1 538	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
<b>Transfers received from:</b>									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>26 658</b>	<b>21 759</b>	<b>13 472</b>	<b>13 227</b>	<b>13 227</b>	<b>13 227</b>	<b>14 007</b>	<b>14 792</b>	<b>15 592</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>207</b>
Interest	270	142	213	154	176	176	186	197	207
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>1 060</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>2 403</b>	<b>2 403</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>877</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>464 719</b>	<b>489 943</b>	<b>534 101</b>	<b>557 397</b>	<b>581 489</b>	<b>581 489</b>	<b>614 039</b>	<b>648 426</b>	<b>683 442</b>

## Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Payment summary

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>992 647</b>	<b>913 095</b>	<b>919 341</b>	<b>1 779 775</b>	<b>1 811 957</b>	<b>1 820 798</b>	<b>1 561 449</b>	<b>1 723 042</b>	<b>2 118 325</b>
Compensation of employees	402 449	447 361	489 424	565 212	530 412	529 037	555 778	611 078	634 651
Salaries and wages	340 716	386 340	412 200	498 188	463 818	475 536	479 480	530 737	551 505
Social contributions	61 733	61 021	77 224	67 024	66 594	53 501	76 298	80 341	83 147
Goods and services	590 198	465 734	429 797	1 214 563	1 281 545	1 282 966	1 005 671	1 111 964	1 483 674
of which									
Administrative fees	7 373	8 099	9 726	7 896	14 667	13 167	12 933	13 274	13 612
Advertising	2 090	3 626	3 957	4 347	5 834	3 731	4 735	3 896	4 068
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	781	988	4 482	2 527	(4 198)	3 444	2 226	2 292	2 389
Audit cost: External	6 402	5 545	7 256	7 930	7 930	8 531	7 050	9 477	9 900
Bursaries: Employees	175	192	32	1 487	152	160	1 200	1 264	1 327
Catering: Departmental activities	2 472	4 191	3 609	3 134	3 058	6 327	3 877	3 040	3 174
Communication (G&S)	11 695	11 196	11 472	17 363	12 758	14 149	11 138	13 834	14 381
Computer services	8 365	7 407	4 654	9 353	10 191	9 066	8 498	15 266	16 030
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 935	102 221	50 963	17 238	22 195	38 258	16 286	16 098	33 799
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	6	6	1 150	14 629	1 790	3 673	8 215	9 260	9 863
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	5 184	5 473	6 112	2 007	504	5 117	2 000	2 104	2 210
Contractors	379 901	85 260	108 451	866 960	922 539	900 777	589 229	694 288	1 043 242
Agency and support / outsourced services	32 346	51 698	49 759	60 066	66 029	47 939	42 980	31 523	33 099
Entertainment	54	18	57	285	226	98	390	411	417
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			39 452	28 160	47 772	78 241	64 593	53 755	51 597
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					665	2 024			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	98	80					140	147	151
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6 802	11 127	1 153	30 742	29 140	871	31 660	33 338	33 338
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material							45	47	47
Inventory: Materials and supplies	53	310	1		(793)	32 774	495	521	521
Inventory: Medical supplies	3	6					6	6	6
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		1 199			(97)	5	3 000		
Consumable supplies	7 986	25 571	23 629	41 183	40 931	11 557	48 596	47 697	47 820
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 040	5 426	7 733	10 759	3 749	10 784	12 080	12 167	12 628
Operating leases	29 414	114 560	68 606	42 436	61 021	68 611	43 335	51 149	51 189
Property payments	974	8	89	6	(521)	817	7	7	7
Transport provided: Departmental activity	660	109	747	536	1 141	2 177	41 710	40 747	40 785
Travel and subsistence	74 805	18 103	19 838	37 670	30 706	22 622	34 494	38 438	39 407
Training and development	934	1 717	2 532	4 961	2 030	2 586	13 500	15 543	16 224
Operating payments	214	1 026	1 997	2 192	1 445	1 702	1 602	1 687	1 743
Venues and facilities	434	305	1 718	576	401	643	571	601	609
Rental and hiring	2	267	622	120	280	787	80	84	88
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			120			1 122			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>224 240</b>	<b>240 225</b>	<b>241 498</b>	<b>223 445</b>	<b>228 980</b>	<b>231 889</b>	<b>229 469</b>	<b>239 415</b>	<b>254 292</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 000								
Provinces									
Department agencies		25 000	25 000	5 000	8 975	8 975	5 000	5 265	5 528
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	10 000								
Municipal bank accounts	10 000								
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	183 669	209 186	209 382	216 060	216 060	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Public corporations	183 569	209 186	209 382	215 900	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Other transfers to public corporations	(1 742)								
Non-profit institutions					(160)				
Households	10 571	6 039	7 116	2 385	4 045	7 014	3 800	4 062	4 264
Social benefits	2 267	5 324	7 116	1 990	4 045	7 014	3 800	4 062	4 264
Other transfers to households	8 304	715		395					
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>499 475</b>	<b>774 362</b>	<b>1 029 374</b>	<b>192 022</b>	<b>387 961</b>	<b>218 568</b>	<b>591 430</b>	<b>523 147</b>	<b>280 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	496 280	767 385	1 023 029	186 821	367 442	367 442	591 430	523 147	280 000
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	496 280	767 385	1 023 029	186 821	367 442	367 442	591 430	523 147	280 000
Machinery and equipment	2 546	5 818	5 606	4 501	19 819	17 941	7 883	8 642	8 764
Transport equipment	7								
Other machinery and equipment	2 539	5 818	5 606	4 501	19 819	17 941	7 883	8 642	8 764
Heritage assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	649	1 131	739	700	700	700	700	737	737
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>531</b>								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 716 893</b>	<b>1 927 682</b>	<b>2 190 213</b>	<b>2 195 242</b>	<b>2 428 898</b>	<b>2 438 769</b>	<b>2 390 931</b>	<b>2 494 983</b>	<b>2 662 118</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>137 760</b>	<b>154 644</b>	<b>181 783</b>	<b>193 135</b>	<b>220 929</b>	<b>216 178</b>	<b>206 902</b>	<b>212 182</b>	<b>222 391</b>
Compensation of employees	72 363	84 132	95 040	100 126	101 626	100 891	108 112	113 842	119 534
Salaries and wages	67 437	64 884	79 398	84 182	85 682	84 946	91 468	96 316	101 132
Social contributions	4 926	19 248	15 642	15 944	15 944	15 945	16 644	17 526	18 402
Goods and services of which	65 397	70 512	86 692	93 009	119 303	109 533	98 790	98 340	102 857
Administrative fees	7 364	8 017	9 630	7 890	14 848	12 964	12 926	13 267	13 605
Advertising	1 235	2 350	1 549	1 162	1 357	1 505	1 314	1 384	1 453
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	425	292	4 021	1 437	1 676	1 324	1 344	1 363	1 431
Audit cost: External	6 402	5 045	6 215	7 930	7 930	7 956	7 050	9 477	9 900
Bursaries: Employees	175	200	32	1 487	152	160	1 200	1 264	1 327
Catering: Departmental activities	796	584	642	766	901	1 135	676	712	747
Communication (G&S)	2 894	2 263	9 743	14 591	9 931	11 125	8 387	10 938	11 484
Computer services	6 706	6 833	4 558	9 353	10 282	8 976	8 498	11 054	11 607
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	(2 435)	6 761	1 919	1 548	2 459	2 389	1 900	2 001	2 101
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	3 212	1 722	1 452	2 007	1 367	1 373	2 000	2 104	2 210
Contractors	1 159	798	184	443	1 415	1 530	340	358	376
Agency and support / outsourced services	16 960	25 848	28 629	24 757	51 042	47 390	28 925	16 672	17 506
Entertainment	31		1	95	95	32	117	123	129
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			5 565	1 137	(251)	2 231	1 000	1 053	1 106
Inventory: Food and food supplies	78	57					72	76	80
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	20	122			(80)	20			
Inventory: Medical supplies		1							
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	145	149	721	534	393	2 230	575	605	636
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 187	1 460	2 470	3 215	2 777	2 448	4 232	4 430	4 626
Operating leases	36	2 603	861	2 770	4 039	3 230	760	800	840
Property payments	446		5		(50)	107			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	239	71	238	536	986	1 362	550	579	608
Travel and subsistence	17 298	3 370	5 275	6 424	4 620	4 403	6 234	7 617	7 998
Training and development	809	1 595	1 924	3 519	2 329	480	10 000	11 737	12 324
Operating payments	5	301	112	1 161	716	374	476	501	526
Venues and facilities	210	38	850	127	179	250	134	141	148
Rental and hiring		32	96	120	190	241	80	84	88
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			51						
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>(1 625)</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>778</b>		<b>335</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>886</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies					175	175			
Public corporations and private enterprises	(1 742)								
Public corporations	(1 742)								
Other transfers to public corporations	(1 742)								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	117	354	778		160	183	800	844	886
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	117	354	778		160	183	800	844	886
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 567</b>	<b>3 062</b>	<b>5 020</b>	<b>3 280</b>	<b>4 151</b>	<b>4 669</b>	<b>6 754</b>	<b>7 453</b>	<b>7 575</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 567	3 062	5 020	3 280	4 151	4 669	6 754	7 453	7 575
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 567	3 062	5 020	3 280	4 151	4 669	6 754	7 453	7 575
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>5</b>								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>137 707</b>	<b>158 060</b>	<b>187 581</b>	<b>196 415</b>	<b>225 415</b>	<b>221 204</b>	<b>214 456</b>	<b>220 479</b>	<b>230 853</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 328</b>	<b>22 330</b>	<b>18 331</b>	<b>25 155</b>	<b>25 195</b>	<b>26 436</b>	<b>27 606</b>	<b>23 910</b>	<b>25 106</b>
Compensation of employees	7 590	11 927	13 888	13 870	13 970	15 805	14 961	15 771	16 558
Salaries and wages	6 644	10 665	10 544	10 122	10 652	11 282	11 107	11 713	12 297
Social contributions	946	1 262	3 344	3 748	3 318	4 523	3 854	4 058	4 261
Goods and services	2 738	10 390	4 443	11 285	11 225	10 631	12 645	8 139	8 548
of which									
Administrative fees					(30)				
Advertising	90	89	306	1 869	1 869	449	2 076	1 096	1 153
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	70	18		321	321	15	210	221	232
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	851	2 448	1 880	1 100	1 460	2 085	980	1 043	1 095
Communication (G&S)	356	621			(140)	265			
Computer services		200							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		1 600			1 320	3 400	3 900		
Contractors	59	8	149	580	630	529	1 600	1 685	1 769
Agency and support / outsourced services				4 000	4 000				
Entertainment						18			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Consumable supplies				168	168	23	186	196	206
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	129	170	128	467	517	232	410	431	453
Operating leases	217	1 900							
Property payments	1	1							
Transport provided: Departmental activity	196	4	165		230	516	160	168	177
Travel and subsistence	766	2 928	1 110	2 691	2 571	1 769	3 073	3 246	3 408
Training and development			31		(1 800)	861			
Operating payments	1	113	88	89	89	201	50	53	55
Venues and facilities		55	458			242			
Rental and hiring	2	235	128		20	26			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 597</b>	<b>1 078</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>276</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations	1 597	1 000		160	(160)				
Other transfers to public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		78	54		60	120	200	264	276
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		78	54		60	120	200	264	276
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>26</b>						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	182	32							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	182	32	26						
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>526</b>								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>12 633</b>	<b>23 440</b>	<b>18 411</b>	<b>25 315</b>	<b>25 315</b>	<b>26 556</b>	<b>27 806</b>	<b>24 174</b>	<b>25 382</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>34 769</b>	<b>39 982</b>	<b>35 352</b>	<b>37 831</b>	<b>35 687</b>	<b>41 323</b>	<b>70 963</b>	<b>74 052</b>	<b>94 788</b>
Compensation of employees	24 854	17 710	21 573	22 975	22 975	28 350	16 241	17 078	17 932
Salaries and wages	22 095	15 475	14 578	19 033	19 033	24 408	12 282	12 909	13 554
Social contributions	2 759	2 235	6 995	3 942	3 942	3 942	3 959	4 169	4 377
Goods and services	9 915	22 272	13 779	14 856	12 712	12 973	54 722	56 974	76 856
of which									
Administrative fees		25				11			
Advertising	746			148	80	55	170	179	188
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	32	85	19		(198)	45			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	673	26	451	435	(605)	83	395	416	437
Communication (G&S)	207	187			(13)	8			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 556	17 730	7 122	8 011	7 638	8 369	8 361	9 223	26 718
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs			1 368		(1 350)	301			
Contractors	1 362	82	105	3 370	4 651	878	2 820	4 022	6 224
Agency and support / outsourced services				459	459		550	579	608
Entertainment			50		(59)	4			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			1 947			1 059			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	15	12							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	17	6	42	100	81	101	50	53	55
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	226	73	86	609	590	240	601	633	664
Operating leases	101	1 994	1 074			363			
Property payments					(1)				
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3	11	38			155	40 000	40 000	40 000
Travel and subsistence	2 936	1 902	1 215	1 662	1 286	1 110	1 730	1 822	1 913
Training and development	(13)				121	112			
Operating payments	12	112	32	38	38	75	45	47	50
Venues and facilities	42	26	14	24	(6)	4			
Rental and hiring			216						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>183 714</b>	<b>208 186</b>	<b>209 382</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>215 940</b>	<b>215 933</b>	<b>220 669</b>	<b>230 088</b>	<b>244 499</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	183 714	208 186	209 382	215 900	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Public corporations	183 714	208 186	209 382	215 900	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Other transfers to public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			22		40	476			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households			22		40	476			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>41</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	73	28	41		20	20			
Transport equipment	7								
Other machinery and equipment	66	28	41		20	20			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>218 556</b>	<b>248 196</b>	<b>244 797</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>251 647</b>	<b>257 719</b>	<b>291 632</b>	<b>304 140</b>	<b>339 287</b>

**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Transport Regulations**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>238 115</b>	<b>281 234</b>	<b>294 536</b>	<b>316 844</b>	<b>316 521</b>	<b>335 852</b>	<b>325 359</b>	<b>344 763</b>	<b>350 240</b>
Compensation of employees	168 844	217 545	226 675	252 993	244 993	240 533	264 599	296 681	301 854
Salaries and wages	147 277	195 791	202 606	232 689	224 689	220 229	235 763	266 316	269 971
Social contributions	21 567	21 754	24 069	20 304	20 304	20 304	28 836	30 364	31 883
Goods and services	69 271	63 689	67 847	63 851	71 528	95 319	60 760	48 082	48 386
of which									
Administrative fees		57	96		(4)	140			
Advertising		43	691	664	2 024	1 465	690		
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	182	487	92	425	(6 568)	289	330	727	763
Audit cost: External								347	365
Bursaries: Employees		(8)							
Catering: Departmental activities	148	725	261	491	401	2 055	1 490		
Communication (G&S)	6 511	2 172	68		1	114		516	542
Computer services	1 659	213	18		(91)				
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 508	27 333	1 567	1 864	11 585	17 170	2 072	4 212	4 423
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	690				(105)				
Contractors	508	748	259	945	945	372	990		
Agency and support / outsourced services	15 386	19 371	6 862	30 845	18 534	546	13 500	1 042	1 095
Entertainment	5	4	6			21		14 268	14 982
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			27 582	13 401	34 401	42 723	25 500		
Housing								11 743	10 230
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	3							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			9			14			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	26	109	1						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		1 199							
Consumable supplies	122		1 549	2 208	2 247	732	4 830		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 865	2 952	4 147	3 656	(2 797)	5 083	4 510	1 611	1 692
Operating leases	1 486	5 246	14 956		7 000	16 832		4 223	4 434
Property payments	500								
Transport provided: Departmental activity	222				(50)		1 000		
Travel and subsistence	36 269	2 663	8 014	8 948	4 024	7 304	5 353		
Training and development	6	8	5		(52)	35		6 690	7 024
Operating payments	8	186	1 481	404	104	411	495		
Venues and facilities	168	178	183		(71)	13		521	547
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			14						
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>5 275</b>	<b>6 218</b>	<b>5 395</b>	<b>9 195</b>	<b>10 640</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>6 109</b>	<b>6 414</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		5 000	5 000	5 000	8 800	8 800	5 000	5 265	5 528
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	100								
Public corporations									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	92	275	1 210	395	395	1 840	800	844	886
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	92	275	1 210	395	395	1 840	800	844	886
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>1 427</b>	<b>46</b>		<b>13 523</b>	<b>10 327</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	424	1 427	46		13 523	10 327			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	424	1 427	46		13 523	10 327			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>238 731</b>	<b>287 936</b>	<b>300 792</b>	<b>322 239</b>	<b>339 239</b>	<b>356 819</b>	<b>331 159</b>	<b>350 872</b>	<b>356 655</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>571 675</b>	<b>414 905</b>	<b>389 339</b>	<b>1 206 810</b>	<b>1 213 625</b>	<b>1 201 009</b>	<b>930 619</b>	<b>1 068 135</b>	<b>1 425 800</b>
Compensation of employees	128 798	116 047	132 248	175 248	146 848	143 458	151 865	167 706	178 773
Salaries and wages	97 263	99 525	105 074	152 162	123 762	134 671	128 860	143 483	154 550
Social contributions	31 535	16 522	27 174	23 086	23 086	8 787	23 005	24 223	24 223
Goods and services	442 877	298 858	257 036	1 031 562	1 066 777	1 056 480	778 754	900 429	1 247 027
of which									
Administrative fees	9			6	(147)	52	7	7	7
Advertising	19	1 144	1 411	504	504	257	485	511	512
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	72	106	350	344	571	1 771	342	360	360
Audit cost: External		500	1 041			575			
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	4	408	375	342	901	969	336	354	354
Communication (G&S)	1 727	5 953	1 661	2 772	2 979	2 637	2 751	2 897	2 897
Computer services		161	78			90	-		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 306	48 797	40 355	5 815	(807)	6 930	53	2 692	2 690
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	6	6		14 629	1 790	3 673	8 215	9 260	9 863
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 282	3 751	3 292		592	3 443			
Contractors	376 813	83 624	107 754	861 622	914 898	897 468	583 479	687 181	1 033 779
Agency and support/ outsourced services		6 479	14 268	5	(8 006)	3	5	4	4
Entertainment	18	14		190	190	23	273	287	287
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			4 358	13 622	13 622	32 228	38 093	40 959	40 261
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					665	2 024			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	8					68	72	72
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6 802	11 127	1 144	30 742	29 140	857	31 660	33 338	33 338
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material							45	47	47
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7	65			(713)	32 754	495	521	521
Inventory: Medical supplies	3	5					6	6	6
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					(97)	5	3 000		
Consumable supplies	7 702	25 416	21 317	38 173	38 042	8 471	41 955	45 232	45 232
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	633	771	902	2 812	2 662	2 781	2 327	2 450	2 450
Operating leases	27 574	102 817	51 715	39 666	49 982	48 186	42 575	50 349	50 349
Property payments	27	7	84	6	(470)	710	7	7	7
Transport provided: Departmental activity		23	306		(25)	144			
Travel and subsistence	17 536	7 240	4 224	17 945	18 205	8 036	18 104	19 064	19 063
Training and development	132	114	572	1 442	1 432	1 098	3 500	3 806	3 900
Operating payments	188	314	284	500	498	641	536	564	564
Venues and facilities	14	8	213	425	299	134	437	460	461
Rental and hiring			182		70	520			
Interest and rent on land			55			1 071			
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>40 362</b>	<b>25 332</b>	<b>25 052</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>3 390</b>	<b>4 395</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>2 216</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 000								
Provinces									
Department agencies and accounts	20 000	20 000	20 000						
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	10 000								
Municipal bank accounts	10 000								
Municipal agencies and funds									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	10 362	5 332	5 052	1 990	3 390	4 395	2 000	2 110	2 216
Social benefits	2 267	5 324	5 052	1 990	3 390	4 395	2 000	2 110	2 216
Other transfers to households	8 095	8							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>497 229</b>	<b>769 813</b>	<b>1 024 241</b>	<b>188 742</b>	<b>370 267</b>	<b>371 067</b>	<b>593 259</b>	<b>525 073</b>	<b>281 926</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	496 280	767 385	1 023 029	186 821	367 442	367 442	591 430	523 147	280 000
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	496 280	767 385	1 277 412	186 821	367 442	367 442	591 430	523 147	280 000
Machinery and equipment	300	1 269	473	1 221	2 125	2 925	1 129	1 189	1 189
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	300	1 269	473	1 221	2 125	2 925	1 129	1 189	1 189
Heritage assets									
Land and Subsoil	649	1 131	739	700	700	700	700	737	737
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 109 266</b>	<b>1 210 050</b>	<b>1 438 632</b>	<b>1 397 542</b>	<b>1 587 282</b>	<b>1 576 471</b>	<b>1 525 878</b>	<b>1 595 318</b>	<b>1 709 942</b>



**Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Transport Operations Grant: Transport Operation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>	<b>181 934</b>	<b>192 746</b>	<b>209 382</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>220 669</b>	<b>230 088</b>	<b>244 499</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>4</sup>									
Public corporations	181 934	192 746	209 382	215 900	215 900	215 900	220 669	230 088	244 499
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme</b>	<b>181 934</b>	<b>192 746</b>	<b>209 382</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>215 900</b>	<b>220 669</b>	<b>230 088</b>	<b>244 499</b>

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement: Roads Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>				<b>336 798</b>	<b>210 106</b>	<b>210 106</b>	<b>309 473</b>	<b>313 259</b>	<b>338 883</b>
Compensation				175 248	146 848	146 848	141 865	167 706	178 773
Goods & Services				161 550	63 258	63 258	167 608	145 553	160 110
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>				<b>1 990</b>	<b>3 390</b>	<b>3 390</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>2 216</b>
Departmental Agencies									
Subsidies on production									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				1 990	3 390	3 390	2 000	2 110	2 216
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households				1 990	3 390	3 390	2 000	2 110	2 216
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>521 973</b>	<b>390 744</b>	<b>300 632</b>	<b>35 437</b>	<b>74 925</b>	<b>74 925</b>	<b>73 829</b>	<b>78 723</b>	<b>95 676</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	521 973	390 744	300 632	33 516	72 100	72 100	72 000	76 797	93 750
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	521 973	390 744	300 632	33 516	72 100	72 100	72 000	76 797	93 750
Machinery and equipment							1 129	1 189	1 189
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment				1 221	2 125	2 125	1 129	1 189	1 189
Heritage Assets									
Land and sub-soil assets				700	700	700	700	737	737
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>358 876</b>	<b>638 362</b>	<b>357 568</b>	<b>374 225</b>	<b>288 421</b>	<b>288 421</b>	<b>385 302</b>	<b>394 092</b>	<b>436 775</b>

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant:Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				<b>4 635</b>	<b>4 635</b>	<b>4 635</b>	<b>3 130</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures				4 635	4 635	4 635	3 130		
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			3 000	4 635	4 635	4 635	3 130		
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>			<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 635</b>	<b>4 635</b>	<b>4 635</b>	<b>3 130</b>		

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Road Maintenance Grant:Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current Payments</b>				<b>884 377</b>	<b>884 377</b>	<b>884 377</b>	<b>554 496</b>	<b>669 439</b>	<b>1 016 144</b>
Compensation of employees				10 000	10 000	10 000	7 000	8 439	10 000
Goods and Services				874 377	874 377	874 377	547 496	661 000	1 006 144
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>47 216</b>	<b>729 953</b>	<b>1 138 167</b>	<b>141 305</b>	<b>376 961</b>	<b>376 961</b>	<b>588 300</b>	<b>540 100</b>	<b>280 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	47 216	729 953	1 138 167	141 305	376 961	376 961	588 300	540 100	280 000
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	47 216	729 953	1 138 167	141 305	376 961	376 961	588 300	540 100	280 000
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 6</b>	<b>447 165</b>	<b>618 507</b>	<b>1 373 823</b>	<b>1 025 682</b>	<b>1 261 338</b>	<b>1 261 338</b>	<b>1 142 796</b>	<b>1 209 539</b>	<b>1 296 144</b>

**Table B.5: Details on infrastructure**

The following information for infrastructure must be presented in annexure to each Vote

Table B.5(d): Roads and Transport - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional Fees	Construction 2015/16 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
R thousands																
1. New and replacement assets																
2	SECURITY SYSTEMS	FS Province	Office Buildings	1	Apr-14	Mar-17	Infr Enh All		8 966			2 000	2 000	2 550	2 550	
3	TROMPSBURG TRANSPORT CENTRE	Xhariep	Transport Facility	1	Apr-14	Mar-17	Infr Enh All		23 000		1 000	9 000	10 000	6 000	6 000	
4	HARRISMITH LOGISTIC HUB (Ca)	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	Hub,Economic Growth	1	Apr-14	Mar-15	Infr Enh All		26 000	4221		4000	4 000	6 000	9 000	
5	FENCING OF 64 REGISTRATION AUTHORITY	FS Province	Buidings	64	Apr-14	Mar-16	Infr Enh All		15000			4000	4 000	5 000	5 000	
6	Intergrated Transport Plans	FS Province					Infr Enh All		3900			1500	1 500	1 200	1 200	
7	WEIGHBRIDGE	FS Province	WEIGHBRIDGE	1	annual	annual	Infr Enh All		11 500	3260	500	1000	1 500	3 000	5 000	
Total New infrastructure assets									88 366	7 481	1 500	21 500	23 000	23 750	28 750	
2. Upgrades and additions																
1	Rail Revitilization	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Access Road	1	Apr-14	Mar-16	Infra Enha All		17 000	3023		5000	5 000			
2	Upgrade Testing Stations (Ca)	FS Province	Test Machines	64	Apr-14	Mar-16	Infra Enha All		20 000	189		4000	4 000	5 000	5 000	
Total Upgrades and additions									37 000	3212		9000	9 000	5 000	5 000	

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professoinal Fees	Construction 2015/16 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
R thousands															
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments															
1	Kroonstad through route	Fezile Dabi	Road	5km	01/012015	01/062016	infr enh all		90000	17	1000	9000	10000	8,047	10,000
2	Botshabelo transport route	Mangaung	road	12km	Sep-14	Mar-16	infr enh all	10,000	45,000		1,000	9,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
3	Qwaqwa transport route	Thabo mofutsanyana	road	50km	Oct-14	Mar-18	infr enh all	20,000	100,000		1,000	9,000	10,000	10,000	20,000
4	P18/2 Zastron-Wepener	Xhariep	Surfaced	41km	May-14	May-15	Road Maint Gr		90,200	132,983	350	3,150	3,500	-	-
5	P56/1 Kroonstad-Vredefort	Fezile Dabi	Surfaced	24km	Jan-14	Oct-15	Road Maint Gr		75,000	174,993	3,030	7,270	10,300	15,000	15,000
6	Thaba Nchu Publ Trprt Route_Acc(Ca)	Mangaung	Gravel Roads	53km	Jan-14	May-18	Road Maint Gr	15,000	100,000		1,500	13,500	15,000	20,000	10,000
7	Thaba Nchu Publ Trprt Route_Acc(Ca)	Mangaung	Gravel Roads	53km	Jan-14	May-18	infr enh all	10,000	100,000	164	1,000	9,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
8	P56/2 Vredefort-Parys	Fezile Dabi	Roads	15km	Apr-15	May-16	Road Maint Gr		55,700	2,900	3,000	27,000	30,000	50,000	40,000
9	A57 Meadows Road*	Mangaung	Road	7.3km	Sep-14	Sep-16	Road Maint Gr		71,000		3,000	27,000	30,000	30,000	3,000
10	P81/1 Harrismith - Olivershoek*	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	23.1km	Jan-15	Jun-16	Road Maint Gr		135,600	49,915	8,500	76,500	85,000	38,700	
11	P29/1 Deneysville-Sasolburg	Fezile Dabi	Surfaced	27km	Apr-14	Oct-15	Road Maint Gr		143,000		2,000	18,000	20,000		
12	Ladybrand Public Tranport Centre (Road Infrastruc	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Transport Facility	1	Jun-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr		25,000		800	7200	8,000	10,000	
13	Vrede Transport Route	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Surfaced	4km	Nov-14	May-16	Road Maint Gr	10,000	23,000		1000	9000	10,000	12,000	12,000
14	Thaba Nchu Publ Trprt Route_Acc(Ca)	Mangaung	Gravel Roads	53km	Jan-14	May-18	EPWP	3,130	100,000	3000		3130	3,130		
15	Tumahole Public Tranport Route (Road Infrastruc	Fezile Dabi	Transport Facility	36km	Jun-15	Jun-17	Road Maint Gr		180,000		9000	81000	90,000	90,000	
16	P79/1 & S85 Bothaville -Kroonstad*	Lejweleputswa	Road	49km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		294,000		1000	4000	5,000	30,000	30,000

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professoinal Fees	Construction 2015/16 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments															
17	P64/2 Reitz - Kestel*	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	66km	Jun-14	Apr-16	Road Maint Gr		161 700	1 700	7 000	63 000	70 000	15 000	10 000
18	P16/3 Memel - Bothapass (Newcastle)*	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	17km	Jun-15	Dec-15	Road Maint Gr		68 200	1 600	3 000	27 000	30 000	3 200	
19	Qwaqwa - Route 4 (Ca) Rietpan (Qogolosing)*	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	27.6km	Jan-10	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	20 000	250 000	37 812	2 000	18 000	20 000	30 000	30 000
20	Monontsha Border Post Road (Ca)*	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	6.6km	Jan-10	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr	18 000	200 000	32 046	1 800	16 200	18 000	30 000	30 000
21	P21/3 Hoopstad-Bultfontein*	Lejweleputswa	Road	62km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		152 000		1 500	13 500	15 000	50 000	40 000
22	P17/1 Clocolan-Marquard*	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	36km	Jul-14	Dec-15	Road Maint Gr		72 000		1 000	9 000	10 000	10 000	
23	P16/2 Vrede - Memel*	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	57km	Aug-14	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr		145 200	3 980	7 500	67 500	75 000	38 200	
24	Parys Intermodal Transport center	Fezile Dabi	Building	1	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		80 000		1 000	4 000	5 000	10 000	20 000
25	Kroonstad Through Route	Fezile Dabi	Road	8km	Jan-15	Jun-16	Road Maint Gr		91 000		3 000	27 000	30 000	41 000	
26	Tweespruit Transport Centre (Road Infrastructure)	Motheo	Road	1	Jun-15	Jun-17	Road Maint Gr		180 000		300	2 700	3 000	7 000	
27	P23/1 Steynrus-Kroonstad	Fezile Dabi	Road	45.2km	Apr-17	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		50 000						30 000
28	P56/2 Parys Through Route*	Fezile Dabi	Road	14km	Jul-14	Jul-15	Road Maint Gr		61 000	4959	350	3150	3 500		
29	A133 Meloding - Virginia	Lejweleputswa	Road	100.4km	Apr-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		450 000		200	1800	2 000	10 000	10 000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments								106 130	3 588 600	446 069	65 830	565 600	631 430	578 147	330 000

\* Projects were incorrectly classified under Maintenance and Repairs in the 2014/15 financial year

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professoinal Fees	Construction 2015/16 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
R thousands															
4. Maintenance and repairs															
1	P44/2 Jim Fouche-Deneysville	Fezile Dabi	Road	48.8km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		250 000		400	3 600	4 000	15 000	10 000
2	P33/2Bothaville-Viljoenskroon	Fezile Dabi	Road	39km	Jun-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		210 000		500	4 500	5 000	20 000	20 000
3	S902 Petrus Steyn Reitz	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	32km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		185 000		1 500	13 500	15 000	15 000	15 000
4	P40/2 Senekal-Marquard	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	43km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		245 100		1 000	9 000	10 000	20 000	20 000
5	A56 Shannon	Mangaung	Road	8.5km	Sep-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr		48 450		200	1 800	2 000	10 000	17 644
6	Milling, Resealing and Fogspray	FS Province	Road				Road Maint Gr		1 250 000	140 869	9 910	92 086	101 996	100 000	200 000
7	Re-gravelling-Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	Road	50km	Apr-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		150 000	11 570		20 000	20 000	20 000	30 000
8	Re-gravelling-Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	Road	40km	Apr-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		150 000	2 000		20 000	20 000	20 000	30 000
9	Re-gravelling-Xhariep	Xhariep	Road	30km	Apr-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		150 000			15 000	15 000	20 000	30 000
10	Re-gravelling-Thabo Mofutsanyane	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	40km	Apr-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		150 000	6 636		20 000	20 000	20 000	30 000
11	Re-gravelling-Motheo	Mangaung	Road	30km	Apr-15	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr		150 000			15 000	15 000	20 000	30 000
12	Repair of Flood Damage and bridge structures	FS Province	Road	6	Jun-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		200 000	49 219	1 500	13 500	15 000	30 000	50 000
13	Thaba Nchu Old Road	Mangaung	Road	8.5km	Sep-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr		48 450		500	4 500	5 000	10 000	20 000

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	EPWP budget for the current financial year (R'000)	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional Fees	Construction 2015/16 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
R thousands															
14	P6/1 & 2 Bloemfontein-Dewetsdord-Wepener	Xhariep	Road	108.8km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		178 000		500	4 500	5 000	10 000	20 000
15	P62/1 Bultfontein-Wesselsbron	Lejweleputswa	Road	51.9km	Sep-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr		82 928	56 622	1 500	13 500	15 000	25 000	30 000
16	P44/1 Oranjeville - Frankfort	Fezile Dabi	Road	23km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		131 100	6 321	800	7 200	8 000	20 000	20 000
17	P36/5 Cornelia - Frankfort	Fezile Dabi	Road	43km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		245 100		800	7 200	8 000	30 000	30 000
18	P18/3 & 4 Wepener -Hobhouse - Ladybrand	Mangaung	Road	69km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		471 960	5 884	700	6 300	7 000	15 000	15 000
19	P75/1 & S67 Ficksburg - Senekal	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road	70.6km	Apr-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		450 000					5 000	10 000
20	S87 Boshof - Hertzogville	Lejweleputswa	Road	53km	Apr-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		450 000					5 000	50 000
21	P37/1 Excelsior - Tweespruit	Mangaung	Road	40km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		471 960		500	4 500	5 000	20 000	50 000
22	Maintenance Contracts (CDP) (CU)	Whole Free State	Road		Apr-09	Jun-15	Road Maint Gr		1 100 000	180 257		100 000	100 000	120 000	150 000
23	Pothole Repair	Whole Free State	Road		May-13	Apr-16	Road Maint Gr		322 000	52 803		80 000	80 000	40 000	80 000
24	Grass Cutting	Whole Free State	Road		Jun-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		105 000		3 000	27 000	30 000	10 000	10 000
25	Road Signs Contract (CA)	Whole Free State	Road		Dec-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		30 000	23 671		5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000
26	Road Markings Contract	Whole Free State	Road		Jan-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		50 000	2 460		12 000	12 000	14 000	14 000
27	Oranjeville Bridge	Fezile Dabi	Bridge	1	Jul-14	Aug-15	Road Maint Gr		15 000		1 350	12 150	13 500		
Total Maintenance and repairs								0	7 290 048	538 312	24 660	511 836	536 496	639 000	985 644
Total Infrastructure								106 130	11 004 014	995 074	91 990	1 107 936	1 199 926	1 245 897	1 349 394



Table B.5.1: (Police, Roads and Transport) - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abbreviation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	<b>R thousands</b>													
	<b>Systems</b>													
1	Road Asset Management system	Mangaung	system	system	1-Apr-14	On Going	Infr Enh All			80 000		5 350	5 000	20 000
2	Enviromental Management	FS Province	System				Road Maint Gr			35 896		9 000	8 000	6 500
3	Management of Road infrastructure	FS Province	System	1	1-Sep-15	1-Mar-18	Road Maint Gr			30 000	7 053	2 000	14 000	14 000
4	Capacitation (COE Dept RAMS employees as per DORA)	FS Province	Staff				Road Maint Gr			30 000		7 000	8 439	10 000
<b>Total non-infrastructure projects</b>										<b>175 896</b>	<b>7 053</b>	<b>23 350</b>	<b>35 439</b>	<b>50 500</b>

**Table B6: provincial Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects**

Project description	Annual cost of project Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	R thousand	2011/12	2012/13				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Projects under implementation									
PPP unitary charge									
Penalties (if applicable)									
Advisory fees									
Project monitoring cost									
Revenue generated (if applicable)									
Contingent liabilities (information)									
Proposed Projects				10 000	14 400	14 400	5 000	9 000	9 000
Advisory fees							5 000  9 000  9 000		
Project team cost									
Site aquisition costs									
Other project costs									
				1 719	10 000	14 400	14 400		
Total				10 000	14 400	14 400	5 000	9 000	9 000

The Harrismith Gateway Development has been registered as PPP project and transaction advisors have just been appointed in the current financial year.

The Department is responsible to coordinate, facilitate and identify possible investors in this project.

# Vote 11

## Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R744 542 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development
Administering Department	Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
Accounting Officer	The Head: Agriculture and Rural Development

### 1. Overview

#### 1.1 Vision

The vision of the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is to ensure “A dynamic and prosperous agricultural sector and a better life for rural communities”

#### 1.2 Mission

The mission of the Department is “To empower the agricultural sector through the provisioning and facilitation of efficient agricultural development support and investment solutions in order to ensure rural development, constant economic growth and sustainable livelihoods”

#### 1.3 Core values

The core values of the Department are informed by the letter and spirit of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996) and the supporting suite of transformation legislation. These values are:

- Commitment to Good Governance;
- Equitable use of scarce resources;
- Transparency and Accountability to stakeholders;
- Dedication, Integrity, Professionalism.

#### 1.4 Strategic goals of the Department

The Department will be contributing to the following strategic goals which are mainly aimed at contributing to the following outcome:

<b>Strategic Objective</b>	To ensure effective leadership, good governance and control environment through achievement of 80% on MPAT assessment 2020
<b>Objective statement</b>	Ensure effective leadership, good governance and control environment by achieving 80% on MPAT assessment by 2020 through effective strategic planning and monitoring the implementation of APP.
<b>Baseline</b>	37% MPAT Assessment
<b>Justification</b>	SONA, SOPA, PFMA and Regulations
<b>Links</b>	Outcome 12 and Strategic Goal 1

<b>Strategic Objective</b>	To promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources by protecting 36 220ha's of agricultural land through Engineering Services, Land Care, Land Use Management and Disaster Risk Management by 2020
<b>Objective statement</b>	Promote the sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources by protecting 36 220ha's of agricultural land through the provision of the following services: engineering, agricultural disaster risk management and land use management (Soil Conservation and Land Care) through regulated land use in compliance to Act 43 of 1983, Act 70 of 1970, and related legislation to clients/farmers by 2020
<b>Baseline</b>	No of agricultural infrastructure established: 18 No of ha protected/rehabilitated to improve agricultural production: 10 185 No Green jobs created: 433
<b>Justification</b>	MTSF 2014-2019, FSGDS, Act 43 of 1983 (CARA) and NEMA 107 of 1998
<b>Links</b>	Chapter 6 of NDP, Outcome 10 and Strategic Goal 2

<b>Strategic Objective</b>	To provide comprehensive agricultural services to 14 700 producers by 2020
<b>Objective statement</b>	Support subsistence, smallholder and commercial farmers through infrastructure development, mechanisation, agricultural inputs and extension in order to improve production levels and sustainable manner by 2020
<b>Baseline</b>	Number of smallholders farmers supported: 526
<b>Justification</b>	MTSF 2014-2019, PLAS and FSGDS
<b>Links</b>	Chapter 6 of NDP, Outcome 7 and Strategic Goal 3

<b>Strategic Objective</b>	To ensure household food and nutrition security to 25 625 households by 2020
<b>Objective statement</b>	To develop institutional mechanisms to monitor and mitigate the cause and effect of food insecurity
<b>Baseline</b>	To improve food security in verified food insecure households: 6 421
<b>Justification</b>	MTSF 2014-2019, Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Program of SA, and FSGDS
<b>Links</b>	Chapter 6 of NDP, Outcome 7 and Strategic Goal 3

<b>Strategic Objective</b>	To ensure healthy animals, food safety, and access to export markets through provision of veterinary service to clients by 2020.
<b>Objective statement</b>	Ensure healthy animals, food safety, and access to export markets through provision of veterinary service to 335 clients for export market and performance of 835 000 tests to confirm health status of animals by 2020.
<b>Baseline</b>	Number of tests performed: 223 144
<b>Justification</b>	MTSF 2014-2019, World Health Organisation for Animal Health (OIE) Standards; World Trade Organisation (WTO) Standards; DAFF Implementation Protocol as it relates to Animal Disease Act, Meat Safety Act; and FSGDS
<b>Links</b>	Chapter 6 of NDP, Outcome 7 and Strategic Goal 4

<b>Strategic Objective</b>	To improve the agricultural production through conducting, facilitating and coordinating 16 medium to long term research and technology development projects by 2020
<b>Objective statement</b>	Implementation of needs-based research projects to optimise production and improve on the sustainability of farming enterprises by 2020
<b>Baseline</b>	Number of Research Projects: 15
<b>Justification</b>	MTSF 2014-2019, Integrated Food Security and FSGDS
<b>Links</b>	Chapter 6 of NDP, Outcome 7 and Strategic Goal 4

<b>Strategic Objective</b>	To disseminate information on research and technology developed to clients, peers and scientific communities through twenty research presentations and twenty one improvement schemes by 2020
<b>Objective statement</b>	Ensure the technology dissemination and specialised support are provided to clients on time and in customised format
<b>Baseline</b>	Number of articles in popular media: 9 Number of presentations made at technology transfer events: 38
<b>Justification</b>	MTSF 2014-2019, Integrated Food Security and FSGDS
<b>Links</b>	Chapter 6 of NDP, Outcome 7 and Strategic Goal 4

<b>Strategic Objective</b>	To provide Agri-Business support as well as macroeconomic and statistical information to 2 008 clients by 2020
<b>Objective statement</b>	Increased contribution of the sector to economic growth and development
<b>Baseline</b>	Number of clients supported with agricultural economic advice: 1 416 Number of farmers supported to access markets: 102 Number of newly established agricultural cooperatives supported:
<b>Justification</b>	MTSF 2014-2019, Integrated Food Security and FSGDS
<b>Links</b>	Chapter 6 of NDP, Outcome 10 and Strategic Goal 4

<b>Strategic Objective</b>	To enhance agricultural education and training capacity by 2020
<b>Objective statement</b>	Enhance agricultural education and training capacity through producing 242 graduates and training 8 645 people through skills development programme by 2020
<b>Baseline</b>	Number of students completing: HET Training: 18 Number of learners completing accredited skills programmes: 814 Number of learners completing non-accredited skills programmes: 842
<b>Justification</b>	Maintain relevant and quality agricultural training programmes which meets need of the sector as set out by the HEQC and Agri SETA
<b>Links</b>	Chapter 6 of NDP, Outcome 4 and Strategic Goal 3

<b>Strategic Objective</b>	To plan, facilitate and coordinate the development of rural enterprises and industries through establishment of 5 Agri-Villages by 2020
<b>Objective statement</b>	Growth of sustainable Rural Enterprises and Industries with strong rural and urban linkages by 2020
<b>Baseline</b>	New indicator
<b>Justification</b>	MTSF 2014-2019, to contribute toward CRDP initiatives as outlined in the National CRDP Strategy
<b>Links</b>	Chapter 6 of NDP, Outcome 7, and Strategic Goal 5

## 1.5 Mandate

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is an integral part of the South African Public Service established in terms of section 197 of the Constitution, read with sections 7(1) and 7(2) of the Public Service Act (Act No. 103 of 1994).

As a concurrent national and provincial legislative competency listed in Schedule 4 of the Constitution, the Department, as part of the system of concurrent governance, derives its administrative mandate from both the national and the provincial executive authorities and its legislative mandate is comprehensively documented in its Annual Report for 2012/13, the Strategic Plan for 2010/15 and all the Annual Performance Plans since, all based on the latter.

There were no changes in the strategic macro mandates of the Department. The mandate is currently vested in the following categories of statutes:

- Legislation for Transformation
- Veterinary and animal health related legislation
- Plant and Crop related legislation
- Soil Conservation and Land care
- Land and land reform
- Administrative legislation

There will be no changes in the micro-mandate of the Department over the MTEF. The Department still finds it difficult to more substantially support the land reform and food security initiatives from the declining voted funds. The Department can, fortunately and to some extent draw upon conditional grants made available by the National Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) and initiatives by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (RD&LR).

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

The current financial year saw an adjustment being passed which saw the Departments current budget amount to R696.265 million, an increase of R26.995 million on the Main Appropriation Budget of R669.270 million. The fact that both the anticipated increase in the cost of living and the inflation rate are in excess of the latter figure, is indicative of the downward pressure on working capital experienced since the onset of the financial year.

The current financial year was met with the almost immediate expectancy to improve on the previous year's performance, resulting in pro rata spending performance by the end of January 2015 of 76 percent of the adjusted budget of R696.265 million. The Department continue to use the services of Implementing Agents (IAs) in the current financial year to implement all projects. The ultimate objective remains spending the entire budget in the most effective, efficient and economical way by the end of the financial year.

It is envisaged that the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA), from which the Mohoma Mobung Programme, Glen Office Complex and infrastructure at Glen is upgraded will be fully spend. The Extension Recovery Plan is contributing towards the improvement of the farmer-to-extension officer ratio in the Province as well as bringing cutting-edge technology to the workplace. The remainder of the financial year will not be without its challenges, the most marked of which will be full spending of the conditional grants under a regime of working capital constraints.

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

The Department will during 2015/16 once again benefit from conditional grants in respect of CASP, Ilima/ Letsema, LandCare and EPWP.

The IEA allocation for 2015/16 has been increased to R86.385 million with R60.000 million earmarked for Mohoma Mobung Programme and continued renovations of Glen at a cost of R22.885 million and R4.000 million to the upgrading of the Veterinary Laboratories in the Province. The R60.000 million will be channelled to the Vrede Dairy Mega project, as part of the Mohoma Mobung Programme which is expected to be completed in 2016/17 financial year. The credibility of both outer year budget proposals remains questionable in terms of the availability of funds for operating capital.

The Department is looking forward towards another year of challenges where the emphasis will once again be on the development of human potential and provincial agricultural and structural infrastructure. The activities of the Department will benefit from its increased establishment but could suffer as a result of the ever decreasing level of working capital.

**Summary of Departmental funded priorities**

National & Provincial Priorities	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	R thousand	2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>National Priorities</b>	<b>166 598</b>	<b>177 693</b>	<b>176 863</b>	<b>207 466</b>	<b>315 798</b>	<b>309 339</b>
Poverty Relief from the Land Care grant	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 275	5 493	5 865
Agricultural Development Projects	109 047	109 047	109 047	162 546	278 500	268 400
Extension Recovery Plan	28 484	28 484	28 484	27 794	29 267	30 729
Flood Damage Repair Programme	8 947	8 947	8 947			
Agricultural Disaster Management		15 791	15 791			
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces for infrastructure	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 027		
CRDP Site	12 439	7 743	6 913	9 824	2 538	4 345
<b>Provincial Priorities</b>	<b>135 350</b>	<b>122 995</b>	<b>126 615</b>	<b>248 840</b>	<b>346 556</b>	<b>361 313</b>
Mohoma Mobung Programme - Vrede Dairy	35 000	41 197	41 197	75 500	75 500	60 000
Provincial Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation for Glen	29 851	19 556	23 464	26 885	27 547	30 548
Veterinary services	63 499	55 242	54 954	56 455	58 971	71 920
<i>Of which: Veterinary Laboratories</i>				4 000		10 000
Fetsa Tlala				40 300	29 000	35 500
Development of Agri villages and Agriparks				14 000	17 538	17 845
Agricultural Disaster Management				1 000		
Xhariep Fish Hatchery and processing plant	7 000	7 000	7 000	34 700	138 000	145 500
<b>Total departmental funding towards priorities</b>	<b>301 948</b>	<b>300 688</b>	<b>303 478</b>	<b>456 306</b>	<b>662 354</b>	<b>670 652</b>

**4. Receipts and financing****4.1 Summary of receipts**

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Table 11.1: Summary of receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	359 031	351 956	365 057	350 599	362 069	444 500	385 432	403 597	405 264
Conditional grants	167 561	194 121	204 779	215 014	232 241	137 201	239 304	244 384	260 030
CASP	106 360	126 637	140 259	146 531	146 531	146 531	171 012	179 444	190 987
Landcare	4 622	8 953	8 571	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 275	5 493	5 865
Ilima/Letsema	51 843	54 531	55 399	60 802	62 238	62 238	60 990	59 447	63 178
Agriculture Disaster Management	4 736				15 791				
EPWP Incentive Grant		4 000	550	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 027		
Earmarked funds	27 119	22 173	114 395	78 475	76 773	78 475	86 385	83 047	100 548
IEA	27 119	22 173	110 099	78 475	76 480	78 475	86 385	83 047	100 548
REA			4 296		293				
Own Revenue	2 487	27 240		25 182	25 182	25 182	33 421	32 851	32 182
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>556 198</b>	<b>595 490</b>	<b>684 003</b>	<b>669 270</b>	<b>696 265</b>	<b>685 358</b>	<b>744 542</b>	<b>763 879</b>	<b>798 024</b>

## 4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 11.2: Departmental receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 940	1 729	1 917	1 994	1 958	2 201	1 710	1 906	2 050
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9	41	12	12	12	5	13	13	14
Sales of capital assets						-9	50	55	60
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	746	931	1 097	472	696	621	500	530	562
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 695</b>	<b>2 701</b>	<b>3 026</b>	<b>2 478</b>	<b>2 666</b>	<b>2 818</b>	<b>2 273</b>	<b>2 504</b>	<b>2 686</b>

The Department collects revenue from the sale of goods and services, interest, dividends and financial transactions. The slow economic upturn has had a negative impact on the department's collection of revenue from own sources. A very modest rate of recovery is foreseen over the MTEF period.

## 5. Payment summary

### 5.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions inform the current proposals for budget for 2015/16:

- Presidential and provincial development priorities will be accommodated to the largest possible extent;
- An anticipated inflation rate of 5.6 percent in 2015/16, 5.5 percent in 2016/17 and 5.0 percent in 2017/18;
- Nominal salary adjustments of 6.4 percent in 2014/15 and 5.4 percent in 2015/16 and 5.3 percent in 2016/17, performance bonuses of 1.5 percent and 1.5 percent pay progression on a pro rata basis over the MTEF term;
- No further implementation of the Macro Structure;
- The payment of Occupational Specific Dispensation and Scarce Skills Allowances to fewer categories of professional staff;
- The improvement of economic development planning, institutional capacity building of farmers and the project management capacity of the Department;



## 5.2 Programme summary

Table 11.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1: Administration	142 850	146 295	145 310	139 414	158 284	159 414	160 635	156 503	168 214
2: Sustainable Resource Management	29 496	31 414	29 386	28 243	29 143	28 754	30 210	38 450	40 757
3: Farmer Support and Development	220 431	279 129	356 332	322 915	344 489	331 904	387 498	394 694	396 058
4: Veterinary Services	44 739	43 238	44 987	63 499	55 242	54 954	56 455	58 971	71 920
5: Technology, Research and Development Services	52 128	43 033	48 822	58 773	51 666	53 964	54 597	66 835	68 547
6: Agricultural Economics	6 474	8 045	8 394	7 923	8 838	8 733	8 983	10 807	11 347
7: Structured Agricultural Training	14 515	16 106	19 263	16 913	19 113	18 416	19 898	20 110	21 116
8: Rural Development	45 565	28 230	31 509	31 590	29 490	29 219	26 266	17 509	20 065
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>556 198</b>	<b>595 490</b>	<b>684 003</b>	<b>669 270</b>	<b>696 265</b>	<b>685 358</b>	<b>744 542</b>	<b>763 879</b>	<b>798 024</b>

## 5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 11.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>496 653</b>	<b>410 943</b>	<b>388 180</b>	<b>395 951</b>	<b>424 069</b>	<b>414 783</b>	<b>415 993</b>	<b>467 287</b>	<b>475 042</b>
Compensation of employees	250 478	278 632	303 164	320 916	323 452	322 925	346 580	369 273	392 520
Goods and services	245 801	131 726	84 769	75 035	100 617	91 858	69 413	98 014	82 522
Interest and rent on land	374	585	247						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>29 365</b>	<b>70 471</b>	<b>264 487</b>	<b>232 924</b>	<b>244 011</b>	<b>238 379</b>	<b>289 801</b>	<b>272 445</b>	<b>286 754</b>
Provinces and municipalities	27	43	55	60	60	60	60	63	66
Departmental agencies and accounts	233	31	9	936	936	936	339	357	375
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	29 105	70 397	264 423	231 928	243 015	237 383	289 402	272 024	286 313
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>30 007</b>	<b>114 073</b>	<b>30 914</b>	<b>40 395</b>	<b>28 185</b>	<b>32 196</b>	<b>38 748</b>	<b>24 147</b>	<b>36 229</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 458	79 821	24 430	25 707	18 478	22 418	31 518	21 147	23 078
Machinery and equipment	20 208	21 813	6 484	14 688	9 707	9 778	7 230	3 000	13 151
Heritage Assets	7 125	10 606							
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	216	1 833							
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>422</b>						
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>556 198</b>	<b>595 490</b>	<b>684 003</b>	<b>669 270</b>	<b>696 265</b>	<b>685 358</b>	<b>744 542</b>	<b>763 879</b>	<b>798 024</b>

## 5.4 Infrastructure payments

### 5.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

An amount of R89.065 million will be spent from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation on the Vrede Dairy project, renovation of government structural property at Glen for the 2015/16 financial year. The Glen Upgrading programme is a continuation of what was started in 2007/08 from an initial provincial grant of R10.000 million in that particular year. R60.000 million has been made available as part of the Mohoma Mobung Programme for the Vrede Dairy Project in the 2015/16 financial year.

It should, however, be borne in mind that all investment cannot automatically be regarded to be infrastructure investment in the pure sense of the word. There remains the possibility that the departmental contribution towards the creation of infrastructure has always been overstated as a result of the very nature of the individual projects (i.e. CASP and Ilima projects). Certain of the infrastructure projects that will be on government land from the grants are contained in the Annexure Table B.5.

Table 11.5: Summary of departmental Infrastructure Payments per programme: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
2: Sustainable Resource Management									
3: Farmer Support and Development	77 903	126 637	160 128	153 887	153 887	164 051	75 500	75 500	60 000
4: Veterinary Services			12 000	12 612	8 612	8 644	4 000		10 000
5: Technology, Research and Development Services	22 624	26 175	42 322	30 863	30 863	22 558	26 885	27 547	30 548
7: Structured Agricultural Training							10 579		
8: Rural Development				17 850	17 850	17 850			
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>100 527</b>	<b>152 812</b>	<b>214 450</b>	<b>215 212</b>	<b>211 212</b>	<b>213 103</b>	<b>116 964</b>	<b>103 047</b>	<b>100 548</b>

Most of the projects that are scheduled for implementation during 2015/16 have undergone a process of detail planning as the Department continues to improve on project implementation.

Table 11.6: Summary of departmental Infrastructure payments by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>34 435</b>	<b>43 047</b>		<b>9 104</b>	<b>9 104</b>	<b>12 239</b>	<b>4 216</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>
Compensation of employees	12 431	13 249							
Goods and services	34 435	29 798		9 104	9 104	12 239	4 216	5 000	6 000
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>17 800</b>	<b>28 586</b>	<b>160 128</b>	<b>167 633</b>	<b>167 633</b>	<b>168 699</b>	<b>75 500</b>	<b>75 500</b>	<b>60 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	17 800	28 586	54 322	167 633	167 633	168 699	75 500	75 500	60 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>48 292</b>	<b>81 179</b>	<b>54 322</b>	<b>38 475</b>	<b>34 475</b>	<b>32 165</b>	<b>37 248</b>	<b>22 547</b>	<b>34 548</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	44 833	50 282	49 322	25 707	21 707	22 387	31 518	21 147	23 078
Machinery and equipment		20 304	5 000	12 768	12 768	9 778	5 730	1 400	11 470
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	3 398	10 593							
Land and sub-soil assets	61								
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>100 527</b>	<b>152 812</b>	<b>214 450</b>	<b>215 212</b>	<b>211 212</b>	<b>213 103</b>	<b>116 964</b>	<b>103 047</b>	<b>100 548</b>

### 5.4.1.1 Maintenance

The Department has allocated an amount of R4.000 million to enable it to engage in the maintenance of government office property from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation in 2015/16 as a result of conditions in some of the Departmental District Offices. The funds were be reprioritised from the Glen Upgrading allocation.

### 5.4.2 Departmental Public-Private Partnerships (PPP) projects

The Department does not have any PPP projects.

## 5.5 Transfers

### 5.5.1 Transfers to public entities

The Department meets its mandatory contribution to the Sectoral Training Authority from voted funds. A levy of 1.0 percent of the wage bill is paid to Agri-SETA annually. This payment is calculated to amount to R0.339 million in 2015/16 financial year.

### 5.5.2 Transfers to local government

The transfer payments to local government up to the end of 2008/09 were in respect of vehicle licenses renewed at municipal offices. The management of these expenses is now centralized and payments will over the MTEF period be made to the relevant provincial government department.

## 5.6 Conditional Grants

Table 11.7: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>	9 358	8 953	8 571	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 275	5 493	5 865
Landcare	9 358	8 953	8 571	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 275	5 493	5 865
<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>	162 939	185 168	197 387	209 587	226 814	226 814	234 029	238 891	254 165
CASP	106 360	126 637	140 274	146 531	146 531	146 531	171 012	179 444	190 987
Ilima/Letsema	51 843	54 531	56 563	60 802	62 238	62 238	60 990	59 447	63 178
Agricultural Disaster Management	4 736				15 791	15 791			
EPWP		4 000	550	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 027		
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>172 297</b>	<b>194 121</b>	<b>205 958</b>	<b>215 014</b>	<b>232 241</b>	<b>232 241</b>	<b>239 304</b>	<b>244 384</b>	<b>260 030</b>

Table 11.8: Summary of conditional grant payments by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>74 085</b>	<b>96 971</b>	<b>34 772</b>	<b>35 721</b>	<b>35 721</b>	<b>28 570</b>	<b>27 794</b>	<b>29 268</b>	<b>30 730</b>
Compensation of employees	13 067	13 849	15 320	16 530	16 530	16 331	17 671	18 608	19 538
Goods and services	61 018	83 122	19 452	19 191	19 191	12 239	10 123	10 660	11 192
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>21 972</b>	<b>17 346</b>	<b>166 186</b>	<b>179 293</b>	<b>195 084</b>	<b>203 671</b>	<b>211 510</b>	<b>215 116</b>	<b>229 300</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			46	65	65	65	69	73	76
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	21 972	17 346	166 140	179 228	195 019	203 606	211 441	215 043	229 224
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>76 240</b>	<b>79 804</b>	<b>5 000</b>						
Buildings and other fixed structures	49 139	49 047	5 000						
Machinery and equipment	9 829	9 829							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	16 928	16 928							
Land and sub-soil assets	344	4 000							
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>172 297</b>	<b>194 121</b>	<b>205 958</b>	<b>215 014</b>	<b>230 805</b>	<b>232 241</b>	<b>239 304</b>	<b>244 384</b>	<b>260 030</b>

## 6. Programme description

### 6.1. Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

Administration is structured “to manage and formulate agricultural policies in the Province and plan, organise, co-ordinate, finance and control all agricultural functions in the Department”. The programme also ensures that there are appropriate support services to all other programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication, logistics and procurement. The programme comprises of the Offices of the Executive Authority and Senior Management, including Internal Audit, Strategic Planning, Special Programmes and the budgets of multi-function managers. Two other supportive sub-programmes viz. Corporate Services and Financial Management also form part of the programme and Communication Services constitutes the fifth sub-programme.

The budget assigned to this programme is disproportionate to its direct contribution to the core business of the Department as a result of it hosting a number of centralized internal administrative and financial functions on behalf of the whole Department. All Supernumerary staff, gratuities, IT and office equipment and other transversal expenses like telephones, audit fees and government transport are paid from this Programme. The budget for these expenses is seen to be *inadequate* as a result of the backlog, the anticipated inflation rate and the small increase in equitable share and own revenue.

Table 11.9: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Office of the MEC	6 288	6 278	7 580	7 178	5 491	5 998	6 134	9 092	9 546
Senior Management	32 526	27 634	27 937	28 033	32 891	31 649	35 094	30 278	31 792
Corporate Services	74 870	79 628	78 784	69 971	85 187	91 470	84 312	81 913	85 456
Financial Management	22 257	24 531	27 251	29 120	30 024	24 903	29 990	29 845	35 775
Communication	6 909	8 224	3 758	5 112	4 691	5 394	5 105	5 376	5 644
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>142 850</b>	<b>146 295</b>	<b>145 310</b>	<b>139 414</b>	<b>158 284</b>	<b>159 414</b>	<b>160 635</b>	<b>156 503</b>	<b>168 214</b>

Table 11.10: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>137 881</b>	<b>143 789</b>	<b>139 822</b>	<b>134 863</b>	<b>152 479</b>	<b>153 368</b>	<b>156 805</b>	<b>152 450</b>	<b>163 957</b>
Compensation of employees	91 635	101 779	107 140	104 575	112 211	114 267	122 626	124 268	137 550
Goods and services	45 872	42 009	32 682	30 288	40 268	39 101	34 179	28 182	26 407
Interest and rent on land	374	7							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 243</b>	<b>1 896</b>	<b>3 562</b>	<b>2 631</b>	<b>3 631</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>2 330</b>	<b>2 453</b>	<b>2 576</b>
Provinces and municipalities	27	43	55	60	60	60	60	63	66
Departmental agencies and accounts	233	20	9	871	871	871	270	284	299
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 983	1 833	3 498	1 700	2 700	3 055	2 000	2 106	2 211
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>1 832</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>2 174</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>1 680</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	717	604	1 832	1 920	2 174	2 060	1 500	1 600	1 680
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>9</b>		<b>94</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 1</b>	<b>142 850</b>	<b>146 295</b>	<b>145 310</b>	<b>139 414</b>	<b>158 284</b>	<b>159 414</b>	<b>160 635</b>	<b>156 503</b>	<b>168 213</b>

## 6.2 Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

### Description and objectives

This programme of budget “provides agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure the sustainable management of agricultural resources”. The key services to be performed are those in respect of agricultural engineering, soil conservation and LandCare.

Table 11.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Engineering Services	7 958	7 825	7 512	8 502	9 202	9 499	10 255	9 168	9 626
Landcare	21 538	20 462	18 672	16 271	16 528	16 579	17 302	24 811	26 436
Land Use Management			1 308	1 338	1 281	840	684	1 306	1 371
Disaster Risk Management		3 127	1 894	2 132	2 132	1 836	1 969	3 165	3 324
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>29 496</b>	<b>31 414</b>	<b>29 386</b>	<b>28 243</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>28 754</b>	<b>30 210</b>	<b>38 450</b>	<b>40 757</b>

Table 11.12: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>23 088</b>	<b>24 765</b>	<b>29 308</b>	<b>28 243</b>	<b>23 843</b>	<b>28 681</b>	<b>24 935</b>	<b>32 957</b>	<b>34 892</b>
Compensation of employees	16 561	19 844	18 393	20 145	21 045	20 561	22 238	24 512	25 738
Goods and services	6 527	4 921	10 915	8 098	2 798	8 120	2 697	8 445	9 154
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 508</b>			<b>5 300</b>		<b>73</b>	<b>5 275</b>	<b>5 493</b>	<b>5 865</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 508			5 300		73	5 275	5 493	5 865
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>6 649</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures		4 646							
Machinery and equipment		170							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	280								
Land and sub-soil assets	161	1 833							
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>9</b>		<b>78</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2</b>	<b>29 496</b>	<b>31 414</b>	<b>29 386</b>	<b>28 243</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>28 754</b>	<b>30 210</b>	<b>38 450</b>	<b>40 757</b>

### 6.2.1 Engineering Services

#### Description and objectives

The sub-programme provides development, evaluation and research support and capacitates clients with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanization, animal housing, farm structures and the maintenance of farm equipment. Project appraisal forms an important part of the task of the Section. Agricultural Engineering benefited substantially from the recruitment of technical staff from an increased baseline but has in the meantime lost staff as a result of the late implementation of the Occupational Specific Dispensation. These particular skills are still in national short supply.

### 6.2.2 Land Care

#### Description and objectives

Land Care co-ordinates and facilitates the planning and development of land reform projects and the implementation of the LandCare® Programme. Soil conservation services are structured to implement Act 43 of 1983 for the conservation of agricultural resources (plan, survey and design), including the logistics for Disaster Management.

LandCare® projects have become increasingly important in the Department and an amount of R5.275 million will be spent on the reclamation of natural agricultural resources in 2015/16, run from a conditional grant by the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. The Land Care sub-programme also benefited from the recruitment and appointment of technical staff, but the Department will this financial year again not be able to supplement the LandCare grant from voted funds.

The year 2015/16 will also start out with no nominal provision for addressing the aftermaths of any possible natural disaster.

## 6.3 Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

#### Description and objectives

The programme has been structured to “provide extension and training to farmers with special emphasis on developing emerging farmers, implementation of land reform programmes and agricultural-rural development projects”. The programme also makes provision for Food Security support services and assists actively with the implementation of the community projects funded from Ilima/Letsema and the Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP). These services are still hampered by a shortage of project management skills.

Table 11.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Farmer Settlement	106 360	126 635	141 103	146 531	146 531	146 973	171 012	179 444	190 987
Extension and Advisory Services	112 049	151 099	212 046	173 604	195 178	181 008	212 422	214 129	203 895
Food Security	2 022	1 395	3 183	2 780	2 780	3 923	4 064	1 120	1 176
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>220 431</b>	<b>279 129</b>	<b>356 332</b>	<b>322 915</b>	<b>344 489</b>	<b>331 904</b>	<b>387 498</b>	<b>394 694</b>	<b>396 058</b>

Table 11.14: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>175 559</b>	<b>129 038</b>	<b>102 617</b>	<b>108 622</b>	<b>117 152</b>	<b>109 724</b>	<b>104 763</b>	<b>132 734</b>	<b>122 091</b>
Compensation of employees	65 757	72 288	80 825	89 485	87 785	87 166	89 999	101 235	100 915
Goods and services	109 802	56 750	21 790	19 137	29 367	22 558	14 764	31 499	21 175
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>19 614</b>	<b>68 185</b>	<b>243 740</b>	<b>214 293</b>	<b>227 337</b>	<b>222 180</b>	<b>272 372</b>	<b>261 960</b>	<b>273 967</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts				65	65	65	69	73	76
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	19 614	68 185	243 740	214 228	227 272	222 115	272 303	261 887	273 891
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>25 195</b>	<b>81 903</b>	<b>9 903</b>				<b>10 363</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 458	50 987	9 317				9 963		
Machinery and equipment	15 901	20 322	586				400		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	6 836	10 594							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>72</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3</b>	<b>220 431</b>	<b>279 129</b>	<b>356 332</b>	<b>322 915</b>	<b>344 489</b>	<b>331 904</b>	<b>387 498</b>	<b>394 694</b>	<b>396 058</b>

### 6.3.1 Farmer Settlement

#### Description and objectives

To provide training, co-ordination and support with regard to the Land Restitution, Distribution and Development Programme. The CASP conditional grant is managed from this sub-programme. The implementation of the programme very much remains an overall departmental priority and responsibility. The Department intends improving on its project implementation performance during 2015/16 by continuing to make use of implementing agents to supplement departmental human resources, the latter already stretched.

### 6.3.2 Extension and Advisory Services

#### Description and objectives

To provide and facilitate training, mentorship, co-ordination, research transfer and advice to commercial and emerging farmers. These services are managed from five regional centres and the service remains one of the core functions of the Department. The new structure for the activities performed from this Sub-programme is fully established with functional and administrative responsibilities assigned to a District Manager.

### 6.3.3 Food Security

#### Description and objectives

The primary objectives of the Food Security Programme are to co-ordinate and implement various food security projects as highlighted and adopted in the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa and the FSGDS. The impact of the Programme is, however, severely restrained by a shortage of funds and implementing capacity. This particular Sub-programme now benefits directly from a greatly increased Ilima/Letsema grant.



## 6.4 Programme 4: Veterinary Services

### Description and objectives

The objective of the programme is “to provide veterinary services to clients to ensure healthy animals and the welfare of the people of South Africa”. The entire service still experiences a shortage of qualified and specialized staff although the appointment of technical staff from the increased appropriation brought some short-term relief. The core functions of Animal Health in the Free State are negatively affected by the constant threat of the spill over of diseases of economic significance across provincial and even international borders.

Table 11.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Animal Health	32 556	31 687	32 213	35 333	33 393	32 768	36 629	40 885	42 929
Export Control			470	1 461	936	834	1 261	1 538	1 615
Veterinary Public Health	4 102	4 331	4 525	5 597	4 597	4 451	4 802	4 846	5 088
Veterinary Laboratory Services	8 081	7 220	7 779	21 108	16 316	16 901	13 763	11 701	22 287
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>44 739</b>	<b>43 238</b>	<b>44 987</b>	<b>63 499</b>	<b>55 242</b>	<b>54 954</b>	<b>56 455</b>	<b>58 971</b>	<b>71 919</b>

Table 11.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>44 465</b>	<b>42 799</b>	<b>44 787</b>	<b>52 887</b>	<b>48 787</b>	<b>48 310</b>	<b>52 455</b>	<b>58 971</b>	<b>61 919</b>
Compensation of employees	36 540	37 022	39 422	45 498	41 498	41 041	46 724	51 515	54 091
Goods and services	7 925	5 777	5 365	7 389	7 289	7 269	5 731	7 456	7 829
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>		<b>390</b>							
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		11							
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		379							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>10 612</b>	<b>6 455</b>	<b>6 644</b>	<b>4 000</b>		<b>10 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures						32			
Machinery and equipment	195	49	174	10 612	6 455	6 612	4 000		10 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>79</b>		<b>26</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 4</b>	<b>44 739</b>	<b>43 238</b>	<b>44 987</b>	<b>63 499</b>	<b>55 242</b>	<b>54 954</b>	<b>56 455</b>	<b>58 971</b>	<b>71 919</b>

### 6.4.1 Animal Health

#### Description and objectives

The objective of this sub-programme is to facilitate and provide animal disease control services in order to protect the animal population against highly infectious and economic diseases, through the implementation of the Animal Disease Act (Act 35 of 1984), Animal Health Act (Act 7 of 2002) and Primary Animal Health Programmes/Projects.

### 6.4.2 Export Control

#### Description and objectives

To provide control measures including health certification, in order to facilitate the import and export of animals and animal products. Also, to implement risk assessment measures in order to assess the impact of various animal disease outbreaks and the risk of importing or exporting animals or animal products to/from other countries. Export control was established as a separate budget entity in 2005/06 and will start to identify itself as an activity clearly distinguishable from Veterinary Public Health in general. The role of the function in the Free State should not be underestimated.

### 6.4.3 Veterinary Public Health

#### Description and objectives

To co-ordinate and implement various food safety projects, including the implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000) and the prevention of zoonotic or food-borne diseases.

### 6.6.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services

#### Description and objectives

To provide support services to the veterinary personnel, medical practitioners and farmers with regard to diagnostic services and epidemiological investigations of animal disease outbreaks. The laboratories at Bloemfontein and Kroonstad perform valuable services in this regard despite a current critical shortage of technical staff.

## 6.5 Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

#### Description and objectives

The primary objective is “to render agricultural research services and the development of information systems with regard to crop production, animal production and resource utilization technologies”.

Table 11.17: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Research	16 229	17 160	23 902	22 543	22 347	21 323	22 294	26 791	31 227
Information Service	3 122								
Infrastructure Support Services	32 777	25 873	24 920	36 230	29 319	32 641	32 303	40 044	37 322
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>52 128</b>	<b>43 033</b>	<b>48 822</b>	<b>58 773</b>	<b>51 666</b>	<b>53 964</b>	<b>54 597</b>	<b>66 835</b>	<b>68 549</b>

Table 11.18: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>49 942</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>29 783</b>	<b>30 910</b>	<b>32 110</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>31 712</b>	<b>44 288</b>	<b>44 000</b>
Compensation of employees	23 246	19 194	22 460	26 729	24 929	23 863	25 162	28 666	33 195
Goods and services	26 696	1 810	7 323	4 181	7 181	6 637	6 550	15 622	10 805
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>22 029</b>	<b>18 969</b>	<b>27 863</b>	<b>19 556</b>	<b>23 464</b>	<b>22 885</b>	<b>22 547</b>	<b>24 549</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		21 367	15 113	25 707	18 478	22 386	21 555	21 147	23 078
Machinery and equipment	2 164	650	3 856	2 156	1 078	1 078	1 330	1 400	1 471
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	9	12							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>13</b>		<b>70</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 5</b>	<b>52 128</b>	<b>43 033</b>	<b>48 822</b>	<b>58 773</b>	<b>51 666</b>	<b>53 964</b>	<b>54 597</b>	<b>66 835</b>	<b>68 549</b>

### 6.5.1 Research

#### Description and objectives

The objective of research is to facilitate, conduct and co-ordinate the identification of agricultural research needs, the development/adaptation or transfer of appropriate technology to farmers, and to participate in multi-disciplinary agricultural development projects. Farm systems and applied research is undertaken at Glen and other provincial sites primarily in the fields of crop and animal production and range and pasture management. The function suffers from a shortage of professional staff, jeopardising the outcomes of long-term research projects. The Soil and Water Laboratory is fully operative after its relocation and the recruitment of new staff.

### 6.5.2 Information Services

#### Description and objectives

The functions are to co-ordinate the development and dissemination of information to clients, including the development and utilization of various information systems e.g. the Geographical Information System (GIS). The professional work performed by this section forms a crucial part of the management of natural conditions and disasters in the Province, although it continues to be seriously impaired by a shortage of professional staff and budget.

### 6.5.3 Infrastructure Support Services

#### Description and objectives

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the line function to perform their research and other functions, i.e. experimental farms.

This sub-programme deals with the development and maintenance of the farm Glen. Farming operations are undertaken in the interest of research, training and the maintenance of a number of top quality herds. The sub-programme also hosts the upgrading of Glen from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation.

## 6.6 Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

### Description and objectives

The programme has been structured “to provide economic support to internal and external clients with regard to marketing, statistical information including financial feasibility and economic viability studies”. The long-standing shortage of staff in Agricultural Economics has quite recently been boldly addressed to try and deal with the increasing demand for professional agricultural economic services. The programme will continue to be restructured and expanded to cater for agricultural business development on an increased scale, including economic development planning capacity, institutional capacity building for farmers and project management for CASP, in particular.

Table 11.19: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Agri-Business Development	6 097	7 549	8 359	7 396	8 279	8 418	8 547	10 334	10 851
Macro-economics & Statistics	377	496	35	527	559	315	436	473	496
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>6 474</b>	<b>8 045</b>	<b>8 394</b>	<b>7 923</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>8 733</b>	<b>8 983</b>	<b>10 807</b>	<b>11 347</b>

Table 11.20: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 394</b>	<b>8 045</b>	<b>8 394</b>	<b>7 923</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>8 733</b>	<b>8 983</b>	<b>10 807</b>	<b>11 347</b>
Compensation of employees	5 576	6 982	7 343	7 291	7 991	7 879	8 155	9 619	10 100
Goods and services	818	1 063	804	632	847	854	828	1 188	1 247
Interest and rent on land			247						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>80</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	25								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	55								
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 6</b>	<b>6 474</b>	<b>8 045</b>	<b>8 394</b>	<b>7 923</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>8 733</b>	<b>8 983</b>	<b>10 807</b>	<b>11 347</b>

### 6.6.1 Agri-Business Development and Support

#### Description and objectives

The functions are to identify and disseminate information on marketing opportunities for value adding and to provide farm economic support to other programmes and clients (financial feasibility and economic viability studies).

## 6.6.2 Macro-economics and Statistics

### Description and objectives

Structured to develop a database on various economic statistics and trends, develop and analyse various economic models and evaluate international/national and local policies on the agricultural sector.

## 6.7 Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

### Description and objectives

The purpose of Structured Agricultural Training is “to facilitate and provide education to all participants in the agricultural sector” in order to establish a knowledgeable and competitive sector. Tertiary agricultural and non-formal training are provided by the Glen College of Agriculture, a fully accredited institution with the Higher Education Qualification Committee (HEQC).

Table 11.21: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tertiary Education	9 889	11 229	9 078	11 397	13 597	13 340	14 143	13 929	14 626
Further Education and Training ( FET)	4 626	4 877	10 185	5 516	5 516	5 076	5 755	6 181	6 490
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>14 515</b>	<b>16 106</b>	<b>19 263</b>	<b>16 913</b>	<b>19 113</b>	<b>18 416</b>	<b>19 898</b>	<b>20 110</b>	<b>21 116</b>

Table 11.22: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 441</b>	<b>16 088</b>	<b>19 146</b>	<b>16 913</b>	<b>19 113</b>	<b>18 416</b>	<b>19 898</b>	<b>20 110</b>	<b>21 116</b>
Compensation of employees	11 163	12 271	15 256	14 249	15 049	15 096	16 249	15 004	15 754
Goods and services	3 278	3 239	3 890	2 664	4 064	3 320	3 649	5 106	5 361
Interest and rent on land		578							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>36</b>						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	74	18	36						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>81</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 7</b>	<b>14 515</b>	<b>16 106</b>	<b>19 263</b>	<b>16 913</b>	<b>19 113</b>	<b>18 416</b>	<b>19 898</b>	<b>20 110</b>	<b>21 116</b>

### 6.7.1 Tertiary Education

#### Description and objectives

The objective of Glen College of Agriculture is to provide formal education on a post grade 12-level (NQF levels 5 to 8) to anybody who qualifies and has the desire to obtain a formal qualification.

### 6.7.2 Further Education and Training (FET)

#### Description and objectives

The Glen Agricultural Institute provides further education and non-formal training, and its objective for non-formal training is to provide training, within the provisos of NQF levels 1 to 4, and in the form of short courses to anybody who desires to participate, with special emphasis on emerging farmers as beneficiaries of the CASP and other development programmes and farm workers.

## 6.8 Programme 8: Rural Development

#### Description and objectives

To initiate, facilitate development and social cohesion through participatory approaches in partnership with all stakeholders.

Table 11.23: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 8: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Development Planning and Monitoring	43 360	23 563	26 620	26 749	24 649	22 573	16 884	10 157	12 345
Social Facilitation	2 205	4 667	4 889	4 841	4 841	6 646	9 382	7 352	7 720
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>45 565</b>	<b>28 230</b>	<b>31 509</b>	<b>31 590</b>	<b>29 490</b>	<b>29 219</b>	<b>26 266</b>	<b>17 509</b>	<b>20 065</b>

### 6.8.1 Development Planning and Monitoring

#### Description and objectives

This sub-programme of budget “is to coordinate all provincial government departments and private sector initiatives and projects directed at rural areas in achieving outcome 7

### 6.8.2 Social Facilitation

#### Description and objectives

To create and maintain a mutually beneficial partnership between government and rural communities for sustainable livelihoods.

Table 11.24: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>44 883</b>	<b>25 409</b>	<b>14 323</b>	<b>15 590</b>	<b>21 747</b>	<b>22 278</b>	<b>16 442</b>	<b>14 972</b>	<b>15 720</b>
Compensation of employees		9 252	12 324	12 944	12 944	13 052	15 427	14 455	15 177
Goods and services	44 883	16 157	1 999	2 646	8 803	9 226	1 015	517	543
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>			<b>17 185</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>7 743</b>	<b>6 913</b>	<b>9 824</b>	<b>2 538</b>	<b>4 345</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			17 185	16 000	7 743	6 913	9 824	2 538	4 345
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>2 821</b>				<b>28</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures		2 821							
Machinery and equipment	682					28			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>1</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 8</b>	<b>45 565</b>	<b>28 230</b>	<b>31 509</b>	<b>31 590</b>	<b>29 490</b>	<b>29 219</b>	<b>26 266</b>	<b>17 509</b>	<b>20 065</b>

## 6.9 Other programme information

### 6.9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.25: Personnel numbers and costs<sup>1</sup>: Agriculture and Rural Development

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017
1: Administration	428	502	498	474	476	476
2: Sustainable Resource Management	53	60	52	52	52	52
3: Farmer Support and Development	395	353	348	348	348	348
4: Veterinary Services	131	113	128	128	128	128
5: Technology, Research and Development Services	110	87	89	89	89	89
6: Agricultural Economics	19	19	19	19	19	19
7: Structured Agricultural Training	48	57	58	58	58	58
8: Rural Development		29	42	42	42	42
<b>Total personnel numbers</b>	<b>1 184</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>1 234</b>	<b>1 210</b>	<b>1 212</b>	<b>1 212</b>
<b>Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)</b>	<b>250 478</b>	<b>276 755</b>	<b>304 893</b>	<b>320 916</b>	<b>343 059</b>	<b>366 387</b>

Table 11.26: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1184	1220	1234	1210	1210	1210	1212	1212	1212
Personnel cost (R thousands)	250478	277476	303283	322466	322466	322466	343059	366387	384707
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	34	37	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Personnel cost (R thousands)	7675	9905	10756	11702	11702	11702	12673	12673	
Head count as % of total for province	3.09%	3.01%	3.20%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	3.06%	3.57%		3.60%	3.60%	3.60%	3.70%	3.50%	0%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	66	69	71	73	73	73	75	75	75
Personnel cost (R thousands)	15396	16109	20094	21 064	21064	21064	21 064	22 180	
Head count as % of total for province	5.99%	5.61%	5.80%	6.00%	0.06	0.06	6.20%	6.20%	6.20%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	6.15%	5.81%	6.60%	6.50%	0.065	0.065	6.10%	6.10%	0.00%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1065	1130	1 068	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 170	1 170	1 170
Personnel cost (R thousands)	216456	243621	265 636	281 001	281 001	281 001	312 900	313 048	
Head count as % of total for province	96.64%	91.87%	86.50%	96.50%	96.50%	96.50%	96.50%	96.50%	96.50%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	86.42%	87.80%	87.60%	87.10%	87.10%	87.10%	91.20%	85.40%	0.00%

## 6.9.2 Training

Table 11.27: Payments on training: Agriculture and Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
Programme 1: Administration	2106		2454	2810	2810	2810	3092	3239	3401
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	2106		2454	2810	2810	2810	3092	3239	3401
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development									
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 4: Veterinary Services	39								
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Payments on tuition	39								
Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services									
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics	17								
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	17								
Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training									
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 8: Rural Development									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>2162</b>		<b>2454</b>	<b>2810</b>	<b>2810</b>	<b>2810</b>	<b>3092</b>	<b>3239</b>	<b>3401</b>



The training programme of the Department is based on the outcome of an annual needs survey amongst personnel. The emphasis has always been on the cultivation of the most basic of skills, rather than the identification of development of skills of a higher order. The training programme for Field Staff will in 2015/16, as was the case in the previous two years, benefit from the Extension Recovery Plan, funded from CASP.

Table 11.28: Information on training: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	500	600	550	600	600	600	600	600	630
of which									
Male	210	231	231	250	250	250	250	250	263
Female	290	369	319	350	350	350	350	350	368
Number of training opportunities									
of which									
Tertiary	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	42
Number of bursaries offered	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	42
Number of interns appointed	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	32
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	277

### 6.8.3 Reconciliation of structural change

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development follows the generic programme structure for Provincial Departments of Agriculture and Rural Development.

# **ANNEXURE TO ESTIMATES OF REVENUE & EXPENDITURE**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>1 940</b>	<b>1 729</b>	<b>1 917</b>	<b>1 994</b>	<b>1 958</b>	<b>2 201</b>	<b>1 710</b>	<b>1 906</b>	<b>2 050</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	<b>1 940</b>	<b>1 729</b>	<b>1 917</b>	<b>1 994</b>	<b>1 958</b>	<b>2 201</b>	<b>1 710</b>	<b>1 906</b>	<b>2 050</b>
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees	174	213	210	280	280	280	297	309	330
Other sales	1 766	1 516	1 707	1 714	1 678	1 921	1 413	1 597	1 720
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
<b>Transfers received from:</b>									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>									
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>
Interest	9	41	12	12	12	5	13	13	14
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>60</b>
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	746	931	1 097	472	224	-9	50	55	60
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>					<b>472</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>562</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 695</b>	<b>2 701</b>	<b>3 026</b>	<b>2 478</b>	<b>2 666</b>	<b>2 818</b>	<b>2 273</b>	<b>2 504</b>	<b>2 686</b>

Table B3 (a): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>496 653</b>	<b>410 943</b>	<b>388 180</b>	<b>395 951</b>	<b>424 069</b>	<b>420 010</b>	<b>415 993</b>	<b>467 287</b>	<b>475 042</b>
Compensation of employees	250 478	278 632	303 164	320 916	323 452	322 925	346 580	369 273	392 520
Salaries and wages	214 953	241 953	261 428	279 374	281 908	280 215	302 017	321 681	343 549
Social contributions	35 525	36 679	41 736	41 477	41 544	42 710	44 563	47 592	48 971
Goods and services	245 801	131 726	84 769	75 035	100 617	97 085	69 413	98 014	82 522
Administrative fees	1 836	853	711	536	506	349	577	1 552	1 630
Advertising	2 783	820	1 056	621	755	671	426	597	627
Minor Assets	11 530	5 846	122	1 255	1 437	524	1 158	2 575	2 704
Audit cost: External	3 562	6 182	6 268	6 700	7 162	5 990	4 888	6 767	7 114
Bursaries: Employees	478	1 008	928	1 734	1 304	1 557	2 269	810	1 746
Catering: Departmental activities	2 742	698	788	594	507	192	460	992	1 041
Communication (G&S)	6 922	6 113	5 525	3 734	5 737	6 648	5 362	2 627	3 259
Computer services	5 165	5 468	5 330	3 995	3 884	5 269	2 460	1 919	2 014
Consultants and professional services: Business and ad	468	726	5 130	852	1 023	1 118	787	1 042	1 095
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure an	46 268	25 183	54	2 000	2 000	2 000	44	1 626	1 707
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory servi	22		56	90	29	19	7	7	8
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 663	1 827	1 584	616	616	584	13	14	14
Contractors	82 033	27 455	21 734	20 527	39 284	36 184	11 488	29 814	20 819
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 159	2 171	245	215	309	232	268	1 250	1 313
Entertainment	65	31	52	69	47	6	20	78	82
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			4 308	1 271	2 780	4 676	3 208	672	1 205
Housing		1					60		
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			171	25	231	68	180		
Inventory: Farming supplies			1 241		299	184	425		
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 245	1 113	1 009	1 077	1 027	241	1 467	2 199	2 309
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	780	807	393	373	262	215	526	908	954
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		199	1	51	51		114	555	583
Inventory: Materials and supplies	739	21	9	2	26	2	101	137	144
Inventory: Medical supplies	758	370	119	435	190		999	1 113	1 169
Inventory: Medicine	513	314	24	309	231	49	404	424	446
Inventory: Other supplies			328	240	406	285	15	457	480
Consumable supplies	23 298	7 265	625	602	801	945	1 399	9 066	6 319
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 395	1 725	1 732	1 920	1 870	1 546	2 783	2 965	3 113
Operating leases	5 891	9 666	5 132	4 294	4 336	4 858	2 755	5 244	1 418
Property payments	786	130	75	46	46	204	174	520	546
Transport provided: Departmental activity	403	113	216	55	55		830	267	281
Travel and subsistence	27 792	21 455	16 372	15 044	17 273	18 014	19 280	19 204	15 640
Training and development	5 965	264	507	1 921	1 941	1 226	3 349	1 696	1 781
Operating payments	4 627	3 383	2 295	3 367	3 706	3 222	926	712	747
Venues and facilities	911	518	365	465	470	2	191	204	214
Rental and hiring	2	1	264		16	5			
Interest and rent on land	374	585	247						
Interest	374	585	247						
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>29 365</b>	<b>70 471</b>	<b>264 487</b>	<b>232 924</b>	<b>244 011</b>	<b>233 152</b>	<b>289 801</b>	<b>272 445</b>	<b>286 754</b>
Provinces and municipalities	27	43	55	60	60	60	60	63	66
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	27	43	55	60	60	60	60	63	66
Provincial Revenue Funds	27	43	55	60	60	60	60	63	66
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	233	31	9	936	936	936	339	357	375
Social security funds	233	31	9	936	936	936	339	357	375
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	29 105	70 397	264 423	231 928	243 015	232 156	289 402	272 024	286 313
Social benefits	2 697	1 634	3 499	1 700	2 700	3 055	2 000	2 107	2 211
Other transfers to households	26 408	68 763	260 924	230 228	240 315	229 101	287 402	269 918	284 101
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>30 007</b>	<b>114 073</b>	<b>30 914</b>	<b>40 395</b>	<b>28 185</b>	<b>32 196</b>	<b>38 748</b>	<b>24 147</b>	<b>36 228</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 458	79 821	15 113	25 707	18 478	22 418	31 518	21 147	23 078
Buildings		21 367	15 113	25 707	18 478	22 418	31 518	21 147	23 078
Other fixed structures	2 458	58 454	9 317						
Machinery and equipment	20 208	21 813	6 484	14 688	9 707	9 778	7 230	3 000	13 151
Transport equipment	1 346								
Other machinery and equipment	18 862	21 813	6 484	14 688	9 707	9 778	7 230	3 000	13 151
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets	7 125	10 606							
Land and sub-soil assets	216	1 833							
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>422</b>						
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>556 198</b>	<b>595 490</b>	<b>684 003</b>	<b>669 270</b>	<b>696 265</b>	<b>685 358</b>	<b>744 542</b>	<b>763 879</b>	<b>798 024</b>

Table B3(b): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>137 881</b>	<b>143 795</b>	<b>139 822</b>	<b>134 863</b>	<b>152 479</b>	<b>153 368</b>	<b>156 805</b>	<b>152 450</b>	<b>163 957</b>
Compensation of employees	91 635	101 779	107 140	104 575	112 211	114 267	122 626	124 268	137 550
Salaries and wages	79 638	88 132	92 643	90 999	98 633	99 690	107 476	108 150	120 627
Social contributions	11 997	13 647	14 497	13 576	13 578	14 577	15 150	16 118	16 924
Goods and services	45 872	42 009	32 682	30 288	40 268	39 101	34 179	28 182	26 407
Administrative fees	1 620	648	167	125	72	35	100	871	914
Advertising	2 543	432	803	581	725	640	322	424	445
Minor Assets	321	2 069	61		289	22	305	399	419
Audit cost: External	3 562	6 182	6 268	6 700	7 162	5 343	4 888	6 767	7 114
Bursaries: Employees	354	584	755	1 281	851	1 005	1 500		896
Catering: Departmental activities	1 642	299	311	361	239	90	216	492	516
Communication (G&S)	6 293	2 628	2 810	1 825	3 874	3 499	3 170	629	660
Computer services	607	1 438	484	29	-11	2 417	810	377	396
Consultants and professional services: Business and ad	468	719	603	790	968	677	787	128	135
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning		2 992							
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 512	1 800	1 584	616	616	584			
Contractors	3 730	2 041	6 433	7 852	11 193	9 103	6 351	7 838	8 230
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 892	1 893	32		126	62		896	941
Entertainment	64	31	49	58	36	3	9	75	79
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			2 104		1 639	2 926	1 592		
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					180	68			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	152	90	61	106	146	32		126	133
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	16	5	49					3	3
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9	5	6	2	4	1		22	23
Consumable supplies	245	597	162	75	295	173	134	289	303
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	893	587	798	747	772	586	1 251	611	641
Operating leases	5 880	7 413	2 523	3 994	4 036	4 576	2 400	4 830	984
Property payments	609		1			188		361	379
Transport provided: Departmental activity			168					57	60
Travel and subsistence	12 586	8 663	5 747	4 203	5 784	6 173	8 504	2 979	3 128
Training and development		11	13	450	470	246	1 840	4	4
Operating payments	676	871	371	278	587	652		3	3
Venues and facilities	198	11	81	215	215				
Rental and hiring			238						
Interest and rent on land	374	7							
Interest	374	7							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>4 243</b>	<b>1 896</b>	<b>3 562</b>	<b>2 631</b>	<b>3 631</b>	<b>2 931</b>	<b>2 330</b>	<b>2 453</b>	<b>2 576</b>
Provinces and municipalities	27	43	55	60	60	60	60	63	66
Provinces <sup>2</sup>	27	43	55	60	60	60	60	63	66
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	233	20	9	871	871	871	270	284	299
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>	233	20	9	871	871	871	270	284	299
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 983	1 833	3 498	1 700	2 700	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 211
Social benefits	2 697	1 634	3 488	1 700	2 700	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 211
Other transfers to households	1 286	199	10						
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>1 832</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>2 174</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>1 680</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	717	604	1 832	1 920	2 174	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 680
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	717	604	1 832	1 920	2 174	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 680
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>9</b>		<b>94</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 1</b>	<b>142 850</b>	<b>146 295</b>	<b>145 310</b>	<b>139 414</b>	<b>158 284</b>	<b>159 414</b>	<b>160 635</b>	<b>156 503</b>	<b>168 213</b>

Table B3(c): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>23 088</b>	<b>24 765</b>	<b>29 308</b>	<b>28 243</b>	<b>23 843</b>	<b>28 681</b>	<b>24 935</b>	<b>32 957</b>	<b>34 892</b>
Compensation of employees	16 561	19 844	18 394	20 145	21 045	20 561	22 238	24 512	25 738
Salaries and wages	14 375	17 264	15 908	17 526	18 426	17 873	19 216	21 325	22 392
Social contributions	2 186	2 580	2 486	2 619	2 619	2 688	3 022	3 187	3 346
Goods and services	6 527	4 921	9 048	8 098	2 798	8 120	2 697	8 445	9 154
Administrative fees	9		121	129	129	127	12		
Minor Assets	269	43	2		2	3	6	74	77
Catering: Departmental activities	50	57	92					8	9
Communication (G&S)	115	45		132	126	136	99	84	88
Computer services		214	99	277	337	257	300	116	122
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and	1 640	184						365	384
Contractors	1 545	1 867	8 571	5 300		5 227	112	5 817	6 107
Agency and support / outsourced services								25	27
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			86	180	125	69	47		
Housing							60		
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					15				
Inventory: Food and food supplies				3	3	2			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas								1	1
Inventory: Materials and supplies								4	4
Inventory: Medical supplies								1	1
Inventory: Medicine								6	7
Inventory: Other supplies								457	480
Consumable supplies	580	231	39	38	45	57	16	47	50
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	103	81	129	207	92	94	74	80	84
Operating leases	-	28	69					29	31
Travel and subsistence	2 041	1 866	1 388	1 510	1 638	1 741	1 713	1 236	1 585
Operating payments	175	305	301	322	286	407	258	93	97
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>5 508</b>			<b>5 300</b>		<b>73</b>	<b>5 275</b>	<b>5 493</b>	<b>5 865</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>5 508</b>			<b>5 300</b>		<b>73</b>	<b>5 275</b>	<b>5 493</b>	<b>5 865</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	5 508			5 300		73	5 275	5 493	5 865
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	5 508			5 300		73	5 275	5 493	5 865
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>6 649</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures		4 646							
Buildings		4 646							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	450	170							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	450	170							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	280								
Land and sub-soil assets	161	1 833							
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>9</b>		<b>78</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2</b>	<b>29 496</b>	<b>31 414</b>	<b>29 386</b>	<b>28 243</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>28 754</b>	<b>30 210</b>	<b>38 450</b>	<b>40 757</b>

Table B3 (d): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>175 559</b>	<b>129 038</b>	<b>102 617</b>	<b>108 622</b>	<b>117 152</b>	<b>109 724</b>	<b>104 763</b>	<b>132 734</b>	<b>122 091</b>
Compensation of employees	65 757	72 288	80 824	89 485	87 785	87 166	89 999	101 235	100 915
Salaries and wages	55 479	62 885	69 052	77 921	76 221	74 770	77 911	88 074	88 096
Social contributions	10 278	9 403	11 772	11 564	11 564	12 396	12 088	13 161	12 819
Goods and services	109 802	56 750	21 793	19 137	29 367	22 558	14 764	31 499	21 175
Administrative fees	127	116	130	160	193	101	287	302	317
Advertising	240	309	185				102	107	113
Minor Assets	9 902	3 405	9	1 068	1 027	494	544	1 356	1 424
Bursaries: Employees	124	396	173	453	453	552	769	810	850
Catering: Departmental activities	695	176	105	84	78	23	157	376	395
Communication (G&S)	413	2 919	2 386	1 201	1 151	2 457	1 659	1 720	2 306
Computer services	4 341	3 793	4 747	3 689	3 558	2 595	1 350	1 422	1 493
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			4 515						
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and transport	17 467	22 007					6	809	849
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs							13	14	14
Contractors	39 271	7 516	1 051	2 256	12 771	7 197	680	5 370	752
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			1 014	685	685	970	663	672	1 205
Inventory: Farming supplies			21						
Inventory: Food and food supplies	99	11		2	2		49	52	54
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	224	324			1		2	2	2
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			1	50	50		55	58	61
Inventory: Materials and supplies	532	1			2	1	18	19	20
Inventory: Medical supplies	28	32							
Inventory: Medicine	4								
Consumable supplies	20 740	4 944	149	129	88	63	198	3 817	808
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	781	531	314	460	400	310	925	974	1 023
Operating leases		2 131	1 019	300	300	282	334	352	369
Property payments	74	104	48	40	40	16	121	127	134
Transport provided: Departmental activity	25	102					54	57	60
Travel and subsistence	7 318	6 085	4 411	5 035	5 043	5 502	4 755	10 953	6 690
Training and development	3 946	253	494	1 471	1 471	980	1 509	1 589	1 668
Operating payments	2 736	1 088	754	1 804	1 804	1 015	323	340	357
Venues and facilities	713	507	267	250	250		191	201	211
Rental and hiring	2								
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>19 614</b>	<b>68 185</b>	<b>243 740</b>	<b>214 293</b>	<b>227 337</b>	<b>222 180</b>	<b>272 372</b>	<b>261 960</b>	<b>273 968</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts				65	65	65	69	73	76
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>				65	65	65	69	73	76
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>19 614</b>	<b>68 185</b>	<b>243 740</b>	<b>214 228</b>	<b>227 272</b>	<b>222 115</b>	<b>272 303</b>	<b>261 887</b>	<b>273 891.2</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	19 614	68 185	243 740	214 228	227 272	222 115	272 303	261 887	273 891
Social benefits			11						
Other transfers to households	19 614	68 185	243 729	214 228	227 272	222 115	272 303	261 887	273 891
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>25 195</b>	<b>81 903</b>	<b>9 903</b>				<b>10 363</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 458	50 987	9 317				9 963		
Buildings							9 963		
Other fixed structures	2 458	50 987	9 317						
Machinery and equipment	15 901	20 322	586				400		
Transport equipment	1 346								
Other machinery and equipment	14 555	20 322	586				400		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	6 836	10 594							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>72</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3</b>	<b>220 431</b>	<b>279 129</b>	<b>356 332</b>	<b>322 915</b>	<b>344 489</b>	<b>331 904</b>	<b>387 498</b>	<b>394 694</b>	<b>396 058</b>

Table B3(e): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>44 465</b>	<b>42 799</b>	<b>44 787</b>	<b>52 887</b>	<b>48 787</b>	<b>48 310</b>	<b>52 455</b>	<b>58 971</b>	<b>61 920</b>
Compensation of employees	36 540	37 022	39 422	45 498	41 498	41 041	46 724	51 515	54 091
Salaries and wages	31 177	32 204	34 116	39 666	35 666	35 711	40 429	44 818	47 059
Social contributions	5 363	4 818	5 306	5 832	5 832	5 330	6 295	6 697	7 032
Goods and services	7 925	5 777	2 322	7 389	7 289	3 934	5 731	7 456	7 829
Administrative fees	77	49	130	20	20	26	176	185	195
Minor Assets	52	116	34	94	94	2	205	216	227
Catering: Departmental activities	19	29	97	10	11	10	6	6	7
Communication (G&S)	51	397	98	398	395	367	194	99	104
Computer services		17							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services						441			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning				2 000	2 000	2 000	38	40	42
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	22		56	90	29	19	7	7	8
Contractors	326	159	99	111	222	124	309	325	342
Agency and support / outsourced services	624	278	213	215	183	170	268	282	296
Entertainment	1		3	6	6	3	3	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			247	300	261	82	100		
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	4	4	5	5	1	1	1	1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	203	280	86	82	37	2	97	470	494
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				1	1				
Inventory: Materials and supplies			2						
Inventory: Medical supplies	674	300	119	360	115		773	1 025	1 076
Inventory: Medicine	509	294	24	309	206	49	397	418	439
Inventory: Other supplies			328	240	355	277			
Consumable supplies	669	346	34	136	80	29	830	1 927	2 023
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	266	171	135	146	211	175	195	205	216
Operating leases		19	613						
Property payments	93		1	6	2		25	26	28
Transport provided: Departmental activity							2	2	2
Travel and subsistence	3 797	2 647	2 382	2 123	2 212	2 601	2 018	2 125	2 231
Operating payments	540	671	660	737	844	891	87	92	96
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>390</b>								
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	11								
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>	11								
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>	<b>379</b>								
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	379								
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	379								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>10 612</b>	<b>6 455</b>	<b>6 644</b>	<b>4 000</b>		<b>10 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings						32			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	195	49	174	10 612	6 455	6 644	4 000		10 000
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	195	49	174	10 612	6 455	6 644	4 000		10 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>79</b>		<b>26</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: 4</b>	<b>44 739</b>	<b>43 238</b>	<b>44 987</b>	<b>63 499</b>	<b>55 242</b>	<b>54 954</b>	<b>56 455</b>	<b>58 971</b>	<b>71 920</b>



Table B3(f): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>49 942</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>29 783</b>	<b>30 910</b>	<b>32 110</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>31 712</b>	<b>44 288</b>	<b>44 000</b>
Compensation of employees	23 246	19 194	22 461	26 729	24 929	23 863	25 162	28 666	33 195
Salaries and wages	20 034	16 699	19 466	23 255	21 455	20 962	21 979	25 314	29 676
Social contributions	3 212	2 495	2 995	3 474	3 474	2 901	3 183	3 352	3 519
Goods and services	26 696	1 810	7 322	4 181	7 181	6 637	6 550	15 622	10 805
Administrative fees	3					32		187	197
Advertising		25	24						
Minor Assets	898	18	2	43			12	115	121
Catering: Departmental activities	58	4	92		44	34	61	6	7
Communication (G&S)	29	5	1	22	22	38	86	19	20
Computer services	197							3	3
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services								212	222
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and	1 675							11	11
Contractors	19 641	279	4 447	3 008	5 769	5 284	4 036	10 420	5 343
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 643							46	49
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			257	36		205	225		
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							180		
Inventory: Farming supplies			1 155		169	136	425		
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	337	198	252	291	214	213	418	409	429
Inventory: Materials and supplies	56	5					53	60	63
Inventory: Medical supplies	56	28		75	75		226	87	92
Inventory: Medicine		20			10				
Inventory: Other supplies					51	8	15		
Consumable supplies	757	532	18	54	38	17	18	2 884	3 028
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	100	51	6	5	56	62	20	59	62
Operating leases		9	270						
Property payments	10	5	25		4		8	5	6
Travel and subsistence	1 092	576	684	548	670	530	670	935	982
Operating payments	144	54	88	99	58	77	97	163	171
Rental and hiring		1	1		1	1			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: -</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>22 029</b>	<b>18 969</b>	<b>27 863</b>	<b>19 556</b>	<b>23 464</b>	<b>22 885</b>	<b>22 547</b>	<b>24 549</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		21 367	15 113	25 707	18 478	22 386	21 555	21 147	23 078
Buildings									
Other fixed structures							21 555	21 147	23 078
Machinery and equipment	2 164	650	3 856	2 156	1 078	1 078	1 330	1 400	1 471
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 164	650	3 856	2 156	1 078	1 073	1 330	1 400	1 471
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	9	12							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>13</b>		<b>70</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 5</b>	<b>52 128</b>	<b>43 033</b>	<b>48 822</b>	<b>58 773</b>	<b>51 666</b>	<b>53 964</b>	<b>54 597</b>	<b>66 835</b>	<b>68 549</b>

Table B3(g): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 394</b>	<b>8 045</b>	<b>8 394</b>	<b>7 923</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>8 733</b>	<b>8 983</b>	<b>10 807</b>	<b>11 347</b>
Compensation of employees	5 576	6 982	7 343	7 291	7 991	7 879	8 155	9 619	10 100
Salaries and wages	4 813	6 074	6 429	6 346	7 046	6 852	6 964	8 368	8 787
Social contributions	763	908	914	945	945	1 027	1 191	1 251	1 314
Goods and services	818	1 063	227	632	847	854	828	1 188	1 247
Administrative fees		40	78	32	32	28		4	4
Advertising								63	66
Minor Assets	26	29	3						
Bursaries: Employees		15							
Catering: Departmental activities	18	12	14	5	6			5	6
Communication (G&S)	21	93		22	35	21	20	6	7
Computer services	20								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		7	12	62	55			701	736
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning								56	59
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		27							
Contractors	41							9	10
Fleet services (including government motor transport)							56		
Housing		1							
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2		4	4	4				
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material								14	14
Consumable supplies		5	3		6	4	8		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	45	34	49	55	60	33	20	25	27
Operating leases		3							
Travel and subsistence	552	689	573	392	589	625	569	284	299
Operating payments	93	108	68	60	60	143	155	19	20
Interest and rent on land			247						
Interest			247						
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>80</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	25								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	25								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	55								
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 6</b>	<b>6 474</b>	<b>8 045</b>	<b>8 394</b>	<b>7 923</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>8 733</b>	<b>8 983</b>	<b>10 807</b>	<b>11 347</b>

Table B3(h): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 441</b>	<b>16 088</b>	<b>19 146</b>	<b>16 913</b>	<b>19 113</b>	<b>18 416</b>	<b>19 898</b>	<b>20 110</b>	<b>21 116</b>
Compensation of employees	11 163	12 271	15 256	14 249	15 049	15 096	16 249	15 004	15 755
Salaries and wages	9 437	10 646	13 037	12 397	13 197	12 935	14 397	13 054	13 707
Social contributions	1 726	1 625	2 219	1 852	1 852	2 161	1 852	1 950	2 048
Goods and services	3 278	3 239	3 890	2 664	4 064	3 320	3 649	5 106	5 361
Administrative fees			84	70	60		2	2	2
Advertising		54	44	40	30	31	2	2	2
Minor Assets	62	166	11	50	25			415	436
Bursaries: Employees		13							
Catering: Departmental activities	260	121	65	70	70	4		98	103
Communication (G&S)		12	6	20	20	8	12	2	2
Computer services		6						1	1
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services								1	1
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and	151		54					345	363
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	151								
Contractors	136	375	198	150	1 446	1 456		34	35
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			404			321	475		
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			171		11				
Inventory: Farming supplies			65		130	48			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	990	1 008	940	947	857	203	1 417	2 020	2 121
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			6		10		9	23	24
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		199					59	483	507
Inventory: Materials and supplies	142	10	1		20		30	32	33
Inventory: Medical supplies		10							
Inventory: Medicine					15		7		
Consumable supplies	307	164	220	170	249	602	174	102	107
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	207	270	244	250	229	245	280	1 011	1 061
Operating leases	11	63	444				21	33	34
Property payments		21					20		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	192	11	48	55	55		774	152	159
Travel and subsistence	406	450	807	775	755	361	361	242	254
Training and development								103	108
Operating payments	263	286	53	67	67	37	6	2	2
Venues and facilities								3	3
Rental and hiring			25		15	4			
Interest and rent on land		578							
Interest		578							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>36</b>						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	74	18	36						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	74	18	36						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>81</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 7</b>	<b>14 515</b>	<b>16 106</b>	<b>19 263</b>	<b>16 913</b>	<b>19 113</b>	<b>18 416</b>	<b>19 898</b>	<b>20 110</b>	<b>21 116</b>

Table B3(j): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Programme 8: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>44 883</b>	<b>25 409</b>	<b>14 323</b>	<b>15 590</b>	<b>21 747</b>	<b>22 278</b>	<b>16 442</b>	<b>14 971</b>	<b>15 720</b>
Compensation of employees		9 252	12 324	12 944	12 944	13 052	15 427	14 454	15 177
Salaries and wages		8 049	10 777	11 264	11 264	11 422	13 645	12 578	13 207
Social contributions		1 203	1 547	1 680	1 680	1 630	1 782	1 876	1 970
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>44 883</b>	<b>16 157</b>	<b>1 999</b>	<b>2 646</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>1 015</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>543</b>
Administrative fees			1						
Minor Assets						3	86		
Audit cost: External						647			
Catering: Departmental activities			12	64	59	31	20		
Communication (G&S)		14	224	114	114	122	122	67	72
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and	25 335								
Contractors	17 343	15 218	935	1 850	7 883	7 793			
Entertainment				5	5		8		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			196	70	70	103	50		
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				25	25				
Inventory: Food and food supplies				10	10	3			
Consumable supplies		446					21		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies			57	50	50	41	18		
Operating leases			194						
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	186								
Travel and subsistence	-	479	380	458	582	481	690	449	471
Training and development	2 019								
Venues and facilities					5	2			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>			<b>17 185</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>7 743</b>	<b>6 913</b>	<b>9 824</b>	<b>2 538</b>	<b>4 345</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>			<b>17 185</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>7 743</b>	<b>6 913</b>	<b>9 824</b>	<b>2 538</b>	<b>4 345</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			17 185	16 000	7 743	6 913	9 824	2 538	4 345
Social benefits			-						
Other transfers to households			17 185	16 000	7 743	6 913	9 824	2 538	4 345
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>2 821</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures		2 821							
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		2 821							
Machinery and equipment	682					28			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	682					28			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>1</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 8</b>	<b>45 565</b>	<b>28 230</b>	<b>31 509</b>	<b>31 590</b>	<b>29 490</b>	<b>29 219</b>	<b>26 266</b>	<b>17 509</b>	<b>20 065</b>

Table B3(j): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>79 406</b>	<b>55 039</b>	<b>26 854</b>	<b>28 040</b>	<b>21 398</b>	<b>26 299</b>	<b>27 794</b>	<b>29 268</b>	<b>30 729</b>
Compensation of employees	12 437	13 849	15 320	16 530	16 530	16 331	17 671	18 608	19 537
Salaries and wages	10 730	11 986	13 520	14 381	14 381	14 045	15 373	16 188	16 996
Social contributions	1 707	1 863	1 800	2 149	2 149	2 286	2 298	2 420	2 541
Goods and services	66 969	41 190	11 534	11 510	4 868	9 968	10 123	10 660	11 192
of which									
Catering: Departmental activities	292	28	173		453	18	70	74	77
Travel & subsistence	2 543	2 863	1 864	2 500	2 500	2 253	2 590	2 727	2 864
Maintenance, repair & running cost					11 069		680	716	752
Consultants, contractors & Special Services			4 985						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>11 814</b>	<b>42 800</b>	<b>108 420</b>	<b>118 491</b>	<b>111 111</b>	<b>118 403</b>	<b>132 855</b>	<b>132 855</b>	<b>132 855</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			46	65	65	65	69	73	76
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>			46	65	65	65	69	73	76
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	11 814	42 800	108 374	118 426	111 046	118 338	132 786	150 105	160 181
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	11 814	42 800	108 374	118 426	111 046	118 338	132 786	150 105	160 181
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>15 125</b>	<b>28 798</b>	<b>5 000</b>				<b>10 363</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 137	23 710	5 000				9 963		
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	2 137	23 710					9 963		
Machinery and equipment	11 813	2 980					400		
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	11 813	2 890					400		
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets	1 175	2 108							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>15</b>								
<b>Total economic classification: CASP</b>	<b>106 360</b>	<b>126 637</b>	<b>140 274</b>	<b>146 531</b>	<b>146 531</b>	<b>146 531</b>	<b>171 012</b>	<b>179 444</b>	<b>190 987</b>

Table B3(k): Payments and estimated by economic classification: LandCare Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4622</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>8751</b>	<b>5427</b>	<b>5427</b>	<b>5427</b>			
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	4622	653	8751	5427	127	127			
of which									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Travel & subsistence									
Maintenance, repair & running cost									
Consultants, contractors & Special Services									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>				<b>5300</b>	<b>5300</b>		<b>5275</b>	<b>5493</b>	<b>5865</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>				<b>5300</b>	<b>5300</b>		<b>5275</b>	<b>5493</b>	<b>5865</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				5300	5300		5275	5493	5865
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households				5300	5300		5275	5493	5865
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8300</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures	4450								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	4450								
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	1440								
Land and sub-soil assets	2410								
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Landcare</b>	<b>4622</b>	<b>8953</b>	<b>8751</b>	<b>5427</b>	<b>5427</b>	<b>5427</b>	<b>5275</b>	<b>5493</b>	<b>5865</b>

Table B3(k): Payments and estimated by economic classification:Ilima/Letsema Projects

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>51 843</b>	<b>54 531</b>	<b>56 563</b>	<b>60 802</b>	<b>62 238</b>	<b>62 238</b>	<b>60 990</b>	<b>59 447</b>	<b>63 178</b>
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	51 843	54 531	56 563						
of which									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Travel & subsistence									
Maintenance, repair & running cost									
Consultants, contractors & Special Services									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>				<b>60 802</b>	<b>62 238</b>	<b>62 238</b>	<b>60 990</b>	<b>59 447</b>	<b>63 178</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>				<b>60 802</b>	<b>62 238</b>	<b>62 238</b>	<b>60 990</b>	<b>59 447</b>	<b>63 178</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				60 802	62 238	62 238	60 990	59 447	63 178
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households				60 802	62 238	62 238	60 990	59 447	63 178
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Ilima/ Letsema</b>	<b>51 843</b>	<b>54 531</b>	<b>56 563</b>	<b>60 802</b>	<b>62 238</b>	<b>62 238</b>	<b>60 990</b>	<b>59 447</b>	<b>63 178</b>

Table B3(l): Payments and estimated by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>		4 000	550	2 254	2 254	2 254			
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services		4 000	550	2 254	2 254	2 254			
of which									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Travel & subsistence									
Maintenance, repair & running cost									
Consultants, contractors & Special Services									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>							2 027		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>							2 027		
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							2 027		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households							2 027		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: EPWP Grant</b>		4 000	550	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 027		



Table B3(m): Payments and estimated by economic classification: Agricultural Disaster Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Travel & subsistence									
Maintenance, repair & running cost									
Consultants, contractors & Special Services									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>4 736</b>			<b>15 791</b>	<b>15 791</b>				
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 736			15 791	15 791				
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	4 736			15 791	15 791				
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>4 736</b>			<b>15 791</b>	<b>15 791</b>				

Table B.5: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table D-3: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development - Payments of Infrastructure by category																
No.	Facility/Asset Name followed by project name (List all projects pertaining to a specific facility/asset per category)	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of facilities/ square meters/ kilometers)	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
	R thousands			Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility; fencing; animal housing facility; access road etc		Date: Start	Date: Finish			2015/16			2016/17	2017/18		
1. New and replacement assets																
1	Glen College	Mangaung Metro - Glen		Access Security System for Hostels, Library, classrooms and computer labs		01/04/2015	31/03/2016	CASP	7		1 000		1 000			
2	Glen College	Mangaung Metro - Glen		Designs and building a poultry house, fencing and storage		01/04/2015	31/03/2016	CASP	7		1 000		1 000			
3	Glen College	Mangaung Metro - Glen		Installation of a MIS		01/04/2015	31/03/2016	CASP	7		1 790		1 790			
Total New infrastructure assets											3 790		3 790			
2. Upgrades and additions																
1	Glen Upgrading	Masilonyana		Upgrading of Glen Agricultural Institute		01/04/2006	31/03/2025	IEA	5	80	450 000	110 000	22 885	22 547	24 548	
2	Veterinary Lab Upgrading	Mangaung Metro		Construction/ Upgrading equipment of the Veterinaty Laboratories		01/04/2014	30/03/2015	IEA	4		8 612	2 520	4 000		10 000	
3	College Revitalisation	Mangaung Metro - Glen		Upgrading existing infrastructure at Glen		01/04/2015	31/03/2016	CASP	7		5 573		5 573			
Total Upgrades and additions										80	464 185	112 520	32 458	22 547	34 548	
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																
1	Glen Upgrading	Mangaung Metro - Glen		Fencing, Training facility		01/04/2015	31/03/2016	CASP	7		400		400			
2	Glen Upgrading	Mangaung Metro - Glen		Kitchen cold and freezer room		01/04/2015	31/03/2016	CASP	7		200		200			
3	Glen Upgrading	Mangaung Metro - Glen		Hostel geysers		01/04/2015	31/03/2016	CASP	7		400		400			
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments											1 000		1 000			
4. Maintenance and repairs																
1	Glen Upgrading	Mangaung Metro - Glen		College grounds		01/04/2015	31/03/2016	CASP	7	10	216	600	216			
2	Office Maintenance	All Districts			58	01/04/2014	31/03/2016	IEA	5	20		3 000	4 000	5 000	6 000	
Total Maintenance and repairs										30	216	3 600	4 216	5 000	6 000	
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																
1	Vrede Dairy	Phumelela		Construction of dairy parlour and processing facility		01/04/2012	31/03/2016	Equitable Share	3		342 000	183 950	20 000	20 000		
Total Infrastructure transfers - current											342 000	183 950	20 000	20 000		
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																
1	Vrede Dairy	Phumelela		Construction of dairy parlour and processing facility		01/04/2012	31/03/2016	IEA	3		342 000	183 950	55 500	55 500	60 000	
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital											342 000	183 950	55 500	55 500	60 000	
7. Total: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Infrastructure										110	1 153 191	484 020	116 964	103 047	100 548	

Table B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands			List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1	MM Beef Value chain projects	Mangaung Metro	SIP11	Fencing, handling facilities, Infrastructure, Livestock Improvement, Beef Value Chain	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	10	19 900	7 000	5 900	5 500	1 500
2	Mangaung Sheep and Goats processing facility	Mangaung Metro	SIP11	Milk Goats, Shearing sheds and equipment, dipping tank, fencing, water reticulation, pastures and livestock	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	5	16 000	8 000	5 000	1 500	1 500
3	MM Vegetable production	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Vegetable processing plant, equipments and facilities, production inputs	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	3	7 514	300	2 214	2 500	2 500
4	Fetsa Tlala	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Crop (maize, sunflower, drybeans, soya beans, wheat, etc.).	01-04-2015	01/03/2016	Ililima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	3	7 771		2 271	2 500	3 000
5	Revitalisation of Irrigation scheme	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Revitalise irrigation - Sediba Scheme (80ha), woodbridge (110ha), Felokane (80ha)	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	Ililima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	6	30 000		1 500	20 000	8 500
<b>Subtotal: Mangaung Metro</b>									<b>27</b>	<b>81 185</b>	<b>15 300</b>	<b>16 885</b>	<b>32 000</b>	<b>17 000</b>
1	Xhariep Ostriches	Xhariep	SIP11	Fences and Feed processing facility & hatchery	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	13	25 603	5 420	5 183	9 000	6 000
2	Xhariep Fish Production & Completion of 6 Fish Tanks	Xhariep	SIP11	Fish Projects Renovations/Expansion.	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	7	17 000	3 500	6 000	2 500	5 000
3	Xhariep Fish Processing Plant	Xhariep	SIP11	Xhariep Fish Processing Plant	01-04-2015	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	22	19 000		6 500	7 000	5 500
4	Xhariep Irrigation and fodder production	Xhariep	N/A	Bhekaphambili: Vegetables and lucern	01-04-2015	31/03/2016	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	4	57 000		2 200	1 500	2 000
5	Xhariep Mega Agri-Park	Xhariep	SIP11	Agri-park, infrastructure development-four commodities: vegetables, sheep, fish and ostriches	01-04-2015	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3-Farmer Support & Dev	120	36 500		8 000	15 000	13 500
6	Fetsa Tlala	Xhariep	N/A	Crop (maize, sunflower, drybeans, soya beans, wheat, etc.) and livestock (large and small and fodder) production input support	01-04-2015	01/03/2016	Ililima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	5	16 102		5 602	5 000	5 500
<b>Subtotal: Xhariep District</b>									<b>171</b>	<b>171 205</b>	<b>8 920</b>	<b>33 485</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>37 500</b>
1	Lejweleputswa poultry hub	Lejweleputswa	SIP11	Poultry houses, Feed, Hatchery processing facility & Abattoir	01/04/2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	68	66 620	30 620	13 000	15 000	8 000
2	Dihwai Coop: Feed processing plant	Lejweleputswa	SIP11	Chicken Feed Processing Plant	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	12	18 500		5 500	6 500	6 500
3	Fetsa Tlala	Lejweleputswa	N/A	Crop (maize, sunflower, drybeans, soya beans, wheat, etc.) and livestock (large and small) production input support	01-04-2015	01/03/2016	Ililima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	5	51 809		13 809	18 000	20 000
<b>Subtotal: Lejweleputswa District</b>									<b>85</b>	<b>136 929</b>	<b>30 620</b>	<b>32 309</b>	<b>39 500</b>	<b>34 500</b>
1	TM Poultry production - Reitz broiler house	Thabo Mofutsanyana	SIP11	Completion of the 2nd 40 000 capacity broiler house and production inputs for 2 broiler houses	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	18	8 000		8 000		
2	Diyatalawa CPA Project	Thabo Mofutsanyana	SIP11	Establishment of pastures for dairy cattle under 110 ha pivots; purchasing of fodder processing equipment	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	36	1 500		1 500		
3	Diyatalawa CPA Project	Thabo Mofutsanyana	SIP11	Deciduous Fruit Development: Expansion of Apple Trees	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	36	21 479		5 979	10 000	5 500
4	Wilhemina	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Rehabilitation of fountain, irrigation system for apple trees, replacement of 1500 apple trees, netting over existing 5ha existing peach orchard. Expansion Apple Trees	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	24	38 500		5 500	15 000	18 000
5	TM Fodder production and processing	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Fodder production and processing	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	14	6 880		3 380	1 500	2 000
6	Fetsa Tlala	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Crop (maize, sunflower, drybeans, soya beans, wheat, etc.) and livestock (large and small and fodder) production input support	01-04-2015	01/03/2016	Ililima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	5	16 824		13 324	1 500	2 000
<b>Subtotal: Thabo Mofutsanyana District</b>									<b>133</b>	<b>93 183</b>		<b>37 683</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>27 500</b>

Table B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

Table 2: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development – Payments on non-infrastructure projects														
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands			List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Subtotal: Thabo Mofutsanyana District									133	93 183	-	37 683	28 000	27 500
1	Senekal Development	Fezile Dabi	SIP11	Poultry	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	6	9 000	2 500	4 000	1 500	1 000
2	Naledi Trust	Fezile Dabi	SIP11	Vegetable	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	8	1 070	4 000	4 000	1 500	1 200
3	Cornelia Vegetable Project	Fezile Dabi	SIP11	Packaging facility	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	10	12 700	4 000	4 000	3 500	1 200
4	Fezile Dabi Poultry Hub	Fezile Dabi	SIP11	40 000 production units, Chicken abattoir, processing & packaging facilities, planning and implementation.	01-04-2015	31-03-2018	CASP, Equitable Share	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev, Strategic Partners	300	253 000		12 200	115 000	130 000
5	Fetsa Tlala	Fezile Dabi	N/A	Crop (maize, sunflower, drybeans, soya beans, wheat, etc.) and livestock (large and small and fodder) production input support	01-04-2015	01/03/2016	Ililima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	5	13 794		5 294	4 500	5 000
Subtotal: Fezile Dabi District									329	289 564	10 500	29 494	126 000	138 400
1	Vet support programme	All	N/A	Veterinarian support	01-04-2015	01/03/2016	CASP	Prog 3- Veterinary Services	10	15 000		5 000	5 000	5 000
2	Mechanization	All	N/A	Mechanization support	01-04-2015	01/03/2016	Ililima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	15	31 328	7 138	7 690	8 000	8 500
Subtotal: Provincial wide projects									25	46 328	7 138	12 690	13 000	13 500
1	Hershel Farm	Mangaung Metro		Agri. Village	01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Programme 8	30	10 000		6 000	2 538	4 345
2	AVMP	Setsoto and Maluti a Phofung Municipality		Commonages rehabilitation	01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Programme 8	20	3 824		3 824		
Subtotal: Equitable Share funded projects									50	13 824		9 824	2 538	4 345
Total non-infrastructure projects									820	832 218	72 478	172 370	281 038	272 745

## Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R679 605 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Administering Department	Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Accounting Officer	Director-General: Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

---

### 1. Overview

#### 1.1 Introduction

The mandate of the department is to manage and promote sport and recreation development, arts and culture and to render library, information and archive services in the Province.

#### 1.2 Aim

##### Vision

Championing social transformation.

##### Mission

Creation of an enabling environment for social cohesion and nation building by:

- Establishing structures of civil society to improve levels of governance and administration within Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation;
- Implementing inclusive programmes that enhance and retain Free State talent and capacity within Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation as well as ensuring developmental pathways towards healthy lifestyles and excellence;
- Promoting intra and inter participation and cooperation within all spheres of government;
- Promoting Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation tourism within and into the Free State province.

#### 1.3 Legislative mandate

The department operates within the framework of Schedule 5, Part A of the South African Constitution, Act 108 of 1996, which includes the following:

- Archives other than national archives
- Libraries other than national libraries
- Museums other than national museums
- Provincial cultural matters
- Provincial recreation and amenities
- Provincial sport

As well as the following:

- South African Crafts Development Strategy
- Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995
- National Heritage Resources Act, 1999
- Free State White Paper on Sport and Recreation
- Free State Provincial Library and Information Services Act, 1999 (Act No. 5 of 1999)
- Free State Provincial Archives Act, 1999 (Act No. 4 of 1999)
- White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage Services
- National Sport and Recreation Act 110 of 1998
- National and Provincial White Papers on Sport and Recreation

## **Core functions and responsibilities**

### Strategic Goal of the whole Department:

The promotion, development and transformation of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation in order to contribute to:

- sustainable economic growth and opportunities,
- nation building,
- good governance and
- social and human capital development.

### Programmes of the Department:

- Administration
- Cultural Affairs
- Library and Archives Services
- Sport and Recreation

**The key objectives per function, based on the demands, for the different line functions as outlined below:**

#### ***To render management and administrative support services (R77.041 million)***

- To render human resource management services.
- To render financial and supply chain management services.
- To render administrative auxiliary services.
- To facilitate and manage skills development.
- To provide an internal and external communication strategy.
- To introduce special programmes (moral regeneration, gender, youth, disability, HIV/AIDS) in the department.
- To render labour relations and advice services.
- To provide IT support services to the department and affiliated institutions.
- To manage a transport system, all of these being the support base of the different line functions.

#### ***To render and manage arts, cultural and heritage services (R125.182 million)***

- To promote and co-ordinate performing arts services to ensure people development and job creation.
- To promote and co-ordinate visual and creative arts services to ensure skills development, job creation and contribute towards poverty alleviation.
- To administer declared cultural institutions to ensure people development, skills development and job creation.
- To render museum and heritage services to ensure people development and social cohesion.
- To implement the national mandate to establish the Provincial Geographical Names Committee and the Provincial Heritage Resources Authority.
- To render language development services to ensure that the constitutional rights of the people are met by the utilization of the main languages of the province.

#### ***To render and manage library, information and archive services (R238.138 million)***

- To provide technical support to 163 affiliated libraries.
- To provide library and information services to communities in terms of the Free State Provincial Library and Information Services Act, 1999 (Act No 5 of 1999).
- To render a record management service.
- To manage archival material at repositories.

### ***To promote sport and recreation development (R239.244 million)***

- To render community sport and recreation development services in terms of the approved White Paper on Sport and Recreation.
- To do research on the needs of communities in sport development.
- Marketing of sport development programmes.
- Rendering of sport and recreation development services in communities.
- To provide equipment for sport and recreation development.
- To stimulate and support capacity building programmes.

#### **1.4 Resources available to match the demands for services**

The organisational structure of the department has changed from what it was at inception. There is a staff complement of 865. All critical vacancies are now being filled in all divisions. Capacity at support services has been strengthened. Service delivery has also improved with many outreach programmes that seek to have an impact on the lives of poor communities. The service delivery programmes are also fully capacitated; the structures were revamped to improve efficiency. The resources required to take over Library services from Municipalities remain a challenge, which is now being assisted by a phased-in increase in the Community Libraries conditional grant. However, R145 million is still required in order to expedite the full implementation of the library take over.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

The adjusted budget for 2014/2015 has increased by R111.408 million from 2013/14, mainly due to the increase in allocation for the Community Libraries conditional grant, in order to take over some of the public libraries and to assist certain school libraries.

The Department is living its vision of social transformation by capacitating and supporting sport bodies and cultural centres. This will ensure that communities have access to resources to participate in competitions and events, the aim being to produce the best, the future stars of sport arts and culture from our province.

Another conditional grant for Sport and Recreation continue to provide the necessary funding for projects which would otherwise not be carried out and yet necessary for sport development and the culture of reading and writing.

Of the total infrastructure budget amounting to R228.164 million, R106.337 million will be utilised for Seisa Ramabolu Stadium. This is the major project for the year. The balance will be utilised to upgrade libraries and sport centres in the different districts.

<b>Challenges</b>	<b>Achievements</b>
The realization, albeit not fully, of its legal mandate	Carrying on with the baseline functions in the three service delivery programmes.
More effective implementation of its strategic objectives	Carrying on with the baseline functions in the three service delivery programmes.
Phase-in of the vision of one-stop service per district in the multi-function framework which includes sport, arts, culture and library services	Integration of BCV and Community Art Centers on the way to the one-stop service per district, with Musicon currently being restructured.
Management of district operations	Ongoing process, with the add-on of the Xhariep district office, on a phase-in basis. Districts must now be aligned according to the new demarcation.
Strengthening of Free State Sport Science Institute, School Sport and District Community Sport	Satellites created in Qwa-Qwa and Fezile Dabi District Municipality
Effective record management	Record Manager not appointed in 2013/1. To be considered for 2014/15.

<b>Challenges</b>	<b>Achievements</b>
Ensure preservation of Archival records of the Free State Provincial Government.	Record inspections are carried out throughout the year to ensure that the department adheres to the archives Act. This is an ongoing process.
Oral archival strategies to be added	Not done
Pro-active engagement of the communities in visual and performing arts	Achieved via MACUFE, Freedom Day, Heritage celebration and other events
Development of artists and performers in all districts in the whole province up to competitive levels in the national and international arena.	Not achieved due to lack of funds.
Clustering of museums and transformation of museums to be more representative of the people of the Free State.	Not fully addressed due to lack of funds, although three museums were closed down as part of the strategy of clustering of museums to be phased in over three years. Handover of 2-3 museums to the interest groups are currently in process.
Security of arts centres and provincial museums (24 hour security)	Security is provided although inadequate.
Asset management and safeguarding and security at libraries	Being addressed in the library services conditional grant over the MTEF period, commencing in 2008/9
Support to the South African Heritage Resource Agency and the Geographical Names Committee.	Ongoing secretarial and research support with a transfer payment of R0.5 million and R1 million respectively.
Implementation of Free State Provincial Government's Language Policy	Still in consultative stage and to be done in-house
Free State Language policy development, identification, establishment and enhancement of structures, partnerships and functions to effectively implement the policy.	Second draft policy available. Further consultation on the FSPG Language Policy to be undertaken and subsequent implementation thereof.
Establishment of an interdepartmental structure for purposes of regularly reviewing and adapting the FSPG language policy, addressing problems and monitoring implementation in the Free State Provincial Government.	To be done in-house.
The identification of strategic partners to strengthen the delivery of programmes of Cultural Affairs and Libraries	Various strategic partners identified and to be nurtured
Provision of ICT Infrastructure to all libraries to bridge the digital divide between the rich and the poor.	All public libraries are provided with computer equipment, there is access to online internet services.
Take-over of libraries as a provincial competency from municipalities, including entering into service level agreements with funding to provide full-fledged library services in the province.	Started in 2012/13. Only R2.5m allocated while R114 million is needed. R3 million per year thereafter. 2014/15 Conditional grant increased by R60 million and again R36 million during 2015/16



### 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)

The budget for 2015/16 is only sufficient to maintain the current status quo. This means any filling of vacant posts will require reprioritising from within. Only the Library Services Conditional Grant has increased significantly by 31 percent from the previous year. The challenge is that a proportional increase in equitable share for libraries is expected; otherwise there is a risk that the future conditional grant allocation may decline. Considering the increasing costs of Seisa Ramabodu Stadium, the current allocation may be inadequate. Any further cuts to the existing budget will put a strain on service delivery. The department will do its best to utilise the available resources optimally for the benefit of the Free State communities.

The budget for communication is also under threat as ring-fencing is being proposed.

The equitable share allocation was adjusted as follows: decreased by 1 percent in 2015/16 whilst increased by 3 percent for 2016/17 and 5 percent for 2017/18.

However, there are many other budget pressures which cannot be addressed effectively in the 2015/16 financial year, such as the following:

- Funding for MACUFE, although the allocation has increased over the MTEF period, remains a challenge although this is a key cultural project for the province. Such shortfalls will have to be sourced through sponsorship;
- Enable municipalities to enter into service level agreements with funding to provide full-fledged library services in the province;
- Development of artists and performers in all districts in the whole province up to competitive levels in the national and international arena;
- Clustering of museums and transformation of museums to be more representative of the people in the Free State;
- Security at arts centres and provincial museums (24 hour security);
- Support to Provincial Geographical Names Committee and Provincial Heritage Resource Agency on the same level as in other provinces;
- Provision of ICT Infrastructure to all libraries to bridge the digital divide between the rich and the poor;
- Ensure preservation of Archival Records of the Free State Provincial Government;
- Implementation of Free State Provincial Government's Language Policy;
- Asset and inventory management and safeguarding and security at libraries;
- Significant events such as Freedom Day and Heritage Day celebrations and MACUFE.

National & Provincial Priorities	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
R thousand						
<b>National Priorities</b>	<b>328 548</b>	<b>356 256</b>	<b>356 256</b>	<b>378 113</b>	<b>327 777</b>	<b>315 141</b>
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	40 318	40 318	40 318	64 526	42 574	45 128
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	119 013	124 721	124 721	155 776	158 869	162 662
<i>Integrated EPWP grant</i>	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 342		
<i>Social EPWP Grant</i>	2 580	2 580	2 580	1 000		
<i>Infrastructure Enhancement</i>	164 506	186 506	186 506	154 469	126 334	107 351
<b>Provincial Priorities</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>46 507</b>	<b>46 507</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>41 000</b>	<b>42 000</b>
<i>Macufe</i>	10 000	46 507	46 507	40 000	41 000	42 000
<b>Total Provincial Priorities</b>	<b>338 548</b>	<b>402 763</b>	<b>402 763</b>	<b>418 113</b>	<b>368 777</b>	<b>357 141</b>

## 4. Receipts and financing

### 4.1 Summary of receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

**Table 12.1a): Summary of receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	206 684	231 905	207 116	210 141	224 117	217 117	236 084	242 336	290 416
Conditional grants	81 172	88 310	104 968	164 042	169 750	169 750	223 644	201 443	207 790
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	47 909	52 795	65 586	119 013	124 721	124 721	155 776	158 869	162 662
<i>Mass Participation &amp; Sport Development Grant</i>	33 078	34 116	38 832	40 318	40 318	40 318	64 526	42 574	45 128
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant</i>	185	399		2 580	2 580	2 580	1 000		
<i>EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces</i>		1 000	550	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 342		
Earmarked funds	148 505	91 488	162 287	164 506	186 506	186 506	154 469	126 334	107 351
<i>Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</i>	148 505	91 488	162 287	164 506	186 506	186 506	154 469	126 334	107 351
Departmental receipts	64 062	41 354	76 528	50 354	88 803	88 803	65 408	68 526	68 354
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>500 423</b>	<b>453 057</b>	<b>550 899</b>	<b>589 043</b>	<b>669 176</b>	<b>662 176</b>	<b>679 605</b>	<b>638 639</b>	<b>673 911</b>

### 4.2 Donor funding

#### General Budget Support Funding (European Union)

The purpose of the project is to migrate from a bar code based system of asset management of library materials to a Radio Frequency Identification system of stock management. Every item of library material will be provided with and RFID tag by replacing bar code labels with RFID tags and by implementing a system to provide newly procured items with RFID tags.

**Table 12.1b): Summary of Foreign Donor Fund: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
General Budget Support Funding (European Union)				12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000		
<b>Total donor funding received</b>				<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>		

### Sponsorships

The sponsorships for Macufe 2014 are as follows:

<b>Name of Sponsor</b>	<b>Total Cash</b>
Standard Bank	R 1 million
National Lottery Board	R 5.9 million
Department of Arts and Culture	R 3 million
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 9.9 million</b>

R2.5 million was received during the last quarter of the 2013/14 financial year for the Mine Dance festival 2014 (R0.5 million) and 2014 Macufe Development Programme (R2 million).

### 4.3 Departmental receipts collection

Table 12.2: Departmental receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	7 211	8 813	9 508	10 760	10 360	9 981	10 971	11 600	12 169
Transfers received	2 060	6 020	5 891		9 900	10 233	10 000	11 000	12 000
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13	29	32	24	24	70	26	27	28
Interest, dividends and rent on land	18	454	96	108	108	108	114	121	127
Sales of capital assets	25	3	4	8	8	8	8	8	8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	393	536	198	276	276	276	292	309	326
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>9 720</b>	<b>15 855</b>	<b>15 729</b>	<b>11 176</b>	<b>20 676</b>	<b>20 676</b>	<b>21 411</b>	<b>23 065</b>	<b>24 658</b>

The main reason for the significant variance between 2013/14 and 2014/15 is that the sponsorship amount was not included in 2014/15 as it was not known initially how much would be committed by sponsors.

The revenue from financial transactions in assets and liabilities fluctuate from year to year due to various and once off factors. It is safe to keep the amounts low as this is not a main source for revenue collection.

The main sources of revenue (sales of goods and services) are the following:

- Restaurant and bar sales, museum visits and sales of craft and curios;
- Performing arts tuition;
- Golf course fees, restaurant and accommodation income and high performance centre fees for athlete assessment and nutrition;
- Ticket sales from the annual Mangaung Cultural Festival (MACUFE);
- Providing internet and photocopying services;
- Rental of equipment.

Strategies for increased revenue collection include the following:

- Hostels and restaurant at Free State Sport Science Institute should be outsourced and the Institute can then consider charging rent and / or a percentage of profit to the contractor;
- Collection of revenue from all Public Libraries will be fully implemented;
- An investigation to find ways to get Community Arts Centre and the Free State Sport Science Institute to issue accredited certificates for the training provided. This will ensure bigger interest from the community and will increase revenue;
- Marketing MACUFE in order to ensure a higher turn-up; and
- MACUFE to be managed as an entity like the Standard Bank and Grahamstown Jazz festivals.

## 5. Payment summary

### 5.1 Key assumptions

Assumptions that underpin the basic foundation for developing the department's budget are the following:

- Average salary increase of 5.9 percent for 2015/16, 5.6 percent for 2016/17 and 5.4 percent for 2017/18 are considered before critical vacancies are then reprioritised within the available compensation budget allocations
- Average increase by 5.9 percent in goods and services for 2015/16, 5.6 percent for 2016/17 and 5.4 percent for 2017/18 are considered subject to budgeting on a zero-basis to be done in each programme.
- Each programme to retain its budget allocation, in order to enable the programme to meet its basic strategic objectives subject to:
  - ❖ Review and matching of compensation of employees' budget within each programme to the actual funded posts in each programme in order to give effect to the re-alignment of programme structures to the broader goals of the Provincial Government, and which is necessary for the purpose of basic strategic objectives and which include the carry-through costs of all 2013/14 personnel related adjustments, as well as the pay progression system of approximately 1.5 percent and also including the job upgrades and bench markings approved during 2013/14;
  - ❖ Infrastructure related allocations allocated to programmes in line with Infrastructure Plan, as amended with priority given to legacy projects;
  - ❖ Conditional grants from national level allocated to programmes where the conditional grants are to be managed (Library Services and Sport and Recreation).
  - ❖ Additional funds allocated in line with provincial key priorities are specifically aligned to programmes.

These key assumptions presented the following challenges, which were thus addressed:

- Additional funded posts as undertaken during previous years' budget consultation workshops cannot be fully absorbed in the MTEF budget but were reprioritised.
- Wholesome review to be done of the department's organisational design and service delivery environment, with the exception of Cultural Affairs, yet to be attended to.

### 5.2 Programme summary

**Table 12.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration	66 067	67 236	67 971	71 317	72 109	73 009	77 041	81 242	85 076
Cultural Affairs	153 113	147 698	127 300	88 495	144 248	138 248	125 182	135 910	150 908
Library and Archives Services	94 290	99 248	115 902	211 660	194 371	203 071	238 138	235 313	247 122
Sport and Recreation	166 244	131 155	230 690	217 571	258 448	247 848	239 244	186 174	154 805
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>479 714</b>	<b>445 337</b>	<b>541 863</b>	<b>589 043</b>	<b>669 176</b>	<b>662 176</b>	<b>679 605</b>	<b>638 639</b>	<b>637 911</b>

## 5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 12.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>324 927</b>	<b>313 908</b>	<b>328 599</b>	<b>350 541</b>	<b>380 646</b>	<b>379 247</b>	<b>456 014</b>	<b>458 194</b>	<b>475 775</b>
Compensation of employees	144 014	159 292	173 980	232 801	201 452	212 411	281 334	301 453	318 808
Goods and services	180 812	154 244	154 619	117 740	179 194	166 836	174 680	156 741	156 967
Interest and rent on land	101	372							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>59 729</b>	<b>25 585</b>	<b>42 786</b>	<b>39 486</b>	<b>57 672</b>	<b>53 084</b>	<b>42 606</b>	<b>37 425</b>	<b>35 299</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 200	1 730	13 103	7 000	12 250	13 413	8 000	9 000	10 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	8 284								
Non-profit institutions	35 653	20 220	29 249	32 486	45 236	39 357	33 356	27 175	24 049
Households	5 592	3 635	434		186	314	1 250	1 250	1 250
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>94 604</b>	<b>104 897</b>	<b>170 103</b>	<b>199 016</b>	<b>230 853</b>	<b>229 840</b>	<b>180 985</b>	<b>143 020</b>	<b>126 837</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	79 625	90 279	162 756	192 712	220 631	218 462	179 967	141 302	125 319
Machinery and equipment	13 865	14 228	7 335	6 304	10 222	11 378	1 018	1 718	1 518
Heritage Assets	261	49							
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	853	341	12						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>375</b>		<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>479 714</b>	<b>445 337</b>	<b>541 863</b>	<b>589 043</b>	<b>669 176</b>	<b>662 176</b>	<b>679 605</b>	<b>638 639</b>	<b>637 911</b>

## 5.4 Infrastructure payments

The total infrastructure budget for 2014/15 financial year amounts to R228.164 million; R190.829 million, R155.334 million and R136.351 million over the MTEF period. The details of the infrastructure budget are presented in Table B.5 in the attached Annexure. The source of infrastructure funding is:

- Infrastructure Enhancement allocation from Provincial Treasury for the building, upgrading and maintenance of the library, culturally significant buildings and sport facilities;
- Conditional Grant: Library Services: Included in the infrastructure budget is the sourcing of R94.360 million (2015/16 – R36.360 million, 2016/17 R29.000 million and 2017/18 R29.000 million) from Library Services Conditional Grant.

## 5.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

**Table 12.5: Summary of departmental Infrastructure Payments per programme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration	754	1 010	1 521	1 108	1 816	1 816	1 162	1 232	1 232
Cultural Affairs	17 274	29 403	21 265	2 110	6 895	6 895	2 500	12 832	23 551
Library and Archives Services	14 453	22 821	24 298	78 961	75 173	75 173	69 522	54 949	61 068
Sport and Recreation	67 839	43 226	128 192	120 035	144 280	144 280	117 645	86 321	50 500
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>100 320</b>	<b>96 460</b>	<b>175 276</b>	<b>202 214</b>	<b>228 164</b>	<b>228 164</b>	<b>190 829</b>	<b>155 334</b>	<b>136 351</b>

**Table 12.6: Summary of departmental Infrastructure payments by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>8 529</b>	<b>6 181</b>	<b>5 976</b>	<b>6 502</b>	<b>6 702</b>	<b>6 702</b>	<b>7 862</b>	<b>11 032</b>	<b>11 032</b>
Administration	754	1 010	1 521	1 108	1 816	1 816	1 162	1 232	1 232
Cultural Affairs	1 405	2 104	1 014	2 110	1 402	1 402	2 500	2 500	2 500
Library and Archives Services	5 111	2 102	2 943	2 784	2 984	2 984	3 200	5 300	5 300
Sport and Recreation	1 259	965	498	500	500	500	1 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>10 000</b>		<b>6 102</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	
Sport and Recreation	10 000		6 102	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>81 791</b>	<b>90 279</b>	<b>163 198</b>	<b>192 712</b>	<b>218 462</b>	<b>218 462</b>	<b>179 967</b>	<b>141 302</b>	<b>125 319</b>
Cultural Affairs	15 869	27 299	20 251		5 493	5 493		10 332	21 051
Library and Archives Services	9 342	20 719	21 355	76 177	72 189	72 189	66 322	49 649	55 768
Sport and Recreation	56 580	42 261	121 592	116 535	140 780	140 780	113 645	81 321	48 500
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>100 320</b>	<b>96 460</b>	<b>175 276</b>	<b>202 214</b>	<b>228 164</b>	<b>228 164</b>	<b>190 829</b>	<b>155 334</b>	<b>136 351</b>

## 5.4.2 Departmental public private partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any PPP projects.

## 5.5 Transfers

### 5.5.1 Transfers to public entities

**Table 12.7: Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Phakisa Major Sport Events and Development Corporation	8 284								
<b>Total transfers to public entities</b>	<b>8 284</b>								

## 5.5.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 12.8: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
PACOFs (MACUFE)	9 132								
Arts, Heritage & Language Councils	3 847								
Arts and Culture Bodies	863								
PACC		1 000	2 062	1 500	8 820	6 300	3 500	3 500	3 500
PACC - EPWP		1 000	315	1 719					
FSACA			200	500	500	500	500	500	500
PANSALB		121	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Provincial Geographical Name Committee	1 040	1 190		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Vryfees			200		200	200	300	300	300
LECMA					359		500	500	500
Mangaung Strings Programme							500	500	500
Golden Bean Awards							200	200	200
Various Art Organisations					1 240	1 240			
Boertjie Kontreifees							150	150	150
Free State Gospel Association							250	250	250
Bloemfontein City Orchestra (BCO)			70				250	250	250
Free State Symphony Orchestra							250	250	250
Cherry Jazz Festival							200	200	200
Mangaung Drama Group (MDG)							200	200	200
Bloemshow Organisation							200	200	200
Film Commission					3 000				
FS Sport Confederation	20 461	16 327	21 997	19 874	20 224	20 224	15 171	13 705	13 473
Free State Academy of Sport	110								
Sport Bodies	81								
Sport and Recreation Councils (EPWP)	859	232	1 165				1 000		
BACCADA Tournament	300								
Academies and Sport Councils			1 350	4 193	6 193	6 193	5 485	1 770	1 876
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC				3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	
<b>Total transfers to other entities</b>	<b>35 653</b>	<b>20 220</b>	<b>29 249</b>	<b>32 486</b>	<b>45 236</b>	<b>39 357</b>	<b>33 356</b>	<b>27 175</b>	<b>24 049</b>

## 5.5.3 Transfers to local government

Table 12.9: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A			5 000	2 000	4 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Category B	200	1 730	2 000	5 000	5 333	5 333	6 000	7 000	8 000
Category C	10 000		6 103		4 863	4 863			
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	<b>10 200</b>	<b>1 730</b>	<b>13 103</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>14 196</b>	<b>14 196</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>

## 5.6 Conditional Grants

**Table 12.10: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration				2 131	2 131	2 131	2 342		
Cultural Affairs	185	999	550						
Library and Archives Services	45 418	48 502	59 422	119 013	124 721	124 721	155 776	158 869	162 662
Sport and Recreation	33 078	34 513	38 823	42 898	42 898	42 898	65 526	42 574	45 128
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>78 681</b>	<b>84 014</b>	<b>98 795</b>	<b>164 042</b>	<b>169 750</b>	<b>169 750</b>	<b>223 644</b>	<b>201 443</b>	<b>207 790</b>

**Table 12.11: Summary of conditional grant payments by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>69 372</b>	<b>70 205</b>	<b>79 964</b>	<b>113 989</b>	<b>113 989</b>	<b>113 989</b>	<b>173 357</b>	<b>160 482</b>	<b>172 964</b>
Compensation of employees	23 239	24 734	28 151	58 432	58 432	58 432	92 132	99 441	107 853
Goods and services	46 133	45 471	51 813	55 557	55 557	55 557	81 225	61 041	65 111
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>2 688</b>	<b>2 860</b>	<b>12 726</b>	<b>12 726</b>	<b>12 726</b>	<b>14 857</b>	<b>10 761</b>	<b>11 986</b>
Provinces and municipalities	200	230		5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	7 000	8 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		2 458	2 830	7 726	7 726	7 726	8 857	3 761	3 986
Households			30						
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 109</b>	<b>11 121</b>	<b>15 971</b>	<b>37 327</b>	<b>43 035</b>	<b>43 035</b>	<b>35 430</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>22 840</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 309	8 298	10 128	33 000	38 708	38 708	34 360	29 000	21 000
Machinery and equipment	1 800	2 823	5 843	4 327	4 327	4 327	1 070	1 200	1 840
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification:</b>	<b>78 681</b>	<b>84 014</b>	<b>98 795</b>	<b>164 042</b>	<b>169 750</b>	<b>169 750</b>	<b>223 644</b>	<b>201 443</b>	<b>207 790</b>

## 6. Programme description

### 6.1 Programme 1: Administration

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
1	Administration	To conduct the overall management and administrative support of the department.
1.1	Office of the MEC	Provide administrative, client liaison and support service to the Provincial Minister.
1.2	Corporate Services	Rendering of an internal and external communication and marketing service, manage the overall administration of the department, which includes financial management, human resource management and development, registry, messenger services, legal administration and transport services.



**Table 12.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Office of the MEC	27 094	34 959	35 163	35 181	36 997	37 530	38 926	40 860	42 758
Corporate Services	38 973	32 277	32 808	36 136	35 112	35 479	38 115	40 382	42 318
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>66 067</b>	<b>67 236</b>	<b>67 971</b>	<b>71 317</b>	<b>72 109</b>	<b>73 009</b>	<b>77 041</b>	<b>81 242</b>	<b>85 076</b>

**Table 12.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>58 942</b>	<b>62 793</b>	<b>67 154</b>	<b>70 996</b>	<b>71 728</b>	<b>72 563</b>	<b>75 453</b>	<b>79 654</b>	<b>83 488</b>
Compensation of employees	39 272	46 118	50 551	57 829	56 104	57 605	61 776	65 765	69 646
Goods and services	19 653	16 303	16 603	13 167	15 624	14 958	13 677	13 889	13 842
Interest and rent on land	17	372							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 965</b>	<b>2 852</b>	<b>18</b>		<b>48</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 965	2 852	18		48	65	1 250	1 250	1 250
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 706</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 450	798	660	321	328	376	338	338	338
Heritage Assets	61	49							
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	195	9	12						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>127</b>		<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Administration</b>	<b>66 067</b>	<b>67 236</b>	<b>67 971</b>	<b>71 317</b>	<b>72 109</b>	<b>73 009</b>	<b>77 041</b>	<b>81 242</b>	<b>85 076</b>

## 6.2 Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
2.	<b>Cultural Affairs</b>	To promote culture, conservation and management of the cultural, historical assets and resources of the province by rendering various services through the following sub-programmes:
2.1	Management	Providing strategic managerial direction to Cultural Affairs.
2.2	Arts and Culture	Assistance to organizations for the conservation, promotion and development of culture in terms of the Cultural Commission and Cultural Councils Act and the South African Geographical Names Act, and cultural management support services.
2.3	Museum Services	Provincial Museum Service, Provincial Museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Province-Aided museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Local museums in terms of Ordinance of 1975.
2.4	Heritage Resource Services	Providing assistance to the Heritage Council for Heritage Resource Management in the province in terms of the National Resources Act.
2.5	Language Services	Assistance to the Provincial Language Committee in terms of the Languages Act.

With the budgeting process, the department is committed to demonstrate that its expenditure:

- promotes the full range of art forms, cultural activities and heritage
- maintains cultural activities

- widens access to arts, culture and heritage promotion and development.
- promotes the full range of heritage resources
- maintains cultural activities
- widens access to heritage promotion and development.
- promotes the heritage of the people on a cost effective basis.
- promotes the language and heritage of the people on a cost effective basis.

**Table 12.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Cultural Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Management	3 537	1 153	432	1 745	2 266	2 299	2 379	2 482	2 583
Arts and Culture	102 835	87 196	82 132	51 922	105 468	99 108	85 434	83 906	86 331
Museum services	25 356	53 287	37 329	26 442	28 953	29 206	28 627	40 407	52 513
Heritage Resource Services	18 423	3 309	3 838	3 923	3 418	3 418	4 036	4 154	4 270
Language Services	2 962	2 753	3 569	4 463	4 143	4 217	4 706	4 961	5 211
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>153 113</b>	<b>147 698</b>	<b>127 300</b>	<b>88 495</b>	<b>144 248</b>	<b>138 248</b>	<b>125 182</b>	<b>135 910</b>	<b>150 908</b>

**Table 12.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>120 678</b>	<b>107 333</b>	<b>102 143</b>	<b>81 477</b>	<b>120 731</b>	<b>120 541</b>	<b>116 359</b>	<b>116 755</b>	<b>121 034</b>
Compensation of employees	41 145	41 417	42 028	51 505	50 376	51 128	59 962	61 727	65 368
Goods and services	79 524	65 916	60 115	29 972	70 355	69 413	56 397	55 028	55 666
Interest and rent on land	9								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>14 035</b>	<b>4 030</b>	<b>5 057</b>	<b>5 419</b>	<b>15 863</b>	<b>10 037</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>8 700</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	13 841	3 661	4 737	5 419	15 819	9 940	8 700	8 700	8 700
Households	194	369	320		44	97			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18 400</b>	<b>36 246</b>	<b>20 032</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>7 654</b>	<b>7 670</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>10 455</b>	<b>21 174</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	15 868	27 299	19 809		5 493	5 493		10 332	21 051
Machinery and equipment	2 325	8 947	223	1 599	2 161	2 177	123	123	123
Heritage Assets	200								
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	7								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>89</b>	<b>68</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Cultural Affairs</b>	<b>153 113</b>	<b>147 698</b>	<b>127 300</b>	<b>88 495</b>	<b>144 248</b>	<b>138 248</b>	<b>125 182</b>	<b>135 910</b>	<b>150 908</b>

## 6.2.1 Description and objectives

Strategic Goals	Strategic Objectives
The promotion, development and transformation of Arts, Culture, Museums, Heritage and Language Services in order to contribute to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- sustainable economic growth and opportunities,</li> <li>- nation building,</li> <li>- good governance and</li> <li>- social and human capital development.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Sub-programme Arts and Culture</u> To promote respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Sub-programme Museum and Heritage Resource Services</u> To accelerate the transformation of the country's heritage landscape by establishing and managing museum and heritage services.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Sub-programme Language Services</u> To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and develop the previous marginalized languages.</li> </ul>

## 6.3 Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Programme / Sub-programme	Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
3. Library and Archive Services	Provide public library services and archive services.
3.1 Management	Providing strategic managerial direction to library and archive services.
3.2 Library Services	Provides for library and information services in line with relevant applicable legislation and constitutional mandates.
3.3 Archives	Archive support services in terms of the National Archives Act and other relevant legislation.

**Table 12.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Library and Archives Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Management	3 501	3 663	4 024	4 821	4 740	4 655	4 996	5 211	5 484
Library Services	87 699	91 505	106 603	202 297	185 258	193 804	227 743	224 415	234 578
Archives	3 090	4 080	5 275	4 542	4 373	4 612	5 399	5 687	7 060
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>94 290</b>	<b>99 248</b>	<b>115 902</b>	<b>211 660</b>	<b>194 371</b>	<b>203 071</b>	<b>238 138</b>	<b>235 313</b>	<b>247 122</b>

**Table 12.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Library and Archives Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>79 784</b>	<b>74 542</b>	<b>86 856</b>	<b>126 634</b>	<b>115 897</b>	<b>112 693</b>	<b>163 267</b>	<b>175 415</b>	<b>180 305</b>
Compensation of employees	41 823	46 156	52 154	87 917	61 687	68 894	120 212	133 338	140 790
Goods and services	37 910	28 386	34 702	38 717	54 210	43 799	43 055	42 077	39 515
Interest and rent on land	51								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>1 844</b>	<b>2 043</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 315</b>	<b>9 529</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	200	1 730	2 000	7 000	8 250	9 413	8 000	9 000	10 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	69	114	43		65	116			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 237</b>	<b>22 808</b>	<b>26 941</b>	<b>78 026</b>	<b>70 159</b>	<b>80 849</b>	<b>66 871</b>	<b>50 898</b>	<b>56 817</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 178	20 718	21 356	76 177	62 558	72 189	66 322	49 649	55 768
Machinery and equipment	6 482	2 090	5 585	1 849	7 601	8 660	549	1 249	1 049
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	577								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>62</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Library and Archives Services</b>	<b>94 290</b>	<b>99 248</b>	<b>115 902</b>	<b>211 660</b>	<b>194 371</b>	<b>203 071</b>	<b>238 138</b>	<b>235 313</b>	<b>247 122</b>

### 6.3.1 Description and objectives

Strategic Goals	Strategic Objectives
The development, transformation and promotion of sustainable library, information and archive services which will contribute to:	<u>Sub-programme: Library Services</u> Provide library and information services which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• are free, equitable and accessible;</li> <li>• provide for the reading, information and learning needs of people;</li> <li>• promote a culture of reading, library use and lifelong learning</li> </ul>
Nation building Good governance Social and human capital development Sustainable economic growth and opportunities	<u>Sub-programme: Archive Services</u> Render archive and records management services which will provide for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the acquisition, preservation and documentation of public and non-public records of national/provincial significance;</li> <li>• proper management and care of public records;</li> <li>• equitable access and use of archives</li> </ul>

## 6.4 Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
4.	Sport and Recreation	This programme provides assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport. Formulate inputs regarding sport policy and promote sport programmes. Stimulate and present capacity building programmes. Control, promote and develop the provincial sport academy. Develop and contribute towards sport marketing strategies. Facilitate development of facilities with a view to improving life of the disadvantaged. Promote and develop sport tourism through major events.
4.1	Management	Provide sport management functions, transport, and administrative functions.
4.2	Sport	Provide assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport. Formulate inputs regarding sport policy and promote sport programmes. Stimulate and support capacity building programmes. Control, promote, and develop the provincial sport academy. Develop and contribute towards sport marketing strategies. Facilitate development of facilities with a view to improving life of disadvantaged. Promote and develop sport tourism through major events.
4.3	Recreation	Provide financial assistance to sport federations for development programmes and special initiatives to those sport people for the province. Manage and present specific development programmes. Provide assistance to recreation bodies for specific development purposes. Use Sport and Recreation to address the HIV/Aids pandemic, introduce activities to promote and encourage an active and healthy lifestyle.
4.4	School Sport	Develop policies and conduct research regarding school sport. Monitor and evaluate all programmes pertaining to school sport and promote adequate facilities. Ensure that all learners have access to sport activities, benefit associated with school sport accrue to all learners.

**Table 12.18: Summary of payments and estimates: Sport and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Management	2 142	1 890	2 196	2 623	2 951	3 033	2 585	2 877	2 984
Sport	105 505	76 134	168 790	150 464	196 400	183 834	150 430	118 957	83 704
Recreation	32 112	27 876	30 000	34 840	33 964	34 774	49 827	35 175	37 203
School Sport	18 201	25 255	29 704	29 644	25 133	26 207	36 402	29 165	30 914
Phakisa Major Sport Events and Development Corporation	8 284								
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>166 244</b>	<b>131 155</b>	<b>230 690</b>	<b>217 571</b>	<b>258 448</b>	<b>247 848</b>	<b>239 244</b>	<b>186 174</b>	<b>154 805</b>

**Table 12.19: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>65 523</b>	<b>69 240</b>	<b>72 446</b>	<b>71 434</b>	<b>72 290</b>	<b>73 450</b>	<b>100 935</b>	<b>86 370</b>	<b>90 948</b>
Compensation of employees	21 774	25 601	29 247	35 550	33 285	34 784	39 384	40 623	43 004
Goods and services	43 725	43 639	43 199	35 884	39 005	38 666	61 551	45 747	47 944
Interest and rent on land	24								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>40 460</b>	<b>16 859</b>	<b>35 668</b>	<b>27 067</b>	<b>33 446</b>	<b>33 453</b>	<b>24 656</b>	<b>18 475</b>	<b>15 349</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 000		11 103		4 000	4 000			
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	8 284								
Non-profit institutions	21 812	16 559	24 512	27 067	29 417	29 417	24 656	18 475	15 349
Households	364	300	53		29	36			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>60 261</b>	<b>44 987</b>	<b>122 458</b>	<b>119 070</b>	<b>152 712</b>	<b>140 945</b>	<b>113 653</b>	<b>81 329</b>	<b>48 508</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	56 579	42 262	121 591	116 535	152 580	140 780	113 645	81 321	48 500
Machinery and equipment	3 608	2 393	867	2 535	132	165	8	8	8
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	74	332							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>69</b>	<b>118</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>166 244</b>	<b>131 155</b>	<b>230 690</b>	<b>217 571</b>	<b>258 448</b>	<b>247 848</b>	<b>239 244</b>	<b>186 174</b>	<b>154 805</b>

#### 6.4.1 Description and objectives

STRATEGIC GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
To improve the quality of life of all South Africans through the development, transformation and promotion of sustainable sport and recreation programmes that will lead to increased participation and global competitiveness of sportspersons.	<u>Sub-programme: Sport</u>
	To establish and support transformed institutional and physical structures to increase participation and excellence in sport.
	<u>Sub-programme: Recreation</u>
	To provide sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active life styles.
	<u>Sub-programme: School Sport</u>
	To ensure active participation, development and training of all learners and educators and the identification of talent in quality and sustainable sport and recreation programmes.

## 6.5. Other programme information

### 6.5.1 Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 12.20: Personnel numbers and costs<sup>1</sup>: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
Administration	157	144	175	158	176	176	176
Cultural Affairs	201	209	186	277	309	309	309
Library and Archives Services	263	258	273	276	404	404	404
Sport and Recreation	94	104	108	102	119	119	119
<b>Total personnel numbers</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>1 008</b>	<b>1 008</b>	<b>1 008</b>
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousan	144 014	159 292	173 980	201 452	281 334	301 453	318 808

**Table 12.21: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	715	715	742	813	813	813	1 008	1 008	1 008
Personnel cost (R thousands)	144 014	159 292	173 980	232 801	201 452	212 411	281 334	301 453	318 808
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	48	41	41	40	40	40	47	41	41
Personnel cost (R thousands)	15 222	9 891	6 379	12 491	12 491	12 491	13 378	14 100	
Head count as % of total for province	6.7%	5.7%	5.5%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.7%	4.1%	4.1%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	10.6%	6.2%	3.7%	5.4%	6.2%	5.9%	4.8%	4.7%	
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	19	15	16	21	21	21	24	18	18
Personnel cost (R thousands)	6 390	5 369	3 428	6 330	6 330	6 330	6 779	7 145	
Head count as % of total for province	2.7%	2.1%	2.2%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.4%	1.8%	1.8%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	4.4%	3.4%	2.0%	2.7%	3.1%	3.0%	2.4%	2.4%	
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	437	715	742	813	813	813	1 008	1 008	1 008
Personnel cost (R thousands)	129 987	159 292	173 980	232 801	232 801	232 801	281 334	301 453	318 808
Head count as % of total for province	61.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	90.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	115.6%	109.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	278								
Personnel cost (R thousands)	14 027								
Head count as % of total for province	38.9%								
Personnel cost as % of total for province	9.7%								

## 6.5.2 Training

**Table 12.22a): Payments on training: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Administration</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>1219</b>	<b>1084</b>	<b>1137</b>
Payments on tuition	25	3		278	278	278	575	509	562
Other	211	72	527	277	277	277	644	575	575
<b>Cultural Affairs</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>625</b>
Payments on tuition	16	16		264	264	264	274	284	291
Other	160	91	500	263	263	263	291	311	334
<b>Library and Archives Services</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>347</b>
Payments on tuition	12	141		149	149	149	155	162	171
Other	83	47	281	148	148	148	158	168	176
<b>Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>416</b>
Payments on tuition	10	32		179	179	179	188	198	206
Other	30	68	338	178	178	178	188	198	210
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>1 646</b>	<b>1 736</b>	<b>1 736</b>	<b>1 736</b>	<b>2 473</b>	<b>2 405</b>	<b>2 525</b>

**Table 12.22b): Information on training: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	715	715	742	813	813	813	1 008	1 008	1 008
Number of personnel trained	456	89	292	304	304	304	344	354	364
<i>of which</i>									
Male	184	37	116	119	119	119	139	144	149
Female	272	52	176	185	185	185	205	210	215
Number of training opportunities									
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary			10	11	11	11	10	10	10
Workshops			160	153	153	153	173	178	183
Seminars			2	4	4	4	9	9	9
Other			15	41	41	41	43	43	43
Number of bursaries offered	30	15	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Number of interns appointed	23	25	18	18	7	11	18	18	18
Number of learnerships appointed	43		18	18	5	13	18	18	18
Number of days spent on training	200	342	300	360	360	360	380	395	400



# **ANNEXURE TO ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**

## Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>									
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	7 211	8 813	9 508	10 760	10 360	9 981	10 971	11 600	12 169
Sales by market establishments	7 211	8 813	9 508	10 760	10 360	9 981	10 971	11 600	12 169
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	2 060	6 020	5 891		9 900	10 233	10 000	11 000	12 000
Other governmental units	2 060	6 020	5 891		9 900	10 233	10 000	11 000	12 000
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	13	29	32	24	24	70	26	27	28
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	18	454	96	108	108	108	114	121	127
Interest	18	454	96	108	108	108	114	121	127
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	25	3	4	8	8	8	8	8	8
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	25	3	4	8	8	8	8	8	8
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	393	536	198	276	276	276	292	309	326
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	9 720	15 855	15 729	11 176	20 676	20 676	21 411	23 065	24 658

## Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>324 927</b>	<b>313 908</b>	<b>328 599</b>	<b>350 541</b>	<b>380 646</b>	<b>379 247</b>	<b>456 014</b>	<b>458 194</b>	<b>475 775</b>
Compensation of employees	144 014	159 292	173 980	232 801	201 452	212 411	281 334	301 453	318 808
Salaries and wages	121 885	159 292	147 308	208 489	177 140	188 099	255 317	273 004	290 982
Social contributions	22 129		26 672	24 312	24 312	24 312	26 017	28 449	27 826
Goods and services	180 812	154 244	154 619	117 740	179 194	166 836	174 680	156 741	156 967
Administrative fees	5 049	6 226	5 214	80	6 696	6 715	5 161	5 144	5 152
Advertising	8 781	5 084	2 399	6 488	1 936	1 907	2 648	2 729	3 099
Minor Assets	13 825	7 025	12 241	3 167	27 359	16 140	12 428	10 551	9 900
Audit cost: External	3 506	3 197	3 221	2 369	3 169	2 869	2 583	2 600	2 624
Bursaries: Employees	103	196	201	17	106	183	17	18	19
Catering: Departmental activities	2 894	2 957	2 797	3 183	2 350	2 354	6 146	3 831	3 595
Communication (G&S)	2 728	3 174	4 879	5 351	4 586	4 802	6 003	5 265	5 063
Computer services	11 308	9 986	8 851	15 505	9 060	9 851	9 646	8 005	6 105
Consultants & prof services: Business & advisory services	407	294	339		376	393	468	392	380
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		244	146		32	32	91	57	31
Contractors	78 653	60 566	50 098	31 535	60 092	58 599	56 705	50 883	51 079
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 762	1 036	1 298	1 242	1 460	757	1 293	1 252	1 460
Entertainment	89	63	62	95	40	54	73	76	54
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			4 199		3 824	4 516	3 638	3 918	4 052
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			3 910		5 037	4 722	7 409	5 090	5 749
Inventory: Food and food supplies	635	541	186	368	217	208	468	492	516
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	35	51		1 452			35	37	39
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 730	1 740		7 714	2 877	2 376	2 606	2 800	2 273
Inventory: Materials and supplies	130	122	3 606		4 074	3 674	10 250	6 178	6 388
Inventory: Medical supplies	4								
Inventory: Other supplies	18	153							
Consumable supplies	7 454	8 180	1 659	4 446	2 242	1 785	1 875	2 162	2 003
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	4 536	3 810	5 854	3 359	3 993	4 388	3 496	3 663	3 890
Operating leases	2 821	3 712	4 902	865	3 665	5 959	4 314	4 331	4 431
Property payments	10 892	8 891	8 498	5 909	8 813	9 689	11 262	13 942	14 940
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 842	5 430	6 778	1 537	5 957	5 413	5 250	4 123	4 389
Travel and subsistence	16 941	20 119	19 452	15 164	18 557	17 199	15 441	13 868	14 029
Training and development	755	236	450	1 873	903	876	2 473	2 405	2 525
Operating payments	615	695	1 638	3 049	1 233	1 298	2 133	2 173	2 283
Venues and facilities	2 299	516	1 656	2 972	539	72	768	756	899
Rental and hiring			85		1	5			
Interest and rent on land	101	372							
Interest	101	372							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>59 729</b>	<b>25 585</b>	<b>42 786</b>	<b>39 486</b>	<b>57 672</b>	<b>53 084</b>	<b>42 606</b>	<b>37 425</b>	<b>35 299</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 200	1 730	13 103	7 000	12 250	13 413	8 000	9 000	10 000
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities	10 200	1 730	13 103	7 000	12 250	13 413	8 000	9 000	10 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	8 284								
Public corporations	8 284								
Private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	35 653	20 220	29 249	32 486	45 236	39 357	33 356	27 175	24 049
Households	5 592	3 635	434		186	314	1 250	1 250	1 250
Social benefits	5 285	3 531	206		179	282			
Other transfers to households	307	104	228		7	32	1 250	1 250	1 250
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>94 604</b>	<b>104 897</b>	<b>170 103</b>	<b>199 016</b>	<b>230 853</b>	<b>229 840</b>	<b>180 985</b>	<b>143 020</b>	<b>126 837</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	79 625	90 279	162 756	192 712	220 631	218 462	179 967	141 302	125 319
Buildings	79 625	90 279	162 756	192 712	220 631	218 462	179 967	141 302	125 319
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	13 865	14 228	7 335	6 304	10 222	11 378	1 018	1 718	1 518
Transport equipment	1 078		65						
Other machinery and equipment	12 787	14 228	7 270	6 304	10 222	11 378	1 018	1 718	1 518
Heritage Assets	261	49							
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	853	341	12						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>375</b>		<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation</b>	<b>479 714</b>	<b>445 337</b>	<b>541 863</b>	<b>589 043</b>	<b>669 176</b>	<b>662 176</b>	<b>679 605</b>	<b>638 639</b>	<b>637 911</b>

Table B.2a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>58 942</b>	<b>62 793</b>	<b>67 154</b>	<b>70 996</b>	<b>71 728</b>	<b>72 563</b>	<b>75 453</b>	<b>79 654</b>	<b>83 488</b>
Compensation of employees	39 272	46 118	50 551	57 829	56 104	57 605	61 776	65 765	69 646
Salaries and wages	33 857	46 118	43 553	51 293	49 568	51 069	55 755	58 372	61 923
Social contributions	5 415		6 998	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 021	7 393	7 723
Goods and services	<b>19 653</b>	<b>16 303</b>	<b>16 603</b>	<b>13 167</b>	<b>15 624</b>	<b>14 958</b>	<b>13 677</b>	<b>13 889</b>	<b>13 842</b>
Administrative fees	25	10	53	80	142	146	80	84	88
Advertising	4 157	2 893	981	1 475	1 086	996	1 142	1 163	1 468
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 182	273	200	194	448	447	194	204	214
Audit cost: External	3 324	2 810	3 221	2 237	3 169	2 869	2 583	2 600	2 624
Bursaries: Employees	17	3	41	17	94	94	17	18	19
Catering: Departmental activities	248	95	154	164	84	80	164	173	181
Communication (G&S)	845	786	1 178	1 650	1 178	1 037	1 020	1 064	1 123
Computer services	516	423	563	172	331	331	561	685	174
Consultants & professional services: Business & advisory services	268	277	336		376	393	468	392	380
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		183	76			1			
Contractors	1 082	758	1 085	1 673	1 519	1 604	594	305	320
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 444	682	13	150	1	1	19	20	166
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			504		1 186	933	829	759	752
Inventory: Materials and supplies	12	27							
Consumable supplies	117	99	205		83	89	109	421	205
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	905	771	889	285	877	737	285	200	315
Operating leases	813	895	1 057	284	709	1 604	754	882	614
Property payments	421	934	796	221	269	256	452	633	965
Transport provided: Departmental activity	54		168	549	218	231	22	40	
Travel and subsistence	3 592	4 095	3 701	2 193	3 196	2 476	2 693	2 634	2 453
Training and development	314	84	170	1 219	284	284	1 219	1 084	1 137
Operating payments	109	57	69	251	285	261	209	266	280
Venues and facilities	124	82	1 091	278	61	48	188	183	307
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	<b>17</b>	<b>372</b>							
Interest	17	372							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>4 965</b>	<b>2 852</b>	<b>18</b>		<b>48</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	<b>4 965</b>	<b>2 852</b>	<b>18</b>		<b>48</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>
Social benefits	4 965	2 748	6		48	48			
Other transfers to households		104	12			17	1 250	1 250	1 250
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 706</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	<b>1 450</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 450	798	660	321	328	376	338	338	338
Heritage Assets	61	49							
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	195	9	12						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>127</b>		<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Administration</b>	<b>66 067</b>	<b>67 236</b>	<b>67 971</b>	<b>71 317</b>	<b>72 109</b>	<b>73 009</b>	<b>77 041</b>	<b>81 242</b>	<b>85 076</b>

Table B.2b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>120 678</b>	<b>107 333</b>	<b>102 143</b>	<b>81 477</b>	<b>120 731</b>	<b>120 541</b>	<b>116 359</b>	<b>116 755</b>	<b>121 034</b>
Compensation of employees	41 145	41 417	42 028	51 505	50 376	51 128	59 962	61 727	65 368
Salaries and wages	34 321	41 417	35 097	45 357	44 228	44 980	52 896	54 286	57 556
Social contributions	6 824		6 931	6 148	6 148	6 148	7 066	7 441	7 812
Goods and services	<b>79 524</b>	<b>65 916</b>	<b>60 115</b>	<b>29 972</b>	<b>70 355</b>	<b>69 413</b>	<b>56 397</b>	<b>55 028</b>	<b>55 666</b>
Administrative fees	4 942	6 163	5 017		6 493	6 510	5 025	5 010	5 011
Advertising	1 747	563	1 041	231	346	492	309	322	335
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	865	485	579	257	842	453	325	245	293
Audit cost: External	182	387		132					
Bursaries: Employees	4	23	11						
Catering: Departmental activities	361	812	593	348	457	479	650	275	260
Communication (G&S)	929	895	955	669	898	1 047	927	760	785
Computer services	248	139	218	175	203	183	235	195	205
Consultants & professional services: Business & advisory	139								
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		61	70		32	31	91	57	31
Contractors	55 335	45 343	40 480	17 922	50 257	48 227	38 666	39 076	39 030
Agency and support / outsourced services	307	334	507	353	8	10	193	114	120
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			1 999		1 490	1 626	926	943	1 094
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			132		643	643	489	300	244
Inventory: Food and food supplies	635	540	186	368	217	208	468	492	516
Inventory: Materials and supplies	89	85	35			27			
Inventory: Other supplies		153							
Consumable supplies	1 750	76	544	202	391	385	288	269	280
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 497	571	377	622	701	680	715	846	854
Operating leases	945	1 631	1 917	187	1 252	2 065	800	611	739
Property payments	3 108	3 535	2 831	2 200	2 965	3 253	3 517	2 475	2 662
Transport provided: Departmental activity	59	142	62	84	247	258	132	132	138
Travel and subsistence	4 252	3 732	2 315	3 784	2 295	2 242	1 646	1 881	1 992
Training and development	170	67	75		288	268	565	595	625
Operating payments	128	84	161	1 982	311	301	228	257	270
Venues and facilities	1 793	48		211	15	16	192	162	170
Rental and hiring			10			4			
Interest and rent on land	<b>9</b>								
Interest	9								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>14 035</b>	<b>4 030</b>	<b>5 057</b>	<b>5 419</b>	<b>15 863</b>	<b>10 037</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>8 700</b>	<b>8 700</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Non-profit institutions	13 841	3 661	4 737	5 419	15 819	9 940	8 700	8 700	8 700
Households	<b>194</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>320</b>		<b>44</b>	<b>97</b>			
Social benefits	194	369	129		37	90			
Other transfers to households			191		7	7			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18 400</b>	<b>36 246</b>	<b>20 032</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>7 654</b>	<b>7 670</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>10 455</b>	<b>21 174</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	15 868	27 299	19 809		5 493	5 493		10 332	21 051
Buildings	15 868	27 299	19 809		5 493	5 493		10 332	21 051
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	<b>2 325</b>	<b>8 947</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>2 161</b>	<b>2 177</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>
Transport equipment	1 078								
Other machinery and equipment	1 247	8 947	223	1 599	2 161	2 177	123	123	123
Heritage Assets	200								
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	7								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>89</b>	<b>68</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Cultural Affairs</b>	<b>153 113</b>	<b>147 698</b>	<b>127 300</b>	<b>88 495</b>	<b>144 248</b>	<b>138 248</b>	<b>125 182</b>	<b>135 910</b>	<b>150 908</b>

Table B.2c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Library and Archives Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>79 784</b>	<b>74 542</b>	<b>86 856</b>	<b>126 634</b>	<b>115 897</b>	<b>112 693</b>	<b>163 267</b>	<b>175 415</b>	<b>180 305</b>
Compensation of employees	41 823	46 156	52 154	87 917	61 687	68 894	120 212	133 338	140 790
Salaries and wages	34 906	46 156	43 507	80 436	54 206	61 413	111 631	124 303	133 190
Social contributions	6 917		8 647	7 481	7 481	7 481	8 581	9 035	7 600
Goods and services	37 910	28 386	34 702	38 717	54 210	43 799	43 055	42 077	39 515
Administrative fees	79	52	65		58	54	56	50	53
Advertising	218	342	48	1 972	142	87	110	84	88
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	11 296	6 170	11 159	574	25 915	15 137	10 045	8 124	7 473
Bursaries: Employees	82	138	149		12	89			
Catering: Departmental activities	130	58	252	253	232	200	253	266	279
Communication (G&S)	503	720	1 652	2 110	1 842	1 861	3 137	2 483	2 107
Computer services	10 306	9 329	7 999	15 063	8 442	9 261	8 688	6 960	5 603
Contractors	2 286	2 826	1 206		2 810	2 882	3 089	2 804	2 244
Agency and support / outsourced services	11			739			231	243	255
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			699		705	761	1 058	1 166	1 104
Inventory: Materials and supplies	16	7			1	1			
Inventory: Medical supplies	4								
Inventory: Other supplies	18								
Consumable supplies	1 423	130	710	18	1 329	920	861	862	898
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 709	1 677	4 384	2 152	1 993	2 370	2 122	2 231	2 335
Operating leases	685	676	841		1 149	1 261	2 352	2 423	2 642
Property payments	5 687	2 996	3 929	2 784	4 568	5 028	5 512	8 240	8 651
Transport provided: Departmental activity				115			115	121	127
Travel and subsistence	1 192	1 082	944	2 711	1 267	1 090	1 460	1 786	1 876
Training and development	220	56	46	297	150	150	313	330	347
Operating payments	84	72	69	679	266	269	679	716	752
Venues and facilities	257	325	497	368	452	2	368	388	408
Rental and hiring			52						
Interest and rent on land	51								
Interest	51								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>1 844</b>	<b>2 043</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 315</b>	<b>9 529</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	200	1 730	2 000	7 000	8 250	9 413	8 000	9 000	10 000
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities	200	1 730	2 000	7 000	8 250	9 413	8 000	9 000	10 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	69	114	43		65	116			
Social benefits	69	114	43		65	115			
Other transfers to households						1			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 237</b>	<b>22 808</b>	<b>26 941</b>	<b>78 026</b>	<b>70 159</b>	<b>80 849</b>	<b>66 871</b>	<b>50 898</b>	<b>56 817</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 178	20 718	21 356	76 177	62 558	72 189	66 322	49 649	55 768
Buildings	7 178	20 718	21 356	76 177	62 558	72 189	66 322	49 649	55 768
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	6 482	2 090	5 585	1 849	7 601	8 660	549	1 249	1 049
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	6 482	2 090	5 585	1 849	7 601	8 660	549	1 249	1 049
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	577								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>62</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Library and Archives Services</b>	<b>94 290</b>	<b>99 248</b>	<b>115 902</b>	<b>211 660</b>	<b>194 371</b>	<b>203 071</b>	<b>238 138</b>	<b>235 313</b>	<b>247 122</b>

Table B.2d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>65 523</b>	<b>69 240</b>	<b>72 446</b>	<b>71 434</b>	<b>72 290</b>	<b>73 450</b>	<b>100 935</b>	<b>86 370</b>	<b>90 948</b>
Compensation of employees	21 774	25 601	29 247	35 550	33 285	34 784	39 384	40 623	43 004
Salaries and wages	18 801	25 601	25 151	31 403	29 138	30 637	35 035	36 043	38 313
Social contributions	2 973		4 096	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 349	4 580	4 691
Goods and services	43 725	43 639	43 199	35 884	39 005	38 666	61 551	45 747	47 944
Administrative fees	3	1	79		3	5			
Advertising	2 659	1 286	329	2 810	362	332	1 087	1 160	1 208
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	482	97	303	2 142	154	103	1 864	1 978	1 920
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees		32							
Catering: Departmental activities	2 155	1 992	1 798	2 418	1 577	1 595	5 079	3 117	2 875
Communication (G&S)	451	773	1 094	922	668	857	919	958	1 048
Computer services	238	95	71	95	84	76	162	165	123
Consultants & professional services: Business & advisory s		17	3						
Contractors	19 950	11 639	7 327	11 940	5 506	5 886	14 356	8 698	9 485
Agency and support / outsourced services		20	778		1 451	746	850	875	919
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			997		443	1 196	825	1 050	1 102
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			3 778		4 394	4 079	6 920	4 790	5 505
Inventory: Food and food supplies		1							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13	3	3 571		4 073	3 646	10 250	6 178	6 388
Consumable supplies	4 164	7 875	200	4 226	439	391	617	610	620
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	425	791	204	300	422	601	374	386	386
Operating leases	378	510	1 087	394	555	1 029	408	415	436
Property payments	1 676	1 426	942	704	1 011	1 152	1 781	2 594	2 662
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 729	5 288	6 548	789	5 492	4 924	4 981	3 830	4 124
Travel and subsistence	7 905	11 210	12 492	6 476	11 799	11 391	9 642	7 567	7 708
Training and development	51	29	159	357	181	174	376	396	416
Operating payments	294	482	1 339	137	371	467	1 017	934	981
Venues and facilities	125	61	68	2 115	11	6	20	23	14
Rental and hiring			23		1	1			
Interest and rent on land	24								
Interest	24								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>40 460</b>	<b>16 859</b>	<b>35 668</b>	<b>27 067</b>	<b>33 446</b>	<b>33 453</b>	<b>24 656</b>	<b>18 475</b>	<b>15 349</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 000		11 103		4 000	4 000			
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities	10 000		11 103		4 000	4 000			
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>	8 284								
Public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	8 284								
Non-profit institutions	21 812	16 559	24 512	27 067	29 417	29 417	24 656	18 475	15 349
Households	364	300	53		29	36			
Social benefits	57	300	28		29	29			
Other transfers to households	307		25			7			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>60 261</b>	<b>44 987</b>	<b>122 458</b>	<b>119 070</b>	<b>152 712</b>	<b>140 945</b>	<b>113 653</b>	<b>81 329</b>	<b>48 508</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	56 579	42 262	121 591	116 535	152 580	140 780	113 645	81 321	48 500
Buildings	56 579	42 262	121 591	116 535	152 580	140 780	113 645	81 321	48 500
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 608	2 393	867	2 535	132	165	8	8	8
Transport equipment			65						
Other machinery and equipment	3 608	2 393	802	2 535	132	165	8	8	8
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	74	332							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>69</b>	<b>118</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>166 244</b>	<b>131 155</b>	<b>230 690</b>	<b>217 571</b>	<b>258 448</b>	<b>247 848</b>	<b>239 244</b>	<b>186 174</b>	<b>154 805</b>

**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grants**

**Table B.3a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Library Services)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>39 230</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>43 928</b>	<b>79 213</b>	<b>79 213</b>	<b>79 213</b>	<b>112 916</b>	<b>121 669</b>	<b>124 662</b>
Compensation of employees	20 901	23 383	25 822	56 013	56 013	56 013	85 810	96 601	101 885
Salaries and wages	20 901	23 383	25 822	50 859	50 859	50 859	79 960	90 751	96 035
Social contributions				5 154	5 154	5 154	5 850	5 850	5 850
Goods and services	18 329	14 571	18 106	23 200	23 200	23 200	27 106	25 068	22 777
of which									
Computer services	18 329	14 571	18 106	23 200	23 200	23 200	27 106	25 068	22 777
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	319	230		5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	7 000	8 000
Municipalities	319	230		5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	7 000	8 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		24	30						
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		24	30						
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 869</b>	<b>10 283</b>	<b>15 464</b>	<b>34 800</b>	<b>40 508</b>	<b>40 508</b>	<b>36 860</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 796	8 298	10 128	33 000	38 708	38 708	36 360	29 000	29 000
Buildings	1 796	8 298	10 128	33 000	38 708	38 708	36 360	29 000	29 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 073	1 985	5 336	1 800	1 800	1 800	500	1 200	1 000
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	4 073	1 985	5 336	1 800	1 800	1 800	500	1 200	1 000
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>11</b>							
<b>Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Library Services)</b>	<b>45 418</b>	<b>48 502</b>	<b>59 422</b>	<b>119 013</b>	<b>124 721</b>	<b>124 721</b>	<b>155 776</b>	<b>158 869</b>	<b>162 662</b>



**Table B.3b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Sport and Recreation)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>28 289</b>	<b>31 842</b>	<b>35 801</b>	<b>34 364</b>	<b>34 364</b>	<b>34 364</b>	<b>56 669</b>	<b>38 813</b>	<b>41 142</b>
Compensation of employees	1 844	1 351	2 330	2 419	2 419	2 419	3 872	2 840	2 993
Salaries and wages	1 844	1 351	2 330	2 419	2 419	2 419	3 872	2 840	2 993
Social contributions									
Goods and services	26 445	30 491	33 471	31 945	31 945	31 945	52 797	35 973	38 149
of which									
Contractors	26 445	30 491	33 471	31 945	31 945	31 945	52 797	35 973	38 149
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>4 169</b>	<b>1 435</b>	<b>2 515</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>7 857</b>	<b>3 761</b>	<b>3 986</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	4 169	1 435	2 515	3 427	3 427	3 427	7 857	3 761	3 986
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>2 527</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	620	837	507	2 527	2 527	2 527			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	620	837	507	2 527	2 527	2 527			
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Sport and Recreation)</b>	<b>33 078</b>	<b>34 114</b>	<b>38 823</b>	<b>40 318</b>	<b>40 318</b>	<b>40 318</b>	<b>64 526</b>	<b>42 574</b>	<b>45 128</b>

**Table B.3c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>399</b>								
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services			<b>399</b>						
<i>of which</i>									
Contractors			399						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>				<b>2 580</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>1 000</b>		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				2 580	2 580	2 580	1 000		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant)</b>		<b>399</b>		<b>2 580</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>1 000</b>		

**Table B.3d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces)**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>185</b>			<b>412</b>	<b>2 131</b>	<b>2 131</b>	<b>2 342</b>		
Compensation of employees	185				1 719	1 719	1 980		
Salaries and wages	185				1 719	1 719	1 980		
Social contributions									
Goods and services				412	412	412	362		
of which									
Contractors				412	412	412	362		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>550</b>		<b>1 719</b>					
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		999	550	1 719					
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Conditional grant (EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces)</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>2 131</b>	<b>2 131</b>	<b>2 131</b>	<b>2 342</b>		

**Table B.3e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Earmarked fund (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>8 173</b>	<b>6 150</b>	<b>3 921</b>	<b>6 502</b>	<b>6 502</b>	<b>6 502</b>	<b>7 862</b>	<b>11 032</b>	<b>11 032</b>
Compensation of employees	198	461	488	699	699	699	744	792	839
Salaries and wages	198	461	488	699	699	699	744	792	839
Social contributions									
Goods and services	7 975	5 689	3 433	5 803	5 803	5 803	7 118	10 240	10 193
of which									
Contractors	7 975	5 689	3 433	5 803	5 803	5 803	7 118	10 240	10 193
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>35 600</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>6 102</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	35 600	10 000	6 102	3 000					
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>	35 600	10 000	6 102	3 000					
Municipalities	35 600	10 000	6 102	3 000					
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>104 732</b>	<b>75 338</b>	<b>152 264</b>	<b>155 004</b>	<b>177 004</b>	<b>177 004</b>	<b>143 607</b>	<b>11 232</b>	<b>93 319</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	104 732	75 338	152 264	155 004	177 004	177 004	143 607	11 232	93 319
Buildings	104 732	75 338	152 264	155 004	177 004	177 004	143 607	11 232	93 319
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Earmarked fund (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation)</b>	<b>148 505</b>	<b>91 488</b>	<b>162 287</b>	<b>164 506</b>	<b>186 506</b>	<b>186 506</b>	<b>154 469</b>	<b>25 264</b>	<b>107 351</b>

**Table B.5: Details on infrastructure**

Table B.5: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Source of funding (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation - IEA; Library Services Conditional Grant - Lib Serv C- grant)	District	Municipality / Region	Town	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2014/15	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Proj	Total	MTEF	
						Library, Museum, Sport Centre	Units	Date: Start	Date: Finish					outcome	available	Forward estimates	Forward estimates
														2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
R thousands																	
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
1	Jacobsdal Ratanang Library	IEA	Xhariep	Letsemeng	Jacobsdal	Library	1	17 December 2010	15 August 2013	3 Library & Archive Serv		12 182	16 205	5			
2	Soutpan Ikgomotseng Library	IEA	Lejweleputswa	Masilonyana	Soutpan	Library	1	Planning to commence 2014/15	30 January 2017	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	13 912	1 657	3 679	160	500	7 510
3	Memel - Zamdela Library	IEA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Phumelela	Memel	Library	1	23 January 2015	30 July 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	13 146	1 702	2 906	5 200	6 115	
4	Smithfield Mofulatshepe Library	IEA	Xhariep	Mohokare	Smithfield	Library	1	23 January 2015	30 July 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	110	14 695	1 654	4 288	5 930	2 781	
5	Luckhoff Library	IEA	Xhariep	Letsemeng	Luckhoff	Library	1	23 January 2015	30 July 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	110	13 330	1 648	3 347	5 540	4 815	
6	Arlington Library (R12 m)	IEA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Nketoana	Arlington	Library	1	01 October 2013	30 April 2014	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	13 958	1 539	3 317	5 660	4 606	
7	Welkom (Bronville) Library & District Office	IEA	Lejweleputswa	Matjabeng	Welkom	Library	1	Planning to commence 2015/16	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	4 000				832	3 168
8	Bluegumbosch Library	IEA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Maluti-a-Phofung	Phuthaditjhaba	Library	1	Planning to commence 2015/16	2017/18	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	18 929				1 000	12 000
9	Wepener Qibing Library (R17 m)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Xhariep	Naledi	Wepener	Library	1	Contractor appointed to commence 13/14	30 July 2015	3 Library & Archive Serv	130	17 874	6 881	8 434	2 000		
10	Clarens Khubetswana Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Dihlabeng	Clarens	Library	1	Contractor to be appointed 15/16	2017/18	3 Library & Archive Serv	150-200	21 482	2 697	635	4 000	5 000	8 000
11	Oranjeville Library (R13 m)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Fezile Dabi	Metsimaholo	Oranjeville	Library	1	01 March 2014	30 September 2015	3 Library & Archive Serv	110	13 974	1 031	10 583	2 360		
12	Botshabelo II Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Manguang	Mangaung	Botshabelo	Library	1	25 February 2015	30 August 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	130	14 500		4 000	6 000	7 000	7 000
13	Gariiep Library	IEA	Xhariep	Kopanong	Gariiep	Library	1	Planning to commence 2016/17	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Serv	100	11 339					3 000
14	Verkeerdevelei Tshaping Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Lejweleputswa	Masilonyana	Verkeerdevelei	Library	1	25 February 2015	30 August 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	130	12 462		2 500	5 000	5 000	3 000
15	Bolakanang Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Xhariep	Letsemeng	Bolakanang	Library	1	25 February 2015	30 August 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	110	9 744		3 000	5 000	5 000	4 000
16	Van Stadensrus Library (R14 m)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Xhariep	Naledi	Van Stadensrus	Library	1	Planning to commence 2017/18	2019/20	3 Library & Archive Serv		13 500			2 000	4 000	5 000
17	Hobhouse Library	IEA	Xhariep	Naledi	Hobhouse	Library	1	25 June 2014	15 January 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	110	14 372	2 401	6 389	7 472		
18	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Netball	IEA	Manguang	Manguang	Mangaung	Sport Centre	1	16 January 2012	15 December 2013	4 Sport & Recreation		3 490	5 248	39			
19	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Table tennis/ Badminton	IEA	Manguang	Manguang	Mangaung	Sport Centre	1	08 December 2012	28 March 2013	4 Sport & Recreation		5 301	9 573	48			
20	Tumahole indoor centre	IEA	Fezile Dabi	Ngwathe	Tumahole	Sport Centre	1	15 July 2014	28 May 2016					8 620	11 100	3 700	
21	Sipho Mutisi Indoor centre	IEA	Lejweleputswa	Matjabeng	Kutlwanong	Sport Centre		08 January 2014	28 October 2015					18 245	11 553	5 000	1 000
22	8 x Outdoor multi-purpose sport courts	IEA	All	All	All	Sport Centre	4	01 June 2010	2015/16	4 Sport & Recreation	120	20 688	32 573		3 000	6 400	13 000
<b>Total New infrastructure assets</b>												<b>262 878</b>	<b>84 809</b>	<b>80 035</b>	<b>81 975</b>	<b>61 749</b>	<b>66 678</b>

Table B.5: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Source of funding (IEA; Lib Serv C-grant; ES)	Municipality / Region	Municipality / Region	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2014/15	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Proj outcome 2014/15	Total available 2015/16	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Library, Museum, Sport Centre	Units	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2016/17	2017/18
R thousands																	
2. Upgrades and additions																	
23	Weslyan School Church	IEA	Manguang	Manguang	Bloemfontein	Museum	1	15 October 2011	2014/05/28 phase 2 completed	2 Cultural Affairs	200	50 937	48 634			6 832	21 051
24	Parys Lister Skhosana Museum	IEA	Fezile Dabi	Ngwathe	Parys	Museum	1	Planning to start in 2016/17	2016/17	2 Cultural Affairs	15-20					3 500	
25	Philippolis Museum	IEA	Xhariep	Kopanong	Kopanong	Museum	1	10 January 2011	01 February 2014	2 Cultural Affairs		2 494	2 873	58			
26	Basotho Cultural Village	IEA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Maluti-a-Phofung	Maluti-a-Phofung	Museum	1	07 March 2013	15 April 2014	2 Cultural Affairs		1 451	2 438	435			
27	Thabo Mofutsanyane A&C Phase 1	IEA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Maluti-a-Phofung	Phuthaditjhaba	Arts & Culture		13 February 2015	31 August 2016	2 Cultural Affairs				5 000			
28	Bloemfontein Library (Phase 1 to 3)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Manguang	Manguang	Bloemfontein	Library	1	2005 Apr	15 July 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	130	21 248	9 726	7 500	8 000		
29	Various library security	Lib Serv C-Grant	Various	Various	Various	Library fences		13 February 2015	30 April 2015	3 Library & Archive Serv				890			
30	Ladybrand Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Mantsopa	Ladybrand	Library	1	Planning to start in 2016/17	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Serv						2 000	
31	Manyatseng Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Mantsopa	Ladybrand	Library	1	Planning to start in 2017/18	2017/18	3 Library & Archive Serv							2 000
32	Tswelopele	Lib Serv C-Grant	Lejweleputswa	Tswelopele	Tswelopele	Library	1	2014/15	2014/15	3 Library & Archive Serv	10	500		500			
33	Diyatalawa (Modular Library)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Maluti A Phofung	Diyatalawa	Library	1	05 March 2015	05 May 2015	3 Library & Archive Serv	10	1 000		500			
34	Oppermansgronde Library: Hall	Lib Serv C-Grant	Xhariep	Letsemeng	Oppermansgronde	Library	1	2013 Apr	15 April 2014	3 Library & Archive Serv		2 983	2 925	56			
35	Welkom Public Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Lejweleputswa	Matjabeng	Welkom	Library	1	Planning to start in 2015/16		3 Library & Archive Serv	30	500			2 000	1 000	
36	Archives Repository	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Mangaung	Archive	1	Planning to start in 2016/17	2017/18	3 Library & Archive Serv		3 677					1 090
37	District One Stop and Recreation Centre	IEA				Sport Centre	1	Planning to start in 2017/18	2017/18	4 Sport & Recreation							7 500
38	Laubscher Park	IEA	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	Stadium	1	Planning/part construction to start in 2016/17	2017/18	4 Sport & Recreation	80	8 539	870			10 000	2 000
39	Charles Mopedi stadium	IEA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Maluti-a-Phofung	Phuthaditjhaba	Stadium	1			4 Sport & Recreation				7 500			
40	Kaizer Sebothelo Stadium	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Mangaung	Stadium	1	07 April 2014	15 December 2014	4 Sport & Recreation		9 600	2 878	6 700			
41	Fezile Dabi Stadium	IEA	Fezile Dabi	Ngwathe	Tumahole	Stadium	1			4 Sport & Recreation		6 104	6 102	1 000			
42	Sipho Mutsi Stadium	IEA	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	Lejweleputswa	Stadium	1	01 April 2013	31 January 2016	4 Sport & Recreation		32 956	24 616	5			
43	Stadium - Seisa Ramabolu	IEA	Manguang	Manguang	Bloemfontein	Stadium	1	15/02/2012	31 March 2015	4 Sport & Recreation	500	300 650	122 977	110 337	87 992	56 221	25 000
44	Domitries for Netball	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Bloemfontein	Domitries		2012 Apr	15 December 2013	4 Sport & Recreation				81			
45	New entrance gates and landscaping for sport fields and upgrades to FSSSI buildings (restaurant, FSSC buildings)	IEA	Manguang	Manguang	Manguang	Entrance gates	3	2012 Apr	2015 Mar	4 Sport & Recreation		11 796	13 950	5			
Total Upgrades and additions												454 435	237 989	140 567	97 992	79 553	58 641
3. Maintenance and repairs																	
46	Current Programme 1 - Administration	IEA	All	All	All	Maintenance		2014 Apr	2015 Mar	1 Administration			3 300	1 816	1 162	1 232	1 232
47	Building Maintenance Cultural Affairs	IEA	All	All	All	Maintenance		2014 Apr	2015 Mar	2 Cultural Affairs			5 419	1 402	2 500	2 500	2 500
48	Building Maintenance Libraries	IEA	All	All	All	Maintenance		2014 Apr	2015 Mar	3 Library & Archive Serv			9 684	2 484	2 900	5 000	5 000
49	Building Maintenance Archives	IEA	All	All	All	Maintenance		2014 Apr	2015 Mar	3 Library & Archive Serv			370	300	300	300	300
50	Building Maintenance Sport	IEA	All	All	All	Maintenance		2014 Apr	2015 Mar	4 Sport & Recreation			4 357	500	1 000	2 000	2 000
Total Maintenance and repairs													23 130	6 502	7 862	11 032	11 032
4. Infrastructure transfers - capital																	
51	National Training Centre	IEA						2014/15	2017/18	4 Sport & Recreation		9 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital												9 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	
Projects Completed												191 810					
Total Sport Arts Culture and Recreation Infrastructure												918 123	345 928	230 104	190 829	155 334	136 351

**Table B.6: Transfers to Other Entities organisation****Table B.6: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
PACOFs (MACUFE)	Arts and Culture	9 132								
Arts, Heritage & Language Councils	Heritage Resource Services	3 847								
Arts and Culture Bodies	Arts and Culture	863								
Various bodies of artists	Arts and Culture									
PACC	Arts and Culture		1 000	2 062	1 500	8 820	6 300	3 500	3 500	3 500
PACC - EPWP	Arts and Culture		1 000	315	1 719					
FSACA	Arts and Culture			200	500	500	500	500	500	500
PANSALB	Language Services		121	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Provincial Geographical Name Committee	Heritage Resource Services		1 040	1 190	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority	Heritage Resource Services		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Vryfees	Arts and Culture			200		200	200	300	300	300
LECMA						359		500	500	500
Mangaung Strings Programme								500	500	500
Golden Bean Awards								200	200	200
Various Art Organisations	Arts and Culture					1 240	1 240			
Boertjie Kontreifees								150	150	150
Free State Gospel Association								250	250	250
Bloemfontein City Orchestra (BCO)	Arts and Culture			70				250	250	250
Free State Symphony Orchestra								250	250	250
Cherry Jazz Festival								200	200	200
Mangaung Drama Group (MDG)								200	200	200
Bloemshow Organisation								200	200	200
Film Commision						3 000				
FS Sport Confederation	Sport	20 461	16 327	21 997	19 874	20 224	20 224	15 171	13 705	13 473
FS Sport Confederation - Volley ball	Sport									
Free State Academy of Sport	Sport	110								
Sport Bodies	Sport	81								
Sport and Recreation Councils (EPWP)	Sport	859	232	1 165				1 000		
BACCADA Tournament	Sport	300								
Academies and Sport Councils	Sport			1 350	4 193	6 193	6 193	5 485	1 770	1 876
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC	Sport				3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>		<b>35 653</b>	<b>20 220</b>	<b>29 249</b>	<b>32 486</b>	<b>45 236</b>	<b>39 357</b>	<b>33 356</b>	<b>27 175</b>	<b>24 049</b>

**Table B.7: Transfers to Local Government**

**Table B.7: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Type of transfer: Assistance to local municipalities for Library Services and Development of Sport Stadiums									
Category A	5 000			2 000	6 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Mangaung	5 000			2 000	6 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Category B	200	1 730	2 000	5 000	6 239	5 231	6 000	7 000	8 000
Letsemeng	100	115				2 000			
Kopanong	100	115							
Dihlabeng		500	667	1 667	1 667	1 565	2 000	2 334	2 334
Maluti-a-Phofung		500	666	1 667	1 667		2 000	2 333	3 333
Ngwathe						1 666			
Metsimaholo		500	667	1 666	1 666		2 000	2 333	2 333
Mafube									
Category C	10 000		6 103			4 182			
Xhariep District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa District Municipality						2 450			
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						1 732			
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	10 000		6 103						
Total Transfers to local government	10 200	1 730	13 103	7 000	12 239	13 413	8 000	9 000	10 000



## Department of Human Settlements

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R 1, 224, 416,000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements
Administering Department	Department of Human Settlements
Accounting Officer	Head of the Department: Human Settlements

---

### 1. Overview

#### 1.1 Vision

Integrated and Sustainable Human Settlements

#### 1.2 Mission

The Department of Human Settlements will contribute to the building of cohesive, sustainable and Integrated Human Settlements in the Free State.

#### 1.3 Values

The Department's inherent values as informed by, amongst other, Batho Pele principles are:

- Professionalism, Integrity and Leadership
- Quality
- Resilience
- Compassion and Empathy
- Restoration of Dignity
- Value for money

#### 1.4 Main Services

- To manage and administer housing subsidies;
- To facilitate the eradication of the informal settlements and reduce buffer zones;
- To manage the technical aspects of all housing programmes regarding the quality, quantity, norms and specifications
- To promote, manage and regulate the Social Housing, Medium Density and Hostel Redevelopment Programme in the Province.
- To promote, manage and regulate the rental housing market.
- To manage, implement and monitor the Housing Capacity Building Programme and establish sustainable partnerships.
- To manage, implement and regulate legal advisory services to the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), Head of Department and the Department in general on housing related civil legal suits.
- To manage and administer housing contracts fairly, equitably and transparently while promoting housing delivery.
- To manage and monitor the inclusion of the EPWP principles in selected housing contracts.
- To formulate housing policies and the monitoring of the impact of their implementation.
- To manage and administer the housing assets (rental stock) of the Department.
- To ensure safe, salubrious, economic and environmentally friendly development.

# Vote 13

- To submit all applications for land development and land use changes to the Townships Board for consideration and in turn submit the recommendations of the Townships Board to the MEC.
- To ensure the upgrading of land tenure rights in the Free State, conduct investigations and lodge deeds of transfer in terms of the Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act 81/1988).
- To facilitate the opening of township registers as well as assisting municipalities and to access available state land for developmental purposes.

## 1.5 Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider

The legal framework under which this department operates:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), as amended
- Public Finance Management Act 1999
- Division of Revenue Act 2015
- Conversion of Certain Rights into Leaseholds or Ownership Act No. 81 of 1988
- Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act No. 112 of 1991
- Interim Protection of Informal Land Rights Act
- The Housing Act No. 107 of 1997
- Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act of 1998
- The Housing Consumers Protection Measures Act of 1998
- The Rental Housing Act of 1999
- Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure Act of 2000
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970
- The Development Facilitation Act No. 67 of 1995
- The Townships Ordinance No. 9 of 1969
- The Township Regulations (Government Notice R 1036 of 1968)
- Disestablishment of SA Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002
- The Removal of Restrictions Act No. 84 of 1967
- The Less Formal Township Establishment Act No. 113 of 1991
- The Physical Planning Act No.125 of 1991
- Municipal Demarcation Act of 1998, (Act No. 27 of 1998)
- Municipal Structures Act, 1998 as amended in 2000, 2002 and 2003
- Local Government Transition Act, 1993
- Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001
- The Civil Protection Act No. 67 of 1977
- The Fund Raising Act No. 107 of 1978
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003
- Fire Brigade Act No. 99 of 1987
- National Veld and Forestry Act No. 101 of 1998
- The National Environmental Management Act of 1999
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003, impacting upon
- QwaQwa Administration Authorities Act No. 6 of 1983
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)
- The Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004)

## 1.6 Strategic Goals

- Effective and efficient support to the Department towards service excellence
- Improved housing delivery planning
- Subsidy allocation and management
- Management of housing assets

## 1.7 External activities and events relevant to budget decision.

Much work needs to be done in speeding up the construction of houses for the military veterans, the revitalization of the mining towns. The process of upgrading the informal settlements and eradication of security of land tenure should be enhanced in order to meet the national target of eradicating the backlog by the end of this financial year.

The following factors, amongst others were taken into consideration when planning was done:

- According to the According to Census 2011, the Free State province's unemployment rate was at (32, 3%),
- The decrease of the agricultural and mining production has steered to changing demographic patterns, especially referring to migration of people in the Province. Unemployed population groups migrate from commercial farms and/or mining areas to the nearest urban areas and settlements. Furthermore, an increase has occurred of the unemployed people in the Free State migrating to neighbouring provinces such as Gauteng and Mpumalanga.
- The numbers of households resident in informal dwellings not in a backyard also decreased in the Province by 45%, while informal dwellings in backyards showed an increase of 10%. This tendency could be attributed to basic services being available to backyard dwellers, or lack of land for informal occupation.
- According to Census 2011, the total housing need/backlog for the Free State Province totals 148,381- translating to 18% of the Province's total households.
- According to Census 2011, the number of households receiving piped water inside the dwelling and inside the yard increased from 167 193 to 368 846 and 349 785 to 364 729 respectively. The number of house receiving water from the community stands within 200m reduced from 100 462 to 51 046. Access to piped water in Free State province increased substantially between 1996 and 2011 while at the same time access to piped water on communal stand declined from 24 percent to 8,7 percent.
- According to Census 2011, access to flush/chemical toilets in the Free State province increased significantly between 1996 and 2011. Access increased from 45 to 68 percent between 1996 and 2011.

These are some of the strides made and challenges facing the province and that call upon the department to double its efforts in the coming financial year in order to maximise the gains.

The agreements in relation to securing pieces of land for human settlements development will be signed soon as negotiations have been concluded with the land owners and that

puts us in a position to jointly plan with relevant stakeholders for the development of integrated human settlements.

The will continue to capacitate Metsimaholo, Matjhabeng, Maluti a Phofung, Dihlabeng, Moghaka Local municipalities for Level 1 and 2 accreditation and Mangaung Metro for Level 3 accreditation. That capacity will help municipalities to perform certain human settlements related functions as they are at the cold face of service delivery.

The strides made in achieving the objectives we set ourselves will bring us closer to the achievement of the pipe dream of the Freedom Charter particularly clause 8 which states that, "There shall be housing, security and comfort" and worth celebrating the 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary of this auspicious document and 21<sup>st</sup> celebration of the dawn of democracy.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)

In the previous year the department was guided by Outcome 8 emanating from the national government Outcomes Based approach in the work of government. Subsequently, the Minister of Human Settlements signed a performance agreement with the MEC for Human Settlements and the following were the target set in the agreement.

- Upgrading the 26 400 households in well located informal settlements with access to basic services and secure tenure.
- Development of 5 280 well located and affordably priced rental accommodation.
- Accreditation of 1 Metropolitan Municipality.
- National Upgrading support programme expanded to 6 municipalities.

The department made strides in the achievement of target as set out in the delivery agreement, recording the following performance:

- 35 pieces of land were acquired and released for Human Settlements development
- 13 270 households were connected to basic services (water and sanitation)
- 12 827: deeds were transferred and registered in favour of qualifying beneficiaries.
- 29 857 new housing units were completed in the province across all housing programmes being utilised by the province.
- Municipalities were supported towards accreditation: 5 Local Municipalities being supported towards Level 1 accreditation and Mangaung Metro accredited on Level 2 and being supported towards level 3.

The past terms of government were an evolution which included learning and addressing challenges as we sought to make our vision of housing the nation a reality. The challenges did not go without serious setbacks from which we had to recover and soldier on, ensuring that we do not take our focus from the goal which is to provide homes for our people.

Since 2004, with the implementation of integrated sustainable human settlements versus housing, and through the Operation Hlasela approach that started in 2009, the Free State Provincial Government sought to explore building better houses using different designs and varied building materials such as sandstone, with the aim of providing distinct and comfortable homes for our people. These houses, which include homes for Military Veterans and Restitution Houses in rural areas, conversion of former 2-roomed houses of about 20m<sup>2</sup> into 50m<sup>2</sup> houses,

are some of the houses that stand out in our townships, clearly redefining the landscape and restoring our people's dignity.

The engagement with the private banks in relation to provision of houses to beneficiaries has started in earnest and is at an advanced stage. This programme is expected to produce results better than the ones realized previously.

In addition, we have made progress in providing alternative tenure options through our social and rental housing programme. Our flagship projects, Masimong Community Residential Units as well as the Brandwag Social Housing rental accommodation, have provided homes to a variety of beneficiaries ranging from pensioners to low income families and individuals that do not require freehold individual tenure. The following new targeted areas aimed at providing social housing are as follows:

- Hillside View Social Housing project which once completed in June 2017 will deliver 950 affordable rental-housing units. Phase 1 of the project with 400 rental units is now underway.
- Zamdela hostel 4 in Sasolburg is under construction. Phase 1 of the project with 98 rental units is finished and the extension of this Phase, which will entail construction of 30 additional units, has started. Phase 2 of this project will begin as soon as relocation has taken place.
- Feasibility studies will be conducted for the remaining President Steyn and Harmony 3 hostels.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

The Department of Human Settlements progressively implemented and continues to implement its legislative mandate and related policies; however, the backlog inherited from the previous regime is insurmountable.

In the coming five years, the department will ensure that the statements made by the President of South Africa in his State of the Nation Address that "Siyaqhuba. Siyasebenza. We are a nation at work," espoused by the Premier of the Free State in the State of the Province Address, "Re a hlasela MaFreistata, Ha re hlaseleng." With those words still resonating with us as well as the celebrations of the 60th year anniversary of the freedom charter and 20 years of our democracy, we will in this coming five years speed up the following commitments:

- The construction of habitable houses in areas accessible to areas economic activity, rectification of inhabitable houses built in the past as those houses do not help in the emancipation of our people and the Free State citizens in particular. The process of housing beneficiaries falling in the gap market bracket will be enhanced with engagements with private banks at an advanced stage and other alternative routes explored. The department will prioritize the elderly and people with disabilities and the military veterans in the allocation of houses. The human settlements development will position the Free State to be in better position to break the racial boundaries and encourage integration.

# Vote 13

- There will be upgrading of informal settlements and jointly with Free State Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs empower municipalities to minimize the risk posed by the invasion of land and proactively plan for new settlements. Furthermore, the municipalities will be capacitated to execute certain human settlements related functions.
- Speeding up the installation of basic services, that includes water and sanitation, electricity and social amenities in relations with relevant stakeholders. This will help in upholding the healthy living conditions and *ip so facto* help in the decrease of infections and diseases.
- In these five years, the department will ensure the eradication of security of land tenure backlogs and facilitate the handing over houses together with title deeds simultaneously. This promotes the sense of ownership and people having property as a valuable economic asset.

The department will also endeavour to reposition itself in order to stand up to the challenges of fast-tracking the delivery and realization of the key areas of performance mentioned above.

The Free State Government and the Department of Human Settlements interventions in the betterment of the lives of the Free State citizens, will strive to meet the needs of a people in a developmental state, and people who have been deprived of homes for the better part of their lives.

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote

## 4. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote

### 4.1 Summary of receipts

Table 13.1: Summary of receipts: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	56 483	71 553	112 148	124 969	124 969	124 969	137 627	145 698	154 473
Conditional Grants	989 280	976 387	1 350 936	1 063 756	1 078 642	1 063 756	1 059 632	1 210 630	1 285 972
Own revenue	15 492	20 112	21 083	21 592	24 607	24 607	27 157	26 694	26 150
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>1 061 255</b>	<b>1 068 052</b>	<b>1 484 167</b>	<b>1 210 317</b>	<b>1 228 218</b>	<b>1 213 332</b>	<b>1 224 416</b>	<b>1 383 022</b>	<b>1 466 595</b>

## 4.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 13.2: Departmental receipts: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	34	55	284	63	96	80	70	74	78
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	156	11	14	11	8	10	13	14	14
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	615	127	357	158	768	718	177	187	197
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>289</b>

The Department of Human Settlements is not a revenue-generating department, however insignificant revenue is collected through sales of goods and services, interest, dividends and rent on land as well as financial transactions in assets.

## 5. Payment summary

The following assumptions were taken into consideration during the preparation of the departmental budget.

- Equitable share increased by 10.13 per cent in 2015/16 and increased by 5.86 per cent in 2016/17 and 6.02 per cent in the outer year.
- Conditional Grant decreased by 1.80 per cent in 2015/16 and increased by 14.50 per cent in 2016/17 and increase by 6.22 per cent in the outer year.
- Personnel budget increases by 5.9 per cent in 2015/16, decreases by 5.6 per cent in 2016/17 and increased by 5.4 per cent in 2017/18 were provided for.
- The 2015/16 budget is R1.224 billion and increased to R 1.383 billion in 2016/17 and increased to R 1.466 billion in the outer year.

## 5.2 Programme summary

Table 13.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	14/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 1: Administration	19 658	32 086	68 257	79 922	83 506	83 312	94 000	94 784	99 196
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning	14 240	8 098	12 829	18 133	17 677	17 677	18 232	20 611	22 050
Programme 3: Housing Development	1 025 857	1 027 040	1 400 500	1 110 710	1 126 141	1 111 255	1 111 319	1 265 899	1 343 952
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management & Property Manager	1 500	828	175	1 552	894	1 088	865	1 728	1 397
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 061 255</b>	<b>1 068 052</b>	<b>1 481 761</b>	<b>1 210 317</b>	<b>1 228 218</b>	<b>1 213 332</b>	<b>1 224 416</b>	<b>1 383 022</b>	<b>1 466 595</b>

Table 13.3.(a): Summary of payments and estimates per sub sub-programme: Human Settlement

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised Estimates	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/2018
<b>Administration</b>	<b>19 658</b>	<b>32 086</b>	<b>68 257</b>	<b>79 922</b>	<b>83 506</b>	<b>83 312</b>	<b>94 000</b>	<b>94 784</b>	<b>99 196</b>
Corporate Services	19 658	32 086	68 257	79 922	83 506	83 312	94 000	94 784	99 196
<b>Housing, Needs, Research and Planning</b>	<b>14 240</b>	<b>8 098</b>	<b>12 829</b>	<b>18 133</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>18 232</b>	<b>20 611</b>	<b>22 050</b>
Administration	1 433	1 438	1 492	1 853	1 805	1 688	1 832	1 953	2 058
Policy	1 958	1 886	1 831	2 891	2 739	1 984	4 139	3 047	3 212
Planning	10 849	4 774	9 506	13 389	13 133	14 005	12 261	15 611	16 780
Research									
<b>Housing Development Implementation Planning</b>	<b>1 025 857</b>	<b>1 027 040</b>	<b>1 400 500</b>	<b>1 110 710</b>	<b>1 126 141</b>	<b>1 111 255</b>	<b>1 111 319</b>	<b>1 265 899</b>	<b>1 343 952</b>
Administration	36 577	51 431	49 564	46 954	47 499	47 499	48 638	55 269	57 980
Financial Interventions	157 767	286 676	193 014	152 189	244 840	245 102	196 558	225 075	239 073
Incremental Interventions	695 411	297 868	871 343	740 976	694 160	687 930	703 685	802 238	852 182
Social and Rental Intervention	100 089	361 486	286 579	168 591	135 781	128 724	160 090	183 317	194 717
Rural Interventions	36 013	29 579			1 861				
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 348		
<b>Housing Asset Management</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>1 552</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>1 728</b>	<b>1 397</b>
Administration	1 500	828	175	1 552	894	1 088	865	1 728	1 397
Sales and transfer of Housing Properties									
Devolution of Housing Properties									
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme									
Housing Properties Maintenance									
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 061 255</b>	<b>1 068 052</b>	<b>1 481 761</b>	<b>1 210 317</b>	<b>1 228 218</b>	<b>1 213 332</b>	<b>1 224 416</b>	<b>1 383 022</b>	<b>1 466 595</b>

## 5.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 13.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>69 128</b>	<b>90 656</b>	<b>128 380</b>	<b>141 551</b>	<b>144 818</b>	<b>149 716</b>	<b>185 638</b>	<b>167 606</b>	<b>174 923</b>
Compensation of employees	39 280	64 901	92 442	103 491	103 491	108 491	149 685	123 534	128 397
Goods and services	29 824	25 641	35 832	38 060	41 277	41 175	35 953	44 072	46 526
Interest and rent on land	24	114	106		50	50			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>987 639</b>	<b>976 387</b>	<b>1 351 801</b>	<b>1 066 622</b>	<b>1 080 821</b>	<b>1 060 925</b>	<b>1 035 612</b>	<b>1 213 016</b>	<b>1 289 172</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Universities and technikons	1 670		827	1 108	808	808	273	1 081	2 000
Social benefit									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	985 969	976 387	1 350 974	1 065 514	1 080 013	1 060 117	1 035 339	1 211 935	1 287 172
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 177</b>	<b>1 009</b>	<b>1 379</b>	<b>2 144</b>	<b>2 579</b>	<b>2 619</b>	<b>3 166</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>2 500</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 177	1 009	1 379	2 144	2 579	2 619	3 166	2 400	2 500
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 311		201			72			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 061 255</b>	<b>1 068 052</b>	<b>1 481 761</b>	<b>1 210 317</b>	<b>1 228 218</b>	<b>1 213 332</b>	<b>1 224 416</b>	<b>1 383 022</b>	<b>1 466 595</b>



## 5.4 Transfers

### 5.4.1 Transfers to other entities

The total allocation in the 2013/14 amounting to R100 million relates to funds to be transferred to the Housing Development Agency (HDA), to enable the HAD within its legislative mandate to acquire land for human settlements development on behalf of the Province as part of the Provincial land acquisition pipeline to enable the Department to do appropriate forward planning.

An amount of R70 000 million was transferred during the 2013/14 financial year and R20 000 million was transferred during 2014/15 financial year. An amount of R500 million has been transferred to Eskom to electrify 4000 stands in Rammulotsi extension 8 in Moqhaka local municipality as part of the Provincial Strategy on Upgrading Informal Settlements. The R 5 000 million was transferred during the 2014/2015 financial year.

Table 13.5: Summary of transfers to Universities and Technikon: Human Settlements

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Free State University	1 670		827	1 108	808	808	273	1 081	2 000
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>1 670</b>		<b>827</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>1 081</b>	<b>2 000</b>

## 5.6 Conditional Grants

Table 13.6: Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Human Settlements

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 3: Housing Development	958 007	964 274	1 350 936	1 061 756	1 076 642	1 056 756	1 057 284	1 210 630	1 285 972
Programme 3: Housing Disaster Relief		11 334							
Programme 3: EPWP Incentive Grant for Infrast				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 348		
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>958 007</b>	<b>975 608</b>	<b>1 350 936</b>	<b>1 063 756</b>	<b>1 078 642</b>	<b>1 058 756</b>	<b>1 059 632</b>	<b>1 210 630</b>	<b>1 285 972</b>

Table 13.7: Summary of conditional grant by economic classification: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>							<b>26 821</b>		
Compensation of employees							22 433		
Goods and services							4 388		
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>58 007</b>	<b>975 608</b>	<b>1 350 936</b>	<b>1 063 756</b>	<b>1 078 642</b>	<b>1 058 758</b>	<b>1 031 519</b>	<b>1 210 630</b>	<b>1 285 972</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	58 007	975 608	1 350 936	1 063 756	1 078 642	1 058 758	1 031 519	1 210 630	1 285 972
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							<b>1 292</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures							1 292		
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>58 007</b>	<b>975 608</b>	<b>1 350 936</b>	<b>1 063 756</b>	<b>1 078 642</b>	<b>1 058 758</b>	<b>1 059 632</b>	<b>1 210 630</b>	<b>1 285 972</b>

## 6. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives:

This programme aims to provide strategic direction leadership and support to the Ministry of Human Settlements.

#### Strategic Goal:

Creation of a Department geared towards service excellence.

#### Strategic Objectives:

- Effective and efficient administrative support to the MEC.

Table 13.8: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Corporate Services	19 658	32 086	68 257	79 922	83 506	83 312	94 000	94 784	99 196
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>19 658</b>	<b>32 086</b>	<b>68 257</b>	<b>79 922</b>	<b>83 506</b>	<b>83 312</b>	<b>94 000</b>	<b>94 784</b>	<b>99 196</b>

# Vote 13

Table 13.9: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 018</b>	<b>31 361</b>	<b>67 191</b>	<b>79 198</b>	<b>82 309</b>	<b>82 112</b>	<b>93 235</b>	<b>93 969</b>	<b>98 337</b>
Compensation of employees	8 806	15 787	41 184	52 792	51 626	51 432	68 897	68 397	64 759
Goods and services	10 188	15 543	25 901	26 406	30 633	30 630	24 338	25 572	33 578
Interest and rent on land	24	31	106		50	50			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>38</b>			<b>3</b>					
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	38			3					
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>859</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	<b>110</b>								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>19 658</b>	<b>32 086</b>	<b>68 257</b>	<b>79 922</b>	<b>83 506</b>	<b>83 312</b>	<b>94 000</b>	<b>94 784</b>	<b>99 196</b>

## Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

### Description and objectives:

The aim of the programme is to facilitate and undertake housing delivery planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation.

### Strategic Goal:

Improved housing delivery planning.

### Strategic Objectives:

- Housing regulatory framework;
- Improved human settlements planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation;
- Housing delivery research.

Table 13.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration	1 433	1 438	1 492	1 853	1 805	1 688	1 832	1 953	2 058
Policy	1 958	1 886	1 831	2 891	2 739	1 984	4 139	3 047	3 212
Planning	10 849	4 774	9 506	13 389	13 133	14 005	12 261	15 611	16 780
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>14 240</b>	<b>8 098</b>	<b>12 829</b>	<b>18 133</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>18 232</b>	<b>20 611</b>	<b>22 050</b>

Table 13.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13 471</b>	<b>7 598</b>	<b>11 818</b>	<b>16 035</b>	<b>16 125</b>	<b>16 125</b>	<b>17 164</b>	<b>18 352</b>	<b>18 950</b>
Compensation of employees	9 019	5 541	8 741	10 488	11 588	11 588	14 657	13 685	15 152
Goods and services	4 452	2 057	3 077	5 547	4 537	4 537	2 507	4 667	3 798
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>1 616</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>1 751</b>	<b>2 564</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons	370		827	1 108	808	808	273	1 081	2 000
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		500		508	262	262	263	670	564
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>399</b>		<b>110</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>536</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	399		110	482	482	482	532	508	536
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>74</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>14 240</b>	<b>8 098</b>	<b>12 829</b>	<b>18 133</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>18 232</b>	<b>20 611</b>	<b>22 050</b>

## Programme 3: Housing Development

### Description and objectives:

The aim of the programme is to provide individual subsidies and housing opportunities to beneficiaries in accordance with housing policies.

### Strategic Goal:

Management of Housing Interventions.

### Strategic Objectives:

- Enabling environment for improved housing delivery;
- Creation of housing opportunities;
- Creation of social and rental housing opportunities;
- Access to housing opportunities in rural and farm areas.

Table 13.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Housing Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Administration	36 577	51 431	49 564	46 954	47 499	47 499	48 638	55 269	57 980
Financial Interventions	157 767	286 676	193 014	152 189	244 840	245 102	196 558	225 075	239 073
Incremental Interventions	695 411	297 869	871 343	740 976	694 160	687 930	703 685	802 238	852 182
Social and Rental Intervention	100 089	361 486	286 579	168 591	135 781	128 724	160 090	183 317	194 717
Rural Interventions	36 013	29 578			1 861				
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 348		
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 025 857</b>	<b>1 027 040</b>	<b>1 400 500</b>	<b>1 110 710</b>	<b>1 126 141</b>	<b>1 111 255</b>	<b>1 111 319</b>	<b>1 265 899</b>	<b>1 343 952</b>

Table 13.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Housing Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimates	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 139</b>	<b>50 869</b>	<b>49 196</b>	<b>44 766</b>	<b>45 490</b>	<b>50 391</b>	<b>74 374</b>	<b>53 557</b>	<b>56 239</b>
Compensation of employees	20 605	42 858	42 476	39 103	39 827	44 827	65 544	40 185	47 218
Goods and services	14 534	7 928	6 720	5 663	5 663	5 564	8 830	13 372	9 021
Interest and rent on land		83							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>987 269</b>	<b>975 887</b>	<b>1 350 936</b>	<b>1 065 006</b>	<b>1 079 751</b>	<b>1 059 852</b>	<b>1 035 076</b>	<b>1 211 265</b>	<b>1 286 608</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons	1 300								
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	985 969	975 887	1 350 936	1 065 006	1 079 751	1 059 852	1 035 076	1 211 265	1 286 608
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>1 869</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>1 105</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	138	284	351	938	900	940	1 869	1 077	1 105
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Financial transactions in asset	3 311		17			72			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 025 857</b>	<b>1 027 040</b>	<b>1 400 500</b>	<b>1 110 710</b>	<b>1 126 141</b>	<b>1 111 255</b>	<b>1 111 319</b>	<b>1 265 899</b>	<b>1 343 952</b>

## Programme 4: Housing Asset Management and Property Management

### Description and objectives

The aim of the programme is to regulate rentals and provide for the effective and efficient management of housing assets.

### Strategic Goal:

Management of housing assets and the Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme.

### Strategic Objectives:

- Management and maintenance of housing assets / properties.
- To provide access to housing opportunities through the Enhanced Extended Benefit Scheme.

**Table 13.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Housing Asset Management & Property Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Housing Asset Management	1 500	828	175	1 552	894	1 088	865	1 728	1 397
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>1 552</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>1 728</b>	<b>1 397</b>

**Table 13.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Housing Asset Management & Property Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>1 552</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>1 728</b>	<b>1 397</b>
Compensation of employees	850	715	41	1 108	450	644	587	1 267	1 268
Goods and services	650	113	134	444	444	444	278	461	129
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in asset									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>1 552</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>1 728</b>	<b>1 397</b>

## 6.1 Service delivery Measures

A detailed performance on each programme (non-financial data) is available in the Annual Performance Plan document. It is therefore recommended that reference be made to the Annual Performance Plan as information relating to performance indicators (performance measures and targets) is reflected in the APP.

## 6.2 Other programme information

### 6.2.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 13.16: Personnel numbers and costs: Human Settlements

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
Programme 1: Administration	23	55	85	111	128	146	164
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning	18	27	38	23	32	37	45
Programme 3: Housing Development	66	84	123	126	103	120	131
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management & Prop	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
<b>Total departmental personnel numbers</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>342</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	39 280	64 901	92 422	108 491	149 685	123 534	128 397
Unit cost (R thousand)	357	384	371	413	565	405	375

Table 13.16 (a): Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs: Human Settlements

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for department</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	110	169	249	263	263	263	265	305	342
Personnel cost (R thousands)	39,280	64,901	92,422	103,491	108,491	103,491	149,685	123,534	128,397
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	110	110	169	205	205	278	245	337	407
Personnel cost (R thousands)	33,705	39,280	64,901	81,903	81,903	81,903	88,359	106,606	112,256
Head count as % of total for province	100.00%	65.09%	67.87%	77.95%	77.95%	105.70%	92.45%	110.49%	119.01%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	85.81%	60.52%	70.22%	79.14%	75.49%	79.14%	59.03%	86.30%	87.43%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

## 6.2.2 Training

Table 13.17: Payments on training: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Programme 1: Administration	82	76	242	1 177	1 177	42	1 177	1 241	1 308
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	82	76	242	1 177	1 177	42	1 177	1 241	1 308
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 3: Housing Development									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management & Property Management									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
<b>Total payments on training: Human Settlements</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>1 177</b>	<b>1 177</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>1 177</b>	<b>1 241</b>	<b>1 308</b>

Table 13.17(a): Information on training: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	110	169	249	263	263	263	265	305	342
Number of personnel trained	60	70	70	100	100	100	100	150	200
of which									
Male	20	32	20	50	50	50	50	80	100
Female	40	38	50	50	50	50	50	70	100
Number of training opportunities	20	26	32	30	30	30	30	40	50
of which									
Tertiary	10	13	16	20	20	20	20	20	20
Workshops	8	9	8	5	5	5	5	10	20
Seminars	2	4	8	5	5	5	5	10	10
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	21	26	29	25	25	25	25	30	35
Number of interns appointed	9			10	10	10	10	15	20
Number of learnerships appointed					4	8			
Number of days spent on training	91	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90



**Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial  
Revenue & Expenditure**

**Table B.1: Specifications of receipts**

**Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Human Settlements**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>78</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	34	55	284	63	96	80	70	74	78
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	34	55	284	63	96	80	70	74	78
Of which									
Commission on insurance									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
<b>Transfers received from:</b>									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>									
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>
Interest	156	11	14	11	8	10	13	14	14
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets									
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>197</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>289</b>

## Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>69 128</b>	<b>90 656</b>	<b>128 380</b>	<b>141 551</b>	<b>144 818</b>	<b>149 716</b>	<b>185 638</b>	<b>167 606</b>	<b>174 923</b>
Compensation of employees	39 280	64 901	92 442	103 491	103 491	108 491	149 685	123 534	128 397
Salaries and wages	34 777	58 881	80 804	98 416	98 416	103 426	143 039	118 196	120 779
Social contributions	4 503	16 020	11 638	5 075	5 075	5 065	6 646	5 338	7 618
Goods and services	29 824	25 641	35 832	38 060	41 277	41 175	35 953	44 072	46 526
of which									
Administrative fees	433	299	191	309	309	601	366	361	338
Advertising	1 823	423	457	502	382	336	449	488	605
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	388	206	51	387	236	355	492	671	707
Audit cost: External	4 349	8 900	10 724	7 269	8 469	6 689	4 824	8 733	12 364
Bursaries (employees)				1 200	1 200	285	1 267	1 000	2 153
Catering: Departmental activities	2 181	559	1 509	1 963	1 898	1 042	265	251	107
Communication	1 043	1 089	215	2 813	2 813	1 325	1 875	344	1 344
Computer services	24			24	865	1 506		1 223	883
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service						601			
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	4 646								
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	377	1 549	3 253	153	2 339	2 890	2 606	1 724	2 852
Contractors	825	747	1 662	3 647	3 624	2 109	463	622	570
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 381	37	1 623	50	50	100	2 000		3 000
Entertainment	16	14	14	64	58	52	49	55	55
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 288		2 383	2 832	2 832	2 480	2 493	2 620	2 824
Housing									
Inventory: clothing material and accessories			6			52			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	65	110		139	134		193	153	160
Inventory: Materials and supplies						731	582		
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	4							
Inventory: Other consumables				38	38				
Consumable supplies	557	27	42	843	843	194	769		
Inventory: Stationery and printing	348	431	521	1 043	1 043	1 904	986	929	1 074
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	8	3 170	2 973	3 161	3 161	4 580	3 500	1 043	1 043
Property payments	1 477	93	369	276	276	420	200	4 998	4 281
Transport provided: Departmental activity			2					291	307
Travel and subsistence	7 024	6 439	8 194	8 686	8 116	9 904	9 313	300	
Training and development	82	76	242	1 177	1 177	735	1 177	10 239	9 239
Operating expenditure	1 087	836	857	1 246	1 176	1 581	1 808	1 177	1 177
Venues and facilities	401	632	544	238	238	703	276	6 612	1 205
								238	238
Interest and rent on land	24	114	106		50	50			
Interest	24	114	106		50	50			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>987 639</b>	<b>976 387</b>	<b>1 351 801</b>	<b>1 066 622</b>	<b>1 080 821</b>	<b>1 060 925</b>	<b>1 035 612</b>	<b>1 213 016</b>	<b>1 289 172</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons	1 670		827	1 108	808	808	273	1 081	2 000
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	985 969	976 387	1 350 974	1 065 514	1 080 013	1 060 117	1 035 339	1 211 935	1 287 172
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	985 969	976 387	1 350 974	1 065 514	1 080 013	1 060 117	1 035 339	1 211 935	1 287 172
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 177</b>	<b>1 009</b>	<b>1 379</b>	<b>2 144</b>	<b>2 579</b>	<b>2 619</b>	<b>3 166</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>2 500</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 177	1 009	1 379	2 144	2 579	2 619	3 166	2 400	2 500
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 177	1 009	1 379	2 144	2 579	2 619	3 166	2 400	2 500
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3 311</b>		<b>201</b>			<b>72</b>			
<b>Total economic classification: Human Settlements</b>	<b>1 061 255</b>	<b>1 068 052</b>	<b>1 481 761</b>	<b>1 210 317</b>	<b>1 228 218</b>	<b>1 213 332</b>	<b>1 224 416</b>	<b>1 383 022</b>	<b>1 466 595</b>

# Vote 13

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 018</b>	<b>31 361</b>	<b>67 191</b>	<b>79 198</b>	<b>82 309</b>	<b>82 112</b>	<b>93 235</b>	<b>93 969</b>	<b>98 337</b>
Compensation of employees	8 806	15 787	41 184	52 792	51 626	51 432	68 897	68 397	64 759
Salaries and wages	7 919	15 021	35 932	51 706	50 540	50 356	67 353	67 292	63 555
Social contributions	887	766	5 252	1 086	1 086	1 076	1 544	1 105	1 204
Goods and services	10 188	15 543	25 901	26 406	30 633	30 630	24 338	25 572	33 578
of which									
Administrative fees	61	28	66	90	90	373	116	135	100
Advertising	539	42		88	88	158	93	93	98
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	35	12	13	76	76	135	80	80	84
Audit cost: External	4 349	7587	10724	7 269	8 469	6 689	4 824	8 603	11 956
Bursaries (employees)				1 200	1 200	285	1 267	1 000	2 153
Catering: Departmental activities	66	47	156	556	556	668	132	67	71
Communication	980	1086	215	2 813	2 813	1 325	1 875	344	1 344
Computer services	24				841	1 506		697	857
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services						601			
Consultants and professional services: Legal cost		748	3253		2 186	2 890	2 506	1 563	2 682
Contractors	188	607	917	3 506	3 506	1 657	53	53	56
Agency and support / outsourced services		37	1620	50	50	100	2 000		3 000
Entertainment	13	6	10	35	35	40	23	37	39
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 288		2383	2 832	2 832	2 480	2 493	2 620	2 824
Inventory : Fuel,oil and gas		1							
Inventory Clothing material and accessories									
Housing									
Inventory: Materials and supplies						731	125		
Inventory: Food and food supplies	38	65		88	88			93	98
Inventory: Stationery and printing	220	85	225	545	545	1 039	487	518	498
Inventory: Other consumables	100	13	21	81	81	154	141	85	90
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		2 646	2 961	3 161	3 161	4 580	3 000	3 486	4 281
Property payments	990					1			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 242	2 457	3 058	2 809	2 809	4 198	3 625	2 598	1 954
Training and development	29	73	242	1 092	1 092	735	1 092	862	846
Operating expenditure	12	1	37	53	53	180	406	2 586	505
Venues and facilities	14	2		62	62	105		52	42
Interest and rent on land	24	31	106		50	50			##
Interest	24	31	106		50	50			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			38			3			
Social benefits			38			3			
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>859</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	640	725	918	724	1 197	1 197	765	815	859
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	640	725	918	724	1 197	1 197	765	815	859
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			110						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 1: Administration: Human Settlements</b>	<b>19 658</b>	<b>32 086</b>	<b>68 257</b>	<b>79 922</b>	<b>83 506</b>	<b>83 312</b>	<b>94 000</b>	<b>94 784</b>	<b>99 196</b>

# Vote 13

**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2:Housing Needs,Research & Planning**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13 471</b>	<b>7 598</b>	<b>11 818</b>	<b>16 035</b>	<b>16 125</b>	<b>16 125</b>	<b>17 164</b>	<b>18 352</b>	<b>18 950</b>
Compensation of employees	9 019	5 541	8 741	10 488	11 588	11 588	14 657	13 685	15 152
Salaries and wages	8 309	4 404	7 721	9 225	10 325	10 325	13 394	11 405	14 062
Social contributions	710	1 137	1 020	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	2 280	1 090
Goods and services	4 452	2 057	3 077	5 547	4 537	4 537	2 507	4 667	3 798
of which									
Administrative fees	35	17	35	60	60	66	60	58	61
Advertising	120	210	166	250	130	98	150	203	214
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	123			151		70	100	159	168
Audit cost: External								130	197
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	57	143	341	619	554	286	32	56	36
Communication	3	3							
Computer services								480	
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	1								
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	311	431							
Contractors	7		720	23				24	25
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 162		3			230	23		
Entertainment		2		6		3	6	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Inventory: clothing material and accessories			6						
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	7	3		12	7		18	19	19
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Other consumables	254	14	3	314	314	19	164	332	450
Inventory: Stationery and printing	24	87	147	126	126	265	126	133	140
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)									
Property payments	487		153			254			
Transport provided: Departmental activity			2					300	
Travel and subsistence	1 812	605	972	3 319	2 749	1 630	1 088	2 290	2 294
Training and development	5			85	85		85	90	95
Operating expenditure	40		498	570	500	1 028	643	374	79
Venues and facilities	4	542	31	12	12	588	12	13	14
Interest and rent on land	-	-							
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>1 616</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>1 751</b>	<b>2 564</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Higher education institutions	370		827	1 108	808	808	263	970	2 000
Households				508	262	262	273	781	564
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		500	827	508	262	262	273	781	564
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>399</b>		<b>110</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>536</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	399		110	482	482	482	532	508	536
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	399		110	482	482	482	532	508	536
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			<b>74</b>						
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2: Human Settlements</b>	<b>14 240</b>	<b>8 098</b>	<b>12 829</b>	<b>18 133</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>18 232</b>	<b>20 611</b>	<b>22 050</b>

# Vote 13

**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Housing Developer**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 139</b>	<b>50 869</b>	<b>49 196</b>	<b>44 766</b>	<b>45 490</b>	<b>50 391</b>	<b>74 374</b>	<b>53 557</b>	<b>56 239</b>
Compensation of employees	20 605	42 858	42 476	39 103	39 827	44 827	65 544	40 185	47 218
Salaries and wages	17 821	38 870	37 110	36 522	37 246	42 246	61 850	38 387	42 057
Social contributions	2 784	3 988	5 366	2 581	2 581	2 581	3 694	1 798	5 161
Goods and services	14 534	7 928	6 720	5 663	5 663	5 564	8 830	13 372	9 021
of which									
Administrative fees	337	254	90	159	159	162	190	168	177
Advertising	1 164	171	239	164	164		206	192	293
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	77	194	38	160	160	150	312	432	455
Audit cost: External		1 313							211
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 058	369	1 012	788	788	88	101	128	
Communication	60								
Computer services				24	24			46	26
Consultants and professional service: Business and advisory service									
Consultants and professional service: Infrastructure and planning	4 645								
Consultants and professional service: Laboratory service									
Consultants and professional service: Legal cost	66	370		153	153		100	161	170
Contractors	245	140	17	2	2	222	287	424	447
Agency and support / outsourced services	219								
Entertainment	3	6	4	23	23	9	20	12	10
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories						52			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20	42		39	39		50	41	43
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	3							
Inventory: Material and Supplies							582		
Inventory: Other consumables	188		18	448	448	21	444	472	497
Inventory: Stationery and printing	97	223	128	346	346	370	358	365	385
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	8	524	12				500	1 512	
Property payments		16	163	276	276	31	200	291	307
Travel and subsistence	3 970	3 377	4 164	2 527	2 527	4 076	4 557	5 319	4 961
Training and development	48	3						225	236
Operating expenditure	945	835	322	390	390	373	659	3 411	621
Venues and facilities	383	88	513	164	164	10	264	173	182
Interest and rent on land		83							
Interest		83							
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>	<b>987 269</b>	<b>975 887</b>	<b>1 350 936</b>	<b>1 065 006</b>	<b>1 079 751</b>	<b>1 059 852</b>	<b>1 035 076</b>	<b>1 211 265</b>	<b>1 286 608</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons	1 300								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	985 969	975 887	1 350 936	1 065 006	1 079 751	1 059 852	1 035 076	1 211 265	1 286 608
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	985 969	975 887	1 350 936	1 065 006	1 079 751	1 059 852	1 035 076	1 211 265	1 286 608
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>1 869</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>1 105</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	138	284	351	938	900	940	1 869	1 077	1 105
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	138	284	351	938	900	940	1 869	1 077	1 105
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	3 311		17			72			
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3: Human Settlements</b>	<b>1 025 857</b>	<b>1 027 040</b>	<b>1 400 500</b>	<b>1 110 710</b>	<b>1 126 141</b>	<b>1 111 255</b>	<b>1 111 319</b>	<b>1 265 899</b>	<b>1 343 952</b>

# Vote 13

**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4:Housing Assets Management & Property Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>1 552</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>1 728</b>	<b>1 397</b>
Compensation of employees	850	715	41	1 108	450	644	587	1 267	1 268
Salaries and wages	728	586	41	963	305	499	442	1 112	1 105
Social contributions	122	129		145	145	145	145	155	163
Goods and services	650	113	134	444	444	444	278	461	129
of which									
Administrative fees									
Advertising			52			80			
Assets < than the threshold (currently R5000)	153								
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: legal costs	385		8	116	116		100	121	42
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Inventory: Other consumables	15			38	38		20	40	37
Inventory: Stationery and printing	7	36	21	26	26	230	15	27	20
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)									
Property payments		77	53			134			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence				31	31		43	32	30
Training and development									
Operating expenditure	90			233	233		100	241	
Venues and facilities									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces <sup>2</sup>									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities <sup>3</sup>									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>									
Universities and technikons									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup> - continued</b>									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2: Human Settlements</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>1 552</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>1 728</b>	<b>1 397</b>

# Vote 13

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements (Housing Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Transfers and subsidies to<sup>1</sup>: - continued</b>									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>4</sup>									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	972 649	975 609	1 350 936	1 063 756	1 078 642	1 063 756	1 059 632	1 210 630	1 285 972
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (3 Housing D</b>	<b>972 649</b>	<b>975 609</b>	<b>1 350 936</b>	<b>1 063 756</b>	<b>1 078 642</b>	<b>1 063 756</b>	<b>1 059 632</b>	<b>1 210 630</b>	<b>1 285 972</b>